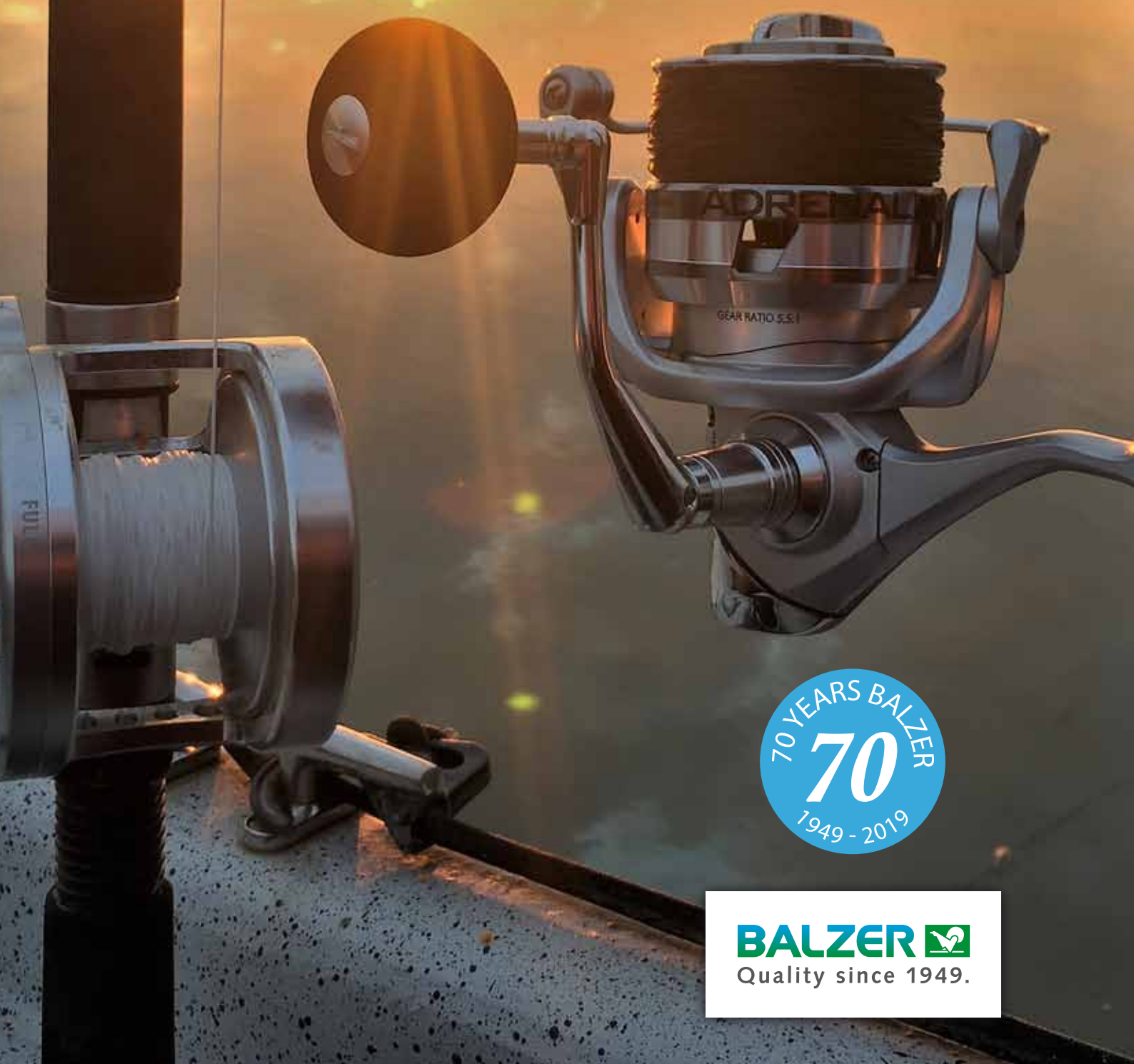


CATALOGUE 2020



BALZER 
Quality since 1949.

Alphabetical Contents

ITEM	PAGE
A Adrenalin baitcast reels	8
Adrenalin C@t catfish range	188-197
Adrenalin C@t reel	9
Adrenalin C@t rods	50-51
Adrenalin Dead Bait	157
Adrenalin IM-12 rods	48
Adrenalin multiplier reels	6-7
Aerator pump	304
Alegra feeder reels	13-14
Alegra mini/micro reels	17
B Aromas	231,284,286
Bags	291-298
Bait needles	319
Baitcast reels	8
Baitfish bucket	304
Baitfish rods	39,68
Baitfish trap	316
Bee maggots	217
Belly belts	79
Big bait rods	33
Bite indicator	80-82
Blinker	102-103,108,212-213
Boat rod holder	318
Boilies	231,283,285-286
Booster Shad, Print Shad	120-124
Boots	329
Boxes	299-303,305
Braided line	89-93
Bubble floats	251
C Camtec Speci hooks	276-279
Camtec Speci line	88
Caps	329
Carolina rigs	129,134
Carolina/Texas rods	37
Carp hooks	263,266-267,277
Carp range, carp rigs	222-225
Carp rods	39,65,73
Catfish rods	50-51,64
Chairs	332
Chemical light	81
Clothing	326-329
Colonel blinkers	102-106
Colonel spinners	98-101
Colonel Z hardbaits	146-147
Combos	40-41
Crimped sleeves	150
D Deadbait range	154-155
Depth meter	80
Descaler	325
Diabolo X reels	18
Diabolo X rods	60-68
Disgorger	207,319,324
Drop nets	313
Drop shot products	128-129,134
Drop shot rods	39,63
Dumbbells	231
DVDs	330
E Edition Carp	222-225
Edition IM-12 71° North rods	52-55
Edition North Norway rigs	161-175
Edition Sea rigs	176-185
Eel bells	81
Electronic bite indicators	80
Electronic floats	249

ITEM	PAGE
F Feeder baskets	228,233
Feeder food	234
Feeder range	228-239
Feeder reels	11-14
Feeder rods	42-45,65-74,76
Fileting knives	320-322
Flies	220-221
Float stoppers	240,252-253
Floats	155,189,205,246-251
Fluorocarbon line	94
Fly line	95
Fly reels	25
Fly rods	30,63
Food	282-283,287
Food catapult	289
Free run reels	15,19
G Gaffs	314
Gags	319
Glasses	333-335
H Hardbaits	138-147,214-215
Head lamps	331
Hegenen	200-201
Herring rigs	176-177
Hooks	134,174,191,259,261-279
I Inline rods	47,53,54,59
Iron Line 4/8 braided line	89-93
J Jackets	326-328
Jerkbait rods	37,62
Jig heads	135-137
K Kaulis	198-199
Keep nets	315-316
Knives	320-322
L Lamps	331
Landing nets, poles, net heads	306-312,314
Lavaret reel	25
Lavaret rigs	201
Lavaret rods	30,63
Lead	134,242-243
Leader line	94-95
Line	86-95
Line stopper	253
M Magna MX3 rods	70-71
Masterpiece IM-12 feeder rods	42-45
Match rods	29,31
Matze Koch Adventure Combos	40-41
Matze Koch Adventure hardbaits	138-145
Matze Koch Adventure reels	15
Matze Koch Adventure rods	38-39
Matze Koch boilies, food, dips	332
Matze Koch Deadbait range	154-155
Method feeder range	228-231
Monofilament line	86-88,94-95
Multiplier reels	6-8
N Norway rigs	161-175
Norway shads	158-159
O OWNER hooks	259-261-275
OWNER line	87
OWNER soft lures	256-258
OWNER swirvels	260
P Pants	328
Pellets	231,287
Perch rigs	200
Pike Collector etc	125-127
Pilkers	160

ITEM	PAGE
P Platinum Royal line	86
Pliers	323-324
Priest	207,325
Print Shads, Booster Shads	120-123
R Ready-made float rigs	250
Rod bags/bags	291-298
Rod bells	81
Rod holder	207,318
Rod pods	226-227
Rod spare parts	82-83
Rubber boots	328-329
S Sbirolino rods	28,62
Sbirolinos	202-207
Scales	325
Sea rigs	161-175
Seatrout rigs	107
Seatrout rods	28,66
Seatrout spoons	106
Shirasu Clone Shads	118-119
Shirasu IM-12 Pro Staff rods	32-35
Shirasu IM-8 rods	35-37
Shirasu Sea	156
Shirasu soft lures	110-127
SIC guides	83
Smoker articles	317
Soft lures	109-127,156,158-159,198-199,208-209,216-218,232
Spare tips	45,83
Spezi reels	24
Spinners	98-101,216
Split rings	245,260
Spoons	102-103,108,212-213
Stainless steel rigs, wire leaders	148-150
Stinger rigs	130-131
Sun glasses	333-334
Surf casting rigs	161-184
Swivels, snaps	132,230,244-245
T Tackle Boxes	299-303,305
Tackle Mate tackle boxes	302-303
Tactics reels	18-19
Tents	332
Texas/Carolina rods	34,37
Tidec feeder reels	11-12
Tidec surfcasting reel	10
Travel rods	48,54-55,59,64
Treble hooks	273-275,279
Tripods	239
Trout paste	206
Trout range	202-220
T-shirts/polo shirts	326-327
U Umbrellas	332
V Vertical rods	33
W Wading pants/boots	328-329
X Xanadu rods	72-75
Xenia reels	22-23
Xenia rods	76-78
Z Zander range	198-199
Zockers	108



REELS	4–25
RODS	26–83
LINES	84–95
ARTIFICIAL BAIT	96–185
FISHING METHODS	186–239
LEADS/SWIVELS	240–243
FLOATS	244–253
HOOKS	254–279
FOOD	280–289
GENERAL ACCESSORIES	290–325
OUTDOOR	326–335

BALZER Teams / Product development / Events

The BALZER TEAMS – The guarantee for tried and tested successful products!

TEAM BALZER

Experience, spirit, purposeful preparation and perfect equipment are the most important components for success. All these characteristics our BALZER teams distinguishes and we use this wealth of experience and

the advice of our experts. They help us with the Design, with the choice of materials and functionality and test all innovations under hardest conditions.

Specialist know-how pays off, targeted fishing for better catches!

SEA FISHING



Balzer Sea fishing team: Bernd Baye, Danny Schimanski, Andreas Schweitzer, Alexander Moltrecht.



Steffen Dietze: Guide and fishing tour operator (Guided Fishing Tours): he knows how to fish in Norway as no one else. Many months in the year he is testing our new products and optimize the existing program.



Marcus Dietze: As Guide in Steffen Dietz's camp he is also testing in many months in the year our new products and optimize the existing program.

MATCH-, FEEDER FISHING



Michael Zammataro: The unrivalled number 1 in feeder fishing. With his 10-man team he has collected almost every title to be had in national and international competitions.



Julian Feuerlein: German team champion, runner-up in the individual, winner of all important German feeder events. Member of the German National Team.



Willi Frosch: Former member of the German national team. Apart from fishing for non-predator fish, one of his specialties is sbirolino fishing.

COARSE FISHING / CARP FISHING



Michael Komuczki: One of the top carp and non-predator fishing professionals in Austria. Author of books and a film producer.



Walter Mayer: a top All-rounder and carp hunter.



above: Freshwater team; below: Team Austria



PRO STAFF TEAM



Timo Seufert: The nature lover and the predator all-rounder loves the fishing with artificial baits. Whether large rivers such as the Rhine or Main, smaller rivers, streams or lakes. At home, he feels wherever water is nearby



Max Docken: Our expert for fly- and spin fishing and additionally our Community Manager of our facebook site and also website admin and photographer.



Matthias Melchior: Our crack in the spin fishing team. Some perches in the size 50+ are belonging to his personal best. Also a catfish maniac.



John Chowns: As a Balzer Pro Staffer and owner of his guiding company he runs countless anglers to the big predators every year, whether in NRW or the Netherlands on guiding trips from the bank or boat. If you are interested, please contact him: info.johnnyrelease@gmail.com.



Rick Visser: Our new Dutch Pro Staffer. A real professional Predator hunter for the big one



Jacqueline Milz: Jacky has been fishing since her childhood, initially with her father and today with her equally enthusiastic friend, most of all, of course, on predatory fish.

TROUT ATTACK TEAM



Olaf Kaufmann (above), Andre Schaffrina (right): Our two PRO STAFF specimen for ultra-light fishing for trout with spoons, rubber baits and so on.



ADRENALIN C@T TEAM: Our developers of the Adrenalin C@T Catfish range who fish the whole year for catfish in Europe are having permanent contact to the catfish scene to spot the latest trends.

CARP FISHING, ALLROUND FISHING



Matze Koch: Without a doubt one of the most popular and successful anglers in Germany. He has given the company Top Secret his secret boilie and food receipts to produce them exclusively in best quality for us! And now he has also his own reels, rod series and artificial baits.



Matze Koch: Matze advises us also in matters of predator fishing. His rods, reels and his hardbaits inspires many fishermen.

A close-up photograph of a fishing reel mounted on a boat's metal deck. The reel is silver and black, with a spool of white fishing line. In the background, a bright sunset or sunrise is visible over the water, with the sun low on the horizon and its light reflecting on the water's surface. The sky is filled with soft, orange and yellow clouds. A large, semi-transparent yellow triangle is overlaid on the left side of the image, containing the text.

REELS

Let your passion
run free



Let your passion run free

The equipment is packed, the weather conditions stable. And as you at the water arrive, is even your best place free. Those are the days, for which hours of full conscientious preparation is worthwhile itself. Here outside you can rely completely on your experience, each handle must sit to control the catch. Owing to your know-how and a material that in each situation supports you.

MATERIALS

For several years already we have been using for most of our reels state-of-the-art, robust, durable materials for reel construction. Many parts are made of metal: housing, rotor, drag buttons and so on are made from torsion-proof, lightweight aluminium; the ball bearings and even the bail are made from the best quality stainless steel, which means that the reels are highly recommended for the very toughest use in saltwater.

LINE LAY AND GEAR

Most of our other reels are equipped with the superior S-stroke system that guarantees optimal line lay even when using braided lines. Apart from the outstanding materials, special attention was paid by some reels to a perfect, crosswise line lay. The flag ships of the Masterpiece family reels are equipped with wormshaft gears for perfect crosswise line lay, even with the very thinnest braided lines!

DRAGS

A drag that functions well is prerequisite for relaxed, successful fishing. The reel drag should therefore work without jerking to ensure that the fish do not break out during play and that no lines or rods are caused to break.

The two most important reel drags are the front and rear drags. The front drags work particularly smoothly and gently thanks to the direct force displacement from the drag-regulating screw which has a direct impact on the spool. Besides, it is possible to build-in larger drag discs to raise the drag performance. The main advantage of rear drag reels is that they are fast and easy to operate because it is very easy to grip the reel from behind and adjust the drag effect during play.

ALEGRA FEEDER - THE FEEDER REELS WITH THE REVOLUTIONARY RELEASE CLIP! - PROTECTED BY UTILITY PATENT!

There is a strong bite by a carp or barbel: the line is stuck in the line clip in order to limit the cast so that the drag is blocked and the leader torn. This can't happen anymore thanks to the revolutionary release clips!

Michael Zammataro and Julian Feuerlein have developed a line clip which releases the line when stronger fish bite so that the drag is released immediately after the bite.

THE ADRENALIN MULTIPLIER REELS

The extra-narrow form of the housing and spool facilitates very even line lay, even if the line is brought in fast; and it also prevents the line from knotting. Nevertheless the reels have sufficient line capacity! The needle bearing (infinite return stop) ensures that the reels are absolutely free from backlash, ideal for jig fishing.

THE ADRENALIN SPIN REEL

Ultra-strong spin reels designed for spin fishing for catfish and for heavy pilking. The torsion-free housing is made from duraluminium, the super-strong main axle and the double-sealed ball bearings made from top quality stainless steel. The carbon-fibre drag discs weigh all of 15kg (!!!!) Drag performance!

THE ADRENALIN REEL

Developed by our Adrenalin C@T Team we have a new powerful reel with up to a full 25 (!) kg drag power with ultra-strong main axis made of high-grade steel and seals on the housing, brake and needle bearings also for saltwater fishing.

Adrenalin multiplier reels



ADRENALIN® - Superlative multiple reels!

Our Adrenalin reels boast more powerful gears and power crank handles made from aluminium. Like the previous series, these reels will also continue to be produced in Taiwan not in China in order to guarantee the high quality standard. All components of these reels comes exclusively from Japan, the US or Taiwan.

FEATURES:

HOUSING

The one-part housings are made from a block of 6061-T6 aluminium. This type of aluminium is also used in aircraft construction; it is distin-

guished by an extremely low weight yet is extremely resilient.

FORM

The extra-narrow form of the housing and spool facilitates very even line lay, even if the line is brought in fast; and it also prevents the line from knotting. Nevertheless the reels have sufficient line capacity!

SURFACE TREATMENT

The entire housing is anodised and provides excellent protection against aggressive saltwater.

GEAR

The whole gear is made from non-corrosive stainless steel. This also applies to every single screw or spring.

LEVER-SHIFT DRAG

This infinitely adjustable carbon / stainless steel drag system, which works brilliantly, is impressive owing to a jerk-free, even drag action – both at 40 degrees on the Ebro and at minus temperatures on the Lofoten.

The drag disks made from hardened carbon are manufactured in the United States and are unbeatable with regard to the drag action and ser-

Adrenalin AN 10 LH

Small, but oh boy! Don't be misled by the delicate size. All of 22 LBS drag capacity can make even very strong opponents look old. They are used with light to medium-weight artificial bait and natural bait fish for cod, saithe, pollock etc. However, it is also very good for trawling in both fresh water and saltwater.

Fast line retraction thanks to the 5.2:1 transmission.

ADRENALIN AN 10 LH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Model	Line capacity m Ø mm	Drag power	weight g	gear ratio		
107100	/010	LH	460 0.20	22lbs/10 kg	430	5.2:1		



Adrenalin AN 12 LH

A real allrounder for Norway! With this reel you are excellently equipped for any situation. The strong 26.5 lbs drag performance outfights even the biggest fish. The high 5.8:1 transmission facilitates fast line winding.

ADRENALIN AN 12 LH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Model	Line capacity m Ø mm	Drag power	weight g	gear ratio		
107120	/012	LH	480 0.25	26lbs/12 kg	600	5.8:1		



* for the predecessor reel

THE PREDECESSOR REEL WAS TESTED IN BLINKER 04/2010

Features:



Practical test:



Price:



The Blinker quality seal is only awarded to high quality tackle that is achieved at least 13 (of 15 possible) points on the test scale.

Adrenalin multiplier reels

vice life.

A locking device secures the free-run mechanism and the drag to prevent inadvertent activation of the former or blocking of the latter.

BALL BEARINGS

All reels are equipped with 7 Japanese, double-sealed ball bearings and one needle bearing, also made in Japan. The needle bearing (infinite return stop) ensures that the reels are absolutely free from backlash.

CRANKS

The cranks are now made of special aircraft aluminium and the handle is extra long to guarantee even more convenient line winding.

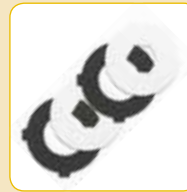
FREE-RUN

There are arguably only a few reels with such a sensationally smooth free-run function.

RIGHT / LEFT-HAND

Some Adrenalin models are available both in a right and a left-hand version.

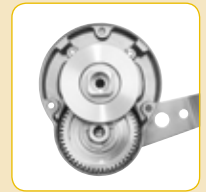
All reels are supplied with tool kit, supplies and a small bottle of oil.



Carbon drag washers



Lever-shift drag



Power gear made of stainless steel



Ball bearing mounted power handle made of aluminium



Pin for easy and safe line fixing



Tool kit, supplies and reel oil

Adrenalin TS-12 LH

Size 12 is now available with an energy-saving 2-speed gear. The high gear has a high-speed transmission of 6.2:1 and permits extremely fast line winding. The lower, 3.9:1 gear is switched on for playing big fish or bringing in heavy assemblies with hooked fish and saves your strength.



Adrenalin-TS 12 with powerful 2-speed gear to save strength

ADRENALIN TS-12 LH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Model	Line capacity m Ø mm	Drag power	weight g	gear ratio		
107120	/212	LH	480 0.25	26lbs/12 kg	610	6.2 : 1/3.9:1		



Adrenalin TS-14 LH

Our strongest Adrenalin, also with a 2-speed gear.

Size 14 is ideal for fishing with natural bait at great depths for ling, ocean perch etc. where a greater line capacity is needed, and for hunting for the really big ones! The reel weighs only 710g and thus provides wonderful handling. With its gigantic 30-pound drag capacity this reel can stand up to even the biggest flounders and lings.

Ultra fast line winding in 1st gear thanks to the 6.2:1 high speed transmission and strength-saving 3.9:1 in 2nd gear.



Adrenalin-TS 14 with powerful 2-speed gear to save strength

ADRENALIN TS-14 LH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Model	Line capacity m Ø mm	Drag power	weight g	gear ratio		
107140	/014	LH	650 0.30	33lbs/15 kg	710	6.2 : 1/3.9:1		



Adrenalin 7300 BC / Adrenalin 7150 BC

ADRENALIN® 7300 BC

Adrenalin BC 7000...only the best deserves to be named Adrenalin!

2 new baitcast reels which, in terms of quality, gear and materials, range at the very top. We have paid great attention to making the reels as light as possible. In this case the housing has is made of extra light-weight macro molecular material and the crank of High Modulus Carbon.

7 rust-free stainless steel bearings – 2 of which are from Japan – ensure that they run incredibly smoothly. The carbon drag discs bring it up to 3 or rather 8 kg drag force!

With the aid of the high-quality magnet drag it is possible to adjust the dropping resistor extremely accurately.

Both reels are very easy to maintain. The side part of the housing can be removed in a jiffy, allowing grease and oil to be supplied to the gear.

A small bottle of reel oil is included in the scope of supply.

The **BC 1500** is excellent for vertical fishing and is suitable for light to medium spin fishing.

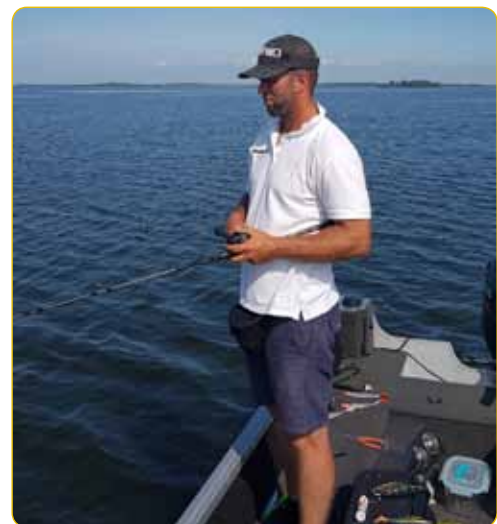
The **BC 3000** is a real powerhouse and was developed for heavy artificial bait fishing with floating baits. Owing to the fact that it is resistant to saltwater it is absolutely excellent for lightweight to medium angling for cod and saithe etc.

Johnny Release (Team Leader Balzer/Owner Pro Staff Team):

"In my capacity as a guide I am on the water almost every day and strain my tackle to the utmost. Using my favourite method – fishing with big swimbaits – until now sooner or later I have destroyed almost all reels. I have been using the Adrenalin BC 7300 for a year now and it is still working as it did on the very first day. A fantastic reel which I can recommend most warmly! "

Carsten Müller (predator fish guide on Edersee/ raubfischangeln.com):

"I mainly fish vertically with my guests as well as casting from the boat with smaller artificial baits. I have been testing the Adrenalin BC 7150 for Balzer for a year now. It is really an excellent reel, absolutely no signs of malfunction, nothing at all to complain about. I own distinctly more expensive reels from other manufacturers with which the Adrenalin is on a par. Definitely a good purchase!



ADRENALIN 7300 BC

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	w. g	gear ratio			spare spool aluminium
104290	/730	310 0.25	255	5.4:1			194290/730



ADRENALIN® 7150 BC

ADRENALIN 7150 BC

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	w. g	gear ratio			spare spool aluminium
104290	/715	280 0.20	175	6.5:1			194290/715



Each reel is supplied with 1 tube of reel oil.

Special test rating of the BLINKER Magazine.

ADRENALIN

The Big Fish Machine!

Our new flagship for catching big fish is without compromises. The housing and rotor are made from twist-free aluminium and the extra-large carbon brake disks bring it up to a full 25 (!) kg drag power. The ultra-strong main axis made of high-grade steel is also impressive. There are seals on the housing, brake and needle bearings, so that when used there is considerably less wear when used in seawater. The high-quality ceramic line roller is completely resistant to seawater and even after years still works as on the first day. It is the ideal reel for fishing for catfish as well as for use in Norway. The colour of the reel is exactly adapted to our brand new Adrenalin Cat rods.

- 6 stainless steel ball bearings, plus 1 needle bearing
- Housing made DUR-aluminium
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Carbon drag discs with a 25 kg drag power
- Extra strong stainless-steel main axle
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Ceramic line roller
- Strong bail made from extra-strong stainless steel
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Aluminium spool
- CNC-cut aluminium power crank
- Line capacity: 270m 0.50mm braided line

ADRENALIN 7800

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		spare spool Aluminium
101050	/780	270 0.50	740	4.9 : 1		191050/780



ADRENALIN®

Adrenalin 6500: powerhouse with 15-kg drag power!

Ultra-strong spin reels designed for spin fishing for catfish and for heavy pilking. The torsion-free housing is made from duraluminium, the super-strong main axle and the double-sealed ball bearings made from top quality stainless steel. The aluminium crank can be screwed into the corpus and thus has no backlash. The carbon-fibre drag discs weigh all of 15kg (!!!!!) Drag performance!

- 5 double-sealed stainless steel ball bearings, plus 1 needle bearing
- Housing made from torsion-proof duraluminium
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Carbon drag discs with a 15 kg drag power
- Extra strong stainless-steel main axle
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong bail made from extra-strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Aluminium spool
- CNC-cut aluminium power crank
- Optional left or right manual operation

ADRENALIN 6500 FD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		spare spool Aluminium
101040	/650	280 0.45	465	5.5 : 1		191040/650



Tidec Surf 8700 SC

TIDEC 8700 SC

Tidec 8700 SC: the long-distance casting machine!

A long-distance reel par excellence: ideal for surf and carp angling! The special worm-shaft gear with an extra-slow stroke guarantees extremely long casts, and a crosswise, optimised line lay. Even the thinnest wet braided lines do not cut in!

The CNC, mill-cut aluminium crank can be screwed firmly into the corpus and thus has no backlash.

There is a special rim underneath the spool (anti-tangle guide) which prevents the line from becoming entangled in the rotor!

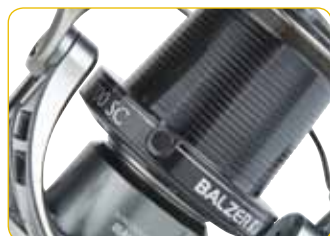
It goes without saying that the ball bearings and main axle are made from high-class stainless steel.



Lazy Rotor System: fixes the rotor when the bail is folded, preventing it from twisting before or during casting



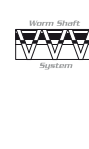
Line Guard



The reel is equipped with the rubber-buffered and spring-loaded Safety Line Clip.



- 7 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Reinforced main axle made of stainless steel
- Finely adjustable front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- Chrome-plated brass worm shaft gear for a super long strike and crosswise line lay: ideal for braided line
- Strong-Bail-Concept, bail made of strong, lightweight aluminium
- Anti-Swing-System (A.S.S.) for optimum smooth running
- Anti-Twist line rollers
- Aluminium long distance casting spool
- Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Optional left or right-handed operation
- CNC mill-cut aluminium Power crank



TIDEC SURF 8700 SC

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		spare spool Aluminium
103270	/870	415 0.35	625	4.1:1		193270/870

Tidec 8600 F

TIDEC 8600 F

Tidec 8600 F... a perfect feeder reel!
With the revolutionary line clip.

The flagship among our feeder reels is, of course, equipped with our revolutionary Release Clip with which the line is released when big fish bite, thus preventing the line from breaking: All feeder anglers have experienced this situation: There is a strong bite by a carp or barbel: the line is stuck in the line clip in order to limit the cast so that the drag is blocked and the leader torn. This can't happen anymore thanks to the revolutionary release clips from Michael Zammataro and Julian Feuerlein!

This line clip releases the line when stronger fish bite so that the drag is released immediately after the bite.

The **slow oscillation worm-shaft gear** with a delayed stroke ensures excellent cross-wise line lay even with the thinnest braided lines. The CNC, mill-cut aluminium crank can be screwed firmly into the corpus and thus has no backlash.

The **Lazy Rotor system** automatically fixes the rotor in place as soon as the bail folds down, so that it does not inadvertently turn during the cast. However it is not completely blocked, so that fine adjustments are still possible before the cast.

The **Bail Fix System** enables the bail to click in when it is turning over, thus preventing it from inadvertently folding down during the cast. Still equipped with the rubber-buffered and spring-loaded **Safety Line Clip**.

We offer a further spool with a greater line capacity.

- 7 precision stainless steel ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing (extra large)
- Chrome-plated brass worm shaft gear for a super long strike and crosswise line lay: ideal for braided line
- Release clip, especially rubber buffered - protected by utility patent
- 10 additional Release Clips included
- Lazy Rotor System: fixes the rotor when the bail folds
- Rubber-buffered and spring-loaded Safety Line Clip
- Total-Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): all tolerances in the crank, gear and drag are reduced to a minimum
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Strong-Bail-Concept, bail made of strong, lightweight aluminium
- Bail-Fix-System, no unwanted bail backlash during casting
- Extra strong stainless steel main axle
- Anti-Swing System (A.S.S.), prevents inadvertent vibrations
- Finely adjustable front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- CNC mill-cut aluminium power crank
- Anti-twist line roller



Line clip which releases the line when stronger fish bite so that the drag is released immediately after the bite.

Tip:

Fix the line as usual in the clip, then wind in 1 turn and set the brake to low braking force.



WITH
RELEASE CLIP

PROTECTED BY
UTILITY PATENT



Lazy Rotor System: fixes the rotor when the bail is folded, preventing it from twisting before or during casting



Still equipped with the rubber-buffered and spring-loaded Safety Line Clip.



TIDEC 8600 F

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
103260	/860	250 0.10	585	4.8 :1		

TIDEC 8600 F ALUMINIUM SPARE SPOOLS WITH RELEASE CLIP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	Spare spool for:	
193260	/860	250 0.10	flat spool for braided line	
	/861	300 0.25	lower spool for monofilament line	



Tidec 8400 LF

TIDEC 8400 LF

Tidec 8400 LF...the ultimate reel for light and method feeder fishing!

We have given the successor to the Masterpiece LF a new, smart housing and improved the "motor" again. The already excellent running qualities, the winding (delayed S-stroke system) as well as the micro-disk drag system have been further refined and you can feel it immediately.

It goes without saying that the new housing is also a hybrid; i.e. the reel base (which undergoes the greatest strain in fishing) is made from duraluminium, and the body from a carbon/nylon mix. That makes the corpus very light and, at the same time, torsion-free!

The spool is equipped with 2 different hard release clips. Depending on the situation (current, weight of basket etc.) the softer or harder release clip can be used without having to change anything!

The CNC, mill-cut aluminium crank can be screwed firmly into the corpus and thus has no backlash.

Alternatively we still offer a separate aluminium spool with a larger line capacity.

- Hybrid reel construction: Aluminium and Carbon-/Nylon-Composite
- 7 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Release clip, especially rubber buffered - protected by utility patent
- 10 additional Release Clips included: 5 x strong, 5 x soft
- Rubber-buffered and spring-loaded Safety Line Clip
- Main axle made of stainless steel
- Slow S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: the bail is made from extra-strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Strong front drag (S.D.S) with large brake discs
- Anti-Twist line roller
- CNC-cut aluminium power crank
- Aluminium spool
- Optional left or right manual operation



Line clip which releases the line when stronger fish bite so that the drag is released immediately after the bite.

Tip:

Fix the line as usual in the clip, then wind in 1 turn and set the brake to low braking force.



With second Release Clip in different strength

Grey Release Clip: soft
Black Release Clip: hard

WITH DOUBLE
RELEASE CLIP



PROTECTED BY
UTILITY PATENT



Special test rating of the BLINKER Magazine.



TIDEC 8400 F

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
103260	/840	200 0.10	315	5.2:1		

TIDEC 8400 F ALUMINIUM SPARE SPOOL WITH RELEASE CLIP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	Spare spool for:
193260	/840	200 0.10	flat spool for braided line
	/841	200 0.25	lower spool for monofilament line



Alegra F 6600

ALEGRA F 6600

Alegra F 6600...now with the 2 different release clips!

The brand-new successor model now has 2 different release clips. The grey tie-clip is softer and releases faster than the black tie-clip.

The new model has quite a lot to offer:

The housing was completely redesigned, and the transmission and brake refined.

5 release clips each (5 soft and 5 hard) belong to the standard equipment of the series.

The anti-tangle ring prevents the line from getting caught in the rotor.

- 5 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Release clip protected by utility patent
- 5 soft and 5 hard Release Clips included
- Line protector
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: the bail is made from extra-strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Finely adjustable drag (S.D.S) with large brake discs
- Anti-Twist line roller
- Aluminium spool
- CNC mill-cut Aluminium crank
- Optional left or right manual operation



Release Clip: how it works



All feeder anglers have experienced this situation: There is a strong bite by a carp or barbel: the line is stuck in the line clip in order to limit the cast so that the drag is blocked and the leader torn. This can't happen anymore thanks to the revolutionary release clips from Michael Zammataro and

Julian Feuerlein! This line clip releases the line when stronger fish bite so that the drag is released immediately after the bite.



The Line Protector System under the spool prevents the line from tangling



ALEGRA F 6600

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
103240	/660	340 0.10/230 0.25	430	4.4 : 1		

ALUMINIUM SPARE SPOOL ALEGRA F 6600

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	Spare spool	
193240	/660	340 0.10	Aluminium	



Alegra LF 6500 + ULF 6400

ALEGRA LF 6500

Alegra LF 6500... the new Light Feeder reel with 2 release tie-clips!

Ideal for method and light feeders. The spool has 2 release clips that vary in hardness. Depending on basket weight, current etc. can be selected alternatively between the clips without reassembling.

This reel size closes the gap between the Alegra 6600 F and the Alegra 6400 ULF.

- 5 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Release clip protected by utility patent
- 5 soft and 5 hard Release Clips included Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Strong Bail Concept Bail made from strong, lightweight aluminium
- 5 stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Strong front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- Anti-Swing-System (A.S.S.) for optimum smooth running
- Total Tolerance Control, reduces tolerances to a minimum
- Anti-twist line roller
- Knock-resistant housing with two-component varnish coating
- CNC mill-cut Aluminium crank

ALEGRA LIGHT FEEDER 6500

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
103240	/650	280 0.10/180 0.25	400	5.2:1		

ALUMINIUM SPARE SPOOL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	Spare spool	
193240	/650	280 0.10/180 0.25	Aluminium	

ALEGRA ULF 6400

Alegra ULF 640...The smallest one with release clips!

This reel was developed for both the Ultra-light and Method feeders.

Of course, in each case it is also equipped with 2 release clips of different strength like their two bigger "brothers and sisters". Due to the special spool depth it is suitable both for mono filament, and for braided lines.

- 5 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Release clip protected by utility patent
- 5 soft and 5 hard Release Clips included Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- 5 stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Strong front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- Anti-Swing-System (A.S.S.) for optimum smooth running
- Total Tolerance Control, reduces tolerances to a minimum
- Anti-twist line roller
- Knock-resistant housing with two-component varnish coating
- Aluminium crank
- Conical long cast spool

ALEGRA ULTRA LIGHT FEEDER 6400

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
103240	/640	210 0.10/135 0.25	305	5.4:1		

ALUMINIUM SPARE SPOOL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	Spare spool	
193240	/640	210 0.10/135 0.25	Aluminium	



Release Clip: how it works



All feeder anglers have experienced this situation: There is a strong bite by a carp or barbel: the line is stuck in the line clip in order to limit the cast so that the drag is blocked and the leader torn. This can't happen anymore thanks to the revolutionary release clips from Michael Zammataro and

Julian Feuerlein! This line clip releases the line when stronger fish bite so that the drag is released immediately after the bite.



MK Adventure 7000 and MK Adventure BR 8000

MK Adventure by Matze Koch 7000

Matze's new-generation spinning reels.

The popular spinning reel series from Matze for all bargains now comes in a design that fits perfectly with the IM12 rods. The orange offset rings of the rods harmonize perfectly with this reel. As with the preceding series, Matze focused uncompromisingly on the practical aspect rather than on "superfluous gimmicks". Direct quote by Matze: "Preferably 7 high-class bearings rather than 12 lousy ball bearings. That sort of thing is just window dressing and has no business here! „In his opinion other indispensable criteria are crosswise line lay for optimised casting and a precision drag. Oh yes, even if it is not practice-oriented, the reels can still look good!

- 6 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: the bail is made from extra-strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Finely adjustable drag (S.D.S) with large brake discs
- Anti-Twist line rollers
- Aluminium spool and Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Aluminium crank
- Optional left or right manual operation

MK ADVENTURE 7000 FD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium
100840	/720	140 0.20	275	5.4 : 1			190840/720
	/725	120 0.25	305	5.4 : 1			190840/725
	/730	135 0.25	400	5.2 : 1			190840/730
	/735	140 0.28	435	5.2 : 1			190840/735



MK Adventure by Matze Koch BR 8000

Matze's new free-runner reels.

Never turned a free-runner reel lighter and was finely dosed. True to Matzes motto "Being flexible is everything!" you can oppose the fish both strong resistance (as desired in carp fishing), as well as feather-light and completely without resistance.

The double crank is Matzes favorite. The double crank not only provides tremendous grip, e.g. when it gets hectic at a bite or a full run, its balance also provides an incredibly balanced and unprecedented smoothness. No vibrations are noticeable. The impact-resistant nylon ABS housing can be relied upon for many years and can withstand a fall without splintering or warping.

- 7 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: bail made from strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Finely adjustable drag (S.D.S) with large brake discs
- Anti-Twist line rollers
- Aluminium spool
- Aluminium double crank



MK ADVENTURE BR 8500/8600

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium
100860	/850	190 0.35	500	4.8 : 1			190860/850
	/860	310 0.35	550	4.8 : 1			190860/860

Shirasu 8000 / Shirasu 5000

SHIRASU 8000 PRO STAFF SERIES

Shirasu reels...with all the competence of our Pro staff!!

We have developed these two series of reels for perfect modern fishing for predator fish in close cooperation with our professional staff team! These great reels are distinguished by the modern design, excellent materials and top modern technology.

Besides the extremely smooth running action, the SHIRASU 8000 series is impressive because of its high class features. For example, the drag discs made from High Modulus carbon, and the CNC-milled aluminium crank can be screwed into the corpus. The S-stroke system ensures perfect line lay, even with the thinnest braided lines. With extra thick spool diameter for braided lines.

Coloured optimally, suitable for our Edition IM-12 pro Staff rods!

- 7 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Stainless steel main axle
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: bail made from strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Carbon drag disks
- Aluminium spool, Nylon/ABS spare spool
- CNC-cut aluminium power crank

SHIRASU 8000 FD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium
101000	/820	100 0.14	230	5.2 : 1			191000/820
	/825	100 0.16	250	5.2 : 1			191000/825
	/830	100 0.18	270	5.2 : 1			191000/830
	/840	150 0.20	290	5.2 : 1			191000/840

SHIRASU 5000 PRO STAFF SERIES

The cheaper SHIRASU 5000 series is most impressive due to an extremely cultivated run, perfect line lay and a precision drag system.

With extra thick spool diameter for braided lines.

The colour matches our Shirasu rods optimally.

- 4 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: bail made from strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Finely adjustable drag (S.D.S) with large brake discs
- Aluminium spool
- CNC-cut aluminium power crank

SHIRASU 5000 FD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium
101010	/520	100 0.14	230	5.2 : 1			191010/520
	/525	100 0.16	250	5.2 : 1			191010/525
	/530	100 0.18	270	5.2 : 1			191010/530
	/540	150 0.20	290	5.2 : 1			191010/540



EXTRA THICK SPOOL
DIAMETER FOR
BRAIDED LINES



EXTRA THICK SPOOL
DIAMETER FOR
BRAIDED LINES



ALEGRA

Micro Spin 518

Our little turbocharger

Fishing with micro artificial bait is becoming increasingly popular. Apart from extremely sensitive spin rods, of course one also needs smaller, more compact high-performance reels. Due to the small size it is truly an art to balance these reels absolutely free from vibration, which is why most models fail. But not the new Alegra Micro Spin: Its extremely smooth and vibration-free running action is captivating and, besides that, it has an ultra-precise, adjustable drag system.

- 4 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): all tolerances in the crank, gear and drag are reduced to a minimum
- Anti-Swing System (A.S.S.), prevents inadvertent vibrations
- Finely adjustable front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- Aluminium crank
- Anti-twist line roller
- Aluminium spool, plus Nylon-ABS spare spool.
- Optional left or right-handed operation

ALEGRA MICRO SPIN 518

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium	
101190	/518	100 0.18	190	5.1:1			191190/518	



ALEGRA Mini 515

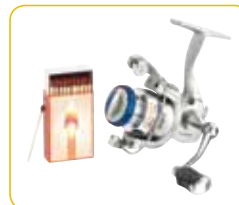
Our little turbocharger

This dwarf is a genuine wolf in sheep's clothing. Our smallest Alegra will win you over because of its great design, state-of-the-art technology and excellent running properties. Ideal for ultra light spin fishing, light float fishing and for ice fishing.

- 4 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): all tolerances in the crank, gear and drag are reduced to a minimum
- Anti-Swing System (A.S.S.), prevents inadvertent vibrations
- Finely adjustable front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- CNC mill-cut aluminium power crank
- Anti-twist line roller
- Aluminium spool, plus aluminium spare spool.
- Optional left or right-handed operation

ALEGRA MINI 515

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium	
101200	/515	100 0.15	175	5.1:1			191200/515	



Diabolo X 6000 FD / Tactics Titan 4000 FD

DIABOLO X

Co-ordinated with the new Diabolo X rods!

Great fixed spool reels, colour-coordinated with our new Diabolo X rods. 6 precision bearings provide for a very balanced run, the S stroke system guarantees extremely precise line lay.

- 5 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: the bail is made from extra-strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Finely adjustable drag (S.D.S) with large brake discs
- Anti-Twist line rollers
- Aluminium spool
- Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Aluminium crank
- Optional left or right manual operation



DIABOLO X 6000 FD							
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium
103300	/620	140 0.20	200	5.4 : 1			193300/620
	/625	120 0.25	205	5.4 : 1			193300/625
	/630	135 0.25	250	5.2 : 1			193300/630
	/640	185 0.30	270	5.2 : 1			193300/640



TACTICS TITAN

A superb reel series with a wonderful price/performance ratio.

Not only do the reels look very attractive, they also have a lot to offer. The characteristics of these treasures are their smooth run, controlled drag systems and astonishingly subtle free run in the BR version.

- 3 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: the bail is made from extra-strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Finely adjustable drag (S.D.S) with large brake discs
- Aluminium spool
- Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Aluminium crank
- Optional left or right manual operation



TACTICS TITAN 4000 FD							
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium
100330	/420	140 0.25	200	5.4 : 1			190330/420
	/425	185 0.25	205	5.4 : 1			190330/425
	/430	150 0.30	250	5.2 : 1			190330/430
	/440	140 0.35	270	5.2 : 1			190330/440
	/455	175 0.40	370	4.4 : 1			190330/455



TACTICS TITAN

- 3 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: the bail is made from extra-strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Finely adjustable drag (S.D.S) with large brake discs
- Aluminium spool
- Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Aluminium crank
- Optional left or right manual operation

TACTICS TITAN 4000 RD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium
100340	/420	220 0.20	195	5.4 : 1			190340/420
	/425	185 0.25	225	5.4 : 1			190340/425
	/430	150 0.30	275	5.2 : 1			190340/430



TACTICS TITAN

- 3 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Finely adjustable free run system
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Bail Fix System: no unwanted turn back of the bail when casting
- Total Tolerance Control System (T.T.C.): any conceivable tolerances of the crank, gear and drags are reduced to a minimum
- Strong Bail Concept: the bail is made from extra-strong, lightweight aluminium
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) to stop the rotor instantaneously
- Anti Swing-System (A.S.S.), prevents undesirable vibrations
- Finely adjustable drag (S.D.S) with large brake discs
- Aluminium spool
- Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Aluminium crank
- Optional left or right manual operation

TACTICS TITAN 4000 BR

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium
100350	/425	170 0.30	220	5.2 : 1			190350/425
	/430	160 0.35	360	5.2 : 1			190350/430
	/440	190 0.40	420	5.2 : 1			190350/440
	/450	250 0.40	495	5.2 : 1			190350/450



Tactics CAT 5600 / Magna Nordic Pilk

TACTICS CAT 5600

Tactics CAT 5600 - Powerhouse for the price-conscious!

This is the ideal reel for beginners as well as advanced catfish anglers looking for a reliable reel with an outstanding cost-performance ratio. The axle made of high-grade steel is thus clearly stronger than an axle made from normal steel. 10 kg braking force defeats even bigger "cats".

- 4 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Reinforced stainless steel main axle
- Finely adjustable front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- 5 stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Strong-Bail-Concept, bail made of strong, lightweight aluminium
- Anti-Swing-System (A.S.S.) for optimum smooth running
- Anti-Twist line rollers
- Aluminium long distance casting spool
- Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Optional left or right-handed operation
- CNC mill-cut aluminium Power crank



TACTICS CAT 5600

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare spool Aluminium	
100360	/560	250 0.50	700	4.4 : 1			190360/560	



MAGNA NORDIC

Optically matching reels for every Magna Nordic fan to put together his or her own personal dream combo: you can find the matching Magna Nordic rods on page 56 et seqq.

Magna Nordic Pilk 6550

This powerful pilking reel has an absolutely indestructible gear, extra-strong axle and an aluminium power crank. It is ideal for the North and Baltic seas as well as for light tackling in Norway. But it can also be recommended for fishing for catfish in combination with the Nordic Flexo jig. Drag power 6.5kg.

- 5 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Finely adjustable front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Anti-Swing-System (A.S.S.) for optimum smooth running
- Anti-Twist line rollers
- Aluminium long distance casting spool
- Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Optional left or right-handed operation
- CNC mill-cut aluminium power crank



MAGNA NORDIC PILK 6550

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
104250	/655	190 0.40	390	5.2 : 1		



TACTICS

Ultra Strong

Our long-seller now has an infinite antireverse stop and an aluminium power crank! The main axle has been reinforced again in order to accommodate fishing for cat-fish which is becoming increasingly popular all the time. Its amazing 6.5 kg drag performance enables it to cope with the predators in fresh and salt water!

- 3 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Reinforced main axle
- Finely adjustable front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Strong-Bail-Concept, bail made of strong, lightweight aluminium
- Anti-Swing-System (A.S.S.) for optimum smooth running
- Anti-Twist line rollers
- Aluminium long distance casting spool
- Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Optional left or right-handed operation
- CNC mill-cut aluminium Power crank

TACTICS ULTRA STRONG 4650

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare-spool aluminium	
102280	/465	335 0.40	665	4.4:1			192280/465	



ALEGRA

Fight 4000

Our reliable, popular battleship in a new design and with improved gear. Ideal for spin and bottom fishing for larger fish such as pike, carp etc. Size 55 is of course also a perfect a pilking reel.

4 precision bearings ensure smooth running; the S-stroke gear guarantees crosswise line lay.

- 3 precision ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Finely adjustable front drag (S.D.S) with extra large brake discs
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Anti-Swing-System (A.S.S.) for optimum smooth running
- Anti-Twist line rollers
- Aluminium long distance casting spool
- Nylon/ABS spare spool
- Optional left or right-handed operation
- Power crank

ALEGRA FIGHT 4000

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio			spare-spool aluminium	
102270	/445	190 0.40	315	5.2:1			192270/445	
	/455	155 0.50	430	5.2:1			192270/455	



Tactics NORTH 4000 / XENIA PILK

TACTICS NORTH 4000 LH

Tactics North 4000 LH -Developed for demanding use in the North Atlantic!

These are new favourable alternatives to our Adrenalin Multis. Anybody looking for a reliable left-hand Multi with a top cost-performance ratio is in exactly the right place. The star brake with 6 and 9kg brake force can also force large North Sea robbers to their knees. The line guide system provides for an even line lay. 4 bearings, aluminium spool as well as a low-friction free-wheel round off these top reels.

- 3 high-grade steel ball bearings plus 1 needle bearing
- Quick-Stop-System (Q.S.S.) for stopping rotor instantaneously
- Star brake with 6 and/or 9kg brake strength
- Line guide system
- Aluminium spool
- Ratchet function



TACTICS NORTH LH 4100/4200

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
100370	/410	450 0.25	450	5.2 : 1		
	/420	650 0.25	510	5.2 : 1		



Xenia PILK

Xenia Pilk and Surf...sound reels at a low price!

The successor models of our popular Atlantic Pilk and Surf reels also convince by their robustness and the top price-performance ratio. The modern colour scheme makes it a real eye-catcher. Ideal in combination with the Xenia rods PILK, SURF and MACKEREL.

- 1 precision ball bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Finely adjustable micro disc drag system (S.D.S.)
- Anti-swing system for excellent smooth running (A.S.S.)
- Long distance casting spool made from lightweight nylon/ABS
- Knock-resistant nylon /ABS housing with two-component varnish coating
- Optional left or right-handed operation
- Rust-free brass pinion
- All reels carry a monofilament line



XENIA PILK

Item-No.	Order-Nr.	Loaded with m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
101760	/160	180 0.40	380	5.2 : 1		



Xenia SURF

Xenia Pilk and Surf...sound reels at a low price!

The successor models of our popular Atlantic Pilk and Surf reels also convince by their robustness and the top price-performance ratio. The modern colour scheme makes it a real eye-catcher. Ideal in combination with the Xenia rods PILK, SURF and MACKEREL.

- 1 precision ball bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Finely adjustable micro disc drag system (S.D.S)
- Anti-swing system for excellent smooth running (A.S.S.)
- Long distance casting spool made from lightweight nylon/ABS
- Knock-resistant nylon /ABS housing with two-component varnish coating
- Optional left or right-handed operation
- Rust-free brass pinion
- All reels carry a monofilament line

XENIA SURF

Item-No.	Order-Nr.	Loaded with m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
101750	/170	350 0.40	610	4.1 : 1		



**MATCHING RODS CAN BE
FOUND ON PAGE 76-78**



Xenia

Xenia 1000...sound reels at a low price!

Very robust, attractive reels with monofilament line for beginners and occasional anglers. The reels are accurately co-ordinated in terms of colour with the new Xenia glass rods so that they combine with one another excellently.

- 1 precision ball bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Finely adjustable micro disc drag system (S.D.S)
- Anti-swing system for excellent smooth running (A.S.S.)
- Long distance casting spool made from lightweight nylon/ABS
- Knock-resistant nylon /ABS housing with 2-component varnish coating
- Optional left or right-handed operation
- Rust-free brass pinion
- All reels carry a monofilament line

XENIA 1000 FD

Item-No.	Order-Nr.	Loaded with m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
101740	/130	100 0.30	240	4.8 : 1		

XENIA 1000 RD

Item-No.	Order-Nr.	Loaded with m Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
101730	/125	100 0.25	210	4.8 : 1		
	/130	100 0.30	225	4.8 : 1		

**MATCHING RODS CAN BE
FOUND ON PAGE 76-78**



SPEZI reels

SPEZI

Spezi 1000...Target fish reels with line!

The Spezi reels presents itself in a top modern design and with the proven technology. Each reel is already fitted with the appropriate target fish line, which in each case is geared exactly to the relevant target fish in terms of colour and diameter.

- 1 precision ball bearing
- S stroke system for optimal line lay for casting
- Finely adjustable micro disc drag system (S.D.S)
- Anti-swing system for excellent smooth running (A.S.S.)
- Long distance casting spool made from lightweight nylon/ABS
- Knock-resistant nylon /ABS housing with two-component varnish coating
- Optional left or right-handed operation
- Rust-free brass pinion
- All reels carry a monofilament line



SPEZI 1000							
Item-No.	Order-No.	Type	Carried with Ø mm	weight g	gear ratio		
102630	/125	Trout/Perch	160m 0.25	225	4.8 : 1		
	/135	Carp	120m 0.30	270	4.8 : 1		
	/140	Pike	150m 0.35	280	4.8 : 1		
	/120	Coarsefish	150m 0.18	215	4.8 : 1		
	/136	Eel	150m 0.37	280	4.8 : 1		



Sensitive drag system



Long-Cast-System



Micro Disc Drag System



S-STROKE SYSTEM



Anti-Swing System



Ball Bearing



Anti-Twist System

TACTICS FLY

Big core, small price

Our fly reel with the large core is convincing because of its top quality at a super price! The reel is made from high quality duraluminium and - besides 2 stainless steel ball bearings - a high quality needle bearing. The drag can be adjusted with extreme precision and also forestalls the flight of big fish masterfully. The large spool core facilitates very fast line retraction.

- 2 precision ball bearings
- Housing made of Duraluminium
- Super-sensitive drag-system

TACTICS FLY

Item-No.	Order-No.	Type	weight g.	AFTMA-class		
107950	/006	Fly 4/5/6	165	4/5/6		



TACTICS AX

Extra lightweight Nottingham reel made of Aluminium for fishing for lavarets or perch.

- 2 japanese ball bearings
- Spool made of aluminium
- Weight 120g
- Lockable drag (releases during fight)

TACTICS AX

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line capacity m Ø mm	w. g	gear ratio		
107970	/000	-	120	-		



Fly fishing combos consisting of rod, reel and line can be found on page 79. Accessories and lines can be found on page 220-221.

A full-page background image featuring a sunset over a body of water. In the foreground, several fishing rods are silhouetted against the bright orange and yellow sky. The sun is low on the horizon, creating a strong reflection on the water. The sky is filled with dark, dramatic clouds. A large, light-colored diagonal shape overlaps the left side of the image, serving as a backdrop for the text.

RODS

When man and tool
become one

When man and tool become one

The rod is the extended arm of the angler. Not only a stick with a line to it, but a precision instrument most developed. It is the link which lets a perfect interaction of the angler with its equipment become reality.

RODS MADE OF BEST CARBON FIBRE

SHIRASU IM-12 PRO STAFF SERIES

The Shirasu IM-12 is the second rod series that we have developed together with the Pro Staff Team. The result is excellent predator rods that are exactly what artificial bait fans wish for: taut actions, extremely slender featherweight blanks and perfect styling.

DIABOLO X RODS

Unbelievable, but true: this is already the 10th edition of our already legendary Diabolo rod series. The first generation is almost 20 years back! Such continuity shows how popular these rods are. Not without reason, this series offers a huge selection for fishing for eels to zander and that at affordable prices. With every new series, the rods have been further optimized and brought up to date with the latest rod technology.

For the anniversary Diabolo X we have come up with something very special: Each rod is equipped with a layer of KWX carbon, which is usually used only for far more expensive rods.

ADRENALIN C@T RODS

In close cooperation with our recently founded Adrenalin C@T team we have developed this fantastic rod series. High-performance rods just as the ambitious catfish anglers want: slim, light blanks but with huge power reserves.

ADRENALIN SEA RODS

Since the rods of the predecessor series had all lengths below 2 metres, we have gone back to the classic lengths in the latest Adrenaline series. The blanks are as good as unpolished and completely wrapped in carbon tape. With combination the blanks are about 20% stronger than comparable rods. All the components are of high quality: reel seats and the Alconite guides are from FUJI.

MASTERPIECE NANO - WITH CARBON NANO TUBES

Our Masterpiece generation – developed by the champions Michael Zammataro and team colleague Julian Feuerlein. The secret of these sensational rods is carbon Nano-tubes (CNT). These microscopically small tubular carbon formations lend the blanks fantastic actions, enormous strength, and make them as light as a feather. Besides, the blanks are unpolished making them even more loadable. All rods are equipped with high-quality FUJI reel seats.

EDITION IM-12 71° NORTH

Every single blank is adapted to the latest state in rod technology! Thanks to latest High-Modulus carbon materials the rods are distinctly lighter and slimmer than the predecessor models. The unpolished blanks are extremely durable and strong. All models are equipped with high-quality FUJI reel seats. The greatest part is the metallic strands woven into the carbon and creating a breath-taking look.

All travel rods are tripartite and, at with a transport length of 75cm, they fit into any conventional case!

Edition IM-12

This small, yet cool, series comprises genuine dream rods, manufactured perfectly right down to the smallest detail.

Its basis is the high-performance blanks made from Japanese IM-12 Diamond carbon.

The slender ergonomic handles made from finest Portuguese natural cork harmonise perfectly with the unpretentious, elegant blank.

It goes without saying that it is equipped with a FUJI screw reel seat and titanium SIC guides*.

EQUIPMENT:

- Japanese IM-12+ Diamond carbon
- FUJI reel seat
- PRO GUIDE CONCEPT
- Portuguese natural cork
- Titanium SIC guides*

*Except fly rod



SEATROUT

A sea trout rod developed especially for fishing with braided lines. The bottom and top guides are always subjected to special strain when using hard braided lines. This prompted us to select highly resilient Low Rider guides for the starting guide. All the guides in between are special single-foot guides that save a good deal of weight.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112220	/315	3.15	2	1.62	178	6-32	natural cork		



SEATROUT HEAVY

The powerful brother of the "Seatrout" with more rigid action and Vector angle long-distance casting guides.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112170	/305	3.05	2	1.58	195	12-43	natural cork		



SBIRO 25

Sensitive, lightweight Sbirolino rod for all fans of put-in rods. Its lightness makes it easy to handle the rod and have fun to fish in a trout lake for hours on end.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Cast. w. g	Handle		
112210	/375	3.75	3	1.30	185	3-25	natural cork		



SBIRO 55

Powerful Sbirolino rod for seatrouts, large rainbow trouts and pikes. With extra large guides for long distance casting.

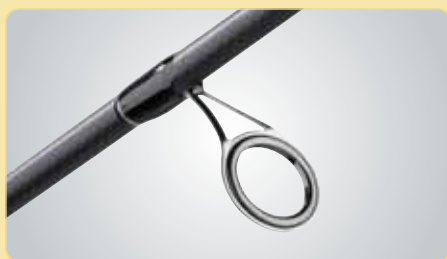
Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112210	/365	3.65	3	1.26	205	18-55	natural cork		
	/395	3.95	3	1.37	223	18-55	natural cork		



MICRO SPIN

With this rod, ultra-light fishing with micro-baits like Spoons or mini hardbaits is a lot of fun.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112600	/185	1.85	2	1.00	99	1-6	natural cork		



Titanium SIC guides, also ideal for braided lines



Original Fuji reel seat



Balzer Logo made of aluminium

**FLOAT**

Light, slim rods for fishing with floats for bream, carp, tench etc. The action is somewhat more rigid than with a classical match rod. The guides also differ: a line stopper also slides through the larger guides.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112180	/360	3.60	3	1.27	200	4-28	natural cork		
	/390	3.90	3	1.37	220	4-28	natural cork		

**FLOAT**

The action is considerably more rigid than with a match rod, likewise the guides are larger so that line stoppers go through with no trouble. These rods cover all areas of float fishing for non-predatory fish and are even suitable for lighter fishing for trout, perch, pike-perch and eel with natural bait. **Tip:** Anglers in Switzerland and Austria use these rods for float fishing for grayling and trout.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Cast. w. g	Handle		
112680	/375	3.75	3	1.30	231	5-32	natural cork		

**MATCH**

Very light and slim match rod. The extra-long handle gives you an optimal lever when casting, which means you get extreme casting distances. The IM-12 blank charges impressively during casting.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Cast. w. g	Handle		
112640	/420	4.20	3	1.46	224	8-25	natural cork		

**FLY TRAVEL 5/6**

The ideal multipurpose rod; versatile and in a convenient transport length. Line class: AFTMA 5/6. Delivered in cordura hardcase.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	AFTMA class	Handle		
112250	/255	2.55	4	0.67	105	5/6	natural cork		

Edition IM-12



FLY 4/5

Tailor-made for precision casting in small spaces by smaller waters. Ideal for small flies and nymphs.
Line class: AFTMA 4/5.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112240	/165	1.65	2	0.85	75	4/5	natural cork		



PERCH

With these slim and fast carbon blanks long and precise casts are no problem when hunting for perch, chub and trout.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112610	/245	2.45	2	1.29	141	6-19	natural cork		



ZANDER (PIKE-PERCH)

Powerful and fast zander rod for medium spin fishing with medium sized soft lures and hardbaits.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112620	/265	2.65	2	1.36	175	19-52	natural cork		



PIKE

Powerful spinning rod for artificial bait fishing for pike. The powerful backbone brings large artificial baits on wide and big pike safely ashore.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Cast. w. g	Handle		
112630	/265	2.65	2	1.36	186	28-76	natural cork		



LAVARET

Wonderfully filigree lavaret rod made of IM-12 carbon fibre developed by Swiss lavaret specialists. The extremely parabolic blank reduces the proportion of escapers to a minimum, yet it is powerful enough to play several fish safely. Supplied with 1 exchangeable tip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112230	/210	2.10	2+2	1.10	80	max 12g	natural cork		

**UNIVERSAL 70**

Well-balanced and with a strong backbone for light and medium spin, float and ground fishing for perch, trout and pike-perch.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112270	/270	2.70	7	0.70	188	20-70	natural cork		
	/300	3.00	7	0.76	210	20-70	natural cork		

**TELE 100**

Heavy allround rods, ideal for pike and carp. Also very suitable for fishing in big streams.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112660	/315	3.15	6	0.77	223	35-100	natural cork		

**MINI SPIN**

Anyone travelling with little baggage who does not want to do without his top grade »favourite« must choose these mini spin rods because, despite the short, convenient sections, you still get the perfect action you need for long, precise casts.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112260	/180	1.80	6	0.44	90	10-48	natural cork		
	/210	2.10	7	0.44	100	10-48	natural cork		
	/240	2.40	8	0.45	125	10-48	natural cork		
	/270	2.70	9	0.45	145	10-48	natural cork		

**TROUT**

Extremely sensitive rod for fishing for trout.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112650	/305	3.05	7	0.75	181	3-22	natural cork		

**DISTANCE**

This is the ideal long distance casting rod for telescopic-rod fans. It is ideal for carp fishing as well as for fishing with dead baitfish. The rod charges itself progressively when casting – similar to a carp rod – and facilitates such astonishing casting distances!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112280	/360	3.60	7	0.87	236	30-80	natural cork		

**TELE MATCH**

These fantastic rods are in no way inferior to put-in rods. Also in the Tele Match the handle was made to be extra-long to have an optimal lever for casting, resulting in excellent casting distances. The IM-12 Blank loads sensationally during casting.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112690	/390	3.90	9	1.31	184	8-20	natural cork		
	/420	4.20	10	1.33	202	8-20	natural cork		

Shirasu IM-12 PRO STAFF Series

SHIRASU IM-12 PRO STAFF SERIES



FEATURES:

- Japanese IM-12 carbon fibre
- FUJI screw reel seat
- Titanium SIC guides, ideal also for braided lines
- PRO GUIDE CONCEPT
- Precision-ground tongue and groove joints with epoxy varnish
- Ergonomic handles made from finest Duplon



Developed by our PRO STAFF TEAM

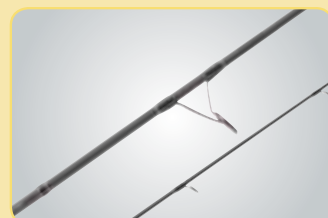
The Edition IM-12 is the first rod series that we have developed together with the **BALZER/OWNER Pro Staff Team**.

The result is excellent little sticks that are exactly what artificial bait fans wish for: taut actions, extremely slender featherweight blanks and perfect styling.

With the **Pro Guide Concept** used here the ring sizes and positions are chosen in such a way that the line runs absolutely parallel to the blank when loaded. The load is optimally spread over the blank!



FUJI reel seat



PRO GUIDE CONCEPT



ONLY 86 GRAMS

ULTRA MICRO

An extremely sensitive rod for fishing with micro-artificial baits. It is tremendous fun using this rod to play with trout and perch.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113100	/180	1.80	2	0.95	86	0.5-3	Duplon		

MICRO

Somewhat harder than the Ultra Micro jig. Micro bait weighing up to 6g can be cast easily. Even large trout and perch can be subdued with this rod.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113110	/185	1.85	2	0.97	88	1-6	Duplon		



SENSO PERCH

Delightfully filigree perch rod, the "light" alternative to the Perch rod. Ideal for small baits in smaller waters. Despite its lightness, the rod is ideal for spin fishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113120	/215	2.15	2	1.11	91	3-14	Duplon		
	/245	2.45	2	1.28	101	3-14	Duplon		



PERCH

Great rod for fishing for perch with hardbaits or soft lures. The semi-hard backbone permits long-distance casts and excellent bait guidance. The slightly softer tip reduces failures during the fight to a minimum.

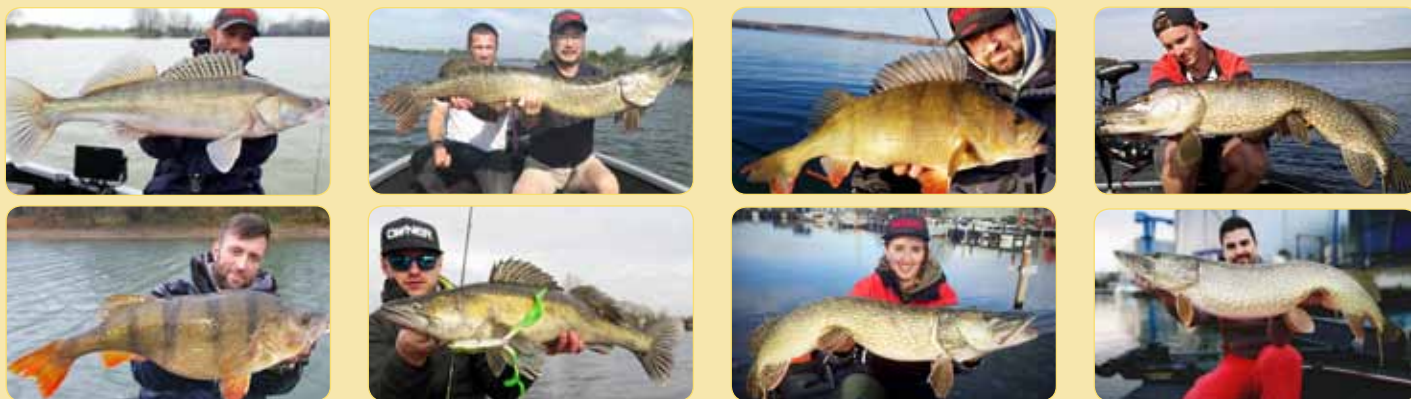
Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113130	/235	2.35	2	1.23	111	6-19	Duplon		



SENSO ZANDER

If you are fishing in smaller and medium sized waters, you do not need a hardy rod, but a rod with a finer action. The Senso Zander is wonderfully light and filigree.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113140	/235	2.35	2	1.20	162	14-38	Duplon		
	/265	2.65	2	1.37	182	14-38	Duplon		



ZANDER

For all purposes a perfect rod for chasing quill fish using jigs or wobblers. The taut action ensures a clean strike and secure control during play, especially if the zander/pike-perch does its typical head bashing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113240	/270	2.70	2	1.42	192	19-52	Duplon		



PIKE

This rod with its hard backbone can easily handle large artificial baits as well as capital pike. You will be amazed that such a light, slender rod has so much power at the same time!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113150	/235	2.35	2	1.20	147	28-76	Duplon		
	/265	2.65	2	1.37	168	28-76	Duplon		



VERTICAL

A very well balanced, featherweight vertical rod with which you can enjoy fishing all day without tiring.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113230	/185	1.85	2	0.97	106	11-37	Duplon		



BIG BAIT

This rod lives up to its name. It is designed for casting and guiding really big bait such as rubber fish measuring 23 cm and up, floating bait and big jerks etc. Although the rod has enormous power it is no broomstick; it displays a wonderful action during casting and play. At a length of 2.40 m it is ideal for both casting and trawling. This model is specifically to be used with fixed-spool reels.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113210	/240	2.40	2	1.26	215	65-250	Duplon		



BIG BAIT T

This is like Big Bait but with a Trigger reel seat and close guides for using bait-cast and multiplier reels.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113220	/240	2.40	2	1.26	195	65-250	Duplon		

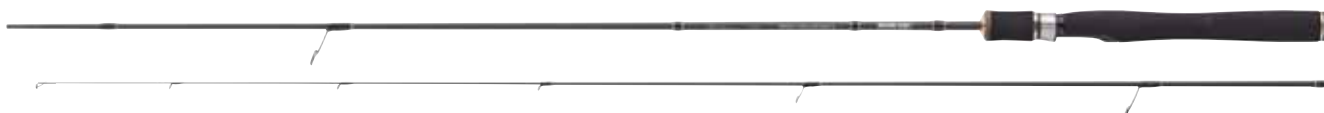
Shirasu IM-12 PRO STAFF Series

SHIRASU IM-12 PRO STAFF SERIES



FEATURES:

- Japanese IM-12 carbon fibre
- FUJI screw real seat
- Titanium SIC guides, ideal also for braided lines
- PRO GUIDE CONCEPT
- Ergonomic handles made from finest Duplon



TROUT COLLECTOR 3

These are the fun rods par excellence, especially developed by our Trout Attack Pro Staff Team for fishing with rubber worms. The super sensitive tips give the worms even more play, every little twitch is registered. In combination with our brand new Trout Collector worms (page 208-209) and the Ironline trout line (page 91) you too will become a trout "picker"! The Trout Collector 3 with casting weight 0.4-3g is ideal for the 5cm rubbers.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113190	/180	1.80	2	0.94	71	0,4-3	Duplon		
	/210	2.10	2	1.10	80	0,4-3	Duplon		



TROUT COLLECTOR 6

These are the fun rods par excellence, especially developed by our Trout Attack Pro Staff Team for fishing with rubber worms. The super sensitive tips give the worms even more play, every little twitch is registered. In combination with our brand new Trout Collector worms (page 208-209) and the Ironline trout line (page 91) you too will become a trout "picker"! The Trout Collector 3 with casting weight 0.8-6g is ideal for the 7cm Trout Collector baits.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113200	/185	1.85	2	0.96	73	0,8-6	Duplon		
	/215	2.15	2	1.13	84	0,8-6	Duplon		



SPOON

This ultralight rod has a fine tip by way of which every bite is registered, no matter how faint. Thanks to the stiffer backbone each bite can be acknowledged by way of a hit. The short length and short handle permit perfect bait guidance. The small leverage makes it possible to direct the micro-bait just by means of very small movements of the wrist.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113180	/185	1.85	2	0.96	75	1.2-4	Duplon		
	/215	2.15	2	1.13	88	1.2-4	Duplon		



FINESSE LIGHT

At just 104 grams it is amazingly light in weight. Fits perfect for the lightest finesse rigs.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113160	/230	2.30	2	1.21	104	4-17	Duplon		



FINESSE

Designed specifically for light fishing, it boasts Finesse rigs as well as Texas and Carolina rigs very well. But also a good All-rounder.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113170	/245	2.45	2	1.25	119	9-28	Duplon		

SHIRASU IM-8

PRO STAFF SERIES

Developed by the **BALZER/OWNER Pro Staff Team**. A great look, sturdy actions, lightweight blanks and an excellent price/performance ratio distinguish these modern artificial bait rods! With the **Pro Guide Concept** used here the ring sizes and positions are chosen in such a way that the line runs absolutely parallel to the blank when loaded. The load is optimally spread over the blank!

Features:

- IM-8 carbon fibre
- Precision Nylon-/Stainless Steel reel seats
- Ergonomic handles made of Duplon
- Titanium SIC guides
- PRO GUIDE CONCEPT
- Precision-ground tongue and groove joints
- Removable hook holder



MICRO JIG

This is an extremely sensitive rod for fishing with small micro-artificial baits. It is tremendous fun to play with trout and perch using this rod.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115650	/192	1.92	2	0.98	80	0.5-6	Duplon		



MINI CRANK / SHAD

This is a filigree rod for fishing with small wobblers or rubber baits. It has a semi-hard action for long distance casts and controlled bait guidance. The slightly softer tip reduces the proportion of escapers to a minimum.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115660	/196	1.96	2	1.02	107	6-21	Duplon		
	/227	2.27	2	1.18	125	6-21	Duplon		



MEDIUM CRANK / SHAD

This is the perfect rod for stalking zander/pike-perch with medium-sized wobblers and rubber baits. The taut action ensures a clean strike and secure control during play, when the zander/pike-perch does its typical head-bashing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115670	/242	2.42	2	1.26	141	22-53	Duplon		
	/272	2.72	2	1.41	161	22-53	Duplon		



HEAVY CRANK / SHAD

Thanks to the hard backbone, this great rod easily copes with big artificial baits and capital pike ladies! They are used with big wobblers and rubber baits measuring approx. 20 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115680	/274	2.74	2	1.42	195	28-77	Duplon		

Shirasu IM-8 rods

SHIRASU IM-8

PRO STAFF SERIES

The **BALZER/OWNER Pro Staff Team** also played a significant role in the Shirasu series.

A great look, sturdy actions, lightweight blanks and an excellent price/performance ratio distinguish these modern artificial bait rods!

With the **Pro Guide Concept** used here the ring sizes and positions are chosen in such a way that the line runs absolutely parallel to the blank

when loaded. The load is optimally spread over the blank! Just try it, you will be excited!

Features:

- IM-8 carbon fibre
- Precision Nylon-/Stainless Steel reel seats
- Ergonomic handles made of Duplon
- Titanium SIC guides
- PRO GUIDE CONCEPT
- Precision-ground tongue and groove joints
- Removable hook holder



TROUT COLLECTOR 3

These are the fun rods par excellence, especially developed by our Trout Attack Pro Staff Team for fishing with rubber worms. The super sensitive tips give the worms even more play, every little twitch is registered. In combination with our brand new Trout Collector worms (page 208-209) and the Ironline trout line (page 91) you too will become a trout picker! The Trout Collector 3 with casting weight 0.4-3g is ideal for the 5cm rubbers.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113290	/180	1.80	2	0.94	74	0.4-3	Duplon		
	/210	2.10	2	1.10	81	0.4-3	Duplon		



TROUT COLLECTOR 6

These are the fun rods par excellence, especially developed by our Trout Attack Pro Staff Team for fishing with rubber worms. The super sensitive tips give the worms even more play, every little twitch is registered. In combination with our brand new Trout Collector worms (page 208-209) and the Ironline trout line (page 91) you too will become a trout picker! The Trout Collector 6 with casting weight 0.8-6g is ideal for the 7cm Trout Collector baits.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
113300	/185	1.85	2	0.97	79	0.8-6	Duplon		
	/215	2.15	2	1.12	83	0.8-6	Duplon		



SPOON

This ultralight rod has a fine tip by way of which every bite is registered, no matter how faint. Thanks to the stiffer backbone each bite can be acknowledged by way of a hit. The short length and short handle permit perfect bait guidance. The small leverage makes it possible to direct the micro-bait just by means of very small movements of the wrist.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115740	/183	1.83	2	0.96	75	0.5-4	Duplon		
	/221	2.21	2	1.14	85	0.5-4	Duplon		
	/257	2.57	2	1.34	105	2-6	Duplon		



TEXAS SHOOTER

Developed for fishing with Texas and Carolina rigs. This rod also turned out to be a rod for fishing with low actions shads or the "lazy bones" method!

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH
(Esos, Issue 09/2018)

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115690	/252	2.52	2	1.30	128	7-31	Duplon		



Removable hook holder



JERK S

Like the Jerk Cast, but with reel seat and guides for fishing with fixed-spool reels.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115730	/196	1.95	2	1.44	142	40-110	Duplon		



JERK C

A great jerkbait rod with a trigger reel seat and Low Ryder guides for fishing with baitcast reels and large baits. Easy yet nevertheless hard action distinguishes this rod. Convenient transport length!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115730	/195	1.95	2	1.44	150	40-110	Duplon		



PIKE TWITCH

Lightweight rigid rod, especially for fishing with big baits for pike and large zander. Thanks to the very fast action, the strike can be set reliably and without any delay. The blank becomes charged during casting thus enabling even heavy bait to be cast a long distance. Due to the short length it is also ideal for boat fishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115750	/211	2.11	2	1.10	144	25-120	Duplon		



BIG BAIT

It is ideal for casting and guiding really big bait such as rubber fish from 23 cm up, floating baits and big jerks etc. Although the rod has enormous power it is no broomstick; it displays a wonderful action during casting and play. At a length of 2.40 m it is ideal for both casting and trawling. This model is especially for fishing with fixed spool reels.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
115720	/242	2.42	2	1.26	241	85-160	Duplon		

Matze Koch rods

MK

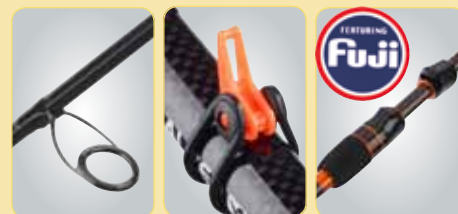


Matze Koch's new rods have a modern and elegant look. Only high-quality materials and components such as IM-12 carbon fibre, FUJI reel seats and slender SIC guides are used. In addition to his tried and tested fishing rods Matze has also developed some completely new models. To match his Köfi range of accessories there are 2 great dead-bait rods. Matze also found fishing with micro baits fun and promptly developed an appropriate rod. His Natural Whip fulfils the wishes of many that he would develop an all-purpose natural bait rod again. It is beyond doubt that the highlight is the probably longest baitfish rod in the world at the incredible length of 9.50m!



Features:

- IM-12 carbon fibre
- FUJI reel seat
- Handles made from Duplon or Portuguese natural cork*
- Removable hook holders for spin rods
- * Exception: baitfish



MICRO

Ultralight spin fishing is in line with the trend, not just among trout lake anglers. With this dream rod extremely filigree insect wobblers, perch spinners and tiny spoons can not only be cast long distances; they can also steer seductively. The action is parabolic and provides both big perch and trout weighing several pounds with sufficient resistance. You will never want to fish with anything else.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112000	/180	1.80	2	0.96	100	2-6	Duplon		
	/210	2.10	2	1.10	120	2-6	Duplon		



MK PERCH

In the rubber sector this ultrasensitive perch rod is used only for the very smallest rubber baits. Their main sector is the Mini wobbler and the spinner. The rod continues to spring very gently, but - thanks to the fast IM 12 carbon fibre - it still never "wobbles" and is very accommodating to the sensitive, porous mouths of perch.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112010	/195	1.95	2	1.03	110	6-19	Duplon		
	/225	2.25	2	1.17	120	6-19	Duplon		
	/255	2.55	2	1.32	135	6-19	Duplon		



MK PIKE-PERCH / MK ZANDER

The pike-perch whip is extremely sensitive in its action, uncompromising in the strike and even faster in the nanophase. In this price class the new pike-perch nano-whip is unparalleled in the German market. If the big pike happen to join in, don't worry, the pike-perch whip can deal with any exox.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112020	/220	2.20	2	1.18	145	15-36	Duplon		
	/250	2.50	2	1.32	160	15-36	Duplon		
	/280	2.80	2	1.47	180	15-36	Duplon		



MK PIKE / MK HECHT

Wobblers up to 20 cm are no problem for the jagged action, and even light jerks can be presented appealingly. When fishing with rubber bait the rod demonstrates its full strength. Sensitive lobs from the rod blank suit it just as well as the classic lazy-bones method. At the same time it is also sensitive enough to present lighter pike-perch bait successfully.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112030	/245	2.45	2	1.27	165	21-57	Duplon		
	/275	2.75	2	1.45	180	21-57	Duplon		



MK DROP SHOT

With the dropshot method one can offer the bait extremely sensitively and slowly in particularly promising places. In order to use this bait guidance perfectly, the rod must have a particularly sensitive and soft tip in order to be able to set the aforementioned gentle tugs and be sure to recognise the bites. At the same time it needs a hard strike and this rod fulfils precisely those requirements.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112040	/255	2.55	2	1.33	120	4-26	Duplon		



MK DEADBAIT

Matze kochs rod for fishing for pike with baitfish. What distinguishes it from a carp rod? When sitting in wait for a pike no long-distance casts are required, so you can use as many guides as you like. This rod affords 9 guides in order to transfer the hard pike flights perfectly to the blank. Besides, the guides are enormous, so that they do not freeze so quickly in winter and permit the line to slide without any friction.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112060	/355	3.55	2	1.87	338	40-85	natural cork		



MK DEADBAIT

As one the best-known all-rounders Matze swears by natural bait rods which can be used for several species of fish at the same time. That is why his carp rods are also put to use in winter when fishing traditionally for pike. This all-round rod is extremely suitable for eel, tench, bream, orfe, carp, pike-perch and pike. The three-part division ensures that the taut action can be felt all the way into the handle. A super-strong rod for all-round fishing. The shorter rod has 2 sections.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112050	/335	3.35	2	1.73	190	45-110	natural cork		
	/365	3.65	3	1,27	238	45-110	natural cork		



MK CARP

In the carp scene two-part rods are the measure of all things. Sometimes one forgets to weigh up benefit and fashion against one another, because three-part rods not only have fantastic continuous action, they can also be stowed away better. Furthermore, drivers of small cars jump for joy if the rods no longer reach as far as the steering spokes. This rod is very suitable to be used as an all-rounder, also for sitting waiting for pike-perch or tench.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112080	/360	3.60	3	1.27	290	45-90	natural cork		



MK NATURAL BAIT PB

Matze's Pike PB was the longest pike rod on the German market for pike fishing. Can one go any further? Matze has dared to add another 50 cm, increasing the length of the rod another 50cm to the immense length of 9.5m. The rod has not become much heavier. The filigree guides turn it into a real jewel that everybody envies. You want to present the bait directly via wide ripraps and exploit a narrow channel on the opposite side? Then this jewel is your cup of tea!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112090	/950	9.50	7	1.63	825	50-160	Roughgrip		

Matze Koch MK ADVENTURE Combo's



Matze Kochs rod combos!

"Which reel fits this rod?" That is one of the most frequent questions that Matze has to answer. The expert replies: with readymade combos that leave nothing to be desired. Also the included lines in the complete package are exactly coordinated with the target fish types.

Features rods:

- IM-6 carbon fibre
- Fast actions
- Slender Titanium SIC guides
- Precision Nylon-/Stainless Steel reel seats
- Ergonomical Duplon or cork handles

Features reels:

- 5 ball bearing plus 1 needle bearing
- Aluminium spool
- Aluminium fast folding crank
- Microdisc drag system
- Reels spooled with Ironline 8 or Platinum Royal



COMBO PERCH / ZANDER

Prepared for catching zander and perch and get going immediately with soft lures or any other zander or perch bait.

The action of the rod is so sensitive that it is also possible to catch perch because the hooks are well cushioned also in the porous mouth of the perch.

	Length m	Sec.	Transp.- Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		Gear ratio	spooled with line
Rod	2.45	2	1.26	165	6-22	Duplon	Reel	5.0 : 1	Iron Line 8 125m 0.14mm

Item- No.	Order-No.	
116990	/500	



COMBO ZANDER / PIKE

This combo is clearly more rigid than the "Perch/Zander" but that does not mean it can't be used for fishing for zander. Their main area however lies in the pike range so that one can also fire out larger artificial baits. The fast action also makes it possible for newcomers to control exactly the bottom contact of the soft lure.

	Length m	Sec.	Transp.- Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		Gear ratio	spooled with line
Rod	2.55	2	1.32	187	19-63	Duplon	Reel	5.0 : 1	Iron Line 8 125m 0.16mm

Item- No.	Order-No.	
116990	/501	



COMBO CARP

Do you want a short wait for carps? Then the Carp Combo and Matze Koch's Carp tackle box provides you with everything that you need for it at an unbeatable price. The rod is based on the successful blanks of the well-known Xanadu series and is paired with a large sized reel with a front drag. The 0.35mm monofilament line is particularly ideal for beginners to get a feeling for the play of the most powerful fighter non-predator fish.

	Length m	Sec.	Transp.- Length m	weight g	Casting wg. lbs	Handle		Gear ratio	spooled with line
Rod	3.60	2	1.85	270	3	Duplon	Reel	4.9 : 1	Platinum Royal 350m 0,35mm

Item- No.	Order-No.	
116990	/502	





Slim Titanium SIC guides

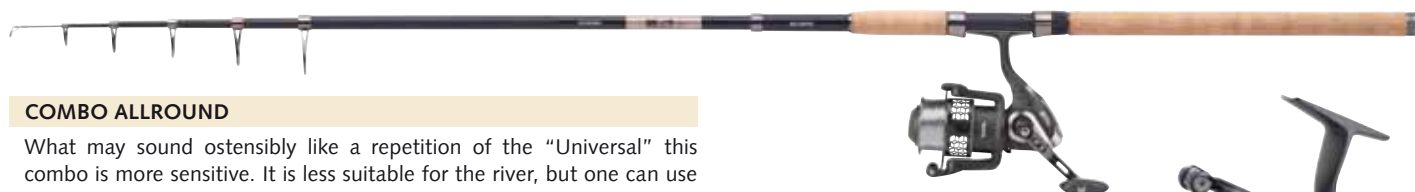


COMBO UNIVERSAL, 3 SECTIONS

You do not want to commit yourself to a type of fish, but want to fish for carp, pike, zander, tench, eel or big non-predators? Then the angler has been well served with this combo. Both by the river, and at the lake or channel this strong rod scores with every kind of fish. The big spool of the reel predestines this combination for long casts and heavy weights.

	Length m	Sec.	Transp.- Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		Gear ratio	spooled with line
Rod	3.60	3	1.28	332	30-80	Cork	Reel	4.9 : 1	Platinum Royal 270m 0.35mm

Item- No.	Order-No.	
116990	/503	



COMBO ALLROUND

What may sound ostensibly like a repetition of the "Universal" this combo is more sensitive. It is less suitable for the river, but one can use it to fish successfully for all types of fish. Fishing for non-predatory fish is still fun with this rod because the sensitive blank still cushions all the flights. In addition, pike, zander, tench and eel have little to set against this rod.

	Length m	Sec.	Transp.- Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		Gear ratio	spooled with line
Rod	3.00	7	0.79	282	25-70	Cork	Reel	5.0 : 1	Platinum Royal 200m 0.30mm

Item- No.	Order-No.	
116990	/504	



Fitting accessory assortments are also available: for details please see page 149.



DEAD BAIT PIKE



DEAD BAIT ZANDER/EEL



CARP



SOFT LURE

Michael Zammataro Edition IM-12 Masterpiece NANO

Master Piece Nano



The Nano Masterpiece: developed by champions, made for anglers!

Our latest Masterpiece generation – developed by the champions Michael Zammataro and team colleague Julian Feuerlein.

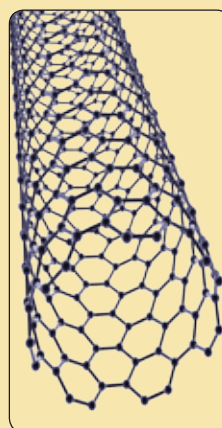
The secret of these sensational rods is carbon Nano-tubes (CNT). These microscopically small tubular carbon formations lend the blanks fantastic actions, enormous strength, and make them as light as a feather.

Besides, the blanks are unpolished making them even more loadable.

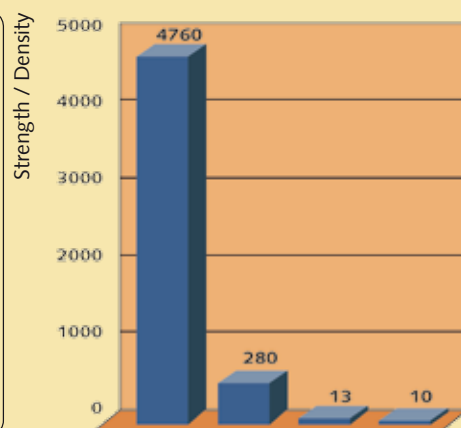
All rods are equipped with high-quality FUJI reel seats and divided Duplon handles.

FEATURES:

- High Modulus IM-12 CNT (carbon Nano tube) carbon fibre
- FUJI reel seat
- Slender titanium SIC guides
- Precision put-in connections sealed with epoxy resin varnish



Carbon Nanotube



Carbon Nanotube Carbon Fiber Aluminium Carbon Fiber

There is a big selection of **spare tips** to choose from. The diameter of the inserts on the feeder tips is **2.2 mm** for the Ultra-Light and Light Feeder rods.

On all other rods it is 3.6 mm as usual! The **3.6mm** tips fit all our Masterpiece I, II and III, Magna Pro Feeder, Magna Feederace rods as well as most feeder rods available on the market.



ULTRA LIGHT FEEDER 30

The Ultra-Light Feeder 30 is the finest and most sensitive rod in our new series. The two-part ultra-sensitive rod guarantees 100 per cent bite indication all the way through into the handle. The very thin plug-in tips with an insertion depth of 2.2 mm work as a unit together with the upper section of the rod and they do not even offer very small fish any resistance whatsoever when taking the bait. The Ultra-Light 30 is used for fishing for small roach and bleaks etc. and also guarantees to help you land capital bream on the very finest leaders.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116300	/325	3.25	2+2	1.36	165	30	Duplon		

2 super fast carbon tips with 2.2mm spigot diameter: 1 x length 62.5cm: 0.25 oz, 1 x 52.5cm 0.75 oz



LIGHT FEEDER 60

These are extremely versatile rods with brilliant casting properties. Here, too, we use a split blank which is equipped with 2.2-mm tip inserts at the top end. Two slogans which describe this dream of a rod: Accurate, forceful casting characteristics paired with fantastic bite transmission.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116310	/355	3.55	2+2	1.54	188	60	Duplon		

2 carbon tips with 2.2mm spigot diameter: Length 65cm, 0.75oz/1.25 oz



Original Fuji reel seat



The NANO blank



Fine Duplon handles



Titanium SIC guides



LIGHT-MEDIUM FEEDER 80

Thanks to the casting weight this new rod of the Masterpiece Nano series is the perfect complement to our program between the 60g and 100g rods. Distances up to 75m can be casted and the action does not lose any of its sensitivity. Both for the bream and for the coarsefish this rod is best suited. Also in the method area the rod clearly showed her strengths during the test phase.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.- Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116330	/345	3.45	2+2	1.47	205	80	Duplon		
	/385	3.85	3+2	1.19	218	80	Duplon		

2 carbon tips with 3,6mm spigot diameter: Length 65cm, 1oz/1.5oz



MEDIUM FEEDER 100

The Medium Feeder 100 is used by lakes and rivers for fishing over distances between 60 and 80 metres. Thanks to its low deadweight, paired with parabolic action, you can fish for many hours with this rod without tiring. A high bite yield and secure play guarantee unadulterated feeder fun with this gem of a rod.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.- Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116340	/360	3.60	2+2	1.58	227	100	Duplon		
	/390	3.90	3+2	1.20	247	100	Duplon		

2 carbon tips with 3,6mm spigot diameter: Length 65cm, 1oz/2oz

Michael Zammataro's Edition IM-12 Masterpiece NANO



MEDIUM HEAVY FEEDER 125

Here it is, the multipurpose rod for a gentle current and all types of still waters if you intend to fish over distances ranging from 60 to 90 metres. Our team uses this feeder rod very frequently because it casts a very long distance and with great precision. The even curve in the top area of the rod permits one to land big fish fast and securely. Thanks to its 4-m length the Medium Heavy Feeder lies comfortably in your hand and makes it easier to carry strong fish over dangerous edges. Speed-baskets are used by preference. The maximum weight of the basket should not exceed 100 g plus feed.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116350	/400	4.00	3+2	1.20	305	125	Duplon		

2 carbon tips with 3,6mm spigot diameter: Length 65 cm, 2oz, 3oz



HEAVY FEEDER 150

Casting distances of more than 100 m can very easily be achieved with this power-pack. Furthermore, there is hardly any alternative to enable you to fish professionally in a strong current. A perfectly coordinated action gives us the perfect combination of dynamism, power transmission and reliability when landing big fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116360	/415	4.15	3+2	1.25	347	150	Duplon		

2 carbon tips with 3,6mm spigot diameter: Length 65 cm, 3oz, 4oz



**WITH EXTRA LONG JOINT FOR
MAXIMUM STABILITY AND
CASTING CONTROL**



HEAVY FEEDER LONG DISTANCE 180

Extreme casting distances of 115m were achieved with this power stick. Such a distance can only be achieved by 100 percent confidence in safety and stability of the device at any wind force and water level. The addition of nano particles shortened the popular sword joint connection which saved some of the weight. Stunning for us is a perfect behavior in the fight combined with the best casting dynamics. Perfect for all distance hunters on rivers and large lakes such as Danube or Ketelmeer (NL) load the device to its limits.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116370	/425	4.25	3+2	1.37	400	180	Duplon		

2 carbon tips with 3,6mm spigot diameter: Length 65 cm, 4oz, 5oz



PELLET WAGGLER

With a length of 3.05m this rod is the shortest rod in our Nano series. Especially developed for fishing for carp with the pellet waggler or the lead bulb this rod offers the carp or large bream little escape and shortens the fighting time to a minimum. Even under overhanging trees the rod has her area of application and allows fantastic and stress-free fishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116390	/305	3.05	2	1.56	197	30	Duplon		



SKIMMER 25

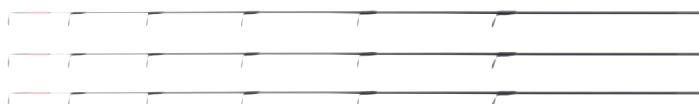
Feeder fishing for small skimmer bream is becoming increasingly important. That was the reason for us to develop a special rod. The first impression of this 3,60m long masterpiece is a match rod. Here are all the subtleties installed to make this super-sensitive rod as light and soft as possible. Designed with fast sensitive fast top tips we find a quick action on the skimmer rod while the safety in the fight is supported by a super soft and balanced rod.

Optimal casting distance up to 40m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116380	/360	3.60	2+2	1.85	175	max 25	Duplon		

2 super fast carbon tips with 2.2mm spigot diameter: 1 x length 62.5cm: 0.25 oz,
1 x 57.5cm 0.50oz

SPARE TIPS



Night Feeder tips for mini chemical lights

SPARE TIPS: CONTENT: 1 TIP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Material	Length cm	action /oz	Insert tip Ø mm		
114180	/350	Carbon	50	4	3.6		
	/450	Carbon	50	5	3.6		
	/550	Carbon	50	6	3.6		
114180	/850	Carbon	65	0.5	2.2		
	/875	Carbon	65	0.75	2.2		
	/810	Carbon	65	1	2.2		
114180	/825	Carbon	65	1.25	2.2		
	/165	Carbon	65	0.5	3.6		
	/565	Carbon	65	0.75	3.6		
114180	/651	Carbon	65	1	3.6		
	/065	Carbon	65	1.5	3.6		
	/066	like 114180/065 but with smaller guides					
114180	/265	Carbon	65	2	3.6		
	/266	like 114180/265 but with smaller guides					
	/365	Carbon	65	3	3.6		
114180	/465	Carbon	65	4	3.6		

Item-No.	Order-No.	Material	Length cm	action /oz	Insert tip Ø mm		
114180	/750	Carbon	75	0.75	3.6		
	/176	Carbon	75	1	3.6		
	/075	Carbon	75	1.5	3.6		
114180	/275	Carbon	75	2	3.6		
	/050	Glasfiber	65	0.5	3.6		
	/575	Glasfiber	65	0.75	3.6		
114180	/650	Glasfiber	65	1	3.6		
	/652	like 114180/065 but with smaller guides					
	/375	Glasfiber	75	0.5	3.6		
114180	/475	Glasfiber	75	0.75	3.6		
	/175	Glasfiber	75	1	3.6		
114180	/925	Carbon	62.5	0.25oz - super fast	2.2		
	/950	Carbon	57.5	0.5oz - super fast	2.2		
	/975	Carbon	52.5	0.75oz - super fast	2.2		
114180	/001	Carbon	65	Night Feeder 1oz	3.6		
	/002	Carbon	65	Night Feeder 2oz	3.6		
	/003	Carbon	65	Night Feeder 3oz	3.6		

Adrenalin® IM-12



Adrenaline ... only the best deserves the name Adrenaline!

After the rods of the predecessor series had all lengths under 2 meters, we returned to the classic lengths in the latest Adrenaline series.

The blanks are as good as unpolished and completely wrapped in carbon tape. This combination causes the blanks to be about 20% stronger than comparable rods.

The rod parts are made of only the highest quality components. All reel seats and the Alconite guides are from **Fuji**. Inlet and trumpet ring of the inline rods are from the renowned manufacturer **Seaguide**.

For the handles we use the proven shrink-rubber handles. Of course, all guides are underwrapped.

The 4-piece travel rods have a transport length of only 70 cm and fit into any larger suitcase, saving you money when flying!



FEATURES:

- Japanese IM-12 carbon fibre
- Fuji reel seat
- Underwound FUJI guides
- All Inliner rods with Seaguide inline guides
- Non-slip shrink-rubber handles
- Precision put-in connections
- Travelling rods with short 70 cm transport length
- High quality padded bag



ADRENALIN LIGHT 135

The featherweight rod blanks made from IM-12 carbon are dead fast and carry perks or rubber fish extremely long distances. However, at the same time the tip is flexible enough to facilitate excellent bait guidance and to minimise the number of fish that are lost.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116500	/240	2.40	2	1.24	247	30-135	Shr. Rubber		



ADRENALIN MEDIUM S 250

If you do not wish to fish without your spinning reel in Norway and you are looking for a perfectly tuned rod, you have just the right thing in the Medium S 250. Handle, reel seat and guides are all designed to be used with spinning reels. Also perfect for fishing for catfish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116510	/240	2.40	2	1.24	340	90-250	Shr. Rubber		



ADRENALIN MEDIUM S 400

In Norway fishing with large fixed reels is becoming increasingly popular. In the Medium S 400 we have a super-strong rod developed for really big fish and large bait. Reel seat and round guides are designed for fishing with spinning reels.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116530	/215	2.15	2	1.50	365	120-400	Shr. Rubber		



ADRENALIN MEDIUM 400

A great all round rod for pilking and natural bait fishing in fjords and the Atlantic with baits up to approx. 400 g.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116520	/215	2.15	2	1.49	354	120-400	Shr. Rubber		



ADRENALIN HEAVY 700

A great all round rod for pilking and natural bait fishing in fjords and the Atlantic with baits up to approx. 700g. Ideal also for fishing for ocean perch in great depth.

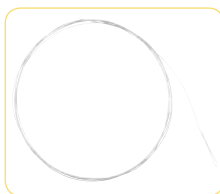
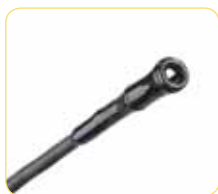
Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116540	/215	2.15	2	1.50	350	200-700	Shr. Rubber		



ADRENALIN ULTRA HEAVY 1200

For heavy natural bait fishing on ling, lump and ocean perch with heavy lead up to about 1.2kg. Also ideal in combination with an electric reel. With cross butt for the use of belly fighting belts.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116560	/220	2.20	2	1.44	415	400-1200	Shr. Rubber		



Rods with inline guidance are becoming increasingly popular. Advantages: insensitive guides, perfect, continuous actions without interruption, great handling, tangling is almost impossible.



ADRENALIN INLINE MEDIUM 400

A great all round rod for pilking in Norway and the Atlantic with baits up to approx. 400g. The ideal bait weighs between 200 and 400 g. Delivered with wire as lining aid.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116570	/215	2.15	2	1.47	350	120-400	Shr. Rubber		



ADRENALIN INLINE HEAVY 700

When it is necessary to go down to great depths with heavy lures for ocean perch, ling etc. or you are engaged in targeting capital predatory fish, you have just the right things in this rod. Delivered with wire as lining aid.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116580	/215	2.15	2	1.50	355	200-700	Shr. Rubber		



ADRENALIN INLINE ULTRA HEAVY 1200

For heavy natural bait fishing on ling, lump and ocean perch with heavy lead up to about 1.2kg. Also ideal in combination with an electric reel. With cross butt for the use of belly fighting belts. Delivered with wire as lining aid.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116590	/220	2.20	2	1.55	395	400-1200	Shr. Rubber		

Adrenalin® IM-12 Travel



ADRENALIN TRAVEL MEDIUM 400

A great all round rod for pilking and natural bait fishing in Norway and the Atlantic with baits up to approx. 400g. The ideal bait weighs between 200 and 400g. The rod has a balanced tip action.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116600	/215	2.15	4	0.70	378	120-400	Shr. Rubber		



ADRENALIN TRAVEL HEAVY 700

When it is necessary to go down to great depths with heavy lures for ocean perch, ling etc. or you are engaged in targeting capital predatory fish, you have just the right things in this rod.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116610	/215	2.15	4	0.70	383	200-700	Shr. Rubber		



ADRENALIN TRAVEL ULTRA HEAVY 1200

For heavy natural bait fishing on ling, lump and ocean perch with heavy lead up to about 1.2kg. Also ideal in combination with an electric reel. With cross butt for the use of belly fighting belts.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. g	Handle		
116620	/220	2.20	4	0.70	440	400-1200	Shr. Rubber		

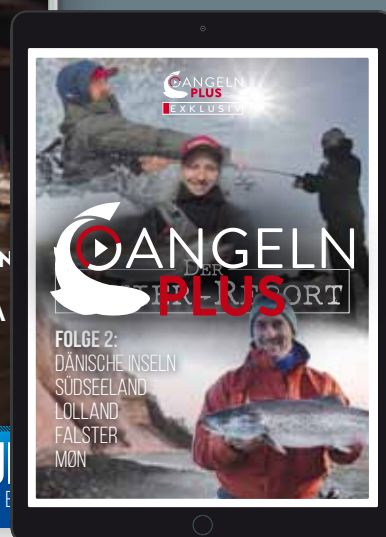
TEST KÖDER

3 MONATE
NUR 12,65 €*
|

SIE SPAREN
ÜBER 30%
|

EXTRA HD-FILME
FÜR ABONNENTEN

BLINKER MIT
ANGELNPLUS
TESTEN!



GLEICH BLINKER & ANGELNPLUS BESTELLEN

WWW.BLINKER.DE/BALZER 040/38 90 68 80

*Bei telefonischer Bestellung bitte immer die Bestellnummer angeben (s.u.) Oder bestellen Sie per E-Mail unter: abo@blinker.de oder per FAX unter: 040/38 90 68 85. Der Preis in Höhe von 12,65 € setzt sich aus 3 Ausgaben Blinker für nur 11,90 € (inkl. MwSt. u. Versand) und 0,75 € für ANGELNplus zusammen. Auslandspreise auf Anfrage. Dieses Angebot gilt nur solange der Vorrat reicht. Ersatzlieferung vorbehalten. Anbieter des Abonnements ist JAHR TOP SPECIAL VERLAG GmbH & Co. KG. Belieferung, Betreuung und Abrechnung erfolgen durch DPV Deutscher Pressevertrieb GmbH als leistenden Unternehmer.

BEST.-NR.: 1876165

ADRENALIN



Adrenalin C@T - superlative catfish rods!

In close cooperation with our recently founded Adrenalin C@T team we have developed this fantastic rod series. High-performance rods just as the ambitious catfish anglers want: slim, light blanks but with huge power reserves.

The blanks are as good as unpolished and wrapped with carbon tape. This combination causes the blanks to be about 20% stronger than comparable rods. All rods have undercut rod guides to relieve the blank during hard drills.

The handles made of high-quality shrink rubber are extremely handy even in wet conditions. All the rods are equipped with Fuji reel seats.

Tip: The rods can be perfectly combined with our adrenaline reels (page 9).



FEATURES:

- Japanese IM-12 carbon fibre
- Fuji reel seats
- Underwound Titanium SIC guides
- Handy shrink rubber handles
- Uncut IM-12 blanks wrapped in carbon



CAT SURVIVOR

The short 2.45m version is perfect for boat fishing. In the two other 2.70 m and 2.95 m versions, it is suitable as an all-rounder for boat and shore anglers alike. The somewhat harder action we have deliberately selected in order to be well prepared in just such situations, but without having to accept losses in due to strong flights of catfish. Diameter of butt cap: 36mm. Guides: 2.45m: 6 + 1; 2.70m: 7 + 1; 2.95m: 7 + 1.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110110	/245	2.45	2	1.29	360	175-575	Shr. Rubber		
	/270	2.70	2	1.42	404	175-575	Shr. Rubber		
	/295	2.95	2	1.55	455	175-575	Shr. Rubber		



CATVENTURE

The rods are perfect for U-float fishing from the anchored boat or the shore, but also bracing to short or medium distances masters them with flying colors. Our short model is provided with an Uptide connection, which is also divided in the middle. It also has a continuous action almost all the way to the handle and thus even more fun to play. Catventure stands up against offers even big catfish. Diameter butt cap: 36mm. Guides: 2.50m (7 + 1) and 2.80m (8 + 1).

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110100	/250	2.50	2	1.47	368	150-500	Shr. Rubber		
	/280	2.80	2	1.47	395	150-500	Shr. Rubber		



OUTBACK

If the assemblies are used over long distances or you fish with the buoy assembly, catfish rods should not be too soft. At a length of 3.10m and a casting weight of up to 600g, the Outback meets exactly the requirements of "long range" fishing. But shore anglers who have to cast out their heavy assemblies, including baits, will be delighted with this rod. Thanks to the powerful rod blank, the catfish line can be stretched well throughout during any assembly and any big catfish can be kept away from obstacles. Diameter butt cap: 36mm. 7 + 1 guides.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110120	/310	3.10	2	1.64	527	200-650	Shr. Rubber		



CLONK STICK

The Clonk Stick is perfectly designed for tapping in still waters and rivers. In addition, it is provided with a plug-in connector, which provides an almost continuous action up to the hand part and thus even more fun and bait control. The relatively soft tip ensures excellent bite detection, while the strong backbone copes with even the biggest catfish. 7 + 1 guides. Diameter butt cap: 36mm.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110130	/220	2.20	2	1.26	333	50-220	Shr. Rubber		



CAT SPIN

The Cat Spin is suitable for boat and shore fishing. Artificial lures can be lobbed easily under overhanging trees with the short model. The longer model can be used for both boat and shore fishing, speeding every lure towards the horizon. Whether light artificial lures or heavy turn signals and rubber fishes - thanks to the balanced action, it can be used very versatilely and, despite the lightweight construction, is provided with a strong backbone, so you cannot harm even capital catfish. 6 + 1, 7 + 1 guides. Diameter butt cap: 36mm.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110140	/240	2.40	2	1.27	311	40-185	Shr. Rubber		
	/270	2.70	2	1.41	349	40-185	Shr. Rubber		



VERTICAT

The sensitive rod blank of the VertiCat allows the necessary bait control at any time when fishing with bait fish or artificial lures and displays even tentative bites immediately. The spiral-shaped ring arrangement in combination with the Fuji trigger handle prevents the multi-reel from turning away and thus offers significantly better drill pleasure. The grip not only ensures a compact transport length, the VertiCat also has a continuous rod action. 8 + 1 guides. Diameter butt cap: 36mm.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110150	/190	1.90	2	1.49	265	50-225	Shr. Rubber		

ADRENALIN



Adrenalin C@T IM-6 Slimer!



Even the cheaper IM-6 series with a top price / performance ratio was developed in close co-operation with our Adrenalin C@T team. The

rods captivate first with their great look: the whole blank is in camouflage, which harmonises perfectly with the camouflage Duplon handle. The reel seat is designed for large reels, but thanks to the material mix of nylon and ABS, it is still very light. Even with these cheap rods all guides are under-wrapped to ensure optimum blank relief during drill. The powerful IM-6 blanks also conquer big catfishes beyond the 2 meters!

FEATURES:

- High Density IM-6 Carbon in Camouflage look
- Duplon handle in Camouflage design
- Underwrapped Titanium SIC guides
- Powerful reel seat made of Nylon/ABS



SLIMER

Nothing describes catfish better than the word "Slimer". The IM-6 rod series was designed as varied as possible. As a true all-round rod the "Slimer" in 2.45m is perfect for boat fishing, the middle lengths are perfect for boat and shore fishing and the long model in 3.25m is ideal for buoy fishing or spin fishing. Guides: 6 + 1, 6 + 1, 6 + 1, 7 + 1. Diameter butt caps: 36mm, 36mm, 36mm, 38mm.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110180	/245	2.45	2	1.29	367	150-450	Duplon		
	/275	2.75	2	1.43	412	150-450	Duplon		
	/305	3.05	2	1.58	455	150-450	Duplon		
	/325	3.25	2	1.68	532	150-450	Duplon		

71° North rods



Edition 71°North 3.0 - the success story continues!

Our already legendary 71°North rod series in the third generation! Thanks to latest High-Modulus carbon materials the **rods are now distinctly lighter and slimmer than the predecessor models**. The unpolished blanks are extremely durable and strong.

All models are equipped with **high-quality FUJI reel seats**.

The split Duplon handles don't just look up-to-date; they also guarantee perfect handling.

The travel rods are tripartite and, at a transport length of 70cm, they fit into any conventional case!

All rods are delivered in a neoprene rod bag!

FEATURES:

- High Modulus IM-12 carbon fibre
- FUJI reel seat
- Underwinded titanium SIC guides
- Divided Duplon handles
- Neoprene rod bag
- Boat rods with an aluminium cross butt



BALTIC SEA

The featherweight rod blanks made from IM-12 carbon are dead fast and carry perks or rubber fish extremely long distances. However, at the same time the tip is flexible enough to facilitate excellent bait guidance and to minimise the number of fish that are lost. The ingenious combination of low rider and single-foot guides combine lightness with maximum stability.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117350	/210	2.10	2	1,10	160	30-125	Duplon		
	/240	2.40	2	1,25	175	30-125	Duplon		
	/270	2.70	2	1,40	190	30-125	Duplon		



BALTIC SEA DISTANCE

The Baltic Sea is now also available as a classy long distance casting rod. With extra-large Vector rod guides and a long handle for maximum casting distances!

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117360	/275	2.75	2	1.40	195	30-125	Duplon		
	/315	3.15	2	1.62	230	30-125	Duplon		



FLEXO PILK 200

Wonderfully lightweight pilk rods, ideal for perks weighing up to 200g and depths of up to approx. 100m.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117390	/210	2.10	2	1.10	180	50-200	Duplon		
	/240	2.40	2	1.27	200	50-200	Duplon		



POWER PILK 275

If you do not wish to fish without your spinning reel in Norway and you are looking for a perfectly tuned rod, you have just the right thing in the Power Pilk. Handle, reel seat and guides are all designed to be used with spinning reels.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117370	/215	2.15	2	1.12	195	100-275	Duplon		
	/245	2.45	2	1.27	225	100-275	Duplon		

71° North rods



PILK 180

Fast action blank for long casts. The action of the rod is semi-parabolic. As a result, on the one hand, you can be sure to set a strike at long distance from the first and, on the other hand, the fish does not slit so easily when fighting the fish. Ideal for pilk and soft lures.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117410	/250	2.50	2	1.49	202	60-180	Duplon		
	/280	2.80	2	1.67	233	60-180	Duplon		



ULTRA HEAVY PILK

In Norway fishing with large fixed reels is becoming increasingly popular. In the Ultra Heavy Pilk we have a super-strong rod developed for really big fish and large bait. With regard to the action it can be compared to the Boat 25 but with a reel seat, round guides for fixed reels.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117380	/215	2.15	2	1.12	225	150-400	Duplon		
	/245	2.45	2	1.27	250	150-400	Duplon		



BOAT 25

The ideal boat rod for fishing with perks weighing between 100g and 400g. The ingenious tip action facilitates extremely precise bait guidance and minimises the risk of the hook being torn out during play. With a cross-butt for using belly belts.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g/lbs	Handle		
117300	/210	2.10	2	1.50	350	150-400/15-25	Duplon		

BOAT 35

A great all round rod for pilking in fjords and the Atlantic with baits up to approx. 700g. With a cross-butt for using belly belts.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g/lbs	Handle		
117310	/210	2.10	2	1.50	365	200-700/25-35	Duplon		

All inliner rods were delivered with screw-off top guide and wire lining aid.



The threading of the line with the threading wire can be a little tricky. We recommend you to watch our video on our YouTube channel: <https://www.youtube.com/user/Fishingalarm/videos>.



BOAT 15 INLINER

The ideal boat rod for fishing with perks weighing between 100g and 300g. The ingenious tip action facilitates extremely precise bait guidance and minimises the risk of the hook being torn out during play. Delivered with wire as lining aid.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g/lbs	Handle		
117320	/210	2.10	2	1.50	335	100-300/10-15	Duplon		

BOAT 25 INLINER

A great all round rod for pilking in fjords and the Atlantic with baits up to approx. 400g. The ideal bait weighs between 200 and 400g. For the Boat 25 great importance was attached to a balanced tip action. With a cross-butt for using belly belts. Delivered with wire as lining aid.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g/lbs	Handle		
117330	/210	2.10	2	1.50	350	150-400/15-25	Duplon		

BOAT 35 INLINER

The strong brother to the Boat 25 Inliner. When it is necessary to go down to great depths with heavy lures for ocean perch, ling etc. or you are engaged in targeting capital predatory fish, you have just the right things in this rod. Delivered with wire as lining aid.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g/lbs	Handle		
117340	/210	2.10	2	1.50	360	200-700/25-35	Duplon		

71° North travel rods



SURF

Firts class surf rods with Vector angular guides; ideal also for braided lines. With ergonomic, high-quality shrink-rubber handles for maximum grip. The put-in joints are rough, so that the sections can also be pulled out when they are wet without any trouble.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g/lbs	Handle		
117420	/420	4.20	3	1.47	580	100-200	Shrink rubber		

71 ° North Travel



BOAT TRAVEL 25

Like Boat 25, but with 3 sections and shorter.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting w. g/lbs	Handle		
117300	/195	1.95	3	0.69	290	150-400/15-25	Duplon		

BOAT TRAVEL 35

Like Boat 35, but with 3 sections and shorter.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting w. g/lbs	Handle		
117310	/195	1.95	3	0.69	320	200-700/25-35	Duplon		

The threading of the line with the threading wire can be a little tricky.

We recommend you to watch our video on our YouTube channel: <https://www.youtube.com/user/Fishingalarm/videos>.



BOAT INLINER 15 TRAVEL

Like Boat Inliner 15, but with 3 sections and shorter.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting w. g/lbs	Handle		
117320	/195	1.95	3	0.69	245	100-300/10-15	Duplon		

BOAT INLINER 25 TRAVEL

Like Boat Inliner 25, but with 3 sections and shorter.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting w. g/lbs	Handle		
117330	/195	1.95	3	0.69	265	150-400/15-25	Duplon		

BOAT INLINER 35 TRAVEL

Like Boat Inliner 35, but with 3 sections and shorter.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting w. g/lbs	Handle		
117340	/195	1.95	3	0.69	285	200-700/25-35	Duplon		

71° North travel rods



ULTRA HEAVY PILK TRAVEL

Like the Ultra Heavy Pilk, but with 3 sections and shorter.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117380	/195	1.95	3	0.69	190	150-400	Duplon		



BALTIC SEA TRAVEL 125

Like Baltic Sea but as a 3-sectioned travelling rod and shorter.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117350	/195	1.95	3	0.69	175	30-125	Duplon		



POWER PILK TRAVEL

Like Power Pilk 275 but in a 3-section travel version and shorter.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117370	/195	1.95	3	0.69	185	100-275	Duplon		



FLEXO PILK TRAVEL

Like Flexo Pilk but in a 3-section travel version and shorter.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117390	/195	1.95	3	0.69	160	50-200	Duplon		



COALFISH JERK TRAVEL

Special speed pilkj rod for coalfish , but also for light pilking.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117400	/195	1.95	3	0.69	145	30-120	Duplon		

MAGNA NORDIC

Magna Nordic...modern sea rods with perfect design, action and equipment!

They are certainly great to look at, our sea rods. And they have a lot more to offer: Manufactured from high-quality IM-8 carbon fibre and equipped with modern components. Each rod was developed individually for its designated purpose. That can be seen immediately from the fact that the rods each have different guide types. The actions have been co-ordinated with the state of the art in modern sea fishing. Each rod has up-to-date divided Duplon handles which not only lend it a modern look, they also guarantee stress-free handling.



Titanium SIC guides



Extra strong Low Ryder guides by the boat rods



Reel seat made from stainless steel/nylon ABS

FEATURES:

- High Modulus IM-8 Carbon
- Slender titanium SIC guides, ideal for braided lines
- Divided Duplon handles
- Robust reel seat made from stainless steel/nylon ABS
- Precision put-in connections



BOAT 25

A genuine allrounder for artificial and natural bait fishing for bait weighing up to 600g. With a cross-butt for using belly belts. Ultra strong reel seat

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g/lbs	Handle		
117110	/210	2.10	2	1.15	290	400-600/20-25	Duplon		

The threading of the line with the threading wire can be a little tricky. We recommend you to watch our video on our YouTube channel: <https://www.youtube.com/user/Fishingalarm/videos>.



INLINER BOAT 25

Inline rods are enjoying increasing popularity. The advantages are obvious: no risk of damage to guides, continuous action and less weight. The rod is a genuine allrounder for artificial and natural bait fishing for bait weighing up to approximately 600g. With a cross-butt for using belly belts. Ultra strong reel seat! Delivered with threading wire.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g/lbs	Handle		
117120	/210	2.10	2	1.13	285	400-600/20-25	Duplon		



HEAVY PILK 265

Extra strong pilking rod for fishing with fixed-spool reels.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117130	/210	2.10	2	1.15	220	80-265	Duplon		
	/240	2.40	2	1.29	250	80-265	Duplon		



BALTIC PILK 115

Wonderfully filigree long distance casting pilking rod for fishing with light tackle in Norway, yet also ideal for our native Baltic Sea. The blank charges up during casting and hence facilitates extreme casting distances. The tip action permits very controlled bait guidance and bite identification. The specific combination of different guide types unites lightness and stability.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117150	/240	2.40	2	1.30	190	30-115	Duplon		
	/280	2.80	2	1.45	215	30-115	Duplon		

**FLEXO JIG 220 DISTANCE**

The popular Flexo Jig is now also available as a classy long-distance casting rod. With extra-large guides and a long handle for maximum casting distances!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117140	/275	2.75	2	1.49	250	55-220	Duplon		

**VARIO PILK**

Great 2 in 1 pilking rod. By adding or taking away the intermediate section, the rod can be fished optionally at a length of 2.75 m or 2.35 – super!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117200	/275	2.35 2.75	3+1	0.85	256	40-155	Duplon		

**FLATFISH**

Lovely lightweight boat rod for bottom fishing. The rod has a sensitive tip and a nice action for a precise bait guidance. The special guides permit both multiplying reels and fixed spool reels to be used.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117160	/240	2.40	2	1.25	260	35-220	Duplon		

**SURF**

Ultramodern surf rods with Vector angular guides; ideal also for braided lines. With ergonomic, high-quality shrink-rubber handles for maximum grip. The put-in joints are rough, so that the sections can also be pulled out when they are wet without any trouble.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117170	/420	4.20	3	1.48	660	80-240	Shrink Rubber		

Magna Nordic



PILK / FLATFISH

This wonderful combined rod has more than 2 different tip parts. When the pilk tip is put on you have a pedigree pilking rod with corresponding guides and action. When you use the other tip you have a top quality flat-fish rod with a sensitive bright red tip and tight guides.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117200	/265	2.65	2+1	1.38	290	40-155 max 150	Duplon		



SEATROUT

A sea trout rod developed especially for fishing with braided lines. The bottom and top guides are always subjected to special strain when using hard braided lines. This prompted us to select highly resilient Low Rider guides for the starting guide.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117180	/310	3.10	2	1.57	240	15-45	Duplon		



TROLLING

Specially developed for trolling for salmon, seatrout and cod. The extra tight guidance ensures an ideal distribution of power on the blank. The sensitive rod tip ensures good bite detection and yet this rod still has enough backbone for the big ones.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting w. LBS	Handle		
117210	/210	2.10	2	1.07	202	12-25	Duplon		
	/240	2.40	2	1.26	237	12-25	Duplon		



PIER

There are a lot of piers in the Baltic Sea. It was exactly for these hot spots that this rod was developed. Basically, this is a 3-part surf rod in a light version with a sensitive tip in signal colour which also indicates fine bites. It is also ideal for use in large channels.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117170	/361	3.60	3	1.26	340	max. 180	Shrink rubber		



BALTIC JIGGER 160

This rod was developed specifically for fishing for saithe. When fishing for these lively fish the perk is wound upwards rapidly; the brutal bite usually takes place in mean-flow conditions.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
NEW! 117190	/250	2.50	2	1.17	215	60-160	Duplon		
	/285	2.85	2	1.48	250	60-160	Duplon		

**FLEXO JIG 220**

Lovely lightweight pilking rod for water depths up to approx. 100 m and bait weights up to around 200 g. With special Low Ryder guides.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
117140	/215	2.15	2	1.17	210	55-220	Duplon		
	/245	2.45	2	1.30	230	55-220	Duplon		

Magna Nordic Travel

**BOAT 25 TRAVEL**

Characteristics and equipment as for the Magna Nordic Boat 25, but the rod has 3 sections and is a bit shorter.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g / lbs	Handle		
117110	/195	1.95	3	0.70	250	400-600/20-25	Duplon		

**BOAT 25 INLINER TRAVEL**

Equipment as for the Magna Nordic Inliner Boat 25, but the rod has 3 sections and is a bit shorter. Delivered with threading wire.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g / lbs	Handle		
117120	/195	1.95	3	0.69	250	400-600/20-25	Duplon		

**HEAVY PILK 265 TRAVEL**

Characteristics and equipment as for the Magna Nordic Heavy Pilk, but the rod has 3 sections and is a bit shorter.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g	Handle		
117130	/195	1.95	3	0.68	170	80-265	Duplon		

**BALTIC JIGGER 160 TRAVEL**

Characteristics and equipment as for the Magna Nordic Arctic Baltic Jigger, but the rod has 3 sections and is a bit shorter.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Cast. wg. g	Handle		
117190	/195	1.95	3	0.69	165	60-160	Duplon		

Diabolo X put-in rods

DIABOLO X



Diabolo X - already the 10th generation for almost 20 years!

Unbelievable, but true: this is already the 10th edition of our already legendary Diabolo rod series. The first generation is almost 20 years back! Such continuity shows how popular these rods are. Not without reason, this series offers a huge selection for fishing for eels to zander and that at affordable prices. With every new series, the rods have been further optimized and brought up to date with the latest rod technology.

For the anniversary Diabolo X we have come up with something very special: Each rod is equipped with a layer of KWX carbon, which is usually used only for far more expensive rods.

In the KWX Carbon metal threads are woven into the carbon fibre, which makes the rod a real eye-catcher!

In addition to the proven models, many new rods have come to it.

FEATURES:

- IM-7 high-density carbon fibre with KWX carbon
- Considerably more smooth and compact actions than before
- Slender Titanium SIC guides
- Cork handles* (*except for Carp, Baitfish and Bolognese)
- Divided handles on most telescopic rods
- Precision put-in connections
- Reel seat made from stainless steel/nylon ABS



SPIN 12

Extremely sensitive short spin rods for ultra-light fishing for trout and perch. Ideal for small overgrown stretches of water.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111200	/155	1.55	2	0.81	96	3-12	Cork		
	/185	1.85	2	0.96	109	3-12	Cork		

SPIN 25

Fantastically lightweight spin rod, ideal for fine spin fishing for trout, perch and chub.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111210	/210	2.10	2	1.10	131	5-25	Cork		
	/240	2.40	2	1.27	152	5-25	Cork		
	/270	2.70	2	1.43	168	5-25	Cork		



SPIN 45

Delicate but powerful rods for fine to medium spin and bottom fishing for non-predatory and predatory fish.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111220	/210	2.10	2	1.10	138	10-45	Cork		
	/240	2.40	2	1.27	153	10-45	Cork		
	/270	2.70	2	1.43	198	10-45	Cork		

SPIN 75

Powerful, dynamic all-round rods with sensitive tips for pike, zander and large salmonids.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111230	/210	2.10	2	1.10	140	20-75	Cork		
	/240	2.40	2	1.27	158	20-75	Cork		
	/270	2.70	2	1.43	193	20-75	Cork		
	/300	3.00	2	1.57	261	20-75	Cork		



SPIN 105

The power packs in this spin rod series. These rods easily stand up to a catfish or large pike. These rods are also ideal for pilking in the Baltic Sea.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111240	/275	2.75	2	1.45	258	40-105	Cork		



IM-7 carbon in combination with KWX Carbon



Super slim cork handles



Reel seat made of Steel/Nylon-ABS



Slender titanium SIC guides



Nice butt cap



TROUT

Beautiful filigree rod for light and sensitive spin fishing for trout.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111510	/180	1.80	2	0.95	104	3-12	Cork		
	/210	2.10	2	1.10	116	3-12	Cork		



PERCH

Filigree rod for fishing with small hardbait or soft lures. With semi-hard action for long casts and controlled lure guidance. The slightly softer tip reduces the dropout rate to a minimum.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111520	/220	2.20	2	1.16	134	6-21	Cork		
	/250	2.50	2	1.32	147	6-21	Cork		



ZANDER (PIKE-PERCH)

The perfect rod to fish for Zander with medium large hardbaits and soft lures. The taut action ensures a clean cast and safe control during the fight, as the Zander makes its typical head strokes.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111540	/260	2.60	2	1.37	170	19-52	Cork		



PIKE

Thanks to the hard backbone, these great rods can easily handle big lures and big pike ladies! Their field of application are big hardbaits and soft lures up to 20cm.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111530	/240	2.40	2	1.27	181	28-74	Cork		
	/270	2.70	2	1.43	195	28-74	Cork		

Diabolo X put-in rods



SHORT STICK

The best hot spots for predator fish are to be found where a dense population of trees and undergrowth makes fishing virtually impossible. The ultra short Shorty Spin rod is developed precisely for this purpose.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111360	/150	1.50	2	0.79	110	15-50	Cork		
	/180	1.80	2	0.96	118	15-50	Cork		



JERKBAIT/S

Top grade jerkbait rod for spinning reels. In spite of its hard backbone, still agreeably light in weight. With this rod you can bring the bait to life perfectly and lure the really big ones to the surface.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111470	/185	1.85	2	1.02	144	40-150	Cork		



JERKBAIT/T

Top grade jerkbait rod for baitcasting reels. In spite of its hard backbone, still agreeably light in weight. With this rod you can bring the bait to life perfectly and lure the really big ones to the surface.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111460	/185	1.85	2	1.02	144	40-150	Cork		



SBIRO 30

Very sensitive sbirolino rods Thanks to the well-conceived structure of the blank light and medium-weight assemblies weighing up to 30 g can be cast with great precision. The sensitive tip enables extremely accurate bite indication; thanks to the hard backbone you can make certain strikes.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111430	/330	3.30	3	1.17	211	5-30	Cork		
	/360	3.60	3	1.27	235	5-30	Cork		



SBIRO 60

A fantastic long distance casting rod for sbirolino fishing for big trout, sea trout, pike and zander. Although it is a real flyweight, it casts assemblies weighing up to 60 g and deals with astonishingly long distance casts with extreme precision. The hard backbone makes for a certain strike even at a great distance.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111440	/360	3.60	3	1.26	249	15-60	Cork		
	/390	3.90	3	1.37	267	15-60	Cork		

Diabolo X put-in rods



DROP SHOT

Very light Drop shot rods for fishing. The special construction of the blank guarantees extremely sensitive bait guidance and very finely tuned bite recognition.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111350	/230	2.30	2	1.20	151	3-24	Cork		
	/260	2.60	2	1.34	168	3-24	Cork		



LAVARET

Special rod for lavaret and perch fishing. Ultra light version but strong enough to lift 3 or more lavarets at one time. With 1 tip (soft) which can be converted, if required, with separately available interchangeable tips.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111370	/180	1.80	2	0.97	106	–	Cork		
	/210	2.10	2	1.11	116	–	Cork		
	/240	2.40	2	1.28	136	–	Cork		
	/000	Spare tip soft							
	/001	Spare tip medium							



FLY 5/6

Great general purpose fly rod, excellently suited to both sensitive dry fly fishing and to fishing with nymphs and small streamers. With SIC bottom and top guides as well as a cigar handle.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	AFTMA-Class	Handle		
111480	/255	2.55	2	1.35	112	5/6	Cork		



UNIVERSAL 75

The origin of this 2-part rod is in England. It is a true all-rounder with semi-parabolic action and can be used for fishing for medium carp and large breams, as well as for natural bait fishing for zander, eel and pike. Since it is 2-piece, it has of course a much better action than a comparable 3-piece rod.

Tip: Tip: If every meter matters in spin fishing, the "Universal" is a good option.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111420	/330	3.30	2	1.69	310	20-75	Cork		



ALLROUND 70

A multipurpose rod for medium spin, bottom and float fishing. With a casting weight up to 70 you are perfectly equipped for fishing for carp, zander and pike.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111380	/345	3.45	3	1.23	342	25-70	Cork		

ALLROUND 100

Powerful rod to cast heavy baitfish or even big spoons and hardbaits much better and further with this rod with strong backbone.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111410	/345	3.45	3	1.23	405	45-100	Cork		

Diabolo X put-in rods



TRAVEL SPIN 40

4-part travel rod for light to medium spinning and bottom fishing for trout, perch, zander and so on.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111250	/245	2.45	4	0.66	150	5-40	Cork		



TRAVEL SPIN 70

4-part travel rod for medium-sized artificial baits for spinning for zander and pike. Also suitable for bottom fishing.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111260	/245	2.45	4	0.66	165	25-70	Cork		



WINTER SPIN 75

Extremely powerful spinning rod with extra-large guides that prevent line from freezing at minus temperatures. The rod was developed by our Austrian colleagues for winter spin fishing on Danube Salmon. But it is also ideal for spin fishing for pike and catfish. Even large baits can be casted easily.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	Wt. g	Casting wg. g	Handle		
111280	/260	2.60	2	1.35	216	20-75	Cork		



DEAD BAIT ZANDER (PIKE-PERCH)

Great three-part rod for fishing for zander with natural bait. On the one hand the rod has great power for casting the baitfish assembly into a good position; on the other hand it is also sensitive, enabling you to play the pike-perch sensitively to the full. With an especially large number of guides for a perfect action during play.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111390	/360	3.60	3	1.27	326	20-65	Cork		



DEAD BAIT PIKE

This rod was developed for pike fishing with dead bait fish. The progressive blank loads enormously and brings so also heavy mounts on distance.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111400	/360	3.60	3	1.27	337	35-90	Cork		



HEAVY FEEDER 150

The multipurpose rod for the current and heavy feeder baskets. The even curve in the top area of the rod permits one to land big fish fast and securely. Speed-baskets are used by preference. Equipped with three tips: 65cm, 2 and 2x 3oz.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111320	/360	3.60	3+3	1.26	302	to 150	Cork		



ULTRA HEAVY FEEDER 250

This rod is for strong currents or big powerful fish like barbel. It can be used for carrying heavy feeder baskets and for long-distance casts. Equipped with 3 tips: 3, 4 and 5oz.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111330	/360	3.60	3+3	1.27	339	to 250	Cork		



METHOD FEEDER

When you are fishing with the method feeder for carp and big breams, the hooked fishes flee directly after taking up the bait, thus putting an enormous strain on our rod. In order to do justice to this situation we have developed special blanks which bend all the way into the handle under pressure. Absolute parabola is the top priority here.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111340	/330	3.30	3	1.15	201	to 60	Cork		



CARP

Light, slender carp rods with great price/performance ratio. The blanks charge themselves progressively during casting, thus enabling such long-distance casts. Anti-skid, high-quality shrink rubber is used for the handles, making the rods very slender.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111300	/360	3.60	2	1.91	290	3.00	Shrink Rubber		



CARP OLDSCHOOL

If you don't want to do without a cork handle when fishing for carp, but still want an extremely modern blank, you are well-advised to use this rod. Also, this rod loads up progressively during casting and has a parabolic action.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111310	/360	3,60	3	1,27	331	30-85	Cork		

Diabolo put-in rods



FLOAT

The action is considerably more rigid than with a match rod, likewise the guides are larger so that line stoppers go through with no trouble. These rods cover all areas of float fishing for non-predatory fish and are even suitable for lighter fishing for trout, perch, pike-perch and eel with natural bait. **Tip:** Anglers in Switzerland and Austria use these rods for float fishing for grayling and trout.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111490	/330	3.30	3	1.26	235	5-32	Cork		
	/360	3.60	3	1.36	249	5-32	Cork		



SEATROUT

Great long distance casting rod that lies perfectly balanced in your hand. Even at long distances your strike will be certain. The long distance casting handle gives you the crucial extra metres.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111450	/315	3.15	2	1.63	231	8-34	Cork		



DOUBLE STRIKE PERCH/ZANDER (PIKE-PERCH)

Cleverly designed spinning rod with 2 different tips: The softer tip is for fishing for perch, trout, chub i.e. while the harder tip is ideal for zander fishing. You only pay for one rod and get almost two!

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111290	/230	2.30	2+1	1.19	182	8-22	Cork		
	/260	2.60	2+1	1.35	205	20-52	Cork		



DOUBLE STRIKE ZANDER (PIKE-PERCH)/PIKE

The softer tip is ideal for spin fishing for zander, while the hard tip is used for pike fishing or when using heavy baits.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111290	/240	2.40	2+1	1.27	200	20-52	Cork		
	/270	2.70	2+1	1.43	228	27-74	Cork		



DOUBLE STRIKE SURF

Ultramodern surf rod with Low Ryder guides, ergonomic shrink-rubber handles and as well as 2 exchangeable tips. By comparison with the predecessor model the tip actions have clearly become firmer. The put-in connections are roughened which means that the parts can still be pulled out easily even when they are wet.

First tip: casting weight 80-180g, second tip: casting weight 150-250g.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111500	/420	4.20	3+1	1.48	750	see left	Shrink Rubber		

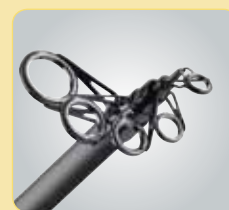
DIABOLO X

Diabolo Tele

Our Diabolo telescopic rods are almost equal to the put-in rods with regard to their action and dynamics. With extra-short sections for especially convenient transportation and splitted handles.



With splitted handle



Slender titanium SIC guides



MINI SPIN

Thanks to their extremely short transport length, these telescopic rods are ideal for small baggage. All of the rods have sensitive solid carbon tips which make catching trout and perch great fun. The powerful backbone is also stands up well to pike and pike-perch.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111600	/210	2.10	7	0.48	135	15-50	Cork		
	/240	2.40	7	0.49	155	15-50	Cork		
	/270	2.70	8	0.54	195	15-50	Cork		



TELE 45

Well-balanced and with a strong backbone for light and medium spin, float and bottom fishing for perch, trout and pike-perch.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111610	/210	2.10	5	0.40	112	10-45	Cork		
	/240	2.40	5	0.53	127	10-45	Cork		
	/270	2.70	6	0.67	142	10-45	Cork		
	/300	3.00	6	0.86	165	10-45	Cork		



TELE 75

Medium-heavy bottom rod for carp, pike, pike-perch and eel. The lengths of 3 metres and over are excellent for medium-heavy float fishing.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111620	/240	2.40	5	0.68	154	20-75	Cork		
	/270	2.70	6	0.67	176	20-75	Cork		
	/300	3.00	6	0.76	197	20-75	Cork		
	/330	3.30	6	0.83	218	20-75	Cork		

TELE 105

Light in weight and yet powerful for big predator fish, but also suitable for light perks and twister assemblies.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111630	/270	2.70	6	0.67	188	40-105	Cork		
	/300	3.00	6	0.76	215	40-105	Cork		
	/330	3.30	7	0.81	230	40-105	Cork		



TROUT

Very sensitive rod with fine action for float and bottom fishing for trout and perch.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111670	/300	3.00	7	0.83	140	3-22	Cork		



BOLOGNESE

Classic Bolognese rods for fishing for coarse fish and bremas with Bolo floats in rivers and canals.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting w. g	Handle		
111660	/600	6.00	7	1.25	363	6-32	Rough Grip		

Diabolo X telescopic rods



UNIVERSAL 70

Powerful all-round rod for carp, zander and pike suitable both for floats and bottom assemblies. The strong blank facilitate long casts and will surely conquer even capital fishes.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111640	/360	3.60	5	0.87	275	25-70	Cork		



UNIVERSAL 100

Powerful rod to cast heavy baitfish or even heavy leads and rigs for bottom fishing. Also perfect for fishing in strong currents.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111650	/360	3.60	5	0.87	295	45-100	Cork		



CARP

Anyone looking for a modern carp rod, but will not do without cork handle, is well served by the Tele Carp. Whether used for float or bottom fishing this rod is an ideal all-rounder.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting w. g	Handle		
111680	/360	3.60	7	0.85	280	30-85	Cork		



DISTANCE

The ideal travelling rod for all carp fans who don't want to forego the popular split Duplon handle. Whether used with a float or a ground assembly, this carp rod is an ideal allrounder. The "English" action as well as the perfect blank connections are convincing enough even for real put-in rod fans.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting w. g	Handle		
111690	/360	3.60	7	0.85	275	40-100	Duplon		



BAITFISH SENSO

The lighter version of our long baitfish rod. The rod is ideal for fishing with smaller baitfish for zander and perch.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111710	/650	6.50	6	1.33	506	30-70	Rough Grip		



BAITFISH

This baitfish rod has been redesigned and is now half a metre longer than its predecessor. It now proudly measures 8.0m, but it is still sturdy and is amazingly light in weight.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp. Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111700	/800	8.00	6	1.43	705	50-160	Rough Grip		

Europas größtes
**ANGEL
FORUM**

Das Anglerboard

www.anglerboard.de

- ✓ 28 Millionen Zugriffe
- ✓ rund 350.000 Unique Visitors im Monat
- ✓ über 4,5 Mio. redaktionelle Einträge
- ✓ etwa 45.000 Newsletter-Abonnenten
- ✓ 150.000 registrierte Nutzer



**ANGLER
BOARDTV**

www.youtube.com/c/anglerboardtv

Wöchentlich spannende Revierberichte, interessante
Produktneuheiten und natürlich kapitale Fische!

Magna® MX-3 Gorilla



Rods with Anti-Crack technology

Our very popular MX-3 Gorilla rods with a cork handle by popular request. The power tip and the special composite material make the rods virtually indestructible.

FEATURES:

- Titanium SIC guides
- Ergonomic handles made of Duplon/Cork
- Real seats made of Stainless Steel and Nylon ABS



SPIN 50

Powerful rods for medium spin and bottom fishing with sensitive tips hence they facilitate the use of small spinners and wobblers.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
114630	/210	2.10	2	1.10	190	15-50	Cork/Dupl.		
	/240	2.40	2	1.25	220	15-50	Cork/Dupl.		
	/270	2.70	2	1.40	270	15-50	Cork/Dupl.		



SPIN 80

Spin rods with powerful backbone, ideal for pike, pike-perch and big salmonide species.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
114640	/210	2.10	2	1.15	220	25-80	Cork/Dupl.		
	/240	2.40	2	1.25	250	25-80	Cork/Dupl.		
	/270	2.70	2	1.40	270	25-80	Cork/Dupl.		
	/300	3.00	2	1.55	290	25-80	Cork/Dupl.		



SPIN 120

Extremely strong spin and bottom rods. Also ideal for trolling and pilking.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
114650	/210	2.10	2	1.15	260	45-120	Cork/Dupl.		
	/240	2.40	2	1.25	290	45-120	Cork/Dupl.		
	/270	2.70	2	1.40	335	45-120	Cork/Dupl.		
	/300	3.00	2	1.55	360	45-120	Cork/Dupl.		

STRUCTURE OF THE MX-3 RODS

Power-tip tip

100% sheathed in power tip fibres

Magna® composite material



Titanium-SIC guides



Fine duplon/cork handles



Stainless steel/Nylon-ABS reel seat



With special chemical light holder



EEL

This rod possesses a powerful backbone and fine tip for a very sensitive bite indication, yet it also has sufficient power to play out big eels really fast. The special top guide allows for the attachment of chemical lights and nightlights.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
114660	/285	2.85	2	1.50	335	30-75	Cork/Dupl.		
	/315	3.15	2	1.62	365	30-75	Cork/Dupl.		



PILK

Extremely fast »Light« pilking rod with hard backbone for long-distance casts. The fantastically sensitive tips facilitate optimal bait guidance and precise bite indication.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
114680	/250	2.50	2	1.28	295	40-185	Cork/Dupl.		
	/280	2.80	2	1.45	385	40-185	Cork/Dupl.		



JERK CAST

Super jerk rod with a Trigger handle for fishing with baitcast reels. The powerful action lends each jerkbait realistic play.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
114690	/185	1.85	2	1.00	175	30-95	Cork/Dupl.		

Xanadu rods

XANADU



Xanadu - beautiful rods at amazing prices!

The follow-up series of the Black Jack is attractive due to the well-balanced blanks made from IM-6 carbon fibre, a great appearance as well as brutally calculated prices!

FEATURES:

- High Density IM-6 Diamond carbon
- Reel seat made from stainless steel/nylon ABS
- Titanium SIC guides throughout
- Duplon handles



ULTRA LIGHT SPIN

Very filigree rods for fine spin fishing, e.g. with micro-jigs, small wobblers etc.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110600	/185	1.85	2	0.95	102	2-7	Duplon		



TROUT/PERCH

Optimal rods for fishing with artificial bait for perch and trout etc. The rigid blank with the fine tip enables extremely well-controlled bait guidance and a fast strike.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110610	/195	1.95	2	1.05	123	4-17	Duplon		
	/225	2.25	2	1.17	146	4-17	Duplon		
	/255	2.55	2	1.33	165	4-17	Duplon		



ZANDER/PIKE-PERCH

A real all-rounder for zander/pike-perch bit also medium sized pikes. The taut action is ideal for fishing with rubber fish. Top bait guidance and fast strikes!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110620	/225	2.25	2	1.16	150	19-51	Duplon		
	/255	2.55	2	1.33	175	19-51	Duplon		
	/285	2.85	2	1.48	200	19-51	Duplon		



Titanium SIC guides



Precision reel seat and fine duplon handles



Titanium-SIC guides also by our tele rods



PIKE

A real all-rounder for pike and pike-perch. The taut action is ideal for fishing with rubber fish. Top bait guidance and fast strikes!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110630	/225	2.25	2	1.16	156	28-74	Duplon		
	/255	2.55	2	1.33	185	28-74	Duplon		
	/285	2.85	2	1.48	212	28-74	Duplon		



SEATROUT

As the name indicates, this rod was developed for catching seatrouts. It takes your lures to long distances without any problems and also shows big seatrouts who the boss is.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110640	/310	3.10	2	1.60	250	12-26	Duplon		



CARP

Modern carp rod with high-quality shrink-rubber handles. The blank loads up progressively and the action is naturally parabolic – typical for carp. This rod has an unbeatable price/performance ratio!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting wg. lbs	Handle		
110660	/360	3.60	2	1.85	290	3.00	Duplon		

Xanadu rods



FLOAT

Designed for easy match fishing, this rod is used on all lightly flowing lakes and rivers where distances up to 40m are fished. The low weight allows a relaxed fishing. With extra large guides.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110650	/360	3.60	3	1.26	230	4-28	Duplon		



LIGHT/MEDIUM FEEDER

Developed for feeder fishing in smaller waters and where trees do not permit the use of long rods. Although the rod is beautifully sensitive it nevertheless easily carries feeder baskets a long distance. Also excellent for fishing by trout lakes and for eel fishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110670	/360	3.60	3+2	1.26	310	max 90	Duplon		

1 glasfiber tip 60cm with 3.6mm spigot diameter, 1oz,
1 carbon fiber tip with 3.6mm spigot diameter, 60cm: 1.5oz.
Similar spare tips with fitting diameter can be found on page 45.



HEAVY FEEDER

A perfect allround feeder rod for many water types, flowing conditions and fish species. The balanced bending curve in the upper rod section allows also the safe landing of large fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110680	/390	3.90	3+2	1.37	390	max 150	Duplon		

1 glasfiber tip with 3.6mm spigot diameter 65cm, 2oz,
1 carbon fiber tip with 3.6mm spigot diameter, 65cm: 3oz.
Similar spare tips with fitting diameter can be found on page 45.



ULTRA HEAVY FEEDER

Developed for heavy feeder fishing. This rod brings heavy feeder baskets effortlessly to width. Also strong barbels and large breams can be handled easily also in the flow.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
110690	/420	4.20	3+2	1.47	430	max 220	Duplon		

1 glasfiber tip with 3.6mm spigot diameter 65cm, 3oz,
1 carbon fiber tip with 3.6mm spigot diameter, 65cm: 5oz.
Similar spare tips with fitting diameter can be found on page 45.



TROUT

Inexpensive trout rod with enough power for big rainbow trout.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111140	/300	3.00	7	0.72	200	5-25	Duplon		



TELE 40

Sensitive spin rod for fishing with artificial bait for perch, trout and zander/pike-perch.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111100	/210	2.10	6	0.56	146	10-40	Duplon		
	/240	2.40	6	0.67	178	10-40	Duplon		
	/270	2.70	7	0.67	203	10-40	Duplon		
	/300	3.00	7	0.78	253	10-40	Duplon		



TELE 70

Heavy spin rod for fishing for pike, large salmonide species and carp.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111110	/240	2.40	7	0.66	190	25-70	Duplon		
	/270	2.70	7	0.67	250	25-70	Duplon		
	/300	3.00	7	0.78	280	25-70	Duplon		
	/330	3.30	7	0.87	312	25-70	Duplon		



TELE 120

For heavy bottom and spin fishing, but also extremely suitable as a pilking rod.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111120	/270	2.70	7	0.68	265	45-120	Duplon		
	/300	3.00	7	0.83	320	45-120	Duplon		
	/330	3.30	7	0.88	335	45-120	Duplon		
	/360	3.60	7	0.93	360	45-120	Duplon		



TELE 180

Ideal for overriding waterlilies or packed rocks when you are after pike or zander (pike-perch).

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111130	/390	3.90	7	0.95	435	90-180	Duplon		

Modul Xenia

MODUL Xenia

Compatible Xenia
reels are to be found
on page 22/23

Module Xenia - decorative glass rods with SIC guides!

These visual delicacies offer far more than conventional glass rods! Besides the chic design and the astonishingly good actions for glass rods, they are equipped with high quality **Titanium SIC guides** which are much lighter in weight and of a better quality than the ceramic guides which are normally used on glass rods.

The fine Duplon handles rest pleasantly in your hand. The precision reel seat is made from stainless steel and Nylon/ABS.

The compatible Xenia reels are to be found on p. 22-23.

FEATURES:

- Highly compressed glass fibre
- Titanium SIC guides
- Reel seat made from Nylon/ABS and stainless steel
- Fine Duplon handles (except Tele Pole = Roughgrip)



SPIN 40

Fantastic series of put-in rods, ideal for light and medium spin and bottom fishing for trout, perch and coarsefish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116050	/150	1.50	2	0.79	105	10-40	Duplon		
	/180	1.80	2	0.96	135	10-40	Duplon		
	/210	2.10	2	1.10	142	10-40	Duplon		
	/240	2.40	2	1.27	205	10-40	Duplon		
	/270	2.70	2	1.40	250	10-40	Duplon		



SPIN 70

Fantastic series of put-in rods, ideal for light and medium spin and bottom fishing for pike, zander and carp.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116060	/180	1.80	2	0.96	160	20-70	Duplon		
	/210	2.10	2	1.10	195	20-70	Duplon		
	/240	2.40	2	1.25	240	20-70	Duplon		
	/270	2.70	2	1.40	280	20-70	Duplon		
	/300	3.00	2	1.56	320	20-70	Duplon		



FEEDER 150

Inexpensive feeder rod for medium-sized feeder basket fishing with sufficient strength for long-distance casts and 2 interchangeable tips for sensitive bite indication.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116070	/360	3.60	3+2	1.27	412	max 160	Duplon		



Titanium SIC guides



Reel seat made from Nylon/ABS and stainless steel



PILK/FLATFISH

Great "2-in-1" rod. Thanks to the two exchangeable tips, the rod can be used for pilking, for fishing for cod with rubber bait and for flatfish using natural bait. The natural bait tip is a lot more sensitive and indicates the flatfish bites reliably.

Casting weight with pilk tip: 40-200g

Casting weight with flatfish tip: 50-140g.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116090	/240	2,40	2+1	1,27	335	40-200 50-140	Duplon		



SURF

Powerful, dynamic and tripartite surf rod with 80-200 g casting weight. Thanks to their semi-parabolic action the rods allow long and precise casts. With folding starting. guide.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116080	/420	4,20	3	1,48	660	80-200	Rough Grip		

Xenia telescopic rods / Xenia combos

MODUL *Xenia*

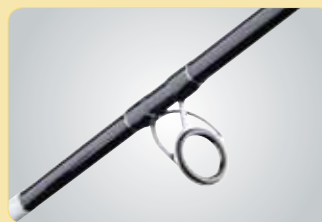
Module Xenia - decorative glass rods with SIC guides!

The extra short transport lengths make these Teleruten the ideal travel companions.

FEATURES:

- Highly compressed glass fibre
- Titanium SIC guides
- Reel seat made from Nylon/ABS and stainless steel
- Fine Duplon handles (except Tele Pole = Roughgrip)

Compatible Xenia
reels are to be found
on page 22/23



Titanium SIC guides



Reel seat made from Nylon/ABS
and stainless steel



TELE 40

Extra short-sectioned rods for trout, perch and coarsefish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116010	/150	1.50	4	0.46	95	10-40	Duplon		
	/180	1.80	5	0.46	130	10-40	Duplon		
	/210	2.10	6	0.47	175	10-40	Duplon		
	/240	2.40	6	0.56	205	10-40	Duplon		
	/270	2.70	6	0.58	215	10-40	Duplon		



TELE 70

Universal spin and bottom fishing rod for carp, pike and zander.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116020	/240	2.40	6	0.56	205	20-70	Duplon		
	/270	2.70	6	0.60	220	20-70	Duplon		
	/300	3.00	7	0.63	285	20-70	Duplon		



TELE 130

Ideal for fishing with larger bait and/or in stronger currents.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116030	/300	3.00	6	0.73	320	50-130	Duplon		



TELE MACKEREL

The ideal rod for paternoster fishing for mackerel. At a length of 2.70m it is no problem to fish with longer mackerel systems. Ideally in combination with our Xenia pilking reel.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116040	/270	2.70	6	0.74	330	100-250	Duplon		



TELE POLE

Light float fishing rod for beginners. Fast action and an unusually light weight for glass rods make it possible to fish for hours without tiring.

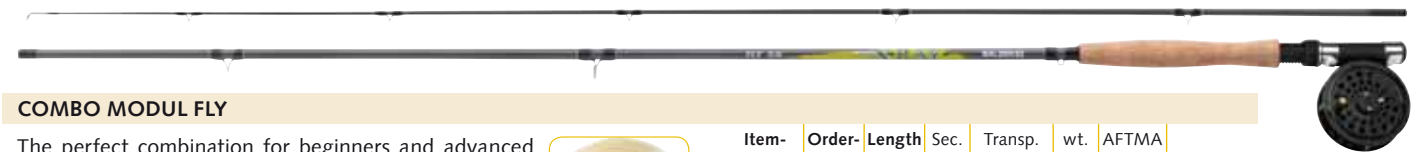
Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	W. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
116000	/300	3.00	3	1.15	170	–	RoughGrip		
	/400	4.00	4	1.15	250	–	RoughGrip		
	/500	5.00	5	1.15	350	–	RoughGrip		



COMBO MAGNA SPECIAL FLY

Practical fly-rod package which fulfil even more exacting demands. Travel fly rod made of Carbon fibre, class 5/6 with natural cork grip, main guide with SIC inlay. Aluminium fly reel with disc brake system. Rod bag, fly line class 5-6, flies, leader and fly line connector are included.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length	Sec.	Transp. length m	wt. g	AFTMA	
116990	/255	2.55	4	0.68	100	5/6	



COMBO MODUL FLY

The perfect combination for beginners and advanced fishermen: rod, reel and original English fly line, class 5/6. Reel can vary.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length	Sec.	Transp. length m	wt. g	AFTMA	
116980	/240	2.40	2	1.25	115	5/6	

BEGINNER ASSORTMENT

Consisting of telescopic rod, reel, line and accessories.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
117030	/165	



BELLY BELTS

BELLY BELT FOR CROSS BUTT RODS

Can swivel in all directions. For rods with cross-butt.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119590	/000	



Bite indicators



GALAXY GT BITE INDICATOR SET IN DISPLAY, 16 PIECES

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119650	/000	

Top quality inexpensive bite indicator in a sales-boosting display. The display has a blue LED which shines and guarantees to catch your customers' attention.

- Sound and volume separately adjustable
- Variable sensitivity levels
- Extra bright led for bite indication and afterglow
- Protected from splashes and rainwater
- Bite indicated by a magnetic sensor
- Standardized connection for a sounder box
- Operated with 9 Volt batterie (not included in the scope of supply)

SMALL BUT FINE: SENSOTEC BABY



Small electronic bite indicator with sound and signal. Easy to fix on every rod blank. The wheel indicates even the smoothest bites. Batteries included.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119670	/100	

FLASH TIP-LIGHT



The Flash Tip Light is as easy as pie to mount on the tip of a rod. A bite causes the Tip Light to flash in a bright red or green. If the fish ceases to bite urgently, the light continues to shine in blue for a few seconds. This makes it much easier to orientate oneself when using more than one rod. If the fish snaps up the bait again, the Flash Tip Light starts to flash again. It is supplied with 2 adapters and is therefore equally suitable for fine and strong tips. Supplied with battery (CR 1225 3V).



MK Adventure

by Matze Koch

MK-X1

The MK-X1 is the perfect bite indicator for beginners, with features that are otherwise for professionals. The inner values far exceed expectations in this price range. Extra costs for a separately purchased Snagbar, which prevent the lateral slipping of the rods, are omitted. They are extremely stable and

bolted in the housing.

Extremely finely tuned is the sensitivity in six levels, so you are well prepared for all wind and weather conditions. Also volume (in eight steps, starting with "silent") and pitch are adjustable. For good visibility, even in total darkness, you have a night light which can be switched one with one click. This not only makes the double diodes glow, but also illuminates the wheel with red light.

A fall bite is thus immediately recognized acoustically, and the experienced carp angler knows immediately that he has to control the swinger.

The thread fits on any standard bankstick and has a rubber ring that holds the bite indicator securely.

MK ADVENTURE X-1 BITE INDICATOR

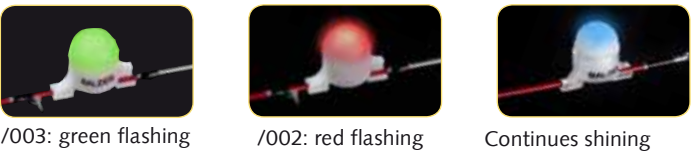
Item-No.	Order-No.	
119810	/105	

DEPTH METER



- Indicates from 0 to 999 metres
- Can be fixed on rod easily and safely
- Reset button

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119790	/000	



Picture left and middle: When a fish bites the LED is flashing green or red.
Picture right: Blue light when a fish has bitten with a 10 sec. afterglow.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	
119750	/002	Red	
	/003	Green	

Chemical light, rod bells



CH. L. HOLD. DOUBLE BELL

Chemical-light holder with integrated double bell of fluorescent synthetic material for BALZER standard chemical-light.

Item-No.	Order-No.	For rod tips Ø
119780	/011	2.6-3.0 mm
	/012	3.1-3.6 mm
	/013	3.7-4.2 mm



CHEMICAL LIGHT HOLDER

Screwable an chemical light holders. For rod tips up to Ø 5.5mm. For BALZER standard chem.-light. 39x4,5 mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	For rod tips Ø
119780	/001	2.6-3.0 mm
	/002	3.1-3.6 mm
	/003	3.7-4.2 mm
	/004	4.5-5.5 mm



ROD BELL FLUORSCENT

Made of fluorescent synthetic mat.

Item-No.	Order-No.	For rod tips Ø
119780	/031	2.6-3.0 mm
	/032	3.1-3.6 mm
	/033	3.7-4.2 mm



CHEMICAL LIGHT FOR ROD TIP

It is simply stuck on the tip of the rod. The small diameter is also suitable for feeder tips.

Item-No.	Order-No.	For rod tips Ø
119780	/021	0.6-1.4 mm
	/022	2.7-3.2 mm
	/023	3.8-4.3 mm

CHEMICAL LIGHT DISPLAY



Ø 4,5mm, Length 39mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.
119790	/052

Content: 50 packages, each 2 pieces.



CHEMICAL LIGHT BOX

50 pieces, Ø 4.5mm, Length 39mm with 25 adapters.

Item-No.	Order-No.
119790	/051



MINI CHEMICAL LIGHT

Ø 2,9mm, Length 23 mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.
119790	/100



ROD BELL, SILVER

With flat clamp, Length 8 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.
119800	/004



ROD BELL, SILVER

With pointed clamp, length 7 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.
119800	/001



With pointed clamp, length 9 cm. /003 with double bell.

Item-No.	Order-No.
119800	/002
	/003



CHEMICAL LIGHT HOLDER RUBBER

Length 2.5 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	For rod tips Ø
119820	/100	-



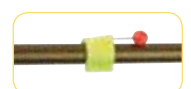
ROD BELL

Loose, with integrated adapter. Type C and D with additional adapter to fastening chemical light, length 4.5 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119850	/001	A
	/002	B
119830	/001	C
	/002	D

ROD CLIP BITE INDICATOR

This practical rod clip is simply clamped onto the rod. You fish with the bail open and the line fixed behind the ball.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Rod Ø mm
164110	/008	black	17-25
	/010	neonyellow	10-16
	/011	neonyellow	17-25



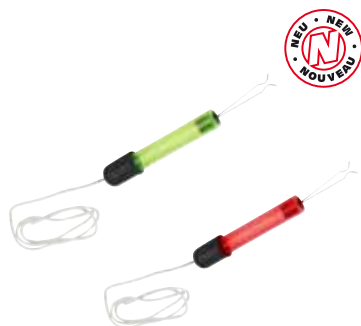
Bite indicators / spare parts for rods



BITE INDICATOR

Can be equipped with ch. lights.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Ø mm	
119810	/038	38	
	/048	48	



BITE INDICATOR

Can be equipped with ch. lights.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Ø mm	Colour
119810	/060	11.5	yellow
	/070	11.5	red



BITE INDICATOR

Can be equipped with ch. lights.

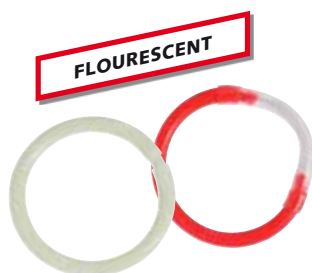
Item-No.	Order-No.	
119810	/000	



BITE INDICATOR

Can be equipped with ch. lights.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Diameter mm
119810	/035	35
	/042	42



BITE INDICATOR RING

Easy to use, only hang in line. Good visibility.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Col.
119810	/001	lum.
	/002	red



THREADING WIRE FOR INLINER RODS

Simply use these threading aid to pass your line through the inline rods.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour
110050	/000	green



A REEL GREASE 15 G

Gear-grease, salt waterproof, therefor also suitable for bait-cast reels.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content
109300	/000	10 pieces

B COVER VARNISH 20 ML

Quick-drying varnish for rod connections. Brush included in the cover.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content
118880	/010	5 pieces

C NYLON YARN BLACK, 25 METER SPOOLS

Ideal for own rod building and repairing. 10 x black, 10 x 25 m spools.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content
118890	/000	1 Set = 10 x black

D REEL OIL 20 ML

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content
109200	/000	10 pieces

E SUPER ADHESIVE

For all purposes. Top holding power.

Item-No.	Order-No.
187800	/000



HOOK HOLDER FOR RODS

Simply attach with the rubber ring onto the rod. Contents: 2 short and 2 long rubber rings and 2 hook holders.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour
110000	/000	black/orange

SIC GUIDES



SIC TIP-GUIDE ASSORTMENT

280 pieces in 28 sizes, separated into ring and tube diameters.

An informative sticker on the box shows ring and tube diameters.

Item-No.	Order-No.
118580	/280



CHEM. LIGHT TIP GUIDE ASSORTMENT

100 pieces of chemical light tip SIC-guides in 10 different sizes, each 10 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.
118650	/100



SIC GUIDES ARE ALSO SEPARATELY AVAILABLE



SIC TIP-GUIDE ASSORTMENT

100 pieces in the 8 most common sizes (an informative sticker on the box shows ring and tube diameters).

Item-No.	Order-No.
118580	/100



ASSORTMENT OF 3-LEG SIC-GUIDES

100 pieces of 3-leg SIC-guides (2 tying legs) in 9 different sizes.

Item-No.	Order-No.
118590	/100



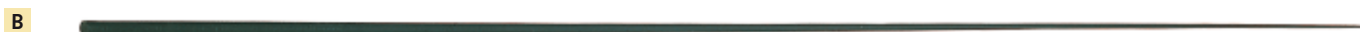
ASSORTMENT OF 2-LEG SIC-GUIDES

100 pieces of 2-leg SIC-guides (1 tying leg) in 9 different sizes.

Item-No.	Order-No.
118600	/100

REPLACEMENT TIPS

Suitable as spare tips or for self made rods. Colour shining black.



A HOLLOW GLASS FIBRE ROD TIPS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Top Ø mm	End Ø mm	Casting weight
118000	/020	80	1.6	4.0	10-20
	/030	80	1.6	4.0	10-30
	/040	80	1.8	5.0	20-40
	/060	80	1.8	5.2	30-60
	/080	60	2.0	5.3	40-80
	/100	60	2.0	5.4	50-100
	/150	60	2.3	5.8	80-150
	/200	60	2.7	7.3	100-200

B CARBON-TIPS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Top Ø mm	End Ø mm	Casting weight
118050	/015	70	1.2	3.4	2-15
	/020	70	1.2	3.5	5-20
	/030	70	1.2	3.6	10-30
	/040	70	1.4	4.3	20-40
	/060	70	1.4	4.3	30-60
	/080	60	1.5	4.3	40-80
	/100	60	1.5	4.5	50-100
	/150	60	1.7	5.3	80-150
	/200	60	2.0	6.2	100-200

An underwater photograph of a pike swimming through a dense thicket of reeds. The pike is positioned on the right side of the frame, facing left, with its head and upper body visible. It has a long, slender body with a pattern of dark spots and a prominent yellowish-orange eye. The water is clear, and the reeds are green and yellow, creating a complex, textured background. A semi-transparent grey diagonal shape covers the left side of the image, serving as a backdrop for the text.

LINE

**And suddenly it's
your move**



And suddenly it's your move

Everything is centred on this one crucial moment. And then the time is ripe. Without any forewarning and very suddenly you have to react like lightning while remaining calm. This is a skill only anglers possess.

Then, with every movement, you get the catch more and more under control. So it is good if you refrain from making any compromises when it comes to your gear.

THE ADVANTAGES OF MONOFILAMENT LINES:

Greater stretching power for absorbing the flights of fish and to keep the fish on the hook

High resistance to abrasion

High knot strength

Depending on the colouring, difficult to see in the water

Reasonably priced

Apart from the monofilament lines, there are also the multifilament or braided lines, which consist of several interwoven fibres where the chief distinction made is that between round and »square« braided lines. Round braided lines such as the Iron Line 8 are relatively new and have the great advantage that the water resistance is significantly lower with the same load bearing capacity as with square braided lines. This is an advantage which should not be underestimated when fishing at great depths and/or over long distances.

Many single PE fibres are interwoven in circular form and then stretched at great heat so that the weave becomes even closer and stretch is reduced to less than 1 %. In addition, the fibres are then bonded and sealed inside and out with waterproof silicon. The final result are our topclass high-tech lines such as our **Iron Line 8-folded** braided lines or the **Owner Kizuna PE 8**.

THE ADVANTAGES OF BRAIDED LINES:

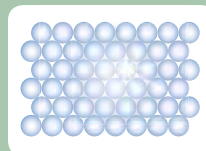
Almost no stretch and hence direct contact with bait and fish

Very high load-bearing capacity

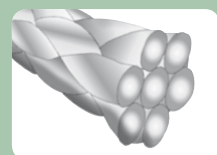
Very little water absorption and therefore enduring, constant load bearing capacities

Long service life thanks to minimal abrasion

Long service life thanks to a high degree of UV resistance



Highly densified nylon molecules for maximum breaking strength



Very high breaking strength and no stretch

Platinum Royal / Platinum Carp

PLATINUM ROYAL

By using state-of-the-art polymers the Platinum has significant great resistance to abrasion, yet it remains just as supple as ever. The Anti-Twist system developed by Balzer reduces line-twisting to a minimum. The special anti-reflex coating ensures inconspicuous bait presentation even on bright days or in clear water.

- Highly compressed molecules ensure maximum load-bearing capacities
- UV protective coating
- Extremely high resistance to abrasion
- Incredibly little elongation
- Extremely supple owing to special surface sealing; for maximum casting distances and natural bait presentation
- Anti-Twist system reduces twisted lines to a minimum



2500M SPOOLS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg
123030	/018	0.18	4.40
	/020	0.20	4.80
	/022	0.22	6.10
	/025	0.25	7.00
	/028	0.28	7.90
	/030	0.30	9.10
	/035	0.35	13.50
	/040	0.40	17.00

300M SPOOLS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg
123020	/016	0.16	3.30
	/018	0.18	4.40
	/020	0.20	4.80
	/022	0.22	6.10
	/025	0.25	7.00
	/028	0.28	7.90
	/030	0.30	9.10
	/035	0.35	13.50
	/040	0.40*	17.00

* 250m spool

150M SPOOLS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg
123010	/012	0.12	1.88
	/014	0.14	2.50
	/016	0.16	3.30
	/018	0.18	4.40
	/020	0.20	4.80
	/022	0.22	6.10
	/025	0.25	7.00
	/028	0.28	7.90
	/030	0.30	9.10
	/035	0.35	13.50
	/040	0.40	17.00

30M CONNECTED SPOOLS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg
123000	/010	0.10	1.25
	/012	0.12	1.88
	/014	0.14	2.50
	/016	0.16	3.30
	/018	0.18	4.40
	/020	0.20	4.80
	/022	0.22	6.10
	/025	0.25	7.00

PLATINUM ROYAL MATCH / FEEDER - LENGTH 200M

PLATINUM ROYAL

SINKING



This sinking platinum was developed specifically for match and feeder anglers. Owing to its sinking characteristics, it prevents the line from forming arcs and guarantees precise fishing even in a wind.

- Sinking
- Highly compressed molecules ensure maximum load-bearing capacities
- UV protective coating
- Extremely high resistance to abrasion
- Incredibly little elongation
- Extremely supple owing to special surface sealing; for maximum casting distances and natural bait presentation
- Anti-Twist system reduces twisted lines to a minimum
- The line is wound parallel on the spool

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg
120970	/016	0.16	2.50
	/018	0.18	3.10
	/020	0.20	3.80
	/022	0.22	4.60
	/025	0.25	5.20



The Owner Broad is a high-quality all-round line made in Japan. It can be used for spinning, float and bottom fishing. The monofilament has a special coating that provides high knot and abrasion resistance. Thanks to the patented Owner Anti-Memory Effect processing (Patent No. 3142956), the line is completely swirl-free. For this, the line has received the **EFTTA European seal of quality, in which the load-bearing capacity was officially confirmed**. The line is wound up with parallel line windings after production.



FEATURES

- transparent green colour
- high strength officially confirmed by EFTTA
- slick finish, therefore casts well
- fluorine treated

300M SPOOLS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
120700	/018	0.18	6.8lbs / 3.1kg	
	/020	0.20	8.8lbs / 4.0kg	
	/022	0.22	9.5lbs / 4.3kg	
	/024	0.24	11lbs / 5.0kg	
	/026	0.26	13.7lbs / 6.2kg	
	/030	0.30	18.5lbs / 8.4kg	

5000M SPOOLS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength lbs / kg	
120720	/018	0.18	6.8lbs / 3.1kg	
	/020	0.20	8.8lbs / 4.0kg	
	/024	0.24	9.5lbs / 4.3kg	
	/026	0.26	11lbs / 5.0kg	
	/030	0.30	18.5lbs / 8.4kg	



Many owner fans have been waiting for this: a braided high-performance line from Owner. These lines, which are made of 100% Japanese PE fibers, are of course also made in Japan. The result is a very close and round all round braiding line. Thanks to the smooth surface of the line, it glides silently through the guides.

The lines are available in attractive self-service packs in 2 colours (dark green and chartreuse) and 2 lengths (150m and 300 yards).

Features

- 8-fold braiding
- Round braiding
- 100% Japanese PE fibre
- Made in Japan
- High load-bearing capacities
- Very soft surface
- High abrasion resistance
- Extremely little stretching
- UV protected



135M SPOOLS, CHARTREUSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
120690	/010	0.10	3.80kg	
	/013	0.13	5.90kg	
	/015	0.15	6.90kg	
	/017	0.17	8.40kg	
	/019	0.19	10.20kg	
	/021	0.21	12.40kg	



270M SPOOLS, CHARTREUSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
120690	/110	0.10	3.80kg	
	/113	0.13	5.90kg	
	/115	0.15	6.90kg	
	/117	0.17	8.40kg	
	/119	0.19	10.20kg	
	/121	0.21	12.40kg	



135M SPOOLS, GREEN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
120680	/010	0.10	3.80kg	
	/013	0.13	5.90kg	
	/015	0.15	6.90kg	
	/017	0.17	8.40kg	
	/019	0.19	10.20kg	
	/021	0.21	12.40kg	



270M SPOOLS, GREEN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
120680	/110	0.10	3.80kg	
	/113	0.13	5.90kg	
	/115	0.15	6.90kg	
	/117	0.17	8.40kg	
	/119	0.19	10.20kg	
	/121	0.21	12.40kg	

Catching more! with system

The colour, elongation and suppleness are adjusted optimally to the biting behaviour of the resp. target fish of course, in the best possible quality.



PIKE						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Length m	Strength kg	Colour	
121610	/030	0.30	400	7.9	grey	
	/035	0.35	400	10.8	grey	
	/040	0.40	400	13.0	grey	

MATCH						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Length m	Strength kg	Colour	
121640	/016	0.16	500	2.5	grey	
	/018	0.18	500	2.9	grey	
	/020	0.20	500	3.7	grey	
	/022	0.22	500	4.1	grey	

SBIRO						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Length m	Strength kg	Colour	
121710	/018	0.18	500	2.9	fluo-yellow	
	/020	0.20	500	3.8	fluo-yellow	
	/022	0.22	500	4.3	fluo-yellow	
	/025	0.25	500	5.7	fluo-yellow	



BOAT						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Length m	Strength kg	Colour	
121690	/035	0.35	400	10.6	fluo-orange	
	/040	0.40	400	12.9	fluo-orange	
	/045	0.45	250	15.2	fluo-orange	
	/050	0.50	250	18.6	fluo-orange	

CARP						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Length m	Strength kg	Colour	
121620	/025	0.25	500	5.8	brown	
	/028	0.28	500	6.7	brown	
	/030	0.30	400	7.9	brown	
	/035	0.35	400	10.8	brown	
	/040	0.40	400	13.0	brown	

CATFISH						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Length m	Strength kg	Colour	
121660	/055	0.55	200	24.6	brown	
	/065	0.65	200	28.5	brown	



TROUT						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Length m	Strength kg	Colour	
121600	/018	0.18	500	2.9	transparent	
	/020	0.20	500	3.8	transparent	
	/022	0.22	500	4.3	transparent	
	/025	0.25	500	5.7	transparent	

EEL						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Length m	Strength kg	Colour	
121650	/030	0.30	400	7.9	brown	
	/035	0.35	400	10.8	brown	
	/040	0.40	400	13.0	brown	

PIKE-PERCH						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Line Ø mm	Length m	Strength kg	Colour	
121630	/025	0.25	500	5.7	sand	
	/028	0.28	400	6.6	sand	
	/030	0.30	400	7.8	sand	

Iron[®] Line 8

Ironline[®] 8: our high performance line with 8-fold braiding and a sensational price/performance ratio!

For many years the Ironline[®] name has stood for extremely high-quality braided lines. Balzer's Ironline 8 boasts an eightfold braided high-performance line with an excellent load-bearing capacity. The line is impressive thanks to a soft, yet abrasion-resistant surface that enables the line to slide silently through the guides and which facilitates enormous casting distances. Thanks to the fact that it hardly stretches at all, you have direct contact to both bait and fish. In the Ironline 8 series you can find the right line for all types of fishing; what's more at fantastic prices!



Features

- 8-fold braiding
- Round braiding
- 100% PE fibre
- High load-bearing capacities
- Very soft surface
- High abrasion resistance
- Extremely little stretching
- UV protected



Iron Line Spin yellow


Thanks to its very clear visibility it is an ideal spin line.



150m spools in attractive self-service package



IRON LINE YELLOW 150 M					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126610	/008	150	0.08	7.2	
	/010	150	0.10	8.1	
	/012	150	0.12	9.8	
	/014	150	0.14	10.7	
	/016	150	0.16	11.6	
	/018	150	0.18	12.7	
	/021	150	0.21	15.4	
	/024	150	0.24	19.5	
	/027	150	0.27	27.5	
	/030	150	0.30	34.8	

IRON LINE YELLOW 1500 M 					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126600	/008	1500	0.08	7.2	
	/010	1500	0.10	8.1	
	/012	1500	0.12	9.8	
	/014	1500	0.14	10.7	
	/016	1500	0.16	11.6	
	/018	1500	0.18	12.7	
	/021	1500	0.21	15.4	
	/024	1500	0.24	19.5	
	/027	1500	0.27	27.5	
	/030	1500	0.30	34.8	

Iron Line 8

Iron Line Pro Staff red

The new Ironline, developed in close cooperation with our Shirasu Pro Staff Team. The red colour is clearly visible on the one hand for the angler, but almost invisible underwater for the fish. This is due to the so-called light waves and causes that the red colour disappears at first under water. Originally developed for spin fishing but also a great all-rounder!

PRO STAFF
SERIES



150m spools in attractive self-service package

IRON LINE RED 150 M					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126560	/008	150	0.08	7.2	
	/010	150	0.10	8.1	
	/012	150	0.12	9.8	
	/014	150	0.14	10.7	
	/016	150	0.16	11.6	
	/018	150	0.18	12.7	

IRON LINE RED 1500 M					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126570	/008	1500	0.08	7.2	
	/010	1500	0.10	8.1	
	/012	1500	0.12	9.8	
	/014	1500	0.14	10.7	
	/016	1500	0.16	11.6	
	/018	1500	0.18	12.7	



Iron Line green

Thanks to the dark-green colouring the cord is ideal wherever inconspicuous colours are needed to avoid a shooping effect.

RECOMMENDED BY
MATZE KOCH



150m spools in attractive self-service package

IRON LINE GREEN 150 M					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126630	/008	150	0.08	7.2	
	/010	150	0.10	8.1	
	/012	150	0.12	9.8	
	/014	150	0.14	10.7	
	/016	150	0.16	11.6	
	/018	150	0.18	12.7	
	/021	150	0.21	15.4	
	/024	150	0.24	19.5	
	/027	150	0.27	27.5	
	/030	150	0.30	34.8	

IRON LINE GREEN 1500 M					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126620	/008	1500	0.08	7.2	
	/010	1500	0.10	8.1	
	/012	1500	0.12	9.8	
	/014	1500	0.14	10.7	
	/016	1500	0.16	11.6	
	/018	1500	0.18	12.7	
	/021	1500	0.21	15.4	
	/024	1500	0.24	19.5	
	/027	1500	0.27	27.5	
	/030	1500	0.30	34.8	

Iron Line

Iron Line Trout

The thinnest Ironline, consisting of 3 PE high-performance fibers. Developed in cooperation with our Trout Attack Team for fishing with our rubber worms "Trout Collector" (page 208-209) and Spoons (page 210-215). The extremely thin diameter and the smooth surface bring even the smallest baits on distance. Available in light blue and pink.



**RECOMMENDED BY
OUR TROUT TEAM**



**100 %
PE FIBRES**



IRON LINE TROUT LIGHT BLUE 150M					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126480	/004	150	0.04	2.8	
	/006	150	0.06	4.1	

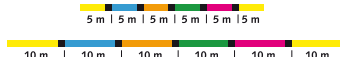
IRON LINE TROUT PINK 150M					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126490	/004	150	0.04	2.8	
	/006	150	0.06	4.1	

Iron Line Multicolour

The ideal line for all sea anglers and the thin diameters are great for freshwater fishing. The line colour chages every 5m by the thin diameters 0.10mm and 0.15mm which is perfect for lavaret fishing and light tackle sea fishing.



**0.10+0.15MM:
COLOUR CHANGES
EVERY 5 M**



**0.20/0.25/0.30MM:
COLOUR CHANGES
EVERY 10 M**

Iron Line Surf Multicolour

The ideal line for all surf casting anglers. The line colour changes every 20m.



**COLOUR CHANGES
EVERY 20 M**



IRON LINE MULTICOLOUR 1500 M					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126640	/010	1500	0.10	8.1	
	/015	1500	0.15	10.7	
	/020	1500	0.20	15.1	
	/025	1500	0.25	20.3	
	/030	1500	0.30	34.8	

IRON LINE MULTICOLOUR 1500 M					
Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126690	/012	1500	0.12	9.8	
	/015	1500	0.15	10.7	

Iron Line 8

Iron Line Catfish green

Enormous load-bearing capacities and inconspicuous colouring distinguish this line. Ideal for spin fishing for fat catfish, but also for fishing with natural bait, of course.

Iron Line Catfish white

The enormous load-bearing capacity and excellent visibility of this line is convincing, especially for fishing with buoys at night.



IRON LINE CATFISH 1500 M / GREEN

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126650	/040	1500	0.40	40.8	
	/050	1500	0.50	51.3	
	/060	1500	0.60	75.5	
NEW	/070	1500	0.70	89.0	

IRON LINE CATFISH 300 M / GREEN

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126670	/040	300	0.40	40.8	
	/050	300	0.50	51.3	
	/060	300	0.60	75.5	
NEW	/070	300	0.70	89.0	

IRON LINE CATFISH 1500 M / WHITE

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126660	/050	1500	0.50	51.3	
	/060	1500	0.60	75.5	
NEW	/070	1500	0.70	89.0	

IRON LINE CATFISH 300 M / WHITE

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126670	/150	300	0.50	51.3	
	/160	300	0.60	75.5	
NEW	/170	300	0.70	89.0	



Iron Line Feeder

In addition to PE fibres most sinking braided lines are additionally processed with other fibres which ensure that the line sinks because PE fibres float. The serious disadvantage is that it is at the expense of the load-carrying capacity. Not so with the Ironline Feeder: It consists to 100% of strong PE fibres and therefore has the same carrying capacity as the other Ironline 8 lines. It gets its sinking characteristics by a special refining process, which is probably unique!



RECOMMENDED BY
MICHAEL ZAMMATARO
UND JULIAN FEUERLEIN

IRON LINE FEEDER 1500 M / DARK RED

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126680	/010	1500	0.10	8.1	
	/012	1500	0.12	9.8	

IRON LINE FEEDER 300 M / DARK RED

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126680	/110	250	0.10	8.1	
	/112	250	0.12	9.8	



Iron Line 4

Iron Line 4

The right line for price-conscious anglers. In the case of budget-priced braided lines, besides the expensive PE fibres, cheap synthetic fibres (e.g. polyester) often with only a fraction of the load-bearing capacity are often woven into the braiding. Like the Ironline 8, this Ironline also consists of 100% **premium PE fibres**, quadruple round-braided. This gives the line high load-bearing capacities and it is extremely resistant to abrasion with almost no elongation.

**Iron
Line**



Iron Line Camou

The dark-green colour adapts to the environment under water.

IRON LINE CAMOU - 300 M

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126300	/010	300	0.10	7.50	
	/013	300	0.13	8.50	
	/016	300	0.16	10.20	
	/019	300	0.19	12.90	
	/022	300	0.22	14.20	

IRON LINE CAMOU - 1500 M

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126310	/010	1500	0.10	7.50	
	/013	1500	0.13	8.50	
	/016	1500	0.16	10.20	
	/019	1500	0.19	12.90	
	/022	1500	0.22	14.20	

Iron Line Spin

The flamboyant colour makes it ideal for fishing with artificial bait.

IRON LINE CHARTREUSE - 150 M

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126320	/010	150	0.10	7.50	
	/013	150	0.13	8.50	
	/016	150	0.16	10.20	
	/019	150	0.19	12.90	
	/022	150	0.22	14.20	

IRON LINE SPIN - 1500 M

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126330	/010	1500	0.10	7.50	
	/013	1500	0.13	8.50	
	/016	1500	0.16	10.20	
	/019	1500	0.19	12.90	
	/022	1500	0.22	14.20	

Iron Line Sea

With its high visibility and extreme resistance to abrasion it is the ideal sea line.

IRON LINE SEA - 1500 M

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126340	/017	1500	0.17	11.50	
	/021	1500	0.21	14.50	
	/025	1500	0.25	21.00	
	/029	1500	0.29	28.50	

Iron Line Micro Spin

Spin-fishing with micro artificial baits and ultra-light tackle is becoming increasingly popular. The Micro Spin is a braided line which we have developed for this type of fishing. At a diameter of just 0.05 mm and with the light grey colouring it is almost unrecognizable for the fish in clear waters. When the fish looks upwards the silhouette of the line merges with the sky. Triple braided. 100 % PE fibres!!!

IRON LINE MICRO SPIN - 150 M

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126380	/005	150	0.05	3.80	

IRON LINE MICRO SPIN - 1500 M

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Line Ø mm	Strength kg	
126390	/005	1500	0.05	3.80	

Saltwater leader lien / Feeder lien / Feeder taper tips



Fluorocarbon line

150 m line, ideal for fishing with spoons and micro lures.

FLUOROCARBON LINE				
Item-No.	Order-No.	line Ø mm	tensile strength kg	
120930	/018	0.18	3.0 kg	
	/021	0.21	3.8 kg	
	/024	0.24	4.7 kg	



Saltwater leader line

For self-constructed leaders, paternosters and so on. Length 50m.

SALTWATER LEADER LINE					
Item-No.	Order-No.	line Ø mm	length m	tensile str. kg/lbs	color
125910	/040	0,40	50	12.5/27,5	transparent
	/050	0.50	50	15/33	transparent
	/060	0.60	50	20/44	transparent
	/070	0.70	50	25/55	transparent
	/080	0.80	50	35/77	transparent
	/090	0.90	50	40/88	transparent
	/100	1.00	50	47/103	transparent
	/120	1.20	50	60/132	transparent

TOP PRICE



Shirasu Fluorocarbon line

Made from fluorocarbon throughout. This gives you the guarantee that even after long-term use, the Shirasu line still retains its characteristic of refracting light, thus becoming quasi invisible in the water.

SHIRASU FLUOROCARBON LINE					
Item-No.	Order No.	length m	line Ø mm	tensile strength kg	
120920	/012	25	0.12	1.20	
	/014	25	0.14	1.85	
	/016	25	0.16	2.40	
	/018	25	0.18	2.90	
	/020	25	0.20	3.90	
	/022	25	0.22	4.60	
	/025	25	0.25	5.10	
	/028	25	0.28	5.80	
	/030	25	0.30	6.60	
	/035	25	0.35	8.20	
	/040	25	0.40	10.80	
	/050	25	0.50	14.20	
	/060	15	0.60	20.70	
	/070	10	0.70	29.00	
	/080	10	0.80	36.00	
	/100	5	1.00	45.00	
	/120	5	1.20	59.00	



Feedermaster® Taper Tips

Strike line tapered from 0.32mm to 0.20mm, especially for feeder fishing. Contents: 5x15m.

FEEDERMASTER® TAPER TIPS			
Item-No.	Order-No.	tapered from to mm	
125920	/020	0.32 to 0.20mm	

Taperline / Taper Tips / Fly line



Lightfeeder-/Method Feeder line

Highly condensed polymers, high resistance to abrasion, high knot strength, UV protection, little elongation. Run length: 200 m.

LIGHT FEEDER-/METHOD FEEDER LINE

Item-No.	Order No.	line Ø mm	tensile strength kg	
120960	/022	0.22	6.30	
	/025	0.25	7.20	
	/028	0.28	8.00	



Taperline

Knotless special line for surf fishing.

TAPERLINE			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Total length 220 m, 20 m running conically from ... to	
125900	/028	200 m of 0.28 mm and 20m from 0.28 mm to 0.58 mm	
	/030	200 m of 0.30 mm and 20m from 0.30 mm to 0.58 mm	
	/033	200 m of 0.33 mm and 20m from 0.33 mm to 0.58 mm	
	/035	200m of 0.35 mm and 20m from 0.35 mm to 0.58 mm	



Taper Tips

Tapered leader line for surf fishing, 5 × 15 m.

TAPER TIPS			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Characteristic	
125920	/028	Tapertips 0.28 mm – 0.58 mm	
	/030	Tapertips 0.30 mm – 0.58 mm	
	/033	Tapertips 0.33 mm – 0.58 mm	
	/035	Tapertips 0.35 mm – 0.58 mm	



Camtec Fly

Floating fly line, tapered at both ends. Length 100ft.

CAMTEC FLY, DT, FLOATING

Item-No.	Order-No.	AFTMA. class	colour	
128350	/056	5/6	peach	



LINE GREASE FOR BRAIDED LINES

Minimising fraying and colour loss. At the same time it forms a long-lasting, super-smooth surface for long-distance casts and little abrasion.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content gr.	
129000	/100	15	



FLY LINE CONNECTOR

For knotless, absolutely secure connection between fly line and leader.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
145210	/015	



Colonel fly line

Fly leaders must be soft and supple, allowing the fly to drift and play naturally. Length: 3 yards = 2.75 m.

COLONEL-DRY FLY-LINE LEADER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Strength	Top mm Ø	Loop mm Ø
145220	/000	0x	0.28	0.64
	/001	1x	0.25	0.58
	/002	2x	0.23	0.56
	/003	3x	0.20	0.53
	/004	4x	0.18	0.53
	/005	5x	0.15	0.50
	/006	6x	0.13	0.43
	/007	7x	0.10	0.43

A photograph of a fishing net being pulled out of the water at sunset. The net is dark and filled with water, with the sun's glow reflecting on its surface. The background shows a calm body of water and a sky with soft, wispy clouds. A semi-transparent blue diagonal overlay covers the left side of the image, providing a background for the text.

ARTIFICIAL BAIT

Benefit from the nature



Benefit from the diversity of nature

There are as many artificial baits these days as there are grains of sand on the beach – you can get the most wonderful models in all shapes, colours and sizes. But if you want to fish successfully these days you need a supplier who knows his business and who can offer the angler the best bait for the particular fish he wants to catch, the waters he is fishing in, the time of year etc.

With our artificial baits you can always rely on the workmanship, the materials, hook quality, running properties, etc; we still can't guarantee that you will catch your fish but by keeping to simple basic rules many things are easier and more successful:

WHAT COLOUR SHOULD I CHOOSE?

The brighter the light, the less reflective colour of the artificial bait should be: This means that we use »silver« when there is not much light or when the water is murky and »gold« when the light is brighter or the water is fairly clear.

»Copper« or simply »black« baits hardly reflect at all in the water and are ideal for very bright light or crystal clear water. The general situation of the fish in the particular waters is also important, i.e. we use silver or light blue colours if the predatory fish have a large food supply of bleak and roach.

Darker baits are more suitable when the food supply tends to consist of in-sects and larvae. The colour of the water also plays a part in making the choice. Another factor is how active the fish are. In the winter when the fish are very lethargic, a very bright, noticeable type of bait can provoke a predator to bite.

Colonel Classic Spinner

Original[®]
Colonel

Mustad
Hooks

Original Colonel[®] Classic: Trust is good, but it's nothing on decades of experience is better

For decades Colonel[®] has been the epitome of high class spinners that have outwitted innumerable predator fish all over the world. The Colonel[®] Classic spinners combine the shapes that have proven their worth a thousand times over with the most recent findings of research and practice. For example, we have developed a completely new rotating bail that makes the spinner rotate at the lightest tug.

All the spinners are equipped with our needle-sharp, stainless tiger steel carbon hooks that have proven themselves so well in our Norway range. The body and rotors are made of top grade brass: no rusting, no bending. Put your trust in the experience of several decades!

COLONEL CLASSIC STANDARD



UNI SILVER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130360	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



UNI COPPER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130370	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



SILVER WITH RED SPOTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130320	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



UNI GOLD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130350	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130270	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



RAINBOW TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130290	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



SILVER-GLITTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130380	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



RED STRIPE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130390	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130280	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	

Colonel Classic / Fluo / Single hook



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130300	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130310	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	

COLONEL CLASSIC FLUO



YELLOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130600	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130610	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



RED-YELLOW-GREEN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130620	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	

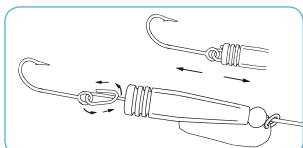


PINK-BLUE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130650	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	

COLONEL SPINNER WITH SINGLE HOOK

Our catchy Colonel spinners with single hook and hook changing system.



With a hook-changing system!



SILVER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130900	/001	1.5	
	/003	3	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	



GOLD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130910	/001	1.5	
	/003	3	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	



COPPER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130920	/001	1.5	
	/003	3	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	



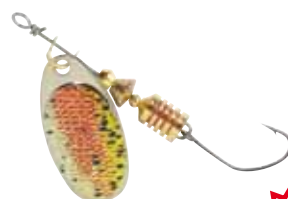
BLACK BEAUTY

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130930	/001	1.5	
	/003	3	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	



RED SPOT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130940	/001	1.5	
	/003	3	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	



RAINBOW TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130950	/001	1.5	
	/003	3	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	



BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
130960	/001	1.5	
	/003	3	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	

Colonel Bleikopfspinner / Colonel Fuzzy

COLONEL REALITY 3D LEAD HEAD SPINNER

Original[®]
Colonel

Great lead-head spinner with extremely realistic 3D décors and excellent running properties.



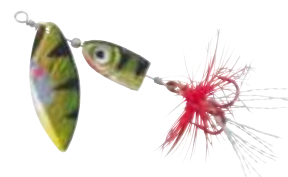
SILVER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
130000	/004	4	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



ORANGE TIGER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
130040	/004	4	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
130060	/004	4	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
130100	/004	4	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	



ROACH-BLUE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
130090	/004	4	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/014	14	

COLONEL FUZZY

Top spinner for pike-perch, trout and chub. With needle-sharp Mustad hooks. The treble hook can be changed easily thanks to the split ring.

**Mustad
Hooks**



PINK LADY

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
1 32050	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	

HONEY BEE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
1 32060	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	

ORANGE TIGER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
1 32070	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	



BLACK DEVIL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
1 32080	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	

BLOODY SNOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
1 32090	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	

TOXIC (UV)

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
1 32100	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	

COLONEL MICRO SPINNER BAITS

Micro Spinner Bait with great décors and super running properties. It's top for perch and trout!



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
133350	/102	5	
	/112	10	
	/122	15	



BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
133350	/100	5	
	/110	10	
	/120	15	



RAINBOW TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
133350	/101	5	
	/111	10	
	/121	15	



RUDD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
133350	/105	5	
	/115	10	
	/125	15	



PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
133350	/103	5	
	/113	10	
	/123	15	



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
133350	/104	5	
	/114	10	
	/124	15	



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
133350	/106	5	
	/116	10	
	/126	15	



WHITE-PINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
133350	/107	5	
	/117	10	
	/127	15	



PINK-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
133350	/108	5	
	/118	10	
	/128	15	

Colonel Classic Curvy spoons

COLONEL CLASSIC HB SPOONS



Colonel Classic Curvy spoon:

Our classic spoon, now with optimised motion. Due to the greater curvature the HB spoon runs considerably more actively no matter how slowly it moves. Corpus made from brass, Mustad treble hooks and top quality workmanship!



Above: The curve of the old Colonel spoon.

Below: The new, much more curved version which leads to considerably more and still seductive movement in the water.

Permanent changing colours by means of an electronically-anodised surface!



ANODISED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132500	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	



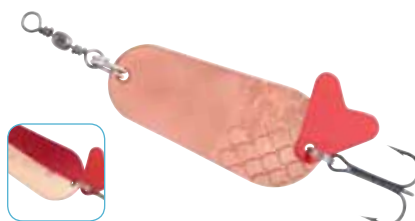
SILVER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132410	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	



GOLD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132420	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	



COPPER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132430	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	



SILVER-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132440	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	



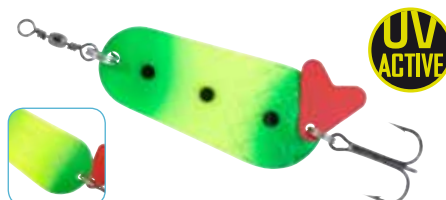
GOLD-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132450	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	



COPPER-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132460	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	



UV YELLOW-GREEN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132470	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	



UV BLACK-ORANGE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132480	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	



UV GREEN/VIOLET WITH PINK SPOTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
132490	/006	6	33	
	/016	16	46	
	/022	22	56	
	/030	30	66	

COLONEL LAKE TROUT SPOON

Original[®]
Colonel

**Mustad
Hooks**

Essentially developed specifically for spin fishing for lake trout, this spoon has proved to have an extremely luring effect on big rainbow trout, river trout, especially in lakes.



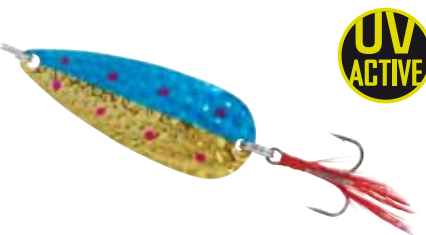
SILVER-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133400	/013	13	40	
	/018	18	55	



SILVER-BLUE-PINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133400	/113	13	40	
	/118	18	55	



GOLD-BLUE-PINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133400	/213	13	40	
	/218	18	55	



COPPER-BLUE-PINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133400	/313	13	40	
	/318	18	55	

COLONEL SPIN BUDDY (WITH LEAD BODY)

It is a first class long distance casting bait with a tail spinner blade and sensational décors. The spinner blade rotates already in the sinking phase.

The Spin Buddy is available in 2 versions:

In the first case it has an extra-heavy lead corpus and there is also a light version with a plastic corpus (see next page) for shallower or stagnant waters. Excellent for catching asp, but also all other predatory fish! All lures are UV-active.

**Mustad
Hooks**



BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
135900	/004	4	20	
	/008	8	25	
	/017	17	35	
	/026	26	40	



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
135900	/104	4	20	
	/108	8	25	
	/117	17	35	
	/126	26	40	



PINK-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
135900	/604	4	20	
	/608	8	25	
	/617	17	35	
	/626	26	40	



WHITE-PINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
135900	/704	4	20	
	/708	8	25	
	/717	17	35	
	/726	26	40	



PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
135900	/204	4	20	
	/208	8	25	
	/217	17	35	
	/226	26	40	

Colonel Spin Buddy

COLONEL SPIN BUDDY (WITH LEAD BODY)



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135900	/304	4	20
	/308	8	25
	/317	17	35
	/326	26	40



RUDD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135900	/404	4	20
	/408	8	25
	/417	17	35
	/426	26	40



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135900	/504	4	20
	/508	8	25
	/517	17	35
	/526	26	40

The length specification refers to the fish.

COLONEL SPIN BUDDY LIGHT (WITH PLASTIC BODY)

It is a first class long distance casting bait with a tail spinner blade and sensational décors. The spinner blade rotates already in the sinking phase. The light version with a plastic corpus is for shallower or stagnant waters. Excellent for catching asp, but also all other predatory fish! **All lures are UV-active.**

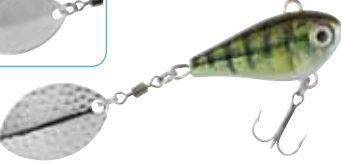


Mustad
Hooks



BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135910	/003	3	20
	/006	6	30
	/011	11	40



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135910	/103	3	20
	/106	6	30
	/111	11	40



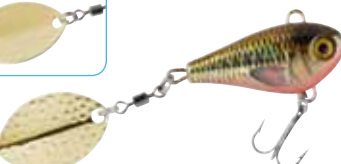
PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135910	/203	3	20
	/206	6	30
	/211	11	40



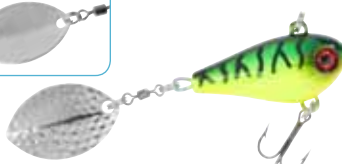
ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135910	/303	3	20
	/306	6	30
	/311	11	40



RUDD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135910	/403	3	20
	/406	6	30
	/411	11	40



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135910	/503	3	20
	/506	6	30
	/511	11	40



PINK-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135910	/603	3	20
	/606	6	30
	/611	11	40



WHITE-PINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm
135910	/703	3	20
	/706	6	30
	/711	11	40

The length specification refers to the fish.

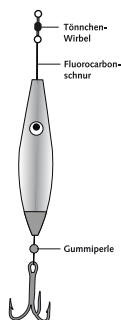
Colonel Z Seatrout Inliner

COLONEL Z SEATROUT INLINER

This inliner spoon is not made of iron, but of a special zinc mixture. This allowed the turn signal to be made very thin and wide with a center of gravity at the rear. The center of gravity causes the turn signal to have excellent flight characteristics, even in strong winds. Due to the wide, thin body of the turn signal staggers slowly in Einholstopps down ... the phase in which the attack often comes.

All spoons are UV active and lead free.

Delivered with Mustad treble hook and 2 beads.



LEAD FREE



BLACK-ORANGE				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133130	/001	18	75	
133140	/001	22	75	
133150	/001	26	90	



ORANGE-YELLOW				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133130	/002	18	75	
133140	/002	22	75	
133150	/002	26	90	



GREEN-RED				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133130	/003	18	75	
133140	/003	22	75	
133150	/003	26	90	



BLACK-SILVER-RED				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133130	/004	18	75	
133140	/004	22	75	
133150	/004	26	90	



OLIVE-YELLOW-RED				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133130	/005	18	75	
133140	/005	22	75	
133150	/005	26	90	



ORANGE-YELLOW GLITTER				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133130	/006	18	75	
133140	/006	22	75	
133150	/006	26	90	



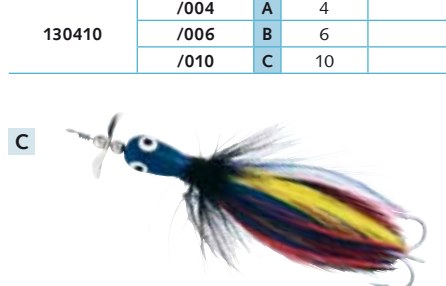
TURQUOISE-RED				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133130	/007	18	75	
133140	/007	22	75	
133150	/007	26	90	



PINK-BLACK				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133130	/008	18	75	
133140	/008	22	75	
133150	/008	26	90	

COLONEL CLASSIC SPIN-FLIES

Your grandfather is bound to have caught trout and pike with spin flies. A genuine classic, the catching properties of which are completely underestimated in times of shiny 3-D foils.



Item-No.	Order-No.		weight g	
130410	/004	A	4	
	/006	B	6	
	/010	C	10	

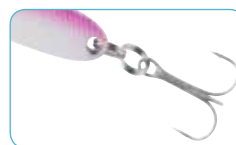
Colonel Z Seatrout II

COLONEL Z SEATROUT II

Original[®]
Colonel

Mustad
Hooks

First-class seatrout spoon with top class running and casting qualities. Double split ring minimises the number of fish that are lost.



ORANGE-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133000	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



WHITE-PINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133010	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



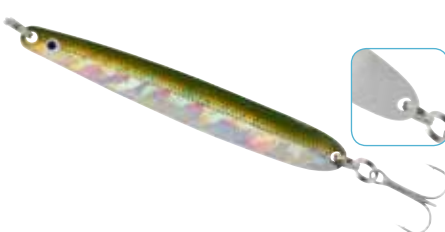
BLUE-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133020	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



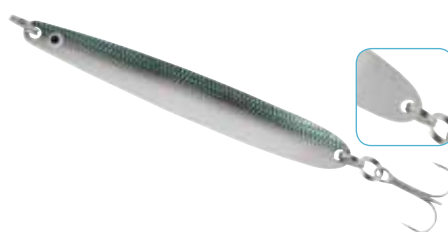
WHITE WITH RED SPOTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133030	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



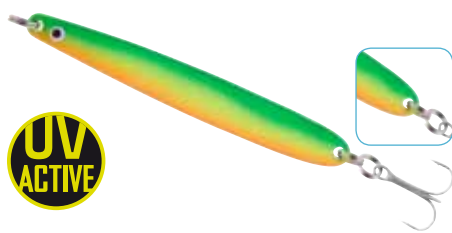
GREEN-SILVER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133040	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



BLACK-WHITE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133050	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



RAINBOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133060	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



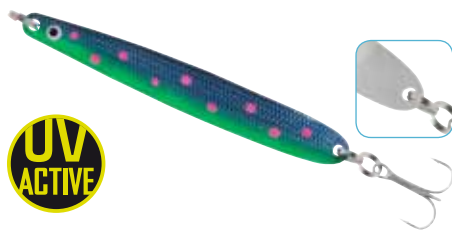
GREEN-YELLOW WITH SPOTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133070	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



GOLD-ORANGE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133080	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



BLUE WITH PINK SPOTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133090	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	



GREEN-GLITTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133100	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	

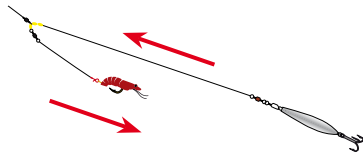


BLACK-SILVER-ORANGE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length mm	
133110	/018	18	90	
	/022	22	90	
	/026	26	90	

SEATROUT RIGS AND SEATROUT FLY ASSORTMENT

For spin fishing for seatrout. In front use a spoon or a hard bait, but often the bite comes on the springer fly. During the fight the line with the springer fly pulls down with the hooked fish and thus prevents the hook of the spoon to get fixed on the base. Main line 0.28m and sidearm 0.33mm made of Fluorocarbon. Length 85cm, hook size. 6.



Lifting mechanism: During the fight the line with the springer fly pulls down with the hooked fish and thus prevents the hook of the spoon to get fixed on the base



SEATROUT RIG POLAR MAGNUS

Item-No.	Order-No.	
147850	/001	



SEATROUT RIG JULETRUE GLITTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	
147850	/002	



SEATROUT RIG SHRIMP

Item-No.	Order-No.	
147850	/003	



SEATROUT RIG SHRIMP WHITE

Item-No.	Order-No.	
147850	/004	



SEATROUT FLY ASSORTMENT

Item-No.	Order-No.	
168000	/008	



Scan the QR Code for our Youtube Video

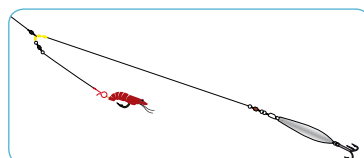


Scan the QR Code for our Youtube Video

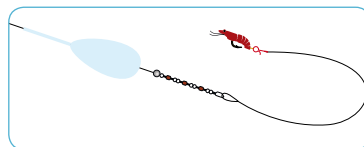


SEATROUT SET

Item-No.	Order-No.	
147850	/000	



Springer rig with spoon and lifting mechanism



Sbirolino with shrimp fly



TROUT STARTER SET

Item-No.	Order-No.	
160410	/200	



Sbirolino rig with spoon or wobbler



Sbirolino rig with bee maggot



Trout float rig

Anyone wanting to try fishing for seatrout is well-advised to purchase this set. You have the option of going after the seatrout with a lift system and spoon as well as springer fly or with sbirolino and shrimp fly. Scan the QR code on the blister pack and let it show you how to fish. Content: Sbirolino 20g slow sinking, Fluorocarbon Sbirolino leader, Fluorocarbon lift system, spoon 21g, shrimp fly, 2 triple swivels, 2 beads.

A great set for starting out successfully at a trout lake. Compiled by the trout professional Willi Frosch. There is a QR code on the blister pack in which Willi Frosch shows how to fish successfully at a trout lake! Content: Sbirolino 15g slow sinking, 3g trout float, 2 leads in 3g, Wobbler, spoon, 4 bee maggots made of rubber, 4 Turbo Props, 4 hooks 1.50m, Wobbler-spoon leader 1.50m, 2 triple swivels, 10 line stopper, 2 beads, hook remover.

Zocker / Disc spoons

ZOCKER



PERCH			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139530	/007	7	
	/014	14	
	/025	25	
	/040	40	
	/060	60	

ROACH			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139520	/007	7	
	/014	14	
	/025	25	
	/040	40	
	/060	60	

BROWN TROUT			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139500	/007	7	
	/014	14	
	/025	25	
	/040	40	
	/060	60	

RAINBOW TROUT			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139510	/007	7	
	/014	14	
	/025	25	
	/040	40	
	/060	60	

FLASH ZOCKER



FIRESHARK			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139540	/007	7	
	/014	14	
	/025	25	
	/040	40	
	/060	60	

SILVER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139600	/007	7	
	/012	12	
	/018	18	
	/028	28	

COPPER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139620	/007	7	
	/012	12	
	/018	18	
	/028	28	

SILVER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139660	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/025	25	
	/035	35	

ZOCKER-ASSORTMENT

The set contains each 4 zocker in the most wanted colours. Ideal for perch fishing and ultra-light pilking in the Baltic Sea and Norway.



ZOCKER ASSORTMENT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139650	/018	Set 1: 4 x 18g	
	/025	Set 2: 4 x 25g	
	/035	Set 3: 4 x 35g	

COLONEL Z DISC SPOONS

Extra heavy, tumbling spoon with chrome-plated surface and tiger steel treble hooks.



DISC SILVER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
131870	/005	5	
	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/030	30	
	/040	40	

DISC SILVER-GLITTER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
131880	/005	5	
	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/030	30	
	/040	40	

DISC RED-GLITTER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
131890	/005	5	
	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/030	30	
	/040	40	

COLONEL LAZER EYE SHADS

2 attractive soft lure with inner lead and 3D eyes. The shads have a very realistic movement in the water.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Type	Weight g	Length cm	
136600	/208	Perch	11	8	
	/210	Perch	18	10	
	/212	Perch	30	12	
	/308	Rudd	11	8	
	/310	Rudd	18	10	
	/312	Rudd	30	12	

SHIRASU TARGET FISH SETS

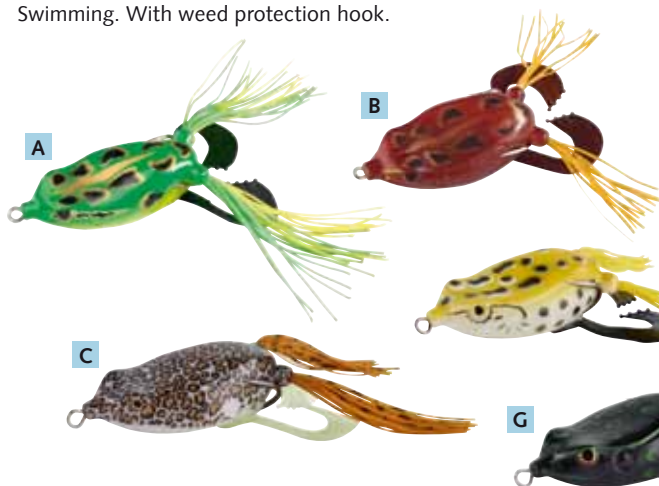
The sets are each equipped with a shad in pike, perch and whiting designs. Equipped with lead, an individual hook and treble hook.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	Target Fish	
136010	/005	4/7/8g	each 6 cm	Perch/Trout	
	/007	8/16/19g	each 8 cm	Zander	
	/010	17/30/40g	each 11 cm	Pike	

KILLER FROG

Very realistic imitation of a small frog. Swimming. With weed protection hook.



Item-No.	Order-No.		Color	Weight g	Length cm	
136500	/001	A	green	15	12	
	/002	B	brown	15	12	
	/003	C	Leopard	15	12	
	/004	D	Sand Tiger	15	12	
	/005	E	Army green	15	12	
	/006	F	Bright green	15	12	
	/007	G	Black	15	12	

PADDLE FROG

The frogs' legs are structured like the tail of a rubber fish and they make a kick up a real row in the water. They float with a weed-protection hook. Length 10cm, weight 20g.



PADDLE FROG „GREEN PUMPKIN“

Item-No.	Order-No.	
136510	/001	



PADDLE FROG „HOT PEACH“

Item-No.	Order-No.	
136510	/002	



PADDLE FROG „TOXIC“

Item-No.	Order-No.	
136510	/003	

SHIRASU

DESIGNED IN JAPAN

浅き夢見し酔ひもせず

Our Shirasu Premium Soft Baits are among the most successful predator baits worldwide. They are the result of many years of experience of our Predator Professionals from Japan and Europe.

Perfect rubber mixtures, catchy colors, refined running properties and not least fair price distinguish this super bait.

In order to enable our dealers the widest possible, individual presentation opportunity we offer different types of packaging:

1. SB packs:

The baits are separately packed in resealable bags with euro hole.



SHIRASU EURO-HANGERS

Thanks to the special slits in the bottom, the Shirasu sales box can be drawn onto our exactly matching euro-hangers and can thus hang on any wall with euro-standard holes!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm
136990	/010	12

SHIRASU FLOOR DISPLAY

The perfect sales aid for primary or secondary placement of our single Shirasu rubber baits. With the help of these exactly matching euro-hangers, the sales boxes can be fixed onto the display and presented in a clear, orderly manner! Supplied with 50 euro-hangers!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm
136990	/000	180 x 52 x 25cm

2. Test packs

The soft lures are color mixed in resealable bags with euro hole. Thus, the customer can seek his favorite colors while fishing.

3. Loose soft lures in the Shirasu multifunctional box

The innovative Shirasu Box enables sales-boosting presentation, individually tailored to suit your business!

Thanks to the special slits in the bottom, the box can be drawn onto our exactly matching euro-hangers and can thus hang on any wall with Euro-standard holes!

Furthermore, we offer you our perfectly coordinated, low-price Shirasu floor display stand as an option. You can load it liberally with the boxes as the primary or secondary placement.

SHIRASU, LOOSE IN BOX



TOP PRICE

AKIRI WORM 7 CM, 49 PCS.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color
136300	/001	7	A Akira
	/002	7	B Hiroko
	/003	7	C Kaito
	/004	7	D Kenzo
	/005	7	E Naoki
	/006	7	F Saburo
	/007	7	G Yoshi
	/008	7	H Hiroto
	/009	7	I Funiko
	/010	7	J Masaru
	/011	7	K Osamu
	/012	7	L Reika
	/013	7	M Beniko
	/014	7	N Teiko
	/015	7	O Yumi

AKIRI WORM 9.5 CM, 20 PCS.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color
136300	/101	9.5	A Akira
	/102	9.5	B Hiroko
	/103	9.5	C Kaito
	/104	9.5	D Kenzo
	/105	9.5	E Naoki
	/106	9.5	F Saburo
	/108	9.5	H Hiroto
	/109	9.5	I Funiko
	/110	9.5	J Masaru
	/111	9.5	K Osamu
	/112	9.5	L Reika
	/113	9.5	M Beniko
	/114	9.5	N Teiko
	/115	9.5	O Yumi

AKIRI WORM 12.5 CM, 16 PCS.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color
136300	/201	12.5	A Akira
	/202	12.5	B Hiroko
	/203	12.5	C Kaito
	/204	12.5	D Kenzo
	/205	12.5	E Naoki
	/206	12.5	F Saburo
	/207	12.5	G Yoshi
	/208	12.5	H Hiroto
	/209	12.5	I Funiko
	/210	12.5	J Masaru
	/211	12.5	K Osamu
	/212	12.5	L Reika
	/213	12.5	M Beniko
	/214	12.5	N Teiko
	/215	12.5	O Yumi

AKIRI WORM 15 CM, 9 PCS.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color
136300	/301	15	A Akira
	/302	15	B Hiroko
	/303	15	C Kaito
	/304	15	D Kenzo
	/305	15	E Naoki
	/306	15	F Saburo
	/307	15	G Yoshi
	/308	15	H Hiroto
	/309	15	I Funiko
	/310	15	J Masaru
	/311	15	K Osamu
	/312	15	L Reika
	/313	15	M Beniko
	/314	15	N Teiko
	/315	15	O Yumi

AKIRI WORM SETS, ASSORTED COLOURS



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Content	Colour
137850	/102	7	A/D/E/K/O	
	/103	7	F/G/H/L/M	
	/104	7	A/D/E/G/N	

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Content	Colour
137860	/101	9.5	C/D/H/L/M	
	/102	9.5	A/B/E/F/K	
	/103	9.5	A/G/I/J/N	

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Content	Colour
137870	/201	12.5	A/C/I/J/N	
	/202	12.5	A/D/E/K/O	
	/203	12.5	F/G/H/L/M	

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Content	Colour
137870	/301	15	A/G/O	
	/302	15	C/K/I	
	/303	15	B/J/N	

AKIRI WORM

One of the best rubber baits for catching fish. The paddle lures predators over a great distance and the narrow ribs send out very fine vibrations when they get close.

DELIVERY WHILE STOCK LASTS



AKIRI WORM 7 CM / 4GR

Recommended jig size: 1 and 1/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color
137850	/003	7	C Kaito
	/004	7	D Kenzo

AKIRI WORM 9.5 CM / 8GR

Recommended jig size: 3/0-4/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color
137860	/002	9.5	B Hiroko
	/003	9.5	C Kaito
	/004	9.5	D Kenzo
	/005	9.5	E Naoki
	/006	9.5	F Saburo
	/008	9.5	H Hiroto
	/010	9.5	J Masaru
	/012	9.5	L Reika
	/013	9.5	M Beniko

AKIRI WORM 12.5 CM / 14GR

Recommended jig size: 4/0-5/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color
137870	/001	12.5	A Akira
	/002	12.5	B Hiroko
	/003	12.5	C Kaito
	/004	12.5	D Kenzo
	/005	12.5	E Naoki
	/006	12.5	F Saburo
	/007	12.5	G Yoshi
	/008	12.5	H Hiroto
	/009	12.5	I Funiko
	/010	12.5	J Masaru
	/012	12.5	L Reika
	/013	12.5	M Beniko

AKIRI WORM 15 CM / 26GR

Recommended jig size: 5/0-6/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color
137870	/101	15	A Akira
	/102	15	B Hiroko
	/103	15	C Kaito
	/104	15	D Kenzo
	/105	15	E Naoki
	/106	15	F Saburo
	/107	15	G Yoshi
	/108	15	H Hiroto
	/109	15	I Funiko
	/110	15	J Masaru
	/111	15	K Osamu
	/112	15	L Reika
	/113	15	M Beniko
	/114	15	N Teiko
	/115	15	O Yumi

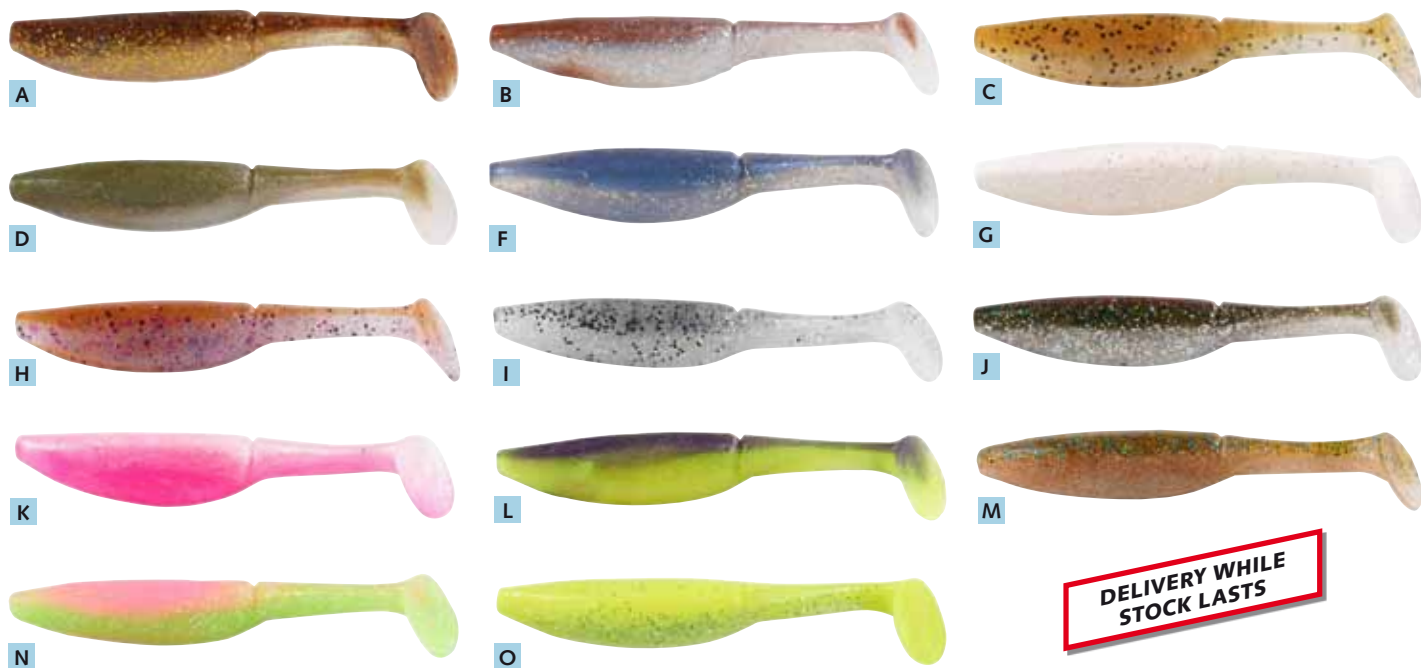
TOP PRICE

SHIRASU Soft Lures

SUKI SWIMMER

The «kink» in the middle facilitates this inimitable run. Can be used to fish with a jighead or offset hook.

WITH FISH OIL



SUKI SWIMMER

SUKI SWIMMER 7,5 CM/3G

Recommended jig size: 1, 1/0, 2/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137880	/002	7.5	B Hiroko	
	/003	7.5	C Kaito	
	/005	7.5	F Saburo	
	/007	7.5	H Hiroto	
	/011	7.5	L Reika	

SUKI SWIMMER 10 CM/10G

Recommended jig size: 2/0-4/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137890	/002	10	B Hiroko	
	/003	10	C Kaito	
	/004	10	D Kenzo	
	/005	10	F Saburo	
	/007	10	H Hiroto	
	/008	10	I Funiko	
	/009	10	J Masaru	
	/011	10	L Reika	
	/012	10	M Beniko	

SUKI SWIMMER 12,5 CM/15G

Recommended jig size: 3/0-5/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137890	/101	12.5	A Akira	
	/102	12.5	B Hiroko	
	/103	12.5	C Kaito	
	/104	12.5	D Kenzo	
	/105	12.5	F Saburo	
	/106	12.5	G Yoshi	
	/107	12.5	H Hiroto	
	/108	12.5	I Funiko	
	/109	12.5	J Masaru	
	/110	12.5	K Osamu	
	/111	12.5	L Reika	
	/112	12.5	M Beniko	
	/113	12.5	N Teiko	
	/114	12.5	O Yumi	

SUKI SWIMMER 15 CM/25G

Recommended jig size: 5/0-6/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137890	/201	15	A Akira	
	/202	15	B Hiroko	
	/203	15	C Kaito	
	/204	15	D Kenzo	
	/205	15	F Saburo	
	/206	15	G Yoshi	
	/207	15	H Hiroto	
	/208	15	I Funiko	
	/209	15	J Masaru	
	/210	15	K Osamu	
	/211	15	L Reika	
	/212	15	M Beniko	
	/213	15	N Teiko	
	/214	15	O Yumi	

TOP PRICE

SUKI SWIMMER SETS, ASSORTED COLORS



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Content Colour	
137880	/101	7.5	C/D/I/M/N	
	/102	7.5	A/B/F/G/L	
	/104	7.5	C/F/G/J/N	



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Content Colour	
137890	/301	10	C/D/M/N/I	
	/302	10	A/B/F/G/L	
	/303	10	A/H/J/K/O	



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Content Colour	
137890	/401	12.5	A/F/G/O	
	/402	12.5	D/I/K/L	
	/403	12.5	H/J/M/N	



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Content Colour	
137890	/501	15	A/G/O	
	/502	15	D/I/K	
	/503	15	J/M/N	

SUKI SWIMMER, LOOSE IN BOX

The Suki Swimmer is in all colours and sizes available in practical sales box for the display wall or any walls with euro-standard holes!.

Of course the sales box can also be placed as second or third placement on the counter space.



SUKI SWIMMER 7,5 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color	
136310	/001	7.5	A	Akira	
	/002	7.5	B	Hiroko	
	/003	7.5	C	Kaito	
	/004	7.5	D	Kenzo	
	/006	7.5	F	Saburo	
	/007	7.5	G	Yoshi	
	/008	7.5	H	Hiroto	
	/009	7.5	I	Funiko	
	/010	7.5	J	Masaru	
	/011	7.5	K	Osamu	
	/012	7.5	L	Reika	
	/013	7.5	M	Beniko	
	/014	7.5	N	Teiko	
	/015	7.5	O	Yumi	

SUKI SWIMMER 10 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color	
136310	/101	10	A	Akira	
	/102	10	B	Hiroko	
	/103	10	C	Kaito	
	/104	10	D	Kenzo	
	/106	10	F	Saburo	
	/107	10	G	Yoshi	
	/108	10	H	Hiroto	
	/109	10	I	Funiko	
	/110	10	J	Masaru	
	/111	10	K	Osamu	
	/112	10	L	Reika	
	/113	10	M	Beniko	
	/114	10	N	Teiko	
	/115	10	O	Yumi	

SUKI SWIMMER 12,5 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color	
136310	/201	12.5	A	Akira	
	/202	12.5	B	Hiroko	
	/203	12.5	C	Kaito	
	/204	12.5	D	Kenzo	
	/206	12.5	F	Saburo	
	/207	12.5	G	Yoshi	
	/208	12.5	H	Hiroto	
	/209	12.5	I	Funiko	
	/210	12.5	J	Masaru	
	/211	12.5	K	Osamu	
	/212	12.5	L	Reika	
	/213	12.5	M	Beniko	
	/214	12.5	N	Teiko	
	/215	12.5	O	Yumi	

SUKI SWIMMER 15 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color	
136310	/301	15	A	Akira	
	/302	15	B	Hiroko	
	/303	15	C	Kaito	
	/304	15	D	Kenzo	
	/306	15	F	Saburo	
	/307	15	G	Yoshi	
	/308	15	H	Hiroto	
	/309	15	I	Funiko	
	/310	15	J	Masaru	
	/311	15	K	Osamu	
	/312	15	L	Reika	
	/313	15	M	Beniko	
	/314	15	N	Teiko	
	/315	15	O	Yumi	

MINI TWISTER

The incorporated hologram foil flashes seductively in water. Can be used to fish with jig or offset hooks or as drop shot. Weight 0.5g.



TWISTER, WHITE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137060	/003	3	white	



TWISTER, YELLOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137060	/103	3	gelb	



TWISTER, RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137060	/203	3	red	



TWISTER, BLACK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137060	/303	3	white	



TWISTER, CHARTREUSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137060	/403	3	chartreuse	



TWISTER, BROWN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137060	/503	3	brown glitter	



TWISTER, PINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
137060	/603	3	pink	

SHIRASU Soft Lures

WAGGLE SHAD

The slender shape, paired with the supersized paddle tail enable the waggle to be flanked permanently when it is being hauled in, similar to a wobbler. This shad is immensely attractive to all predators, making them incredibly susceptible to being caught.

Now available in the practical sales box and in 14 attractive colours and 5 sizes.

TOP PRICE



A



B



C



D



F



G



H



I



J



K



L



M



N



O



WAGGLE SHAD 5 CM / 1G

Recommended jig size: 2, 1, 1/0

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
136360	/001	5	A Akira	
	/002	5	B Hiroko	
	/003	5	C Kaito	
	/004	5	D Kenzo	
	/006	5	F Saburo	
	/007	5	G Yoshi	
	/008	5	H Hiroto	
	/009	5	I Funiko	
	/010	5	J Masaru	
	/011	5	K Osamu	
	/012	5	L Reika	
	/013	5	M Beniko	
	/014	5	N Teiko	
	/015	5	O Yumi	

WAGGLE SHAD 7.5 CM / 4G

Recommended jig size: 1/0-3/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
136360	/102	7.5	B Hiroko	
	/103	7.5	C Kaito	
	/106	7.5	F Saburo	
	/108	7.5	H Hiroto	
	/109	7.5	I Funiko	
	/110	7.5	J Masaru	
	/111	7.5	K Osamu	
	/112	7.5	L Reika	
	/113	7.5	M Beniko	
	/114	7.5	N Teiko	

WAGGLE SHAD 10 CM / 6G

Recommended jig size: 2/0-4/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
136360	/201	10	A Akira	
	/202	10	B Hiroko	
	/203	10	C Kaito	
	/208	10	H Hiroto	
	/210	10	J Masaru	
	/212	10	L Reika	
	/213	10	M Beniko	
	/214	10	N Teiko	

WAGGLE SHAD 12.5 CM / 12G

Recommended jig size: 3/0-4/0

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
136360	/302	12.5	B Hiroko	
	/303	12.5	C Kaito	
	/304	12.5	D Kenzo	
	/306	12.5	F Saburo	
	/308	12.5	H Hiroto	
	/309	12.5	I Funiko	
	/310	12.5	J Masaru	
	/312	12.5	L Reika	
	/313	12.5	M Beniko	
	/314	12.5	N Teiko	

WAGGLE SHAD 15 CM / 20G

Recommended jig size: 5/0-6/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
136360	/401	15	A Akira	
	/402	15	B Hiroko	
	/403	15	C Kaito	
	/404	15	D Kenzo	
	/406	15	F Saburo	
	/407	15	G Yoshi	
	/408	15	H Hiroto	
	/409	15	I Funiko	
	/410	15	J Masaru	
	/411	15	K Osamu	
	/412	15	L Reika	
	/413	15	M Beniko	
	/414	15	N Teiko	
	/415	15	O Yumi	

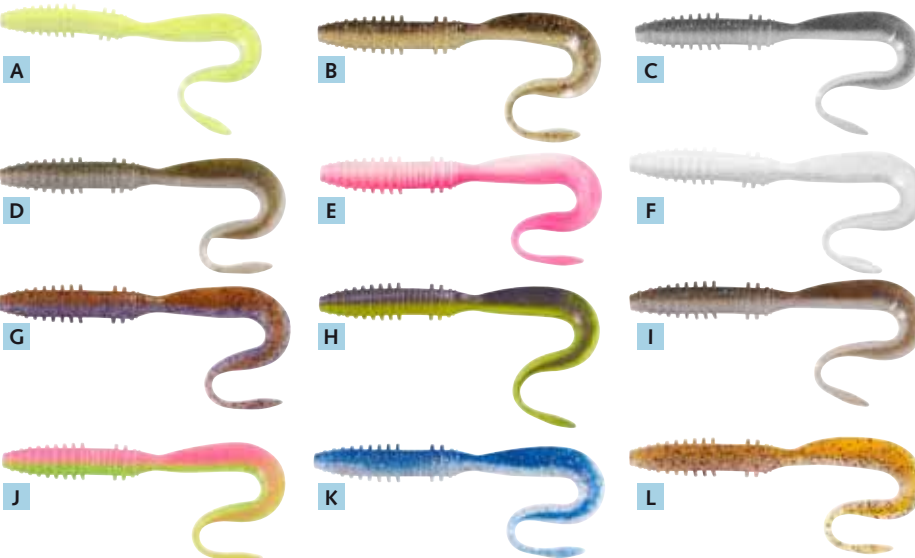


HARUTO SNAKE

Twister with an innovative, extra long «cork-screw» tail for a perfect run, even if guided slowly.

WITH FISH OIL

DELIVERY WHILE STOCK LASTS



HARUTO SNAKE 6 CM = 1G

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth.cm		Color
137900	/003	6	C	Funiko
	/008	6	H	Reika
	/011	6	K	Naoki

HARUTO SNAKE 10 CM = 5G

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth.cm		Color
137920	/008	10	H	Reika
	/009	10	I	Beniko



HARUTO SNAKE, LOOSE

Even the Haruto Snake is in all colors and sizes available in practical sales box for the display wall or any walls with euro-standard holes!

HARUTO SNAKE 6 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth.cm		Color
136340	/001	6	B	Akira
	/003	6	L	Kaito
	/005	6	K	Naoki
	/007	6	F	Yoshi
	/008	6	G	Hiroto
	/009	6	C	Funiko
	/010	6	D	Masaru
	/011	6	E	Osamu
	/012	6	H	Reika
	/013	6	I	Beniko
	/014	6	J	Teiko
	/015	6	A	Yumi

HARUTO SNAKE 8 CM

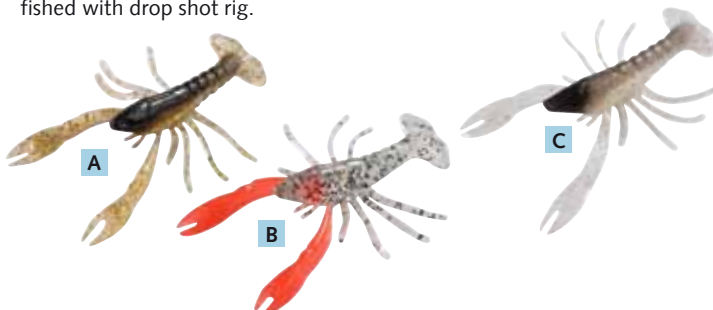
Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth.cm		Color
136340	/101	8	B	Akira
	/103	8	L	Kaito
	/105	8	K	Naoki
	/107	8	F	Yoshi
	/108	8	G	Hiroto
	/109	8	C	Funiko
	/110	8	D	Masaru
	/111	8	E	Osamu
	/112	8	H	Reika
	/113	8	I	Beniko
	/114	8	J	Teiko
	/115	8	A	Yumi

HARUTO SNAKE 10 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth.cm		Color
136340	/201	10	B	Akira
	/203	10	L	Kaito
	/205	10	K	Naoki
	/207	10	F	Yoshi
	/208	10	G	Hiroto
	/209	10	C	Funiko
	/210	10	D	Masaru
	/211	10	E	Osamu
	/212	10	H	Reika
	/213	10	I	Beniko
	/214	10	J	Teiko
	/215	10	A	Yumi

HIROSHI CRAB 6 AND 10 CM

This floating imitation crayfish will pick up any perch and pike-perch around. It is fished with a lead head, but with the lead at the back (!) This makes the pincers stand upright in the water which is an imitation of its natural defensive attitude. Is wound in twitching! Can also be fished with drop shot rig.



HIROSHI CRAB SET, ASSORTED COLORS - 6 CM

Also the Hiroshi Crab is in all colours in 6cm available in practical self-service blister.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Content/Colour
137960	/100	6	1 37960: /001, /002, /003



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm Weight g		Color
137960	/001	6cm / 4g	A	Gold-Pepper
	/002	6cm / 4g	B	Red Claw
	/003	6cm / 4g	C	Black Jack

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm Weight g		Color
137960	/101	10cm / 23g	A	Gold-Pepper
	/102	10cm / 23g	B	Red Claw
	/103	10cm / 23g	C	Black Jack

HIROSHI CRAB 6 AND 10 CM, LOOSE IN BOX

The Hiroshi Crab is also in all colors and sizes available in practical sales box for the display wall or any walls with euro-standard holes!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color
136330	/020	6	A	Gold-Pepper
	/021	6	B	Red Claw
	/022	6	C	Black Jack
	/120	10	A	Gold-Pepper
	/121	10	B	Red Claw
	/122	10	C	Black Jack



Shirasu Swimbait Pike Factory

SHIRASU SWIMBAIT PIKE FACTORY

SHIRASU

High class swimbait, in shape, colour and running behaviour astonishingly authentic copies of their natural role models! The Pike Factory Swimbait are available as slow or fast-sinking versions. At 15 cm they have the ideal length both for pike, and large zander/pike-perch. The swimbait can be simply wound in (cast and retrieve). However, they can additionally be jerked in and are naturally excellent for trawling. It is a genuine general-purpose weapon. All Swimbait have UV-active eyes and strong Mustad triple hooks. **2 spare tails are included in the scope of supply.**



BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Behavior in the water	Weight g	Length cm	
136870	/015	slow sinking	42	15	
136880	/015	fast sinking	45	15	



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Behavior in the water	Weight g	Length cm	
136870	/215	slow sinking	43	15	
136880	/215	fast sinking	48	15	



ZANDER/PIKE-PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Behavior in the water	Weight g	Length cm	
136870	/415	slow sinking	36	15	
136880	/415	fast sinking	39	15	



BLOODY MINNOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Behavior in the water	Weight g	Length cm	
136870	/615	slow sinking	43	15	
136880	/615	fast sinking	48	15	



RAINBOW TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Behavior in the water	Weight g	Length cm	
136870	/115	slow sinking	42	15	
136880	/115	fast sinking	45	15	



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Behavior in the water	Weight g	Length cm	
136870	/315	slow sinking	47	15	
136880	/315	fast sinking	51	15	



PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Behavior in the water	Weight g	Length cm	
136870	/515	slow sinking	33	15	
136880	/515	fast sinking	35	15	

SHIRASU TAIL BAIT PIKE DANCER

SHIRASU

Basically, a tail bait is a jerkbait with a twister tail. It can be jerked, twitched or simply reeled in. The Pike Dancer suspends, i.e. it sinks very slowly. Of course that entails substantial advantages: It can be used to fish slowly with winding-in stops and it remains longer at the Hot Spots.

It demonstrates its strong points, in particular jerking and twitching, when the fish breaks out sideways. The Pike Dancer provided our Pro Staff team with big pike even on difficult days. All models are active under UV!

Supplied with 2 spare tails!

15 cm version only with one treble hook.



Mustad
Hooks



METALLICA

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
161280	/330	30	15	
	/380	80	20	



FIRE SHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
161280	/130	30	15	
	/180	80	20	



BAD BOY

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
161280	/630	30	15	
	/680	80	20	



GREEN NUGGET

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
161280	/430	30	15	
	/480	80	20	



HONEY BEE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
161280	/530	30	15	
	/580	80	20	



MELON

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
161280	/030	30	15	
	/080	80	20	

Shirasu Clone Shads

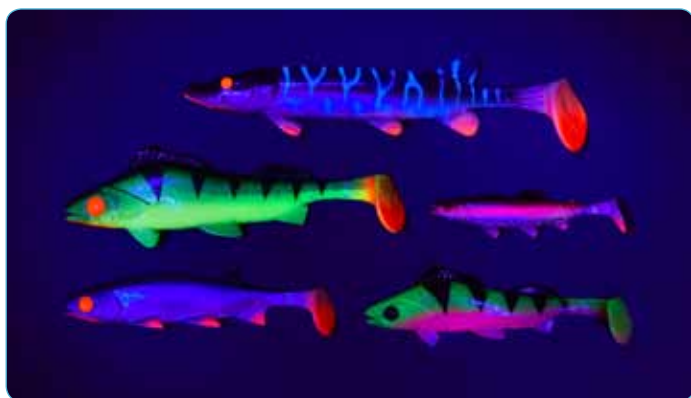
SHIRASU



Shirasu Clone Shad

The Shad from another dimension

- Forms from the 3D printer: zander, chub, trout, bream, coarse fish and pike - with the appropriate decor in natural colours or UV
- 3D material photo print Design
- UV active
- Realistic running characteristics



All Clone Shads are UV-active.



UV PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136780	/012	10	12	
	/015	19	15	
	/018	32	18	
	/021	54	21	



UV ZANDER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136780	/106	2	6.5	
	/109	5	9	
	/112	13	12	
	/115	27	15	
	/118	45	18	



UV MINNOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136780	/206	2	6.5	
	/209	5	9	
	/212	13	12	
	/215	26	15	
	/218	42	18	



UV RAINBOW TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136780	/306	2	6.5	
	/309	5	9	
	/312	13	12	
	/315	26	15	



UV PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136780	/406	2	6.5	
	/409	5	9	
	/412	13	12	
	/415	27	15	
	/418	45	18	

Delivered in display boxes.

SHIRASU**PIKE**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136770	/012	10	12	
	/015	19	15	
	/018	32	18	
	/021	54	21	

**ZANDER**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136770	/106	2	6.5	
	/109	5	9	
	/112	13	12	
	/115	27	15	
	/118	45	18	

**ROACH**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136770	/206	2	6.5	
	/209	5	9	
	/212	13	12	
	/215	26	15	
	/218	42	18	

**CHUB**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136770	/306	2	6.5	
	/309	5	9	
	/312	13	12	
	/315	26	15	
	/318	42	18	

**PERCH**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136770	/406	2	6.5	
	/409	5	9	
	/412	13	12	
	/415	27	15	
	/418	45	18	

**BLOODY MINNOW**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136770	/506	2	6.5	
	/509	5	9	
	/512	13	12	
	/515	26	15	
	/518	42	18	

**BROWN TROUT**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136770	/606	2	6.5	
	/609	5	9	
	/612	13	12	
	/615	26	15	

**RAINBOW TROUT**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136770	/706	2	6.5	
	/709	5	9	
	/712	13	12	
	/715	26	15	

Delivered in display boxes.

Shirasu „Reptile Shad“ Print

SHIRASU REPTILE SHADS PRINT

SHIRASU



REPTILE SHAD

Believe us: you have never before seen such running characteristics! The futuristic shape of the tail devised by our professional staff give the shad sensational running characteristics. Even at the slowest pull this high-frequency bait begins to flutter seductively, similar to the Pike Collector! Scan the CR code, you will be amazed!

Our youngsters from the Balzer/Owner team christened it: »Reptile Shad«. The tips of the tail are all UV-active, and in the case of the UV boosters, also the eyes and pectoral fins.

Delivered in strong-selling displays!



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136730	/007	1.5	7	
	/011	6	11	
	/015	15	15	
	/019	26	19	
	/024	50	24	

BLOODY MINNOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136730	/107	1.5	7	
	/111	6	11	
	/115	15	15	
	/119	26	19	
	/124	50	24	



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136730	/207	1.5	7	
	/211	6	11	
	/215	15	15	
	/219	26	19	
	/224	50	24	

BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136730	/307	1.5	7	
	/311	6	11	
	/315	15	15	
	/319	26	19	
	/324	50	24	



RAINBOW TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136730	/407	1.5	7	
	/411	6	11	
	/415	15	15	
	/419	26	19	
	/424	50	24	

PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136730	/507	1.5	7	
	/511	6	11	
	/515	15	15	
	/519	26	19	
	/524	50	24	

Delivered in display boxes.

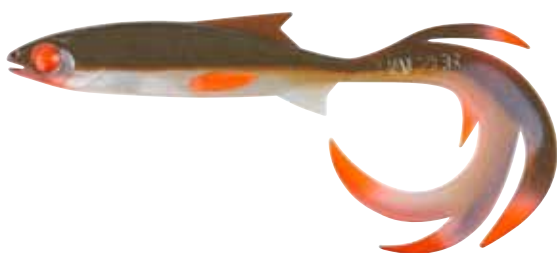
SHIRASU REPTILE SHADS UV BOOSTER

SHIRASU**UV PIKE**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136740	/007	1.5	7	
	/011	6	11	
	/015	15	15	
	/019	26	19	
	/024	50	24	

**FIRESHARK**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136740	/107	1.5	7	
	/111	6	11	
	/115	15	15	
	/119	26	19	
	/124	50	24	

**ARKANSAS SHINER**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136740	/207	1.5	7	
	/211	6	11	
	/215	15	15	
	/219	26	19	
	/224	50	24	

**SALT 'N' PEPPER**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136740	/307	1.5	7	
	/311	6	11	
	/315	15	15	
	/319	26	19	
	/324	50	24	

**BLUE ARCTIC**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136740	/407	1.5	7	
	/411	6	11	
	/415	15	15	
	/419	26	19	
	/424	50	24	

**CHARTREUSE MOTOROIL**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136740	/507	1.5	7	
	/511	6	11	
	/515	15	15	
	/519	26	19	
	/524	50	24	

Delivered in display boxes.

Shirasu Photo Print Shads 3D

SHIRASU PHOTO PRINT SHADS 3D

SHIRASU Print Shad

Thanks to the revolutionary 3D photo print technology the Shirasu shads impress with their incredibly realistic décors. To date the décors on the rubber fish were applied with a paintbrush or spray; the Shirasu Photo Print shads are printed on!

The scale patterns of genuine fish are scanned and then a master print is made from it which is then printed directly onto the rubber fish. Thereafter the shads are sealed with a UV coat of varnish. The bait tilts extremely while the line is being wound in, showing off the realistic décors excellently.

All baits are active under UV!



BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136800	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136820	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



GUDGEON

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136840	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	



Great videos in our Youtube channel



ZANDER/PIKE-PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136860	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	



RAINBOW TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136810	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136830	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136850	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	

Delivered in display boxes.

SHIRASU BLOODY TAIL

SHIRASU Bloody Tail

The fact that our print shads are extremely catchy is evidenced by the numerous daily posts by enthusiastic anglers on Facebook with large predatory fish. However, our Pro Staff team found out that there are days when a red tail makes all the difference! To be prepared for such days, there is now the roach, the perch and the rainbow trout with a red UV-active »Bloody Tail« available.



Bloody Tail



PRINT SHAD ROACH BLOODY TAIL				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136820	/106	4	6	
	/110	7	10	
	/113	15	13	
	/117	35	17	
	/123	75	23	



RAINBOW TROUT BLOODY TAIL				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136810	/106	4	6	
	/110	7	10	
	/113	15	13	
	/117	35	17	
	/123	75	23	

Delivered in display boxes.



PRINT SHAD PERCH BLOODY TAIL				
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136830	/106	4	6	
	/110	7	10	
	/113	15	13	
	/117	35	17	
	/123	75	23	

MINI UV-LAMP WITH WHISTLE

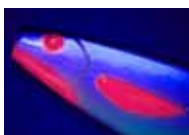
With this tool you can find every lure which responds to UV light. Batteries included. 30 pieces in box.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184410	/030	



Shirasu UV Booster Shads

SHIRASU

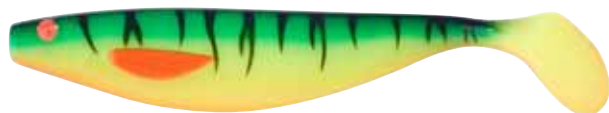


The latest development of our Pro Staff Team with the Triple UV Booster! Eyes, breast and tail fins are UV-active! As with the Print Shads and the Pike Collector, our Pro Staffer will also provide a great demand with spectacular videos and postings about the Booster Shads.



UV PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137400	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137420	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



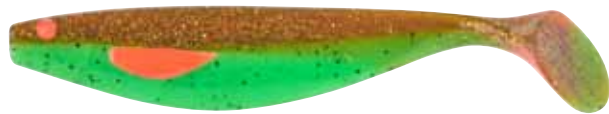
ARKANSAS SHINER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137440	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



PINK MOTOROIL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137460	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



CHARTREUSE MOTOROIL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137480	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



BLUE ARTIC

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137410	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



CHARTREUSE LIME

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137430	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



SALT 'N' PEPPER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137450	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



AMBER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137470	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	



METALLICA

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137490	/006	4	6	
	/010	7	10	
	/013	15	13	
	/017	35	17	
	/023	75	23	

Delivered in display boxes.

PIKE COLLECTOR

SHIRASU

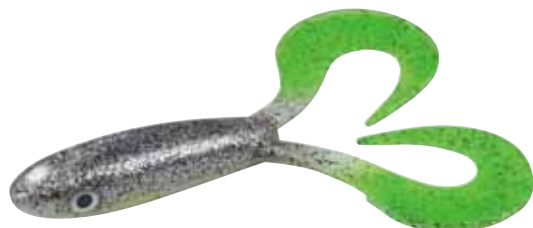


The name Pike Collector is not accidental. Since market introduction our professional staff members captured a huge amount of "Big Mummies", i.e. pike beyond the 1-m mark. The specially devised shape of the double tail and the colours selected make it a real winner when fishing for pike, especially really big fish!

The big Pike Collector is used for fishing with our shallow-water or rubber-fish system, or the big pike system (see pages 124-125). The small version is used either with the Jighead or the medium pike system (next pages).



UV-active eyes



SALT 'N' PEPPER - GREEN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136720	/015	25	15	
	/020	55	20	



WHITEFISH-BLACK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136720	/115	25	15	
	/120	55	20	



GREEN-LEMON

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136720	/215	25	15	
	/220	55	20	



PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136720	/315	25	15	
	/320	55	20	



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136720	/415	25	15	
	/420	55	20	



MOTOROIL-CHARTREUSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136720	/515	25	15	
	/520	55	20	



WHITEFISH-BLUE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136720	/615	25	15	
	/620	55	20	



HOT OLIVE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136720	/715	25	15	
	/720	55	20	

Zander/Pike-Perch Collector

ZANDER/PIKE-PERCH COLLECTOR

SHIRASU



Last year the Pike Collector was THE innovation and probably the top-selling artificial bait last year in Europe! So what was more obvious than to develop smaller Collectors especially for zander/pike-perch?

After a one year phase of development and testing, here they are at last: the Zander/Pike-Perch Collector!

Our staff professionals have put together the most luring colours for the target fish zander/pike-perch. All eyes are UV-active!

Delivered in strong-selling displays!



UV-active eyes



ELECTRIC BUBBLE GUM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136760	/012	15	12	



CHARTREUSE-MOTOROIL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136760	/112	15	12	



MOTOROIL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136760	/212	15	12	



RUFFE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136760	/312	15	12	



GREEN PUMPKIN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136760	/412	15	12	



LIME-CHARTREUSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136760	/512	15	12	



SALT 'N' PEPPER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136760	/612	15	12	



SNOWMAN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136760	/712	15	12	

PERCH COLLECTOR

SHIRASU

Last year the Pike Collector was THE innovation and probably the top-selling artificial bait last year in Europe! So what was more obvious than to develop smaller Collectors especially for perch?

After a one year phase of development and testing, here they are at last: the Perch Collector!

Our staff professionals have put together the most luring colours for the target fish perch. All eyes are UV-active!

Delivered in strong-selling displays!



UV-active eyes



HOT CRAB

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136750	/007	4	7	



MAGIC MINNOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136750	/107	4	7	



POISE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136750	/207	4	7	



GOOBY

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136750	/307	4	7	



CHARTREUSE-PEPPER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136750	/407	4	7	



SALT 'N' PEPPER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136750	/507	4	7	



SNOWMAN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136750	/607	4	7	



HOT OLIVE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
136750	/707	4	7	

SHIRASU Soft Lure sets with jigheads, Drop shot sets

SHIRASU SOFT LURE SETS WITH JIGHEADS

Professionally compiled sets containing 3 fully assembled jigheads and the most luring rubber baits from the Shirasu range. The 3 blister-packed jigheads always have varied weights, allowing for extremely varied fishing. Extremely good catches!

Mustad
Hooks



WAGGLE SHAD SET, 5CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Weight g
161240	/005	6	2 / 3 / 4g



WAGGLE SHAD SET, 7CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Weight g
161240	/007	1/0	6 / 9 / 12g



WAGGLE SHAD SET, 10CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Weight g
161240	/009	3/0	7 / 11 / 15g



AKIRI WORM SET, 7CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Weight g
161230	/007	1/0	6 / 9 / 12g



AKIRI WORM SET, 10CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Weight g
161230	/009	3/0	7 / 11 / 15g



HOLO YOKO SHAD SET, 7CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Weight g
161250	/007	1/0	6 / 9 / 12g



HOLO YOKO SHAD SET, 10CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Weight g
161250	/011	3/0	7 / 11 / 15g



HOLO YOKO/AKIRI WORM/WAGGLE SHAD 7CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Weight g
161260	/007	1/0	6 / 9 / 12g



HOLO YOKO/AKIRI WORM/WAGGLE SHAD 10CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Weight g
161260	/011	3/0	7 / 11 / 15g

DROPSHOT-, CAROLINA-, LAZY LURE-, TEXAS RIGS

Professional sets compiled by our Pro Staff team with which you can get going successfully straight away. There is a QR code on the rear side of the blister pack. Scan the code and our Pro Staff will show you how to fish successfully with the respective set.



DROP SHOT PERCH SET

Fluorocarbon-Dropshot Rig 1.50m/0,27mm, hook size 4, 2 x dropshot lead: 10+15g, 2 x Zander Magnet 6cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	lure size cm
161270	/001	4	6 cm



DROP SHOT ZANDER SET

Fluorocarbon-Dropshot Rig 1.50m/0.35mm, hook size 1, 2 x dropshot lead: 10+15g, 2 x Zander Magnet 10cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	lure size cm
161270	/002	1	10 cm



Mustad
Hooks



LAZY LURE / LOW ACTION SET

2 x Kauli in 12cm, 2 Stinger rigs, Jighead 10g, hook size 3/0, Jighead 15g, hook size 3/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	lure size cm
161270	/003	3/0	12 cm

DROPSHOT-, CAROLINA-, LAZY BONES-, TEXAS RIGS

Professional sets compiled by our Pro Staff team with which you can get going successfully straight away. There is a QR code on the rear side of the blister pack. Scan the code and our Pro Staff will show you how to fish successfully with the respective set.



Mustad
Hooks



CAROLINA-/TEXAS/JIG (3 IN 1 RIG) PERCH

Fluorocarbon Combi Rig 0.60m/0.33mm, hook size 1/0, 15 gr lead, 2 x Akiri Worm 7cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	lure size cm	
161270	/004	1/0	7 cm	



Mustad
Hooks

CAROLINA-/TEXAS/JIG (3 IN 1 RIG) ZANDER

Fluorocarbon Combi Rig 0.60m/0.40mm, hook size 3/0, 15 gr lead, 2 x Akiri Worm 9.5cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	lure size cm	
161270	/005	3/0	9.5 cm	



Mustad
Hooks



VERTICAL SET

Waggle Shad 12cm, Akiri Worm 9.5cm, 2 Stinger rigs, Jighead 20g, hook size 3/0, Jighead 25g, hook size 3/0.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	lure size cm	
161270	/006	3/0	9.5 cm	

COLONEL BONITO

Original
Colonel[®]

Colonel Bonito

The big epoxy eyes, the lively play and attractive colours make the Bonitos excellent for catching.



RED HEAD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137830	/508	12	8	
	/510	20	10	
	/512	20	12	
	/514	40	14	



TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137830	/008	12	8	
	/010	20	10	
	/012	20	12	
	/014	40	14	



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137830	/108	12	8	
	/110	20	10	
	/112	20	12	
	/114	40	14	



COARSEFISH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137830	/208	12	8	
	/210	20	10	
	/212	20	12	
	/214	40	14	



GUDGEON

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137830	/308	12	8	
	/310	20	10	
	/312	20	12	
	/314	40	14	



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
137830	/408	12	8	
	/410	20	10	
	/412	20	12	
	/414	40	14	

SHIRASU ACCESSORIES

Together with our new **Pro Staff Team** we have developed an extensive range of accessories for modern fishing with rubber baits which leave nothing to be desired. All the systems consist of laminated 1x7 Niroflex.

The advantages of rigs with free-hanging treble hooks:

- Since the treble hook hangs free and is not pocketed, an extra hook is available as bite spot.
- Pikes almost always attack their prey from below or the side. Therefore the bite yield is considerably greater than with a stinger sitting on top
- After the bite the hooked fish pulls the treble hook out of the rubber fish. This protects the rubber from the teeth and the fish cannot lever itself out.
- The motion of the rubber bait is considerably better by comparison with the jighead with a fixed hook.

PIKE RIG WITH SCREW JIGHEAD

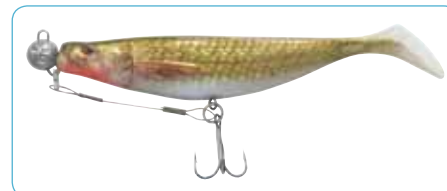
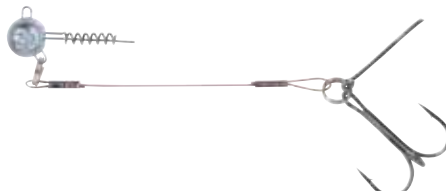
For fishing for pike with rubber baits with smaller baits. Also ideal for trawling!

Recommended rubber fish size:

5.5 cm system: 10-12 cm

6.5 cm system: 13-15 cm

7.5 cm system: 16-18 cm



PIKE RIG WITH SCREW JIGHEAD, 5.5CM

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	Hook Size	
161000	/405	5	4	
	/410	10	4	
	/415	15	4	
	/420	20	4	

PIKE RIG WITH SCREW JIGHEAD, 6.5CM

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	Hook Size	
161000	/505	5	2	
	/510	10	2	
	/515	15	2	
	/520	20	2	

PIKE RIG WITH SCREW JIGHEAD, 7.5CM

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	Hook Size	
161000	/605	5	1	
	/610	10	1	
	/615	15	1	
	/620	20	1	

SOFT LURE RIG WITH SCREW JIGHEAD

For fishing with rubber baits. Simply twist the spiral into the shad and stick the spikes with the treble hooks into the belly, and that's it! Ideal also for trawling!

Recommended rubber fish size:

9 cm system: 14 to 20 cm

14 cm system: 21 to 30 cm



SOFT LURE RIG, 9CM

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	Hook Size	
161000	/205	5	1	
	/210	10	1	
	/215	15	1	
	/220	20	1	

SOFT LURE RIG, 14CM

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	Hook Size	
161000	/305	5	1/0	
	/310	10	1/0	
	/315	15	1/0	
	/320	20	1/0	

SHALLOW RIG, 1 X 7, COATED, 15KG

For fishing in shallow water using rubber baits. Simply twist the spiral into the shad and stick the spikes with the treble hooks into the belly, that's it!

Recommended rubber fish size:

9 cm system: 14 to 20 cm

14 cm system: 21 to 30 cm



SHALLOW RIG

Item No.	Order No.	Length cm	Hook size	For bait size
161010	/002	9	2	14 to 20cm
	/100	14	1/0	21 to 30cm

PIKE RIG WITH JIGHEAD

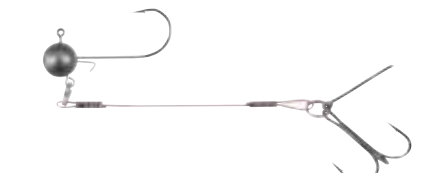
Compared with our screw-in pike system, this system has another additional biting point.

Recommended rubber fish size:

5.5 cm system: 10-12 cm

6.5 cm system: 13-15 cm

7.5 cm system: 16-18 cm



PIKE RIG WITH JIGHEAD, 5.5CM

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	Hook Size	
161000	/705	5	3/0	
	/710	10	3/0	
	/715	15	3/0	
	/720	20	3/0	

PIKE RIG WITH JIGHEAD, 6.5CM

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	Hook Size	
161000	/805	5	5/0	
	/810	10	5/0	
	/815	15	5/0	
	/820	20	5/0	

PIKE RIG WITH JIGHEAD, 7.5CM

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	Hook Size	
161000	/905	5	7/0	
	/910	10	7/0	
	/915	15	7/0	
	/920	20	7/0	

SCREW IN PIKE RIG WITH VARYING WEIGHTS

With this pike system the weight can be changed in a jiffy. Supplied with 4 weights (5g, 10g, 15g and 20g). Alternatively with fluorescent red (UV active) or black weights and in 2 lengths.

Recommended rubber fish size:

9 cm system: 14 to 20 cm

14 cm system: 21 to 30 cm



Thanks to the special slot, the changeable lead can simply be put on the front of the eye of the screw and is then fixed by the snap/swivel.



DULL-BLACK

Item No.	Order No.	Length cm	Hook size	For bait size
161000	/090	9	2	14 to 20cm
	/091	14	1/0	21 to 30cm



FLOURESCENT-RED

Item No.	Order No.	Length cm	Hook size	For bait size
161000	/080	9	2	14 to 20cm
	/081	14	1/0	21 to 30cm

STINGER RIGS WITH CLIPS

There are days on which the predator fish bite extremely cautiously and the missed bite rate is high. On such days a stinger hook leader with an additional treble hook should be used! With a quick-release clip for hanging up.



1X7 COATED STINGER RIG WITH CLIPS

Item No.	Order No.	Length cm	Hook size	For bait size cm
161030	/201	3.5	8	to 6 cm
	/202	5.5	6	to 10 cm
	/203	7.5	4	to 15 cm
	/204	9.5	2	to 18 cm



7x7 STINGER RIG

Item No.	Order No.	Length cm	Hook size	For bait size
161030	/308	3.5	8	to 6 cm
	/306	5.5	6	to 10 cm
	/304	7.5	4	to 15 cm
	/303	9.5	2	to 18 cm



NOW ALSO FOR BAIT
SIZE UP TO 18CM



HARDMONO STINGER RIG

Item No.	Order No.	Length cm	Hook size	For bait size
161030	/408	3.5	8	to 6 cm
	/406	5.5	6	to 10 cm
	/404	7.5	4	to 15 cm
	/403	9.5	2	to 2018 cm

STINGER HOOK LEADER ACCESSORIES



STINGER CLIPS, BLISTER PACKED

For fastening stingers quickly.

Item No.	Order No.	Size
161120	/002	M
	/003	L



STINGER KEEPER

With the keeper's help the stinger is fixed onto the rubber fish in precisely the right position and prevents it from slipping out.

Item No.	Order No.	Size
161100	/001	S
	/002	M



SPIRAL HOLDER

For making shallow rigs quickly (shallow-water systems). Screw the stinger into the spiral and screw that into the fish and that's it!

Item No.	Order No.	Size
161110	/001	S
	/002	M
	/003	L

SHIRASU DO IT YOURSELF BOX

This great box contains all accessories for your do-it-yourself spinning rigs. Whether Shallow or Screw Jig Rig, with or without UV active heads, the choice is yours.



Item-No.	Order-No.
161300	/000

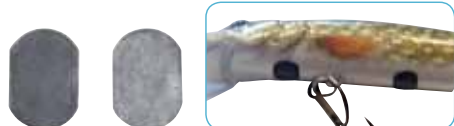


Contents:

6 treble hooks: size 1; 6 treble hooks: size 4
18 split rings made of stainless steel
6 barrels
6 large spikes, 6 small spikes
2m coated 1x7 stainless steel leader, 15 kg
2 shallow Screws small, 2 Shallow Screws big
Each 1 Screw Jig in: 5g, 10g, 15g, 20g
Each 1 UV screw jig in: 5g, 10g, 15g, 20g
Size of the box: 21 x 11 x 4cm

SHIRASU Accessories

SHIRASU ACCESSORIES



HARDBAITS LEAD STICKER

Remove lead sticker and stick it onto the underside of the wobbler. That way, in next to no time a floating wobbler turns into a suspender or sinking wobbler.

Item No.	Order No.	Size weight g	
161000	/100	S / 0.1g	
	/101	M / 0.2g	
	/102	L / 0.4g	



SCREW MAGNET

Screw the magnet into the back of the soft-lure. The treble hook lies securely on the magnet with all 3 hooks free. During play the treble hook breaks loose and thus prevents the rubber from being damaged.

Item No.	Order No.	Diameter	
161090	/001	S: 8 mm	
	/002	M: 10 mm	
	/003	L: 12 mm	



UV-ACTIVE EYES WITH SCREW

Screw the eyes into the rubber fish with the help of the spiral and it is already equipped with (luring) UV eyes like e.g. the Pike Collector!

Item No.	Order No.	Diameter	
161090	/101	S: 8 mm	
	/102	M: 10 mm	
	/103	L: 12 mm	

SCREW SPINNER BLADES (SILVER/RED)

Twist the spinner blade into the rubber bait with the spiral. This gives the bait an additional lure.

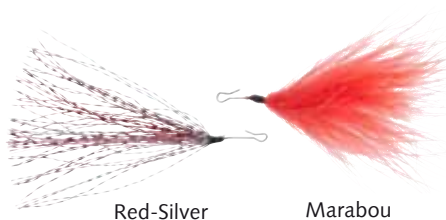
Content: 1 x silver, 1 x red spinner blade.



Item No.	Order No.	Blade size mm	
161140	/001	23mm	
	/002	30mm	
	/003	35mm	

LURE TUNER

Tune your artificial bait and catch more fish! Simply hang the Lure Tuner into the eye of the artificial bait! Available in 3 sizes as well as in 2 designs (silver/red glitter and Marabou red).



Item No.	Order No.	Blade size mm	Colour	
161140	/100	23mm	Red-Silver	
	/200	30mm	Red-Silver	
	/300	35mm	Red-Silver	
	/101	23mm	Marabou	
	/201	30mm	Marabou	
	/301	35mm	Marabou	

SHIRASU SWIVELS

Top-class swivels and snaps. They have extra-thick wire for maximum security and a matt black surface, preventing any reflections in the water.



EASY SNAP

Simply screw the hook into the eye of the bait and that's it! The bait has very natural play. It is almost impossible to remove during play!

Item No.	Order No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size mm	
142100	/022	35	5	22	
	/026	45	5	26	
	/030	55	5	30	



SAFETY SWIVEL

The expansive arc provides for super, natural bait play.

Item No.	Order No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size	
142070	/102	44	5	2	
	/104	34	6	4	
	/106	22	7	6	
	/108	17	8	8	
	/110	12	8	10	



NO KNOT CONNECTOR

Flexible no-knot connector. The carabiner has an extra-expansive arc.

Item No.	Order No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size	
142160	/104	25	5	4	
	/106	20	5	6	



SPECIAL SNAP

The expansive arc provides for super, natural bait play.

Item No.	Order No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size	
142210	/102	29	5	2	
	/104	25	5	4	
	/106	20	5	6	
	/108	16	5	8	
	/110	11	5	10	
	/112	7	5	12	
	/114	4.5	5	14	



SPECIAL SWIVEL WITH SNAP

Carabiner with an extra expansive arc.

Item No.	Order No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size	
142110	/102	29	4	2	
	/104	25	4	4	
	/106	20	4	6	
	/108	16	4	8	
	/110	11	5	10	
	/112	7	5	12	
	/114	4.5	5	14	



SPECIAL SAFETY SWIVEL

The expansive arc provides for super, natural bait play.

Item No.	Order No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size	
142080	/104	34	4	4	
	/106	30	4	6	
	/108	26	5	8	
	/110	22	5	10	

No Knot Vorfächer

Screw the eyes into the rubber fish with the help of the spiral and it is already equipped with (luring) UV eyes like e.g. the Pike Collector!

**HARDMONO RIGS NO KNOT**

Perfect for all spin fisherman. With safety snap and No Knot.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Ø mm	Length cm	Tensile strenght kg	
161310	/030	0.50	30	11	
	/050	0.50	50	11	
	/130	0.60	30	15	
	/150	0.60	50	15	

**7X7 NIROFLEX STAINLESS STEEL**

Perfect for all spin fisherman. With safety snap and No Knot.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strenght kg	Length cm	
145640	/309	9	30	
	/312	12	30	
	/315	15	30	
	/509	9	50	
	/512	12	50	
	/515	15	50	

**1X7 NIROFLEX**

Perfect for all spin fisherman. With safety snap and No Knot.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strength kg	Treble hook size	
145990	/309	9	30	
	/312	12	30	
	/315	15	30	
	/509	9	50	
	/512	12	50	
	/515	15	50	

HARDMONO RIGS

Bite-resistant and effectively invisible.



**NOW ALSO
IN 15KG**

HARDMONO RIGS WITH CARABINER

With 1 safety snap and 1 loop.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Ø mm	Length cm	Tensile strenght kg	
161050 NEW	/030	0.50	30	11	
	/050	0.50	50	11	
	/130	0.60	30	15	
	/150	0.60	50	15	

**HARDMONO RIGS WITH SWIEVELS**

With 1 safety snap and 1 barrel swivel.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Ø mm	Length cm	Tensile strenght kg	
161040 NEW	/030	0.50	30	11	
	/050	0.50	50	11	
	/130	0.60	30	15	
	/150	0.60	50	15	

SPIN CONNECTOR

Place spin connector between artificial bait and main line. Prevents the bait from overturning.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length	
161060	/030	30cm	

TITANIUM RIG

Completely free of kinks and twists! Always returns to its straight shape without leaving any dents behind. Breaking strength 9kg.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length	
161060	/009	30cm	

**TITANIUM LEADER CARD, 72 PCS**

72 leaders made from titanium. Load-bearing capacity 9 kg. 24 pcs of each length: 20, 30 and 40 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
145800	/072	

**SPARE LEADERS FOR DISPLAY CARD**

24 leaders made from titanium. Content: each 24 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strenght kg	Length cm	
145800	/020	6	20	
	/030	9	30	
	/040	13	40	

SHIRASU Accessories

DROP SHOT/CAROLINA/TEXAS RIG - READY-MADE RIGS

DROP SHOT RIG

Rig made from fluorocarbon with a free-rotation drop-shot hook. Thanks to the two eyes the hook can rotate 360°!!

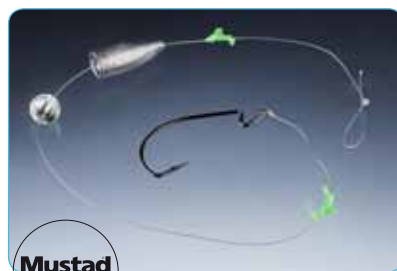
Item No.	Order No.	Hook size	Length cm / diam.	
161200	/001	1	150cm / 0.35mm	
	/002	2	150cm / 0.31mm	
	/004	4	150cm / 0.27mm	



CAROLINA/TEXAS/LAZY LURE COMBI RIG

The innovative 3-in-1 rig! Thanks to the line stopper the distance between hook and bullet-type weight can be varied at will. Thus the leader can be fished as a Texas, Carolina or lazy lure rig. If the lead is fixed near the hook the rig can be also used as lazy lure rig. Bound to fluorocarbon!

Item No.	Order No.	Hook size	Length cm / diam.	
161210	/300	3/0	60cm / 0.40mm	
	/200	2/0	60cm / 0.37mm	
	/100	1/0	60cm / 0.33mm	



Mustad Hooks



CAROLINA LEADS AND BEADS



CAROLINA SINKER WITH TRANSP. BEADS

For making Texas and Carolina rigs.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Content	
161150	/005	5	5+5	
	/007	7.5	5+5	
	/010	10	5+5	
	/012	12.5	4+4	
	/015	15	4+4	
	/020	20	4+4	

CAROLINA SINKER WITH RED BEADS

For making Texas and Carolina rigs.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Content	
161160	/005	5	5+5	
	/007	7.5	5+5	
	/010	10	5+5	
	/012	12.5	4+4	
	/015	15	4+4	
	/020	20	4+4	

BORED GLASS BEADS

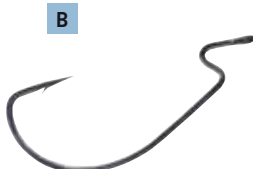
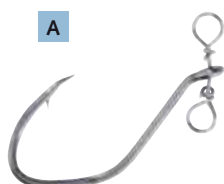
For making Carolina and Texas rigs.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Ø mm	
161170	/000	transp.	8	
	/100	red	8	

DROP SHOT HOOK FREE ROTATION / OFFSET HOOK

No more complicated knots: Simply knot the line into the two eyes above and below. The hook is in a horizontal position and can rotate 360° freely. With an extra wide hook curve!

For fishing with Carolina and Texas rigs. Very sharp!



Mustad Hooks

Item-No.	Order-No.	Item	Hook-size	
161180	/001	A Drop Shot	1	
	/002	A Drop Shot	2	
	/004	A Drop Shot	4	

Item-No.	Order-No.	Item	Hook-size	
161190	/300	B Offset hook	3/0	
	/200	B Offset hook	2/0	
	/100	B Offset hook	1/0	

DROP SHOT LEAD

Drop shot lead is equipped with a special line clip which grips the line like a limpet and does not loosen even in the case of long distance casts and when it gets caught up. The clip is very easy to remove. This means that the distance between bait and bottom can be varied at any time!

DROP SHOT LEAD »LONG«

While it is being twitched the lead keeps tipping thus the bait is constantly moving gently. A real all-rounder!



Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Content	
161290	/005	5	5	
	/010	10	5	
	/015	15	4	
	/020	20	4	
	/025	25	3	

SHIRASU Accessories



SCREW JIG WITH WIRE

Twist the lead-head into the rubber fish using the spiral and fasten it inside one of the two eyelets in the stinger using a fast-change clip snap ring.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Weight g	
161070	/005	5	5	
	/007	5	7.5	
	/010	5	10	
	/012	4	12.5	
	/015	4	15	
	/020	4	20	
	/025	3	25	
	/030	3	30	



CLIP JIG

Simply draw the clip out of the lead, mount the hook and stick the clip back in. The big advantage: the hook with the rubber bait remains flexible. It is ideal in combination with Matze Koch's spin system for baitfish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Weight g	
161080	/005	5	5	
	/010	5	10	
	/012	5	12.5	
	/015	5	15	
	/020	4	20	
	/025	3	25	
	/030	3	30	

SHIRASU MEASURE TAPE - 130CM

The 130 cm-long tape measure with predator fish decors can be rolled up and sealed by means of Velcro® tape.

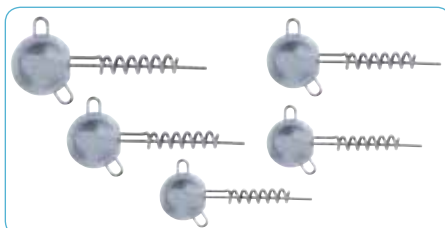


Item-No.	Order-No.	Length	
184190	/130	130cm	

UV SCREW JIG WITH WIRE ORANGE

Our Screw Jigs now also in UV active colours. Ideal for dusk and murky water.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Weight g	
161070	/105	5	5	
	/107	5	7.5	
	/110	5	10	
	/112	4	12.5	
	/115	4	15	
	/120	4	20	
	/125	3	25	
	/130	3	30	



SCREW JIG WITH WIRE IN A SET

2 sets, each with 5 different heavy jigheads with spiral.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Weight g	
161070	/000	5	5/7.5/10/12.5/15	
161070	/001	5	10/15/20/25/30	

BALZER



SCREW JIG WITH WIRE YELLOW

Our Screw Jigs now also in UV active colours. Ideal for dusk and murky water.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Weight g	
161070	/202	5	5	
	/207	5	7.5	
	/210	5	10	
	/212	4	12.5	
	/215	4	15	
	/220	4	20	
	/225	3	25	
	/230	3	30	



CLIP JIG SET

Clip jigs in practical set. 2 sets, each with 4 different heavy balls.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Weight g	
161080	/000	4	5/10/12.5/15	
161080	/001	4	15/20/25/30	

SHIRASU MEASURE TAPES IN BUCKET

50 measuring tapes in high-selling bucket. Length of the measuring tape: 150cm.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length	
184190	/100	150cm	

Content: 50 pieces in bucket.

SHIRASU accessories / Jig heads

SHIRASU JIG HEADS

SHIRASU



SHIRASU JIG HEADS, ROUND

High quality jig heads with lazer sharp **MUSTAD** hooks. The special mount holds the bait gently and securely. Available in self-service pack or bulk.



BULK



On the special hanger card at the jighead is printed the barcode, the weight and the hook size.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	weight in g	Content
137550	/003	1	3	5
	/005	1	5	5
	/007	1	7.5	5
	/010	1	10	5
137560	/003	1/0	3	5
	/005	1/0	5	5
	/010	1/0	10	4
	/015	1/0	15	3
137570	/005	3/0	5	5
	/010	3/0	10	5
	/015	3/0	15	4
	/020	3/0	20	3
137580	/025	3/0	25	3
	/005	5/0	5	5
	/010	5/0	10	5
	/015	5/0	15	4
137590	/020	5/0	20	3
	/025	5/0	25	3
	/030	5/0	30	3
	/035	5/0	35	3
137600	/040	5/0	40	3
	/010	7/0	10	4
	/015	7/0	15	3
	/020	7/0	20	3
137590	/030	7/0	30	3
	/040	7/0	40	3
	/050	7/0	50	3
	/060	7/0	60	2
137600	/050	9/0	50	3
	/070	9/0	70	2
	/090	9/0	90	2

SHIRASU JIG HEADS, STAND-UP



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	weight in g	Content
137570	/110	3/0	10	5
	/115	3/0	15	4
	/120	3/0	20	3
137580	/110	5/0	10	5
	/120	5/0	20	3
	/125	5/0	25	3

SHIRASU OFFSET HOOK WITH LEAD



Especially for fishing with softlures in overgrown waters. Because the tip of the hook lies in rubber no weeds can get caught up.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Wg. g	Cont.
161220	/002	2	2	5
	/003	2	3	5
	/102	1	2	5
	/103	1	3	5
	/105	1	5	5
	/202	1/0	2	5
	/203	1/0	3	5
	/205	1/0	5	5
	/305	2/0	5	5
	/307	2/0	7	5
	/407	4/0	7	5
	/415	4/0	15	4
	/420	4/0	20	3

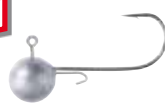
SHIRASU MICRO-JIG



For fishing for trout, chub etc. with the smallest of rubber baits. The small wire secures the rubber baits.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	weight in g	Content
137520	/001	8	1	5
	/002	8	2	5
137530	/002	6	2	5
	/003	6	3	5
137540	/003	4	3	5
	/004	4	4	5
137540	/313	2	3	5
	/315	2	5	5

BULK



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	weight in g	Content
137520	/101	8	1	25
	/102	8	2	25
137530	/202	6	2	25
	/203	6	3	25
137540	/203	4	3	25
	/204	4	4	25
137540	/413	2	3	25
	/415	2	5	25



MICRO-JIG WITH UV-ACTIVE EYES

Extra attraction thanks to UV-active eyes. Orange-luminous

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	weight in g	Content
137520	/113	6	3	3
	/115	6	5	3
137530	/113	4	3	3
	/115	4	5	3
137540	/113	2	3	3
	/115	2	5	3



MICRO-JIG WITH UV-ACTIVE EYES

Extra attraction thanks to UV-active eyes. Dull black-white.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	weight in g	Content
137520	/213	6	3	3
	/215	6	5	3
137530	/213	4	3	3
	/215	4	5	3
137540	/213	2	3	3
	/215	2	5	3

SHIRASU MICRO-JIG WITH PROPELLER



To be fished with small rubbers. The propeller rotates and gives rise to permanent strong surges.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	weight in g	Content
137530	/102	6	2	3
	/103	6	3	3
137540	/103	4	3	3
	/104	4	4	3

SHIRASU JIGHEAD WITH PROPELLER



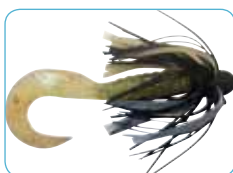
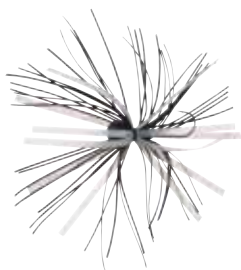
When reeling in the propeller produces pressure waves and thus turns any rubber bait into high-frequency bait. Suitable as search bait, as well as for classic jig fishing.
Tip: Definitely try it out for vertical fishing!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Wg. g	Cont.
137780	/003	1	3	3
	/005	1	5	3
	/008	1	8	3
	/105	1/0	5	3
	/110	1/0	10	3
	/115	1/0	15	3
	/205	3/0	5	3
	/210	3/0	10	3
	/215	3/0	15	3
	/220	3/0	20	3
	/225	3/0	25	3
	/310	5/0	10	3
	/315	5/0	15	3
	/320	5/0	20	3
	/325	5/0	25	3

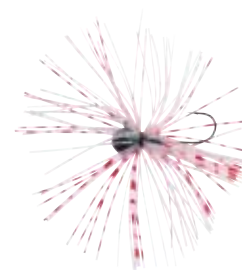
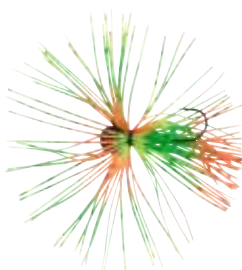
SHIRASU MICRO SKIRT JIGS

For fishing with small softlures. The skirts (fringes) move extremely seductively.
Length 5cm, hook size 1.

Mustad
Hooks



Assembled skirt jig



SHIRASU MICRO SKIRT JIG, BLACK-GOLD

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	hook size
137610	/003	3g	1
	/005	5g	1
	/007	7g	1

SHIRASU MICRO SKIRT JIG RAINBOW

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	hook size
137610	/103	3g	1
	/105	5g	1
	/107	7g	1

SHIRASU MICRO SKIRT JIG, RED-WHITE

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	hook size
137610	/203	3g	1
	/205	5g	1
	/207	7g	1

SHIRASU SHATTER JIG



The Shatter Jig is fished in combination with a shad. The metal plate attached in front provides extreme pressure waves and strengthens the flanking by the rubber fish. Especially on precarious days it can be banked upon.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	weight in g	Content
137620	/010	3/0	10	1
	/015	3/0	15	1
137620	/110	5/0	10	1
	/115	5/0	15	1
137620	/210	7/0	10	1
	/215	7/0	15	1

SHIRASU SPINNER JIG

The small spinner blade, combined with the ball-bearing swivel, starts to rotate at the tiniest tug. The flashing and the small pressure wave often make the difference. Super Search Bait.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	weight in g	Content
137770	/003	1	3	2
	/005	1	5	2
	/103	1/0	3	2
137770	/105	1/0	5	2
	/110	1/0	10	2
	/205	3/0	5	2
137770	/210	3/0	10	2
	/215	3/0	15	2
137770	/310	5/0	10	2
	/315	5/0	15	2



MK Adventure hardbaits



by
Matze
Koch



Matze Koch's highly successful wobblers exclusively at Balzer!

Actually, Matze Koch only intended to design a long-desired favourite wobbler according to his own wishes. An absolute catcher of big pikes such as he has featured successfully in many of his films. A wobbler which even catches

fish when they are not the slightest bit hungry by addressing the territorial behaviour of pike, a key stimulus which is often underestimated.

However, Matze is an allrounder. So in a twinkling the wish for a single wobbler turned into a whole series to which perch, pike-perch and pike respond equally. There are even models for asp and chub; trout anglers aren't short-shipped either.

After many tests by the water Matze put together the best-catching models and decors for you.

All the wobblers are equipped with needle-sharp VMC hooks*

The streamer hooks are from Mustad.



A word concerning the immersion depth

Please remember that it is impossible to state the exact immersion depth because it depends on many factors, such as the reeling-in speed, line thickness and the distance of the bait.

A twitching angler, for example, lets the bait surface repeatedly and can therefore choose models that run deeper. By contrast, thin lines let the bait descend deeper. The further the bait is cast and the faster it is guided, the deeper it runs. If your target fish is pike, your aim should be to fish above the heads of the predators. In the case of pike-perch the bait must be down lower and may occasionally touch the bottom.

You should make your choice according to these criteria and Matze's motto "Being flexible is the main thing!"

MK ADVENTURE PREDATOR SNACK

The allround bait which deflects a great deal attracts the big predators. Strong perch and pike-perch which go foraging in the twilight in flat zones, and of course pike, which enjoy attacking the prey with the higher back, get caught by the treble hooks on this model.

Available in four versions, all of them orientated towards the natural design of perch and white fish. One each in the natural version for clear waters and one each of rather more flamboyant natural patterns for murky surroundings and dark weather.

The streamer tail also provides the decisive additional lure to the predator snacks.

Type: floating.

Immersion depth:

7cm: 1 - 1.5m

9cm: 1.5 - 2m

11cm: 2 - 2.5m



PERCH NATURAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134020	/007	7	5	
	/009	9	14	
	/011	11	18	



PERCH, YELLOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134020	/207	7	5	
	/209	9	14	
	/211	11	18	



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134020	/107	7	5	
	/109	9	14	
	/111	11	18	

MK Adventure Wobbler

**HIGH-END
VERSION**



BALZER

SLIM PIKE

Matze has been using imitations of genuine pike successfully for catching the really big mamas. No matter whether they are in the mood for catching prey or not, big pike seldom tolerate intruders in their territory. This means that you are catching pike which are not at all hungry. This is a gigantic advantage compared to simple imitation prey.

The new pike wobbler series is transferred to the bait by means of modern print technology. For the models Matze used photos of pike he had caught himself: both in clear water (dark, strong and high-contrast colour!) and in the murky water in the polder ditches (pale, light, low-contrast colouring).

It goes without saying that all the colours can be used everywhere, but if you want to specifically go for really big ones you are well advised to be

guided by the colour of the existing fish because the targeted fish is then much less suspicious.

Furthermore there are also varying shapes. In summer the pike tend to be thin and in winter rather bulgy. So one can make the right choice for the local water with regard to the shape of the body.

In this new series the streamer tail is made from the finest marabou feathers and its serpentine lure is more seductive than ever before.

Extra tip: The feathers can also be interchanged. This enables one to create wobblers with two marabou feathers oneself (that also works excellently!) or none at all (then the motion is more aggressive!).

Type: floating, Immersion depth: 1.00 - 2.00m



SLIM PIKE NATURAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm	Weight g	
134000	/410	Pike natural	10	5	
	/412	Pike natural	12	9	
	/414	Pike natural	14	13	
	/416	Pike natural	16	18	



SLIM PIKE BROWN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm	Weight g	
134000	/510	Pike brown	10	5	
	/512	Pike brown	12	9	
	/514	Pike brown	14	13	
	/516	Pike brown	16	18	



SLIM PIKE NATURAL, JOINTED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm	Weight g	
134010	/310	Pike natural	10	8	
	/312	Pike natural	12	10	
	/314	Pike natural	14	13	
	/316	Pike natural	16	16	



SLIM PIKE BROWN, JOINTED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm	Weight g	
134010	/410	Pike brown	10	8	
	/412	Pike brown	12	10	
	/414	Pike brown	14	13	
	/416	Pike brown	16	16	

MATZE'S MONSTER PERCH, FLOATING

Matzer has furnished this Balzer bait which has been extremely successful for many years with his streamer. He has thereby transformed it into the ultimate weapon for scoring against all predators. As with all MK wobblers with streamers, you buy two running characteristics for the price of one. This is because the streamer lends the bait a silky-soft, serpentine run. If the streamer is replaced by a normal treble hook, it runs completely differently and the wobbler moves jaggedly and aggressively like a soldier marching.



Immersion depth: floating::

5cm: 0.5-1m

7-11cm: 1-3m

14cm: 2.5-4m

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134100	/005	5	7	
	/007	7	10	
	/009	9	20	
	/011	11	37	
	/014	14	60	

MK Adventure Wobbler

MK ADVENTURE PIKE



Here is the long-desired model: Pike with streamer tail now at last available complete. Its very sweeping, snake-like movements contrasts strongly with all the others which are cranked through their waters. Excessively hectic movements frighten off big pikes, they have already seen too many. The unusually curvy presentation makes all pike go mad. No Esox could possibly have any doubts about the completely new pike design and the plump shape of the model: "Here is a competitor seeking to penetrate my territory!" The logical consequence is a violent attack. And if it has to be a bit more snappy, it is sufficient to exchange the streamer tail for a treble hook, and the deflections are then hard and flankig.

Type: floating.

Immersion depth:

7cm Modell: Immersion depth: 1.00 - 1.20m

10cm Modell: Immersion depth: 1.40 - 1.60m

13-16cm: Immersion depth: 1.50 - 2.00m



PIKE NATURAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm	Weight g	
134000	/007	Pike natural	7	6	
	/010	Pike natural	10	13	
	/013	Pike natural	13	26	
	/016	Pike natural	16	50	

FIRE PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm	Weight g	
134000	/307	Fire Pike	7	6	
	/310	Fire Pike	10	13	
	/313	Fire Pike	13	26	
	/316	Fire Pike	16	50	



PIKE DEEPRUNNER

Like the floating Pike but as deeprunner version.

Type: floating, Immersion depth: 10 and 13cm: 1-3m; 16cm: 2.5-4m

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134000	/110	10	15	
	/113	13	27	
	/116	16	47	



FIRE PIKE

Like the floating Pike but as deeprunner version.

Type: floating, Immersion depth: 10 and 13cm: 1-3m; 16cm: 2.5-4m

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134000	/210	10	15	
	/213	13	27	
	/216	16	47	



PIKE JOINTED

Its field of operation – both by rivers and lakes – is wherever huge casting distances are not required. Movements in the rear part of the wobbler are particularly agile. Pike are attracted by the swivels at the rear and can attack the calm top section all the more purposefully. The best way to wind-



in with this version is to keep it even with only slight acceleration phases. The wobbler can be guided tantalisingly slowly and is therefore also good for trolling.

Type: floating, Immersion depth: 1.50 - 2.00m

PIKE, JOINTED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134010	/010	10	10	
	/013	13	21	
	/016	16	45	

FIRE PIKE, JOINTED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134010	/110	10	10	
	/213	13	21	
	/216	16	45	

MK ADVENTURE MOODY

Anyone who doesn't wish to target large fish and who also likes to brandish the perch whip is well-advised to use this series. Perch, pike-perch, pike: all predators will pursue this model. The small versions have also proved their worth at trout ponds. The longish imitated prey flank frantically from left to right without breaking out during acceleration phases.

Type: floating

5cm: 0.7-1.0m immersion depth

7cm: 1.2-1.6m immersion depth



PERCH NATURAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134040	/405	5	3	
	/407	7	7	



CHAR

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134040	/705	5	3	
	/707	7	7	



WHITEFISH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134040	/005	5	3	
	/007	7	7	



TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134040	/305	5	3	
	/307	7	7	



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134040	/205	5	3	
	/207	7	7	

MK ADVENTURE WHORL

This wobbler is conceived precisely for shallow waters. If the weeds also reach up to the surface, the polderquirl will nevertheless run over it, yet is constantly within the field of vision of the pike whose eyes are upturned. No pike is impervious to the little raggers with their unobtrusive rattling balls. The bait isn't round as one might expect; it is slightly dented on the side, producing seductive flanks which stood out from the widely known wobbler crowd.

Type: floating.

Immersion depth:

7 - 9cm: up to 0.5m



FIRESHARK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134050	/007	7	10	
	/009	9	21	



CRUCIAL CARP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134050	/107	7	10	
	/109	9	21	



WHITEFISH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134050	/307	7	10	
	/309	9	21	

MK ADVENTURE SHALLOW WATER

Similar to the Deeprunner, the spherical belly is now available for all areas where the water is shallow. The many small rattling balls make a big din without becoming too aggressive; this soft, gentle rattle stands out clearly compared to most other rattle models. The bulgy shape which displaces a lot of water gives pike the feeling that they are facing big prey. Insider tip: When the pike-perch get into shallow water, they are particularly fond of this rattling sound.

Type: floating

Immersion depth: 7 cm: 0.6m; 9 cm: 1.0m



PERCH NATURAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134110	/007	7	13	
	/009	9	20	



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134110	/207	7	13	
	/209	9	20	

MK Adventure Wobbler

MK INSECT WOBBLERS

Matze's playgroup catches perch just as well as chub or trout. In keeping with insects the baits move extremely shallowly. When moving, it is good if they furrow through the surface. If the waves are higher you reel in faster and then they move just below them. A brilliant stopgap under trees and bushes hanging over the water. Matze's recommendation: Subtle fishing! The main line should be no thicker than 0.10 mm (braided) or 0.25 mm (monofilament).

Matze's recommendation: Don't twitch; wind persistently at an even speed.

Type: floating, immersion depth: max 0.05m.



Nice video about our insects baits on Youtube:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a2tU96-NRac&feature=youtu.be>



LADY BUG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134180	/025	2.5	1.5	



JUNE BUG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134180	/125	2.5	1.5	



LADY BUG YELLOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134180	/225	2.5	1.5	



MAY BUG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134180	/325	2.5	1.5	



POTATO BUG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134180	/425	2.5	1.5	

MK ADVENTURE FIDGET

This slender and particularly wild wobbler moves extremely aggressively. The disproportionately large eyes give the predators a clear target which is why the front treble hook is mounted very far forward on the head. At just 4cm the Fidget is very reliable for perch, trout and chub. Six different décors leave nothing more to be desired.

Special tip: Try twitching this bait!

Type: floating.
 Immersion depth:
 4cm: 0.5m
 6cm: 0.5-0.75m
 8cm: 0.5-1.0m



PERCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134060	/504	4	3	
	/506	6	7	
	/508	8	11	



TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134060	/104	4	3	
	/106	6	7	
	/108	8	11	



WHITEFISH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134060	/204	4	3	
	/206	6	7	
	/208	8	11	

MK POPPER

For surface fishing, with extra-strong concave curvature for supreme running characteristics. Perfect also in summer.

Recommended rod for 5cm version: The short Perch Whip. For 7 and 9cm version: The short Pike-Perch Whip.

Type: Surface bait.



PERCH NATURAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134120	/007	7	10	
	/009	9	16	



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134120	/107	7	10	
	/109	9	16	

MK LITTLE BITS AND PIECES DEEPRUNNER

The delicate body of this wobbler is particularly attractive to perch and trout. They can be twitched and wound in, and strong acceleration phases make it show its flanks seductively.

Immersion depth:

3cm: 0.5-1.0m

5cm: 1.5-2.00m

Type: Deeprunner / floating



CRUCIAL CARP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134170	/203	3	2.5	
	/205	5	5	



BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134170	/003	3	2.5	
	/005	5	5	



RED DANGER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134170	/303	3	2.5	
	/305	5	5	



BLUE LIGHTNING

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134170	/103	3	2.5	
	/105	5	5	



FIRE PIKE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134170	/403	3	2.5	
	/405	5	5	

MK LITTLE BITS AND PIECES

The delicate body of this wobbler is particularly attractive to perch and trout. They can be twitched and wound in, and strong acceleration phases make it show its flanks seductively. **Type: floating.**

Immersion depth:

3cm: 0.3-0.5m

5cm: 0.5-0.75m



ROACH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134140	/203	3	2	
	/205	5	3	



BROWN TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134140	/003	3	2	
	/005	5	3	



RAINBOW TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134140	/103	3	2	
	/105	5	3	



PERCH NATURAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134140	/403	3	2	
	/405	5	3	



PERCH SIGNAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134140	/503	3	2	
	/505	5	3	



CHAR

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134140	/603	3	2	
	/605	5	3	

MK ADVENTURE TROUT AND PERCH TICKLERS

Thanks to its compact shape, the lightweight bait can be fired out a long distance and seduces gangs of perches one after the other. Owing to its delicate design the roly-poly is wonderful for trout, chub and asp. A scattering of twitches have a wonderful effect with the mini bait from the series.

Type: floating

Immersion depth:

3cm Modell: 0.3 - 0.6m immersion depth

5cm Modell: 0.8 - 1.2m immersion depth



RED DANGER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134080	/303	3	2	
	/305	5	5.5	



TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134080	/003	3	2	
	/005	5	5.5	



BLUE LIGHTNING

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g	
134080	/103	3	2	
	/105	5	5.5	

MK Adventure UV Booster hardbaits

MATZES UV BOOSTER HARDBAITS

Matze's
UV Booster



Matze's UV Booster

For a long time the continuous success of his „catching machines“ had been crying out for a new model to which primarily zander respond. „Active UV“ is the keyword for addressing the glass eyes of the prickly knights, with a built-in, low-light amplifier also at greater depths, in twilight, and even in complete darkness at night. The UV rays of the light penetrating the water are better seen by the eye. What is more obvious than painting the wobblers with colours which reflect UV light? Available as shallow and medium deep runners, Matze recommends using the low runners also in shallow water. What sounds paradoxical is in fact a gigantic recipe for success because shallow runners move very aggressively, and can therefore lead much more slowly, preferably with the rod tip up high. Beside the UV active colours we have also the „UV Confidential“ types in natural colours and invisible UV lacquer which glows only when getting targetted with UV black light.

Medium Runner



BLUE ARCTIC

Item-No.	Order No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/502	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/702	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/902	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/111	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/131	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/902	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/111	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11

Medium Runner



FIRE FLY

Item-No.	Order No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/505	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/705	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/905	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/114	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/134	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/905	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/114	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11

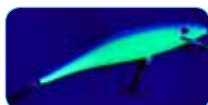
Medium Runner



PIKE

Item-No.	Order No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/503	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/703	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/903	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/112	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/132	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/903	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/112	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11

Medium Runner



BLUE MELONE

Item-No.	Order No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/506	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/706	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/906	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/115	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/135	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/906	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/115	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11



Medium Runner



GREEN FIRE TIGER

Item-No.	Order No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/501	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/701	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/901	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/110	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/130	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/901	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/110	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11

Medium Runner



UV CONFIDENTIAL NIGHT CRAWLER

Item-No.	Order No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/504	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/704	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/904	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/113	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/133	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/904	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/113	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11

Medium Runner



LIME

Item-No.	Order No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/507	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/707	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/907	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/116	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/136	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/907	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/116	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11

MK Adventure UV Booster hardbaits



Medium Runner



Medium Runner



Medium Runner

ORANGE FIRE TIGER

Item-No.	Order-No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/508	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/708	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/908	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/117	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/137	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/908	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/117	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11

ALBINO

Item-No.	Order-No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/509	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/709	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/909	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/118	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/138	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/909	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/118	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11

HOT SPOT

Item-No.	Order-No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134190	/510	Shallow Runner, 0.4m	4	5
	/710	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	7	7
	/910	Shallow Runner, 0.8m	9	9
	/119	Shallow Runner, 1.2m	11	11
	/139	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	13	13
134200	/910	Medium Runner, 1.5m	9	9
	/119	Medium Runner, 2.0m	11	11

UV PIKE CONFIDENTIAL SHALLOW RUNNER



Item-No.	Order-No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134210	/508	Shallow Runner, 0.6m	6	7
	/708	Shallow Runner, 1.0m	13	10
	/908	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	26	13
	/116	Shallow Runner, 1.7m	50	16

UV PIKE CONFIDENTIAL MEDIUM RUNNER



Item-No.	Order-No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134210	/113	Medium Runner, 2.5m	27	13

UV PIKE CONFIDENTIAL SH. RUNNER JOINTED



Item-No.	Order-No.	type	Wg. g	Length cm
134210	/210	Shallow Runner, 1.0m	10	10
	/213	Shallow Runner, 1.5m	21	13
	/216	Shallow Runner, 1.7m	45	16

MK ADVENTURE JITTERBUG

The spinner blade spins around a tapered wobbler body. In this way the predator is not only presented with the pressure surge of the blade; it also sees a perfectly tuned body. Despite the shallow-running characteristics. Perfect for shallow waters. **Type: sinking.**



PERCH NATURAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g
134070	/004	4	8
	/504	4	12

PERCH YELLOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g
134070	/104	4	8
	/604	4	12

WHITFISH

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Weight g
134070	/204	4	8
	/704	4	12

MK KEY RING

For all fans of Matze Koch and fishing maniacs.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Type
134280	/000	Pike
	/001	Browntrout
	/002	Perch natural



WOBLER ASSORTMENT SPIN & CATCH BLISTERED

100 floating hardbaits (20 types, each 5 pieces) with steel balls inside. All hardbaits in self-service packs. Length: from 7.5 cm to 11.5 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.
135100	/100



Colonel UV Striker



Colonel UV STRIKER - luring wobblers at affordable prices

The brand new Colonel UV Striker impress with great new decors that are currently fished in Japan and the United States. In addition to the good running properties, the secret of these wobblers is that they are all UV active. Especially in murky water and at dusk an immense advantage. All wobblers are equipped with matt silver chemically sharpened round-bent treble hooks.



Available Colours



BLACK TOXIC



BLACK HEAD



PERCH



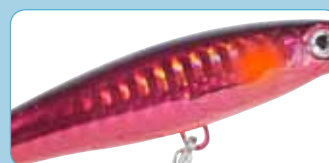
CLOWN



AMBER



GREEN FIRE TIGER



RED CHROME



MELONE

MINNOW 4CM / 6CM / 8CM / 10CM / 12CM

Classic wobbler shape which is a must in every wobbler box. A real all-rounder! Floating, immersion depth: 5cm: 0.3 m / 6.5 cm: 0.5m / 8cm: 1.00 m / 10cm: 1.20m / 12cm: 1.40m.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length/Weight	
134600	/401	Black Toxic	5cm/3g	
	/403	Blackhead	5cm/3g	
	/405	Perch	5cm/3g	
	/407	Clown	5cm/3g	
	/412	Amber	5cm/3g	
	/413	Green Fire Tiger	5cm/3g	
	/414	Red Chrome	5cm/3g	
	/415	Melone	5cm/3g	
134610	/601	Black Toxic	6.5cm/5g	
	/603	Blackhead	6.5cm/5g	
	/605	Perch	6.5cm/5g	
	/607	Clown	6.5cm/5g	
	/612	Amber	6.5cm/5g	
	/613	Green Fire Tiger	6.5cm/5g	
	/614	Red Chrome	6.5cm/5g	
	/615	Melone	6.5cm/5g	
134620	/801	Black Toxic	8cm/8g	
	/803	Blackhead	8cm/8g	
	/805	Perch	8cm/8g	
	/807	Clown	8cm/8g	
	/812	Amber	8cm/8g	
	/813	Green Fire Tiger	8cm/8g	
	/814	Red Chrome	8cm/8g	
	/815	Melone	8cm/8g	
134630	/101	Black Toxic	10cm/12g	
	/103	Blackhead	10cm/12g	
	/105	Perch	10cm/12g	
	/107	Clown	10cm/12g	
	/112	Amber	10cm/12g	
	/113	Green Fire Tiger	10cm/12g	
	/114	Red Chrome	10cm/12g	
	/115	Melone	10cm/12g	
134640	/001	Black Toxic	12cm/15g	
	/003	Blackhead	12cm/15g	
	/005	Perch	12cm/15g	
	/007	Clown	12cm/15g	
	/012	Amber	12cm/15g	
	/013	Green Fire Tiger	12cm/15g	
	/014	Red Chrome	12cm/15g	
	/015	Melone	12cm/15g	

COLONEL UV STRIKER



MINI DIVER FL, 5 CM

This small deep runner is used for perch, chub and trout if you have to go deeper. The bulbous shape ensures a proper water displacement and irritates the side lines of the robbers.

Type: floating, deep diver, immersion depth: 0.8 m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length/Weight
134670	/001	Black Toxic	5cm/5g
	/003	Blackhead	5cm/5g
	/005	Perch	5cm/5g
	/007	Clown	5cm/5g
	/012	Amber	5cm/5g
	/013	Green Fire Tiger	5cm/5g
	/014	Red Chrome	5cm/5g
	/015	Melone	5cm/5g



GNOM, FL, 3CM

A genuine devil particularly for trout. But it is also great for perch and chub!

Type: floating. Immersion depth: 0.2m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length/Weight
134660	/001	Black Toxic	3cm/3g
	/003	Blackhead	3cm/3g
	/005	Perch	3cm/3g
	/007	Clown	3cm/3g
	/012	Amber	3cm/3g
	/013	Green Fire Tiger	3cm/3g
	/014	Red Chrome	3cm/3g
	/015	Melone	3cm/3g



POPSTAR FL, 5 CM

The concave head was purposefully designed to be larger than the rest of the body. Thus the wobbler produces plopping sounds and water fountains. Top for robbing perch and asp!

Type: floating surface wobbler. Immersion depth: 0 m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length/Weight
134680	/005	Perch	7cm/6g
	/007	Clown	7cm/6g
	/014	Red Chrome	7cm/6g
	/015	Melone	7cm/6g



GOBY SI

Realistic copy of a goby or a koppe. The wobblers are sinking and come where Koppen and gobies have their habitat: at the bottom! The 4.5cm model is ideal for trout streams, the larger model as a goby on perch and zander.

Type: sinking. Immersion depth: 0.6 m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length/Weight
134700	/001	Goby	4.5cm/5g
	/002	Goby	6.5cm/8g



DEEP DIVER FL, 6 CM

Ideal when the predator fish are standing down deeper.

Type: floating deep runner. Immersion depth: 2.5 m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length/Weight
134650	/001	Black Toxic	6cm/6g
	/003	Blackhead	6cm/6g
	/005	Perch	6cm/6g
	/007	Clown	6cm/6g
	/012	Amber	6cm/6g
	/013	Green Fire Tiger	6cm/6g
	/014	Red Chrome	6cm/6g
	/015	Melone	6cm/6g



PIKE FL, 9 CM / 11 CM / 13 CM

Great copy of a small pike. Pike often react aggressively if a competitor penetrates its territory and attacks it immediately. That is why pike imitates bring catches even when there are few bites.

Floating. Immersion depth: 9cm: 0.4m, 11cm: 0.9m, 13cm: 1.3m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length/Weight
134690	/001	Pike Natur	9cm/8g
	/002	Pike Natur	11cm/14g
	/003	Pike Natur	13cm/18g
	/101	Pike UV	9cm/8g
	/102	Pike UV	11cm/14g
	/103	Pike UV	13cm/18g

1x7 Niroflex

1X7 NIROFLEX



1X7 NIROFLEX

With Ryder hook, length 50cm, Content: 1 pc.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strength kg	Treble hook size
146010	/001	9	1
	/002	9	2
	/004	6	4
	/006	6	6
	/100	12	1/0
	/200	12	2/0
	/400	15	4/0



1X7 NIROFLEX

10m Spool with pinch-sleeves.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strength kg	Length cm
146100	/006	6	10
	/009	9	10
	/012	12	10
	/015	15	10



1X7 NIROFLEX

With triple swivel, Content: 2 pc.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strength kg	Treble hook size
146080	/006	6	25
	/009	9	25
	/012	12	25
	/015	15	25
146090	/006	6	40
	/009	9	40
	/012	12	40
	/015	15	40



1X7 NIROFLEX

With swivel and 1 loop, Content: 2 pc

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strength kg	Treble hook size
146050	/006	6	20
	/009	9	20
	/012	12	20
	/015	15	20
146060	/006	6	40
	/009	9	40
	/012	12	40
	/015	15	40



1X7 NIROFLEX

With barrel swivel and snap link, Content: 2 pc.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strength kg	Treble hook size
146030	/006	6	25
	/009	9	25
	/012	12	25
	/015	15	25
146040	/006	6	50
	/009	9	50
	/012	12	50
	/015	15	50



1X7 NIROFLEX

With 2 loops, Content: 2 pc

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strength kg	Treble hook size
146070	/006	6	50
	/009	9	50
	/012	12	50
	/015	15	50
	/106	6	70
	/109	9	70
	/112	12	70
	/115	15	70



1X7 NIROFLEX

With treble hook, length 50cm, Content: 1 pc.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strength kg	Treble hook size
146000	/001	12	1
	/002	9	2
	/004	9	4
	/100	12	1/0
	/200	15	2/0



1X7 NIROFLEX

With single hook, length 50cm, Content: 1 pc.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strength kg	Treble hook size
146020	/001	9	1
	/002	9	2
	/004	9	4
	/100	12	1/0
	/200	15	2/0

1 X 7 NIROFLEX



1 X 7 NIROFLEX DISPLAY CARD

Display card with 50 leaders. 25 each in 35 and 50cm. Strength 15 kg.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
146110	/050	



1 X 7 DISPLAY CARD WITH TREBLE HOOK

Display card with 30 leaders with treble hooks. Each 10 pcs. Hook sizes 1/0, 2, 4. Length 50cm.
Strength: hook size 1/0: 15 kg.
Strength: hook size 2: 15 kg.
Strength: hook size 4: 15 kg.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
146110	/030	

7 X 7 NIROFLEX



The new 7 x 7 predator leader made of Niroflex stainless steel with 49 individual strands and of unparalleled pliability. The use of a plastic sheath has been avoided intentionally in order to achieve maximum pliability. You can rely 100 % on the new Super Safe swivels, made in Korea. Thanks to the clever snap mechanism, the swivel can no longer open while you are fishing.



7 X 7 NIROFLEX STAINLESS STEEL

1 Super Safe swivel and 1 loop

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strenght kg	Length cm	
145660	/006	6	40	
	/009	9	40	
	/013	13	40	



7 X 7 NIROFLEX

1 single hook and 1 loop

Item-No.	Order-No.	T. strenght kg	Length cm	Hook size	
145710	/006	6	50	1	
	/009	9	50	1/0	
	/013	13	50	2/0	



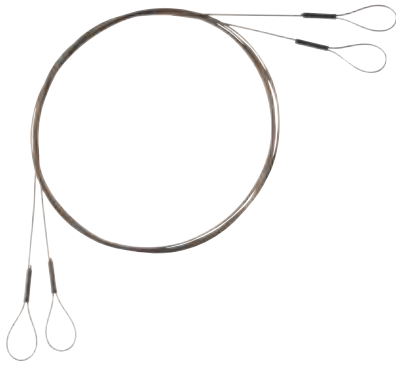
7 X 7 NIROFLEX STAINLESS STEEL

with Camtec platinum treble hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	T. strenght kg	Length cm	Hook size	
145680	/002	6	50	2	
	/004	6	50	4	
	/006	6	50	1	
	/009	9	50	1/0	
	/013	13	50	2/0	

7x7 Niroflex

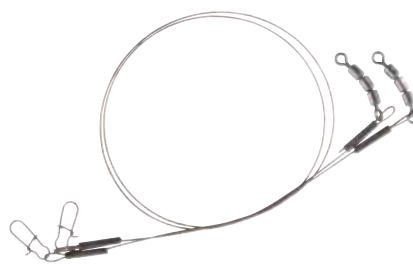
7X7 NIROFLEX



7 X 7 STAINLESS STEEL LEADER

With 2 loops.

Item-No.	Order-No.	T. strenght kg	Length cm	
145730	/006	6	50	
	/009	9	50	
	/013	13	50	
	/106	6	70	
	/109	9	70	
	/113	13	70	



7 X7 NIROFLEX STAINLESS STEEL

1 triple swivel, 1 Super-Safe swivel

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strenght kg	Length cm	
145670	/006	6	25	
	/009	9	25	
	/013	13	25	
	/106	6	35	
	/109	9	35	
	/113	13	35	
	/206	6	45	
	/209	9	45	
	/213	13	45	



7 X7 NIROFLEX STAINLESS STEEL

With 1 Super Safe swivel and 1 barrel swivel.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strenght kg	Length cm	
145650	/006	6	25	
	/009	9	25	
	/013	13	25	
	/106	6	35	
	/109	9	35	
	/113	13	35	
	/206	6	45	
	/209	9	45	
	/213	13	45	



7X7, 5M SPOOL, COATED

5m spool with pinch-sleeves. Coated 7x7 Stainless steel. With crimped sleeves.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile str. kg	Length cm	
145700	/106	6	5	
	/109	9	5	
	/113	13	5	



7X7, 5M SPOOL, UNCOATED

5m spool with pinch-sleeves. Uncoated 7x7 Stainless steel. With crimped sleeves.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile str. kg	Length cm	
145700	/006	6	5	
	/009	9	5	
	/013	13	5	



CRIMPED SLEEVES

Precision crimped sleeves

Item-No.	Order-No.	Ø mm	
144550	/060	0.60	
	/080	0.80	
	/100	1.00	
	/120	1.20	
	/140	1.40	
	/160	1.60	
	/200	2.00	
	/260	2.60	



7X7 DISPLAY WITH 50 LEADERS

Display card with 50 leaders. 25 each in 35 and 50cm. Strength 9 kg.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Tensile strenght kg	
145750	/050	9	

MK Adventure

by
Matze
Koch



The search is over. Matze presents his finished tackle boxes. They contain all the components he recommends for fishing for a type of fish, are both for sitting on a bank as well as when angling with artificial bait:

On YOUTUBE Matze Koch explains how to fish successfully with each set.



„DEADBAIT PIKE“ - THE BOX FOR PIKE DEAD BAITING

It contains Matze's favourite floats with the kink for measuring the depth in a single cast, the three most important leaders that Matze uses. And the appropriate lead balls, more rubber beads, stopper, strong carbine and anti-tangle tubes, including basic lead. The finished box leaves nothing to be desired. Anyone who wants to sit exactly like Matze waiting for pike will get everything with this box that is necessary to do so.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Set	
183350	/001	Deadbait Pike	

„DEADBAIT ZANDER/EEL“

“Until I was 30 I knew only two target fish: Zander and eel. Building on this knowledge of many years, this is the set with everything that one needs to wait for and catch zander and eel. “Old-school”, with a suitable float, eel bell, chemical lights and appropriate hooks.

His wife Moni, known to be an eel specialist, played a big part regarding the equipment.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Set	
183350	/002	Deadbait Zander/Eel	

„SOFT LURE“ - WITH MATZES MOST SUCCESSFUL SOFT LURES

Also as a passionate spin fisher Matze has now put together a box, with the baits which have made him successful in the past years.

Both, waggle shads for fishing for pike in shock and natural colours as well as perch and pike-perch baits with appropriate lead-heads, steel leaders as well as strong karabiners and stingers are included, exactly as Matze uses them.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Set	
183350	/004	Soft Lure	

„CARP“ - EVERYTHING FOR SUCCESSFUL CARP FISHING

The original carp leads with camouflage optics just as Matze uses them in his films, are included. The “flat-pear-shape” provide for a reliable self-hooking effect.

Everything you need at the end of the main line is in this set: With anti-tangle tube which contains Tungsten and sinks to the bottom like a poly-leader or lead core.

2 kinds of ready-made leaders (each two) and back-leads with which one can lower the line effectively.

Of course boilie-stoppers and –needles, PVA bags are part of the equipment for a selective feeding.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Set	
183350	/003	Carp	





PAREY | GO

ABENTEUER JAGEN & ANGELN

Liebe Angler,

auf Ihrem **neuen Videoportal PareyGo** sehen Sie als Abonnent/in der FISCH & FANG ab sofort die Filme Ihres Angelmagazins auch **online - kostenfrei, jederzeit, überall!**

Zu den zahlreichen Filmen in 12 Kategorien kommen jeden Monat weitere hinzu.

Registrieren Sie sich einfach mit Ihrer E-Mail-Adresse, Kundennummer und Postleitzahl, und schon geht es los.

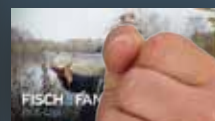
Wir bedanken uns herzlich für Ihre Treue und wünschen Ihnen viel Freude und Petri Heil.

Ihr Team der
FISCH & FANG

Jetzt registrieren und
FISCH & FANG-Filme online schauen:

www.pareygo.de/fischundfang

Jetzt **NEU** in Ihrem Abo



MK ADVENTURE DEADBAIT range



Matze Koch's most successful assemblies are available pre-tied exactly according to his instructions. Anyone who only wants to cast off is best served by Matze's most-used rig – the standard rig with two treble hooks. Specific places of action also call for different rigs. If one wants to have baitfish oscillating or drifting perfectly horizontally, then the pike swing suspender rig for example is unparalleled. Anybody wishing to make long casts should take recourse to the long distance casting system. And anyone wanting to fish actively is very flexible with the Clip-Jig spinning rig, the lead-heads of which can be replaced in next to no time.

The rigs are made from 7x7 Niroflex (with the exception of the buoyancy system and spinning system: 1x7 Niroflex). The hooks come from the Mustad company.



MK SPIN RIG

This system is great for actively guiding a baitfish and at the same time fixing it securely for many casts.

The copper wire stabilizes the head support, with the treble hooks providing secure grip on both sides of the flank; the clasp energizes the thing from within. A red lure on the treble hooks additionally increases the catching capacity additionally.

The special Jighead clip can be exchanged for another weight in a matter of seconds making one extremely flexible. Breaking strength 12kg.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Lead wg. g	Rec. bait size cm	Length cm	Target fish	
145300	/009	4	10	3-6 cm	4	Trout, Perch, Chub	
	/013	1	12.5	16-22 cm	15	Pike, Catfish	

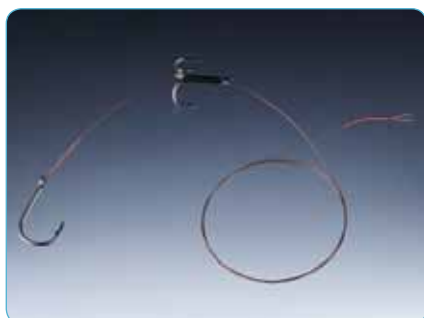


MK FLOATING RIG

If it is desired that the bait hovers close to the bottom, a buoyancy system suggests itself. The bait is presented on a side or running lead.

The balsawood stick is then inserted into the baitfish and ensures that it is standing with the head down on the bottom like a fish feeding from the bottom. Especially recommended in a weak current.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Bait size	Length cm	Breaking strength kg	
145310	/002	2	L: 14-20cm	14	12	
	/004	4	M: 9-13cm	9	12	
	/006	6	S: 5-8cm	5	12	



MK PIKE SUSPENDER RIG

Basically, with the standard system one can also offer the baitfish when drifting. However, this has been perfected specifically for the purpose of being able to offer the baitfish horizontally above the bottom.

The big single hook enters at the top of (!) the head and the hook is guided out of the bait's mouth. The second hook (treble hook) is fixed in the back of the bait. In this way the bait lures in a stable balance and makes it look perfectly like a floating prey. If the treble hook is placed a bit in the direction of the tail, the bait tilts slightly forwards and imitates a prey searching for food which then floats with the head inclined.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Bait size	Length cm	Breaking strength kg	
145340	/002	2+3/0	L: 14-20cm	70	9	
	/004	4+2/0	M: 9-13cm	70	9	
	/006	6+1/0	S: 5-8cm	70	9	



MK RIG WITH 2 TREBLE HOOKS (ONE REMOVEABLE HOOK)

This is the system Matze uses most when fishing for pike, it is more flexible than any other. With it you can both deposit the bait at the bottom and let it drift.

A treble hook is fixed into the base of the tail, preferably directly into the central fish-bone, the other in the flank. This withstands powerful casts and the hook characteristics are perfect.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Bait size	Length cm	Breaking strength kg	
145320	/002	2	L: 14-20cm	70	9	
	/004	4	M: 9-13cm	70	9	
	/006	6	S: 5-8cm	70	9	



MK LONG CAST RIG

Equipped with the tried and tested two treble hooks, a single hook takes up the drag during a powerful cast so that the bait is not compressed. The single hook is placed in the lip of the bait. That way one can perform the cast vigorously without the bait flying off the hook during casting. In the case of larger baitfish the single hook can happily disappear completely into the head; it serves less to hook the predator fish: its purpose is only to make sure it is stable during casting. In addition to this, as with the spin system, a copper wire ensures perfect casting protection by winding it tight around the bait's head. When required it can be removed without any difficulty.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Bait size	Length cm	Breaking strength kg	
145330	/002	2	L: 14-20cm	70	9	
	/004	4	M: 9-13cm	70	9	
	/006	6	S: 5-8cm	70	9	



MK COMBI RIG: SINGLE HOOK-/TREBLE HOOK RIG

Also in the case of this rig the single hook provides security for long distance casts. The single hook sits more securely in the head of the baitfish than a treble hook and should be visible in the case of this rig because the single hook should also be able to get a hold in the pike's mouth.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Bait size	Length cm	Breaking strength kg	
145350	/002	2	L: 14-20cm	70	9	
	/004	4	M: 9-13cm	70	9	
	/006	6	S: 5-8cm	70	9	

MK PIKE FLOAT NO. 1

Originally intended for trolling, in order for the bait not to strive to reach the surface Matze utilises the physical properties of the "miracle crinkle" to perfectly sound out a hot pike spot by means of a single cast. Slide the stopper on the line way beyond the expected depth and cast it out. As soon as the lead ball has arrived at the bottom, reel it in again, keeping the line taut at the same time. The float will remain where it is and indicate the exact depth to you. Now the stopper just needs to be pushed onto the float and the bait will lure perfectly. Matze uses about two thirds of the recommended load-bearing capacity.

Item-No.	Order-No.	g	
145380	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/025	25	

MK BUOYANCY STICKS

With these sticks you can build your buoyancy system yourself.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
145360	/000	8	
	/001	11	



Shirasu SEA

SHIRASU SEA OCEAN SHAD

SHIRASU SEA



Perfect fitting Stinger Rigs

Screw In Magnet

SEA FISHING WITH SYSTEM



Screw In Jigs from 50 to 300g



Shirasu Sea: Edition 71 North Meets Shirasu!

What happens if 2 successful, proven programs meet? The strengths are bundled and there is a new top series, the Shirasu SEA series. Our Norway team has worked out a small but extremely efficient modular system in cooperation with our Pro Staff Team. It consists of shads, screw in jigheads, stinger rigs and magnets for perfect hook attachment.

Here are the most successful colours, which are then implemented as print and booster shads in 13, 17 and 23cm. The slightly harder rubber compound stops many bites from the predator. All colours are UV active! With these 5 colors you are well equipped everywhere. All shads with barcodes!



OCEAN SHAD MACKEREL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
139360	/113	15	13	
	/117	35	17	
	/123	75	23	



OCEAN SHAD MOTOROIL-GLITTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
139360	/313	15	13	
	/317	35	17	
	/323	75	23	

OCEAN SHAD ORANGE-GLITTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
139360	/213	15	13	
	/217	35	17	
	/223	75	23	



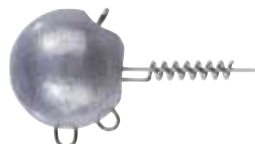
OCEAN SHAD PINK-GLITTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	Length cm	
139360	/413	15	13	
	/417	35	17	
	/423	75	23	

Delivered in display boxes

SCREW IN JIGHEADS

From 50-300g for all situations. The Jighead is simply screwed into the rubber fish.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Weight g	
139340	/050	1	50	
	/075	1	75	
	/100	1	100	
	/150	1	150	
	/200	1	200	
	/250	1	250	
	/300	1	300	

MAGNET WITH SPRING

The magnet is turned with the spiral in the back. Then the treble is put on the magnet, holds bombproof! Additional advantages:

1. When a fish bites the treblehook loosens from the magnet, so that the leader hangs freely and thus protects the soft bait.
2. All 3 bite-places of the treble hook are free.
3. If the treble hook loosens it will return to the magnet after a few seconds.



Item No.	Order No.	Diameter	
139360	/600	L: 12 mm	

SCREW IN STINGER RIG

Matching finished Stinger rigs. Extra strong sea treble hooks on braided line. With the help of the special screw, the rigs are attached in seconds to the Screw In Jighead.

Breaking strength:

Length 7cm: 31kg, length 10cm and 23cm: 43kg.



STINGER RIG

Item No.	Order No.	Length cm	Hook size	For bait size	
139360	/513	7	1	13 cm	
	/517	11	2/0	17 cm	
	/523	15	4/0	23 cm	



Adrenaline Dead Bait ... our successor to Giant Jighead Baithead!

After more than two years of development and countless practical tests by our norwegian professionals Steffen and Marcus Dietze, we can present to you the successor of the already legendary Baithead: the adrenaline Deadbait! Like its predecessor, it was specially developed for fishing with dead baitfish. The highlight of the Adrenaline Dead Bait is the weight-exchange system. Thanks to the ingenious plug-in system, the weight of the bait can be varied in no time at all. You can choose between 200g, 325g and 450g, depending on what conditions you find. So you have almost 3 bait in one. Especially travelers will appreciate this advantage.

Compared to conventional baits, you do not need to re-assemble the bait every time you change the weight. You only need to change the desired weight with our practical screw system without removing the baitfish. So you can fish with the same system in 20m as well as in 200m. The powerful chain of stainless steel split rings and swivels is equipped with 2 extra strong saltwater treble hooks. All 3 heads are UV active!

The perfect bait system for big fish, whether halibut, cod or deep-sea fishing for ling and tusk.



Thanks to the ingenious plug-in system, the weight of the bait can be varied in no time at all. The individual parts are secured to the body with a screw and nut. No tools necessary!



Put the stick in the baitfish until the fish's mouth is at the two spars.



Insert the cable tie through the eyes, pass it through the channel in the body and then fix it.

Great video about our Dead Bait in our Youtube channel



ADRENALIN DEAD BAIT						
Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm	Hook size	Weight g	
139330	/001	A: Coal Fish	21	5/0	200/325/450	
	/002	B: Pink	21	5/0	200/325/450	
	/003	C: Blue	21	5/0	200/325/450	

Adrenalin Arctic Shad and Eel

Adrenalin Arctic Shad and Eel

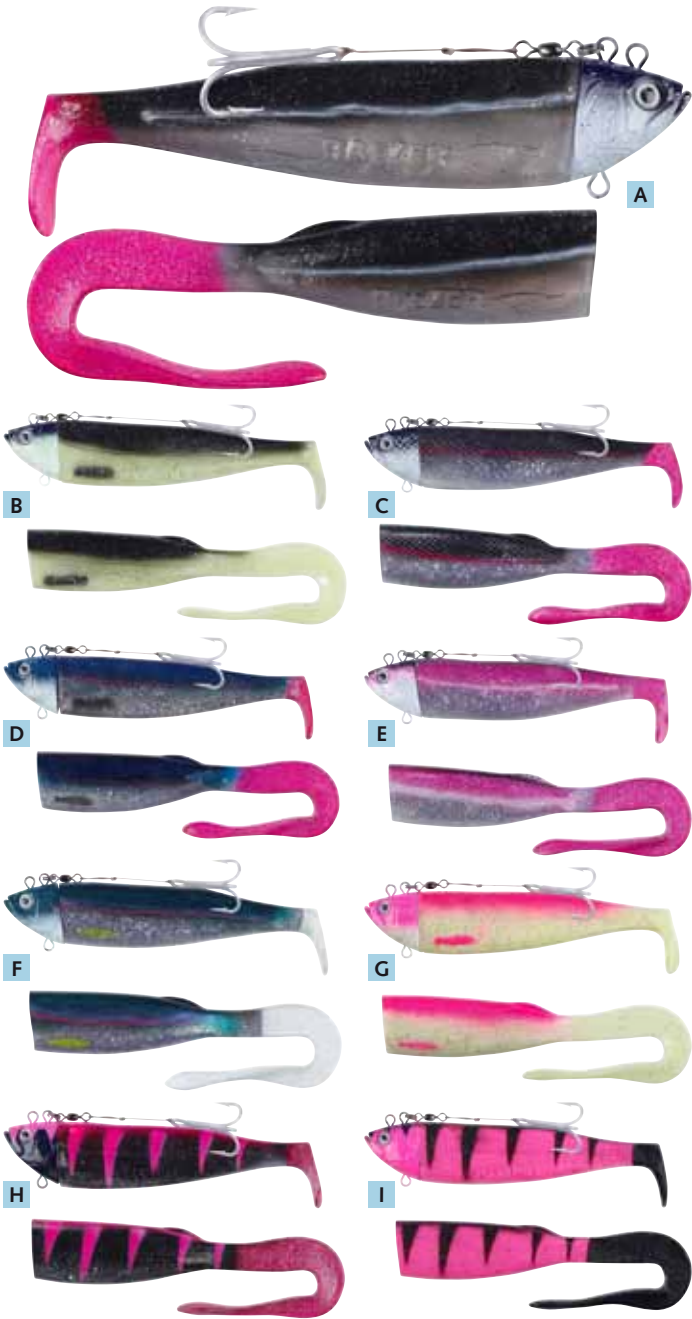
After an almost two-year development period in close cooperation with our Norway specialist, Steffen Dietze, they are available: the Arctic Jig and the Arctic Eel: superlative rubber fish!

Steffen, who runs a camp in northern Norway and knows all the popular rubber fish exceptionally well, was not really satisfied with any of them. Therefore, from the very start he focused on improving these weak points and developing the perfect shad:



Spiral-Jighead:

All well-known shads have the problem that the rubber fish are difficult to change or don't remain on the head well. The stainless steel spiral holds the shad steady as a rock. It can be screwed on and off in a moment without damaging the rubber. A small lead-in duct shows where the spiral must go.



Magnet hook rest

Conventional rubber fish either have one large single hook or a stinger with a treble hook which is stuck into the back as when fishing for pike-perch.

When a single hook is used frequently the fish lever themselves out and the rubber is badly affected. When a treble hook with stinger is used the main problem is that in the event of a malocclusion one doesn't know whether the treble hook is still stuck in, or dangling around and thus naturally causing a high missed bite rate.

The Arctic shads have a magnet in the back. If a missed bite takes place and the hook breaks away from the magnet it automatically returns to the magnet - just great!

When there is a bite the treble hook breaks away from the magnet and the stinger hangs free from the shad. The teeth of the fish never come into contact with the rubber! A further advantage of the magnet: all 3 tips of the treble hook are free, prompting a better bite yield.

ADRENALIN ARCTIC SHAD					
Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm	Weight g	
139300	/151	A: Coalfish with pink tail	16+18	150	
	/201	A: Coalfish with pink tail	18+20	200	
	/301	A: Coalfish with pink tail	22+25	300	
	/401	A: Coalfish with pink tail	24+27	400	
	/152	B: Coalfish luminous with luminous tail	16+18	150	
	/202	B: Coalfish luminous with luminous tail	18+20	200	
	/302	B: Coalfish luminous with luminous tail	22+25	300	
	/402	B: Coalfish luminous with luminous tail	24+27	400	
	/153	C: Black Silver-glitter with pink tail	16+18	150	
	/203	C: Black Silver-glitter with pink tail	18+20	200	
	/303	C: Black Silver-glitter with pink tail	22+25	300	
	/403	C: Black Silver-glitter with pink tail	24+27	400	
	/154	D: Blue Silver-Glitter with pink tail	16+18	150	
	/204	D: Blue Silver-Glitter with pink tail	18+20	200	
	/304	D: Blue Silver-Glitter with pink tail	22+25	300	
	/404	D: Blue Silver-Glitter with pink tail	24+27	400	
	/155	E: Pink Silver Glitter, tail in silver glitter	16+18	150	
	/205	E: Pink Silver Glitter, tail in silver glitter	18+20	200	
	/305	E: Pink Silver Glitter, tail in silver glitter	22+25	300	
	/405	E: Pink Silver Glitter, tail in silver glitter	24+27	400	
	/156	F: Herring	16+18	150	
	/206	F: Herring	18+20	200	
	/306	F: Herring	22+25	300	
	/406	F: Herring	24+27	400	
	/157	G: Pink-Louminous	16+18	150	
	/207	G: Pink-Louminous	18+20	200	
	/307	G: Pink-Louminous	22+25	300	
	/407	G: Pink-Louminous	24+27	400	
	/158	H: Black/Pink Fireshark	16+18	150	
	/208	H: Black/Pink Fireshark	18+20	200	
	/308	H: Black/Pink Fireshark	22+25	300	
	/408	H: Black/Pink Fireshark	24+27	400	
	/159	I: Pink/Black Fireshark	16+18	150	
	/209	I: Pink/Black Fireshark	18+20	200	
	/309	I: Pink/Black Fireshark	22+25	300	
	/409	I: Pink/Black Fireshark	24+27	400	





UV-active

All jigheads are furnished with a special clear varnish which reacts to UV light!



Stinger/treble hook

The stinger consists of a 1.0mm thick PE line (extremely resistant to abrasion) as well as an extremely thickly wired sea treble hook from the Mustad company. There's no escaping here!



Twister tail

Paddle tail



2 different tails

There are 2 rubber fish in each package 1 x with paddle tail and 1 x with a twister tail. There are days on which the fish mainly bite on rubbers with a paddle, on other days they prefer the shad with the twister tail.

Thanks to the spiral jig the rubbers can be changed in a matter of seconds.

Extremely durable rubber mixture, good colour retention.

Mustad
Hooks



ADRENALIN ARCTIC EEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm	Weight g
	/151	A: Coalfish with pink tail	18	150
	/201	A: Coalfish with pink tail	22	200
	/301	A: Coalfish with pink tail	26	300
	/401	A: Coalfish with pink tail	30	400
	/152	B: Coalfish luminous with luminous tail	18	150
	/202	B: Coalfish luminous with luminous tail	22	200
	/302	B: Coalfish luminous with luminous tail	26	300
	/402	B: Coalfish luminous with luminous tail	30	400
	/153	C: Black Silver-glitter with pink tail	18	150
	/203	C: Black Silver-glitter with pink tail	22	200
	/303	C: Black Silver-glitter with pink tail	26	300
	/403	C: Black Silver-glitter with pink tail	30	400
	/154	D: Blue Silver-Glitter with pink tail	18	150
	/204	D: Blue Silver-Glitter with pink tail	22	200
	/304	D: Blue Silver-Glitter with pink tail	26	300
	/404	D: Blue Silver-Glitter with pink tail	30	400
139310	/155	E: Pink Silver Glitter, tail in silver glitter	18	150
	/205	E: Pink Silver Glitter, tail in silver glitter	22	200
	/305	E: Pink Silver Glitter, tail in silver glitter	26	300
	/405	E: Pink Silver Glitter, tail in silver glitter	30	400
	/156	F: Herring	18	150
	/206	F: Herring	22	200
	/306	F: Herring	26	300
	/406	F: Herring	30	400
	/157	G: Pink-Louminous	18	150
	/207	G: Pink-Louminous	22	200
	/307	G: Pink-Louminous	26	300
	/407	G: Pink-Louminous	30	400
	/158	H: Black/Pink Fireshark	18	150
	/208	H: Black/Pink Fireshark	22	200
	/308	H: Black/Pink Fireshark	26	300
	/408	H: Black/Pink Fireshark	30	400
	/159	I: Pink/Black Fireshark	18	150
	/209	I: Pink/Black Fireshark	22	200
	/309	I: Pink/Black Fireshark	26	300
	/409	I: Pink/Black Fireshark	30	400



Pilkers

PILKER UV BEAST

First class pilkers in top processing. The ingenious form flutters and staggers seductively. The trick is that the pilker is covered with a UV varnish that you can not see with the eye. If you light it with UV light, the UV varnish becomes visible. The same happens for the fish: after only a few meters under water the UV paint is increasingly perceived by the fish, while the perception of the colour of the pilker decreases. That's what makes this pilker so catchy!

In addition, the treble hook is still covered with an orange UV-active colour. On the one hand as an additional stimulus, on the other hand, that the fish have a point of attack.



SILVER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139110	/040	40	
	/060	60	
	/080	80	
	/010	100	
	/012	120	



RED-SILVER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139110	/140	40	
	/160	60	
	/180	80	
	/110	100	
	/112	120	



BLUE-SILVER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139110	/240	40	
	/260	60	
	/280	80	
	/210	100	
	/212	120	



GREEN-SILVER			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139110	/340	40	
	/360	60	
	/380	80	
	/310	100	
	/312	120	



GREEN-GOLD			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139110	/440	40	
	/460	60	
	/480	80	
	/410	100	
	/412	120	

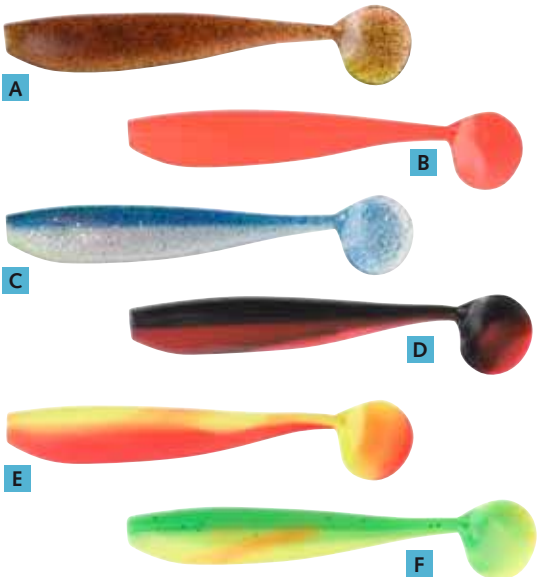


BROWN-GOLD			
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
139110	/540	40	
	/560	60	
	/580	80	
	/510	100	
	/512	120	

SHIRASU SOFT LURE SET, 12 + 15CM

We have combined the mega catchy Shirasu Waggle Shad with matching Jigheads in the right weight for fishing for cod, coalfish and pollack.

With sharp Camtec hooks and special wire on the jighead to attach the shad fish safely.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Weight g	Length cm	
147910	/001	A Motoroil	60+80g Jighead	12+15	
	/101	A Motoroil	40+60g Jighead	12+15	
	/002	B Orange	60+80g Jighead	12+15	
	/102	B Orange	40+60g Jighead	12+15	
	/003	C Blue-Glitter	60+80g Jighead	12+15	
	/103	C Blue-Glitter	40+60g Jighead	12+15	
	/004	D Black-Orange	60+80g Jighead	12+15	
	/104	D Black-Orange	40+60g Jighead	12+15	
	/005	E Yellow-Orange	60+80g Jighead	12+15	
	/105	E Yellow-Orange	40+60g Jighead	12+15	
	/006	F Green-Yellow	60+80g Jighead	12+15	
	/106	F Green-Yellow	40+60g Jighead	12+15	

71° NORTH Edition SPEZI

SPEZI natural bait rigs are precisely tailored to the respective target fish and anglers who tunes their equipment accurately formed for target fish also have more success!

Benefit from years of experience of Balzer Norway team anglers, such as Steffen Dietze.

Targeted fishing brings more success!

All their experience and tricks stuck in these rigs.

Only high-quality components such as Japanese high performance line, safety swivels and hooks are used.

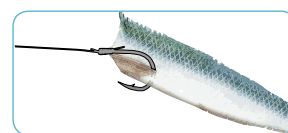


OCEAN PERCH RIG 10+1



This 17m(!) long system with 10+1(!) hooks really picks up all the ocean perch. Ocean perch do not hover directly at the bottom, but at up to 20 m above it. To make sure that you don't fish at the wrong depth, you need a leader which is long enough. The hooks are garnished with bits of fish. The bottom hook is extra large and is fished with a large piece of fish because ling and lumpfish are often not far away. Supplied with a winder.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length m	Line Ø mm	
148000	/000	10x6/0 1x10/0	17	1.20	

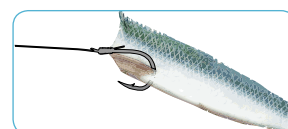


OCEAN PERCH RIG 5+1



The shorter version in 9m with 5+1 hooks. Ocean perch do not hover directly at the bottom, but at up to 20 m above it. To make sure that you don't fish at the wrong depth, you need a leader which is long enough. The hooks are garnished with bits of fish. The bottom hook is extra large and is fished with a large piece of fish because ling and lumpfish are often not far away. Supplied with a winder.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length m	Line Ø mm	
148000	/100	5x6/0 1x10/0	10	1.20	



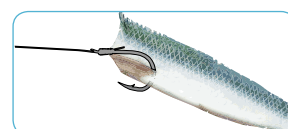
OCEAN PERCH RIG XL



Anyone who believes that there are mainly only ocean perch weighing 1 kg is completely wrong. There are loads of capital ocean perch weighing more than 5 kg each. You have to target them to catch them. Steffen Dietze has developed a system especially for catching ocean perch. The hooks are a good deal larger than in conventional ocean perch systems and they are even equipped with **2 flashlights**. The motto that applies here: the deeper the better is the chance of catching real capital gold ingots. And they want to be served with big baits. In view of the fact that some capital ling and lumpfish

are to be located in these regions, the bottom hook was chosen even larger in order to lay out the appropriate sized bait. A capital ling or lumpfish can bite at any time!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length m	Line Ø mm	
148000	/050	5x8/0 1x12/0	12	1.20	



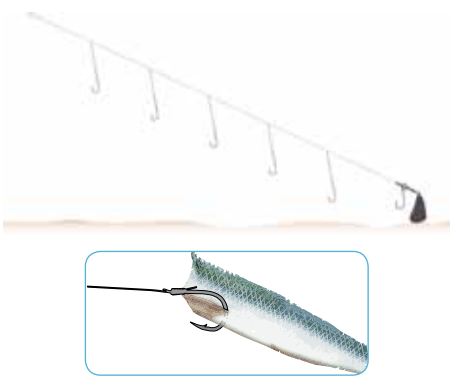
OCEAN PERCH RIG XL WITH CIRCLE HOOK



Like the Spezi Ocean Perch XL, but equipped with circular hooks. With this specific hook there is no need fasten it: the fish hooks itself automatically. Anyone who believes that there are mainly only ocean perch weighing 1 kg is completely wrong. There are loads of capital ocean perch weighing more than 5 kg each. You have to target them to catch them. Steffen Dietze has developed a system especially for catching ocean perch. The hooks are a good deal larger than in conventional ocean perch systems and they are even equipped with 2 flashlights. The motto that applies here: the deeper the better is the chance of catching real capital gold ingots. And they want to be served

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length m	Line Ø mm	
148000	/060	5x8/0 1x12/0	12	1.20	

with big baits. In view of the fact that some capital lings and lumbfish are to be located in these regions, the bottom hook was chosen even larger in order to lay out the appropriate sized bait. A capital leng or lumb can bite at any time!



BAITFISH RIG WITH RED RUBBER MAKK



The system is released down into a swarm of pollacks. As a rule it doesn't take long before a small pollack snatches the rubber makk. You now loosen the line a little because there are big cod lurking beneath the swarm of pollacks. Usually a violent attack follows shortly. We draw to your attention that fishing with live baitfish is forbidden in Norway!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148000	/006	6/0, 1	170	1.20	



BAITFISH RIG WITH LUMINOUS RUBBER MAKK



The system is released down into a swarm of pollacks. As a rule it doesn't take long before a small pollack snatches the rubber makk. You now loosen the line a little because there are big cod lurking beneath the swarm of pollacks. Usually a violent attack follows shortly. We draw to your attention that fishing with live baitfish is forbidden in Norway!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148000	/007	6/0, 1	170	1.20	



HALIBUT RIG



TIPP

Special drift rig for fishing with dead baitfish on Halibut. Connect the single hook In the mouth of the dead bait fish and the treble hook in the back. The lead is placed near the bottom, now it can drift with the boat. The shape of the front of the lead is formed like a diving lip of a hard bait. This lead is maintained even with heavy flow on the base and does not drift into the middle water as conventional sinkers.

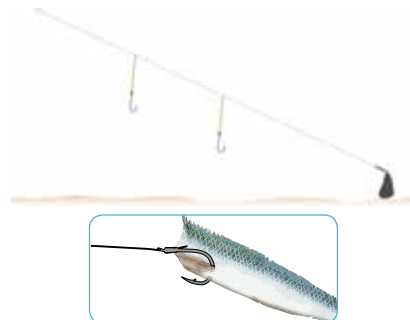
Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	Weight g	
148000	/300	1x8/0 1x8/0	140	1.20	300	
	/400	1x8/0 1x8/0	140	1.20	400	



**COD AND HADDOCK RIG**

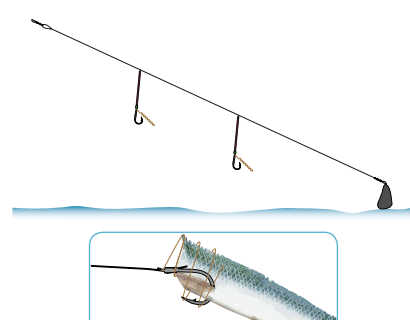
The allrounder which every angler should have in his tackle. This assembly enables you to fish successfully easily for almost all species of fish in Norway.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148000	/003	2x8/0	200	1.00	

**WOLF FISH RIG**

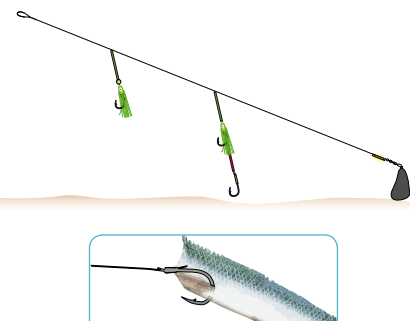
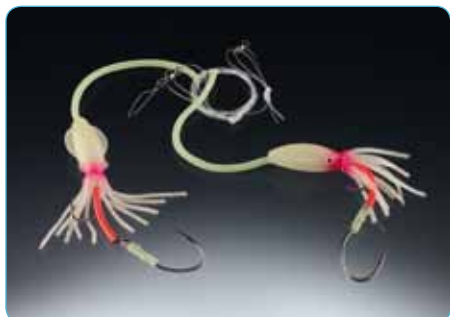
Developed especially for fishing for wolf fish. Equipped with extremely sharp hooks to make sure the hook holds securely in the hard fish mouth. The silicone sheaths protect the lines against the teeth.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148000	/004	2x6/0	150	0.90	

**RIG FOR LING AND LUMB**

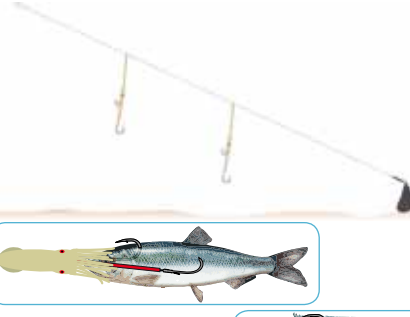
Ling and lumb are usually not far apart. So you should make this circumstance to your advantage. At the upper hook comes a half fish, which is intended for Lumbs. Since it is not directly on the ground the bait will be discovered soon by small lumbs. At the lower double hook system comes a whole baitfish for the bigger Lings.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148000	/005	medium	8/0	190	1.00	

**HAKE RIG**

Special rig for fishing for capricious hake. In view of the fact that hake often bite cautiously, a double-hook system is imperative. The hook is baited with small bits of fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148000	/002	2x6/0 2x2/0	165	0.90	



71° NORTH



Our norway range for specialists

All the experience of professional fishing guides has been incorporated in our Norway range; and you will notice it immediately.

No off-the-rack rigs; instead: truly innovative products of outstanding quality that do one thing above all else: they catch fish! On each self-service card we explain in detail how to fish with the respective rig.

See also our 71 ° North NANO Norway rods.



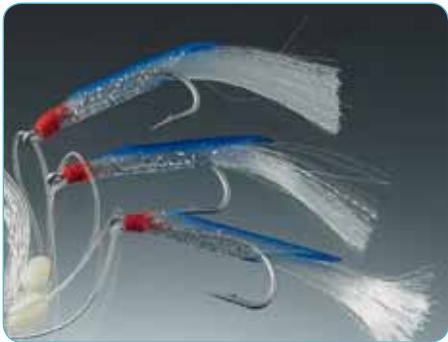
Copyright: Fotolia.com

COD AND COALFISH SYSTEM

Very good pilking system for catching cod, coalfish and pollack



Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/000	blue	4/0	150	0.90	
	/001	luminous	4/0	150	0.90	
	/002	black	4/0	150	0.90	
	/003	red	4/0	150	0.90	



71° NORTH



COD AND COALFISH SYSTEM

Top system for cod, saithe and pollack

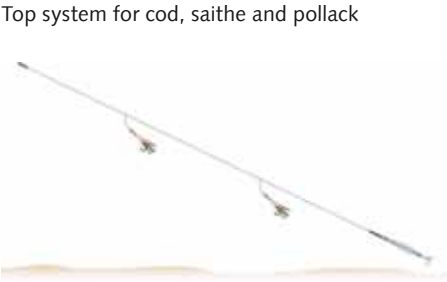


Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/100	green	7/0	150	0.90	
	/101	pink	7/0	150	0.90	
	/102	yellow	7/0	150	0.90	



71° North

COD AND COALFISH SYSTEM



Top system for cod, saithe and pollack

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/200	red	5/0	110	0.90	
	/201	green	5/0	110	0.90	
	/202	yellow	5/0	110	0.90	



SCANDI RIG

In a small size this system is a classic for catching mackerel. The larger version we developed is ideal for pollack, saithe and haddock and also for big mackerel in the summer.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148160	/100	pink	8/0	135	0.90	
	/101	luminous	8/0	135	0.90	
	/102	black	8/0	135	0.90	



BIG COD RIG



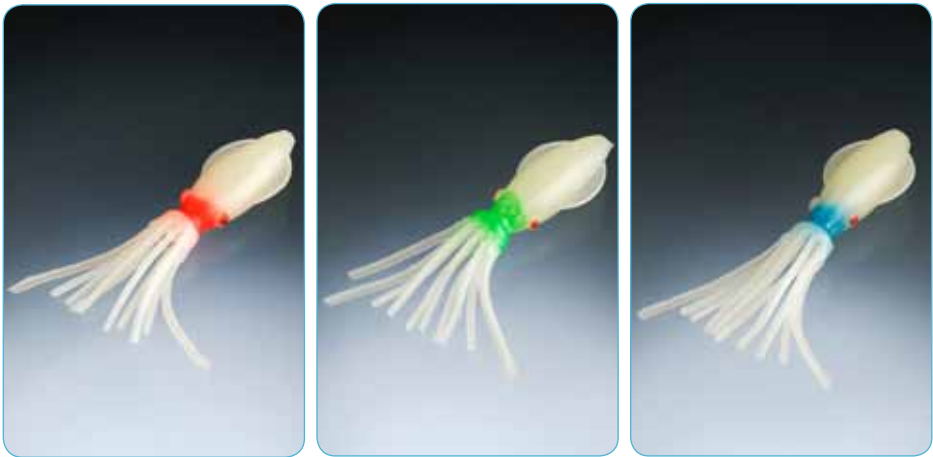
This system is designed entirely for catching capital cod. Biggest cod during the test phase: 48 lbs!



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/500	9/0	140	1.00	

FLUO OCTOPUS

For do-it-yourself sea leaders.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length cm	
148270	/065	red	6.5	
	/066	green	6.5	
	/067	blue	6.5	
	/115	red	11.5	
	/116	green	11.5	
	/117	blue	11.5	

OCTOPUS WITH TREBLE HOOK

Hooked at the top into the perk. Additional stimulus by the octopus, 2nd bite location.




Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Hook size	Length cm	
147320	/015	Blue	1/0	6.5	
	/016	Japan-red	1/0	6.5	
	/017	Multicolour	1/0	6.5	




71° North


SHRIMP RIG




On some days the fish have obviously set their sights on small shrimps and it is clearly pointless using perks and other rigs. Happy he who owns a rig of this type.




Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148250	/006	4/0	110	0.80	




SHRIMPS LOSE




Lose shrimps, ideal for assembling side arm rigs.




Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148250	/007	4/0	–	–	



COD SPOON RIG



Most Norway travellers are familiar with this rig. And innumerable cod have fallen prey to it. A real classic that should not be missing from any tackle box.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148250	/000	4/0	210	0.80	

COD SPOON





Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148250	/001	4/0	–	–	



COD AND COALFISH SYSTEM WITH MAKK



The combination of a cod spoon and Japanese-red rubber Makk has put many cod and coalfish on the planks.



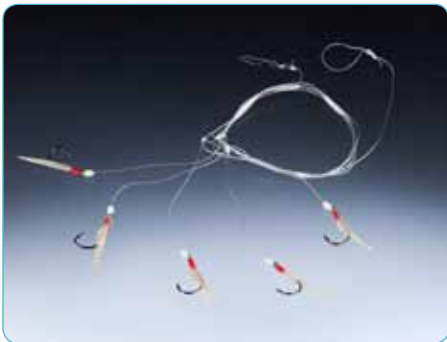
Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148160	/300	3/0	160	0.80	
148260	/300	5/0	160	1.00	

UNIVERSAL RIG



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/010	3 x 1/0	100	0.60/0.50	

COALFISH RIG WITH CIRCLE HOOK



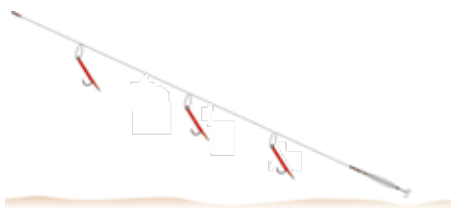
Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/020	5 x 2	130	0.50/0.40	

COD AND COALFISH RIG WITH 3 MAKKS

Classic Norway rig that catches all target fish and should not be missing in any box.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Color	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148320	/401	4/0	red	155	0.80	
	/402	4/0	black	155	0.80	
	/601	6/0	red	155	0.80	
	/602	6/0	black	155	0.80	



71° North

OCEAN PERCH RIG

The ingenious double-hook system has 2 advantages: Firstly, the fish scraps can be spiked on as bait better than with a single hook and secondly the proportion of escapers is significantly lower. With a tube to accommodate a chemical light.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/600	2	310	0.90	



SPECIAL NATURAL BAIT RIG FOR OCEAN PERCH



The hooks are baited with small bits of coalfish or herring. A heavy lead is hung onto the end. The entire assembly is then lowered to the bottom and can be gradually brought up in sections, since the ocean perch are often to be found at a medium depth and not at the bottom. If you sense a bite, leave the leader at the depth where the ocean perch is lurking, because that is where the rest of the swarm is to be found.

Tip: With the aid of the swivels you can combine two rigs, to double the chances of success.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148220	/000	6/0	300	0.80	



TUBE RIG

An extraordinarily innovative system originating from the Big Game field. The tubular bait has an irresistible effect on almost all predators in Norway. Unbeatable when it comes to saithe and cod.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148160	/200	pink	4/0	130	0.80	
	/201	green	4/0	130	0.80	
	/202	blue	4/0	130	0.80	



BIG COD RIG



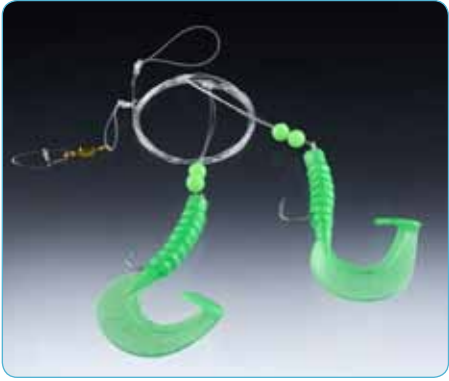
Very good catching rig for large cod. And large saithe can also be outwitted.



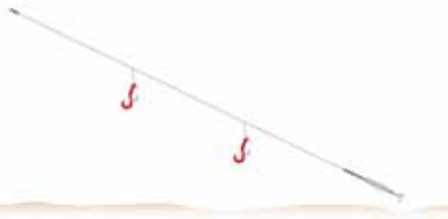
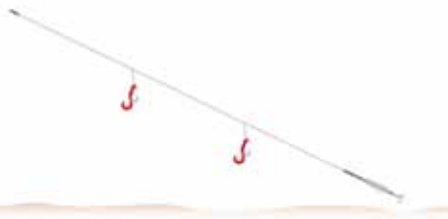
Item-No.	Order.-No.	Hooks	Color	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148250	/010	4/0	red	140	0.90	
	/011	4/0	red/black	140	0.90	



TWIRLY TAIL RIG



The tail is a mixture of a twister and a shad fish. It plays fantastic in the water and is a bank in difficult situations for cod, coalfish and haddock.



Item-No.	Order.-No.	Hooks	Color	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148160	/010	5/0	luminous	130	0.80	
	/011	5/0	japanred	130	0.80	



71° North

MULTIPURPOSE PATERNOSTER



Whether for mackerel, whiting or coalfish, this rig is a real all-rounder and should be taken along on all Norway trips.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148250	/004	4/0	120	0.80	



MACKEREL AND WHITING RIG



I can't tell you how many mackerel, whiting and even coalfish I have already caught with this rig. It is my number 1 choice if I need a couple of »baitfish« or a few fish for the frying pan in a hurry.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148250	/005	4/0	170	0.80	



COD AND COALFISH SYSTEM WITH GENUINE FISH SKIN



Quasi the XXL version of the classic herring leader. Has proved super for catching cod, coalfish and pollack.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/450	5/0	140	0.7/0.6	
	/470	7/0	140	0.9/0.8	

FLATFISH SYSTEM WITH WHITE BEADS



Besides cod and coalfish in Norway it is always worth trying to catch the plaice and flounder which are to be found in impressive sizes there. We have developed these two catchy systems for precisely these flat guys.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/900	3 x 2/0	200	0.80	



COALFISH/BIG MACKEREL RIG



This rig has especially proved its worth in the summer fishing for big mackerel and coalfish. Here too, you must start to fish actively until the swarm is detected.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148250	/003	4/0	170	0.80	

COALFISH, BIG MACKEREL SYSTEM WITH CIRCLE HOOK



The same system as 148250/003 but with circle hooks. Never strike with circle hooks, simply exercise a light pull – the hook rotates itself into the fish mouth and remains securely fixed.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/088	4/0	170	0.80	

SPECIAL COALFISH RIG



This rig is the top favourite for Norwegian anglers if they are targeting coalfish.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148250	/002	4/0	180	0.80	

SOUTH NORWAY RIG



System for coalfish and cod developed especially for south Norway.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148260	/030	5 x 1/0	130	0.50/0.40	

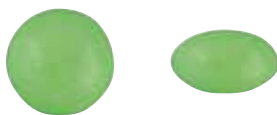
71° North



ANTI-CRASH SOFT PEARL

There is nothing worse than when you are slightly inattentive when winding up and your swivel lands in the top guide, thus damaging the guide inlay. This is why you always should install an extremely soft pearl upstream from the swivel.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Farbe	Ø mm
148270	/005	black	8
	/006	black	10
	/105	red	8
	/106	red	10



FLUO PEARLS

Luminous pearls with an extra large hole suitable for lines thicker than 1.00 mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Form
148270	/010	round
	/011	oval



SPECIAL NATURAL BAIT HOOKS

Super-sharp natural bait hook made from saltwater-resistant Tiger steel.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks
148280	/000	6/0
	/001	8/0
	/002	10/0



SPECIAL CIRCLE HOOK

The new circle shape makes it penetrate the fish mouth better than any conventional circle hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks
148290	/000	6/0
	/001	8/0
	/002	10/0



RUST-PROOF ULTRA-STRONG SPLIT RINGS

Rust-proof split rings with gigantic load-bearing capacities. A must for to catch the real capital fish. Contents: 10 pieces.

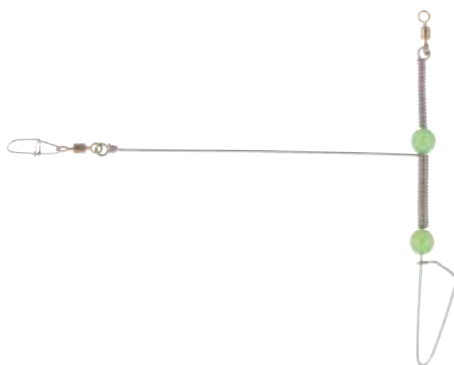
Item-No.	Order-No.	Ø mm	Bearing cap. kg
148310	/000	13	145
	/001	17	175



ANTI TANGLE BOOM

Anti-tangle boom made from brass for building your own rigs.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size
148270	/008	Small
	/108	Large



SPECIAL ANTI-TANGLE BOOM, EXTRA-STRONG

Super-strong anti-tangle boom made from rustproof steel for building your own rigs.

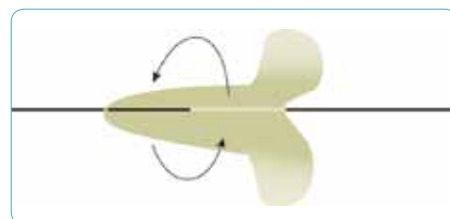
Item-No.	Order-No.
148270	/007



Length: 100 cm

FLUORESCENT TUBE

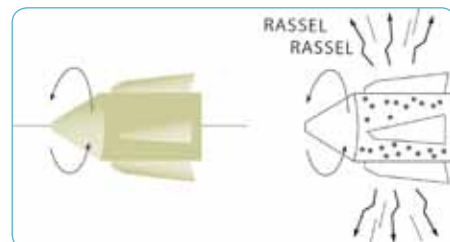
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size
148270	/009	4 mm
	/109	2 mm



HELICOPTER XXL, LUMINOUS

The helicopter made from rustproof brass. Scope of supply includes U-joints and rotating pearls.

Item-No.	Order-No.
148270	/013



FLUO SPIN'N RATTLE

This self-illuminating rattle is drawn onto the line like a sliding float. The rotors are picked up by the current and makes the rattle turn. The steel balls create a »hell of a noise«, stimulating the side stripes of the predator fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm
148270	/014	-	-	-

FLUORESCENT RISING EGG-SHAPED FLOAT



For building your own natural bait rigs. Indispensable where the bottom is overhung by rocks and such like, or if little sharks or lumpfish are stationary at the bottom, because the rising tendency holds the bait above the bottom. The high tech material ensures that the egg remains undamaged even at a depth of 300 m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148270	/000	–	–	–	



FLASHLIGHT



Light=catch! Nowhere does this rule apply more than in the depths of the sea. Below approximately 100m it is completely dark and the predators react to the tiniest source of light. The flashlight can be threaded on the line like a sliding lead and immediately emanates automatic light flashes when it comes into contact with water. The special prismatic glass increases the intensity to 30m under water! **Flash lasts up to 200 hours.**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm		
148270	/016	fluo yellow	4		

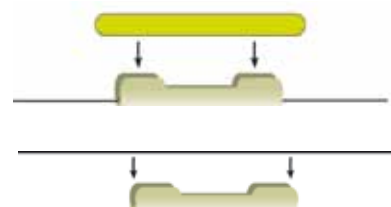


CHEMICAL LIGHT HOLDER



I have seen the most outrageous attempt by customers to fasten a chemical light to the leader. Without doubt a chemical light enhances the prospects of a catch. I have developed a chemical light holder with Balzer that can be mounted absolutely firmly on the line without damaging it. Just great!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148270	/002	–	–	–	

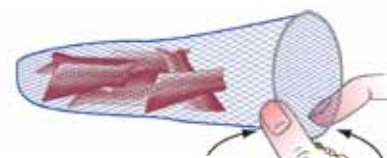


FEEDER BAG

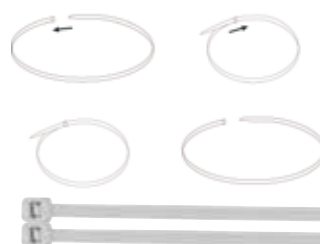


Fill the feeder bag with fish innards and/or chopped pieces of fish and hook it into the swivel together with the lead. During test fishing the rod with the feeder bag almost always brought in more fish than the one without.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148270	/003	–	–	–	



REUSABLE NATURAL BAIT TIES



Many ready-made natural bait systems possess a wire for fixing on the bait fillet but these wire breaks after being used a few times. Simple cable tie for fixing the bait has the disadvantage that it is too thick and, above all, it can only be used once. Our fine, reusable bait tie that can be used over and over again and holds the bait securely on the hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148270	/004	–	–	–	



Edition Sea

EDITION SEA HERRING

Wide variety of herring systems so that you are perfectly equipped for all kinds of situations. The Micro Herrings rigs are extremely good catching qualities in cold water. With genuine fish skin.



MICRO HERRINGS RIG I

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/101	2 x 14	130	0.30/0.35	
	/100	5 x 14	150	0.30/0.35	



MICRO HERRINGS RIG II

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/102	2 x 14	130	0.30/0.35	
	/103	5 x 14	150	0.30/0.35	



MICRO HERRINGS RIG III FLUO

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/104	2 x 14	130	0.30/0.35	
	/105	5 x 14	150	0.30/0.35	



MINI SHRIMP RIG RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/051	5 x 6	130	0.45/0.45	

MINI SHRIMP RIG GREEN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/050	5 x 6	130	0.45/0.45	



HERRINGS RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/090	2 x 6	130	0.30/0.40	
	/091	5 x 6	150	0.30/0.40	



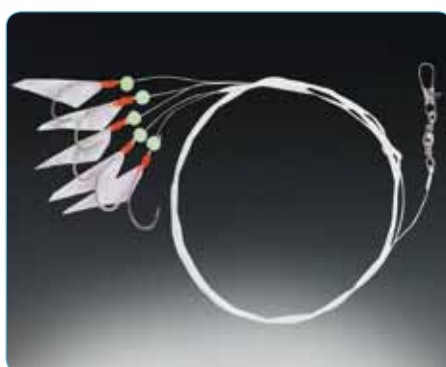
MICRO HERRINGS RIG FLUO CIRCLE HOOK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/115	2 x 14	130	0.35/0.30	
	/116	5 x 14	150	0.35/0.30	



PILK-/HERRINGS RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/092	5 x 6	120	0.60/0.45	



3D-HERRINGS RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/094	2 x 6	130	0.30/0.40	
	/093	5 x 6	150	0.30/0.40	



FLUO HERRINGS RIG

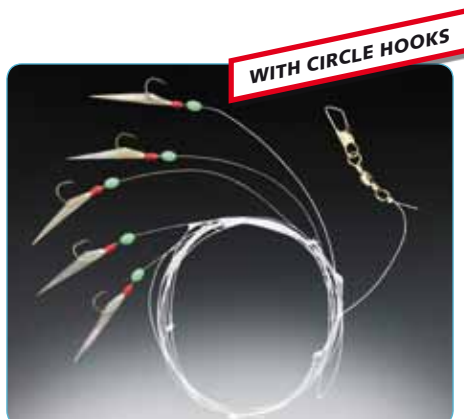
Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/096	2 x 6	130	0.30/0.40	
	/095	5 x 6	150	0.30/0.40	

EDITION SEA HERRING



HERRINGS RIG SPECIAL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/099	5 x 6	150	0.30/0.40	



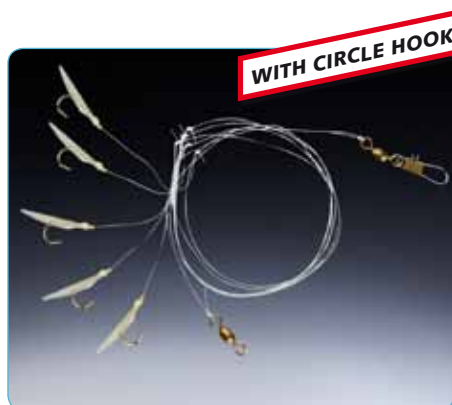
HERRINGS RIG WITH CIRCLE HOOK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/097	2 x 6	130	0.30/0.40	
	/098	5 x 6	150	0.30/0.40	



FLUO HERRINGS RIG WITH CIRCLE HOOKS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/106	2 x 6	130	0.30/0.40	
	/107	5 x 6	150	0.30/0.40	



HERRINGS RIG, REAL FISH SKIN, CIRCLE H.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/109	2 x 6	130	0.30/0.25	
	/108	5 x 6	150	0.30/0.25	



HERRINGS RIG, REAL FISH SKIN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/112	2 x 6	130	0.30/0.25	
	/111	5 x 6	150	0.30/0.25	

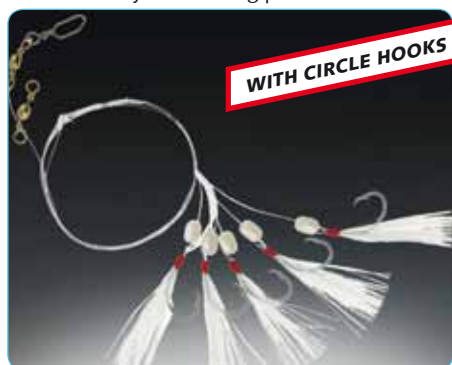


HERRINGS RIG, REAL FISH SKIN

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/114	2 x 6	130	0.35/0.30	
	/113	5 x 6	150	0.35/0.30	

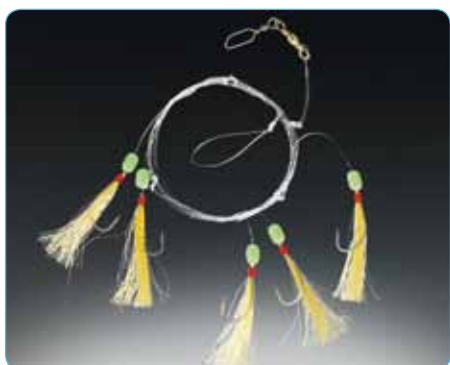
EDITION SEA MACKEREL

Very good systems for catching mackerel. All leaders are equipped with swivels, onto which you can hang perks or lead.



MACKEREL PATERNOSTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147920	/089	5 x 1/0	145	0.55/0.40	



MACKEREL PATERNOSTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147550	/000	5 x 1/0	180	0.60/0.40	
	/001	5 x 1/0	180	0.60/0.40	



147550/001 = pink
147550/002 = green
147550/003 = yellow
147550/000 = white



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147550	/002	5 x 1/0	180	0.60/0.40	
	/003	5 x 1/0	180	0.60/0.40	

Edition Sea

EDITION SEA MACKEREL

Very good systems for catching mackerel. All leaders are equipped with swivels, onto which you can hang perks or lead.



MACKEREL PATERNOSTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147410	/005	5 x 1	145	0.55/0.40	



3D MACKEREL PATERNOSTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147410	/006	5 x 1	145	0.55/0.40	



MACKEREL PATERNOSTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147410	/007	5 x 1	145	0.55/0.40	

EDITION SEA MACKEREL

Very good systems for catching mackerel. All leaders are equipped with swivels, onto which you can hang perks or lead.



MACKEREL PATERNOSTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147550	/004	6 x 4	130	0.50/0.40	



MACKEREL PATERNOSTER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks hook size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147550	/005	5 x 1/0	150	0.60/0.50	

EDITION SEA PILK

With fast-exchange beads and sliding paternoster swivels.



PILK RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147320	/007	1	45	0.60	
	/008	2	75	0.60	

EDITION SEA PILK



OCTOPUS MULTICOLOR, LOOSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	
137510	/004	4	
	/009	9	
	/012	12	



OCTOPUS BLUE/PINK, LOOSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	
137510	/104	4	
	/109	9	
	/112	12	



OCTOPUS LUMINOUS, LOOSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	
137510	/204	4	
	/209	9	
	/212	12	



OCTOPUS JAPANRED, LOOSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	
137510	/304	4	
	/309	9	
	/312	12	

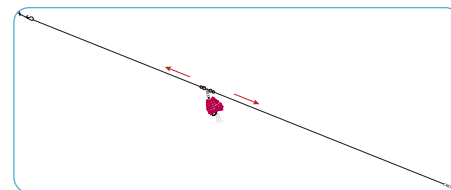
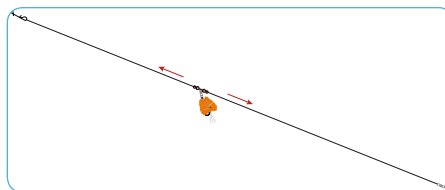
EDITION SEA PILK



Sliding-Pilking rigs with No Knot Connectors.

With our brand new sliding pilk systems, the lure is not fixed to a side arm, it can slide freely on the main line. This gives the lure a much livelier game and significantly reduces the number of dropouts. Nearly all fishermen using braided lines, that's why all systems are equipped with a knotless line connector. Thus, in contrast to the swivel or loop, the linear load capacity of the main line is almost fully preserved!

We offer 3 different Sliding Pilk rigs: Sliding Octopus System with treble hook, Sliding System with Cod Fly, Sliding System with Twister.

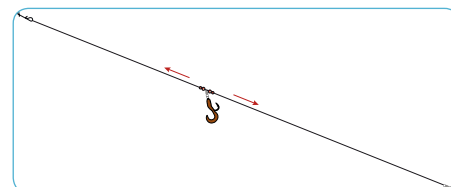
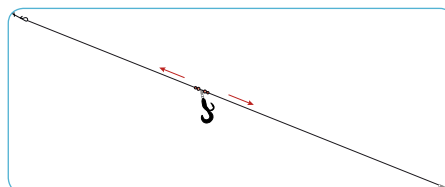
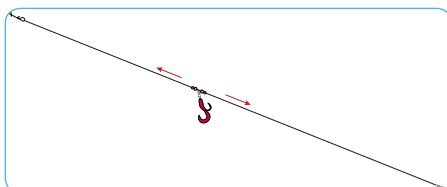


COD FLY RIG ORANGE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148340	/201	1/0	120	0.60	

COD FLY RIG PINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148340	/202	1/0	120	0.60	



TWISTER RIG JAPAN RED

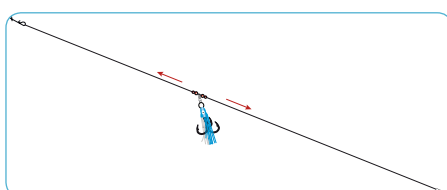
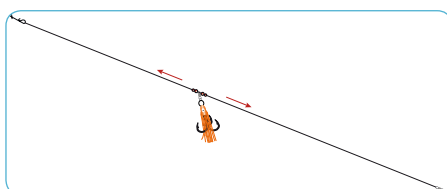
Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148340	/301	1/0	120	0.60	

TWISTER RIG BLACK-JAPAN RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148340	/302	1/0	120	0.60	

TWISTER RIG MOTOR OIL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148340	/303	1/0	120	0.60	



BALTIC SEA LIFT RIG, OCTOPUS, ORANGE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148340	/101	4	120	0.60	

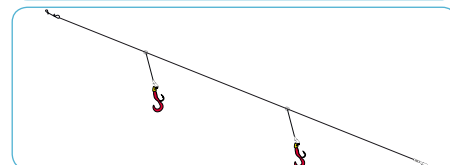
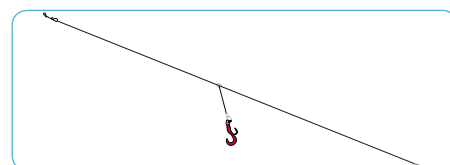
BALTIC SEA LIFT RIG, OCTOPUS, BLUE WHITE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148340	/102	4	120	0.60	

EDITION SEA PILK

UV Active Twister Pilk rigs with No Knot line connectors.

Very catchy pilk systems with UV active twisters and jig heads as well as the fast bead. After only a few meters under water, the UV colour is increasingly perceived by the fish, while the perception of the actual colour is weaker. Therefore, the UV active bait catches better and better. You can compare that to cats in the twilight: gray cats are hard to detect, while a white cat stands out clearly from the rest! Nearly all fishermen using braided lines, that's why all systems are equipped with a knotless line connector. Thus, in contrast to the swivel or loop, the linear load capacity of the main line is almost fully preserved! Our systems are available in 2 sizes as well as with one and two twisters.



TWISTER RIG JAPAN RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size jig weight	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148350	/101	1/0, 3g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/102	2 x 1/0, 3g	180	0.60/0.40	
	/110	2/0, 6g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/120	2 x 2/0, 6g	180	0.60/0.40	



TWISTER RIG BLACK-JAPAN RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148350	/201	1/0, 3g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/202	2 x 1/0, 3g	180	0.60/0.40	
	/210	2/0, 6g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/220	2 x 2/0, 6g	180	0.60/0.40	



TWISTER RIG SHRIMP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148350	/301	1/0, 3g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/302	2 x 1/0, 3g	180	0.60/0.40	
	/310	2/0, 6g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/320	2 x 2/0, 6g	180	0.60/0.40	



TWISTER RIG MOTOROIL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148350	/501	1/0, 3g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/502	2 x 1/0, 3g	180	0.60/0.40	
	/510	2/0, 6g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/520	2 x 2/0, 6g	180	0.60/0.40	



TWISTER RIG MOTOROIL-JAPAN RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148350	/601	1/0, 3g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/602	2 x 1/0, 3g	180	0.60/0.40	
	/610	2/0, 6g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/620	2 x 2/0, 6g	180	0.60/0.40	



TWISTER RIG BLACK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148350	/401	1/0, 3g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/402	2 x 1/0, 3g	180	0.60/0.40	
	/410	2/0, 6g	120	0.60/0.40	
	/420	2 x 2/0, 6g	180	0.60/0.40	



WITTLING-/COALFISH RIG CIRCLE HOOK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148330	/001	2 x 1	170	0.60	



WITTLING-/COALFISH RIG CIRCLE HOOK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
148330	/002	2 x 1	170	0.60	

50 JAPANRED TWISTER, 7 CM, LOOSE



50 JAPANRED TWISTER, 7 CM, LOOSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	
147320	/050	

FLATFISH SPOON

Is used for fishing in combination with a leader with natural bait (e.g. lugworm). In this case the flatfish spoon is tugged over the bottom like a rubber fish and soon arouses flatfishes.



ORANGE

Item-No.	Order-No.	weight g	
147320	/401	40	
	/601	60	
	/801	80	



YELLOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	weight g	
147320	/402	40	
	/602	60	
	/802	80	



ORANGE-YELLOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	weight g	
147320	/403	40	
	/603	60	
	/803	80	



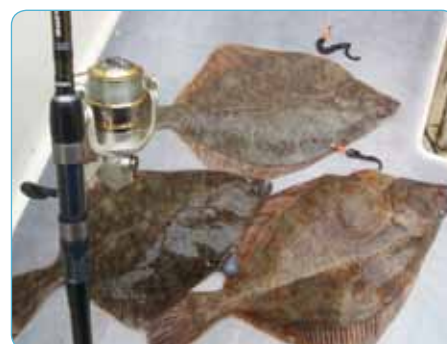
WHITE

Item-No.	Order-No.	weight g	
147320	/404	40	
	/604	60	
	/804	80	



WHITE WITH RED SPOTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	weight g	
147320	/405	40	
	/605	60	
	/805	80	



FLATFISH SPOON STARTER SETS

Starter Sets with flatfish spoon and 2 rigs on practical rewinder.
Hook size: 1.

FLATFISH SPOON STARTER SETS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Wg.	Length cm	Ø mm	
147320	/004	40	35	0.40	
	/000	60	35	0.40	
	/005	80	35	0.40	
	/009	100	35	0.40	



INLINER FLATFISH SPOON RIGS

Fully assembled with leader and 2 hooks, hook size 1.



ORANGE-YELLOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Wg.	Ø mm	length	
147340	/040	40	0.40/0.35	80cm	
	/060	60	0.40/0.35	80cm	
	/080	80	0.40/0.35	80cm	
	/100	100	0.40/0.35	80cm	



PINK WITH WHITE DOTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Wg.	Ø mm	length	
147350	/040	40	0.40/0.35	80cm	
	/060	60	0.40/0.35	80cm	
	/080	80	0.40/0.35	80cm	
	/100	100	0.40/0.35	80cm	



Edition Sea

FLATFISH SPOON RIGS

Perfect fitting rigs for fishing with our flatfish spoons.



FLATFISH SPOON RIG, YELLOW

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Ø mm	
147330	/000	1 x 1	35	0.40	



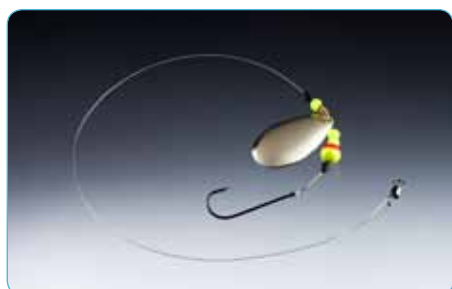
FLATFISH SPOON RIG, ORANGE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Ø mm	
147330	/001	1 x 1	35	0.40	



FLATFISH SPOON RIG, WHITE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Ø mm	
147330	/002	1 x 1	35	0.40	



FLATFISH SPOON BLADE RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Ø mm	
147330	/100	1 x 1	35	0.40	



FLATFISH SPOON RIG, MOTHER OF PEARL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Ø mm	
147330	/003	1 x 1	35	0.40	



FLATFISH SPOON RIG, FLUO

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Ø mm	
147330	/004	1 x 1	35	0.40	

FLATFISH SPOON RIGS MAGIC PRISMA

The special surface coating of the tubes unfolds a genuine display of fireworks!



MAGIC PRISMA RIG SILVER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Ø mm	
147330	/005	1 x 1	35	0.40	



MAGIC PRISMA RIG RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Ø mm	
147330	/006	1 x 1	35	0.40	

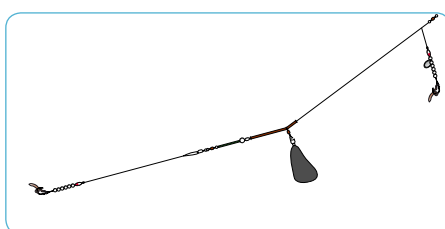


MAGIC PRISMA RIG SILVER-RED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Ø mm	
147330	/007	1 x 1	35	0.40	

EDITION SEA LEADERS

Excellent surfcasting rigs, snelled on japanese hightech monofilament.

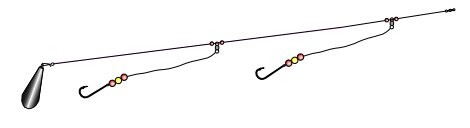
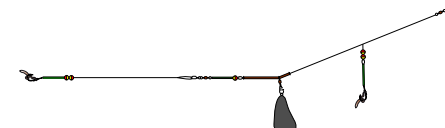
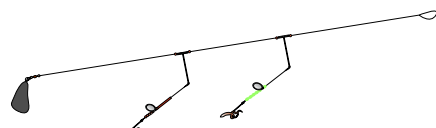
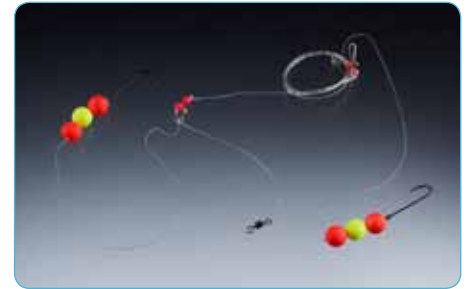
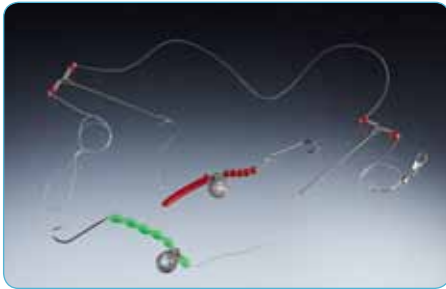


NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/019	2 x 1	125	0.60/0.40	

EDITION SEA SURF RIGS

First-class rigs for fishing with natural baits from the shore or small boat.
The program includes rigs for surf fishing, fishing from piers and harbors and for boat fishing.



NATURAL BAIT RIG

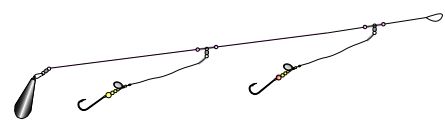
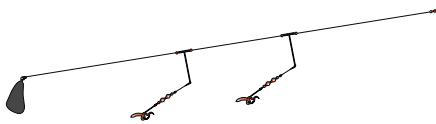
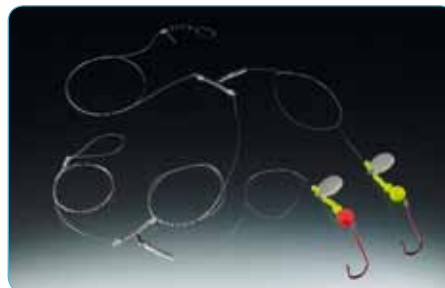
Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/000	2 x 1	85	0.60/0.40	

NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/001	2 x 1	95	0.60/0.40	

SURFCASTING RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/002	2 x 1	80	0.60/0.40	



NATURAL BAIT RIG

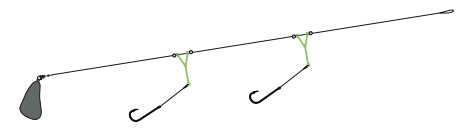
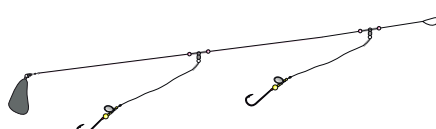
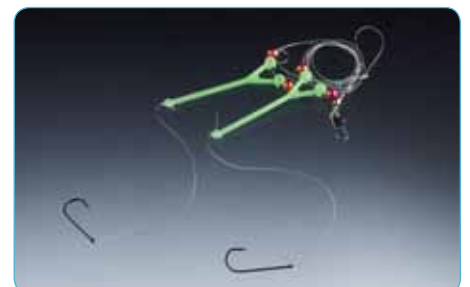
Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/003	2 x 1	60	0.60/0.40	

SURFCASTING RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/004	2 x 1	120	0.60/0.35	

SURFCASTING RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/005	2 x 1	160	0.60/0.35	



NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/013	2 x 1	115	0.60/0.40	

NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/014	2 x 1	100	0.60/0.50	

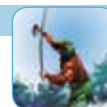
NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/015	2 x 1	95	0.50/0.50	

Edition Sea Surf

EDITION SEA LEADERS

Excellent surfcasting rigs, snelled on japanese hightech monofilament.



NATURAL BAIT RIG

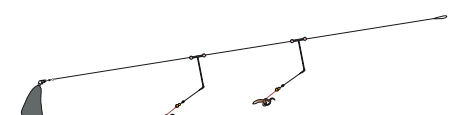
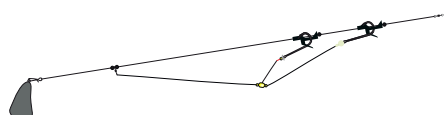
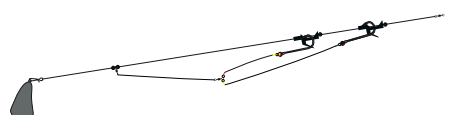
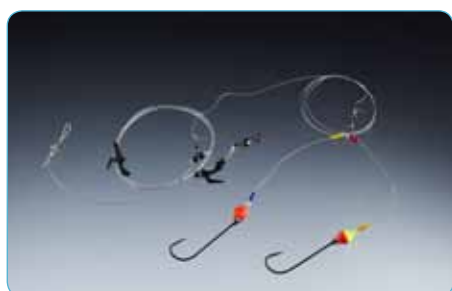
Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/006	2 x 1	100	0.60/0.40	

NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/008	2 x 1	120	0.60/0.40	

NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/009	2 x 1	120	0.70/0.40	



NATURAL BAIT RIG

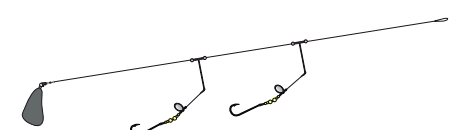
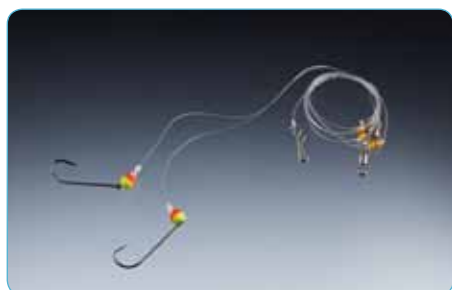
Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/010	2 x 1	90	0.60/0.40	

NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/011	2 x 1	100	0.70/0.40	

NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/012	2 x 1	125	0.60/0.40	



NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/016	2 x 1	90	0.60/0.40	

NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/017	2 x 1	90	0.60/0.40	

NATURAL BAIT RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hooks	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147990	/018	2 x 1	125	0.60/0.40	

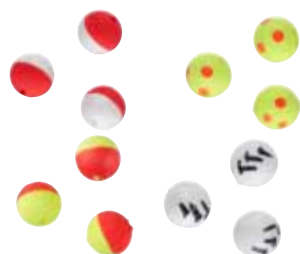
EDITION SEA: SEA TACKLE

Useful accessories for all anglers, who want to construct their own systems or in order to refine existing leaders individually.



FLATFISH BLADES WITH EYE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Length cm	Colour
147320	/022	5	2.2	silver
	/023	5	2.2	gold
	/042	5	2.2	fluo-yellow
	/043	5	2.2	fluo-orange
	/122	5	3.2	silver
	/123	5	3.2	gold
	/142	5	3.2	fluo-yellow
	/143	5	3.2	fluo-orange



BEADS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Color	Ø mm
147320	/044	10	White/red	10
	/045	10	Yellow/red spots	10
	/046	10	Yellow/red	10
	/047	10	White/black	10

BEADS

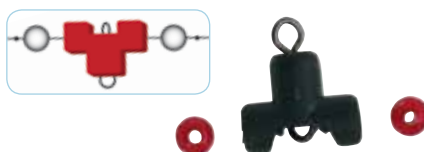
Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Color	Ø mm
147320	/037	10	Fluo/yellow	10
	/038	10	Fluo/red	10
	/039	10	Fluo/orange	10



MAGIC PRISMA TUBE

For do-it-yourself systems. The special surface coating of the tubes unfolds a genuine display of fireworks! Also ideal for trout fishing!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Color	Length mm
147320	/051	10	Silver	30
	/052	10	Red	30



PATERNOSTER SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content
147320	/024	5 swivel + 10 pearls



LONG CAST SHIELDS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147320	/033	5	—	—



BEADS - MOTHER OF PEARL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Color	Ø mm
147320	/048	10	Mother of pearl	8

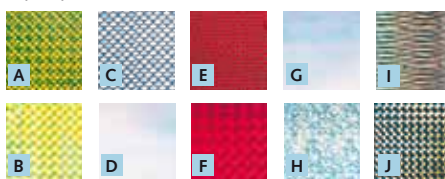


WIRE ARMS WITH BEADS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147320	/006	5 arms + 10 beads	6	0.60
	/035		8	0.80
	/036		12	1.20

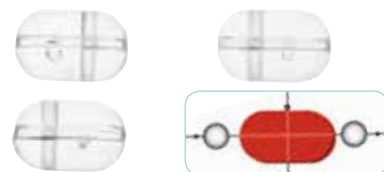
REFLECTING FOILS

Self-adhesive reflecting foil with extremely strong reflectivity. Size approx. 75x145 mm, 2 per packet.



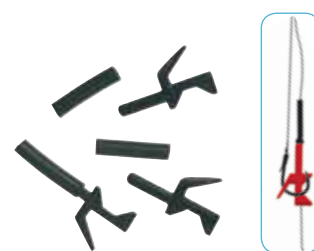
J FOIL »EYES«

Self-adhesive reflecting eyes. Approx. 200 pieces per packet.



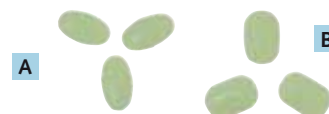
QUICK BEADS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Size mm	Line Ø mm
147320	/025	5	5 x 8	—
	/026	5	7 x 10	—



LONG CAST CLIPS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147320	/034	5	—	—



BEADS, OVAL, FLUORESCENT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Size	Line Ø mm
147320	/030	10	S A	—
	/031	10	L B	—



RUBBER HOSE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Length cm	color	Line Ø mm
147320	/032	1	100	fluo	5
	/040	1	100	red	5

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour
159400	/000	A yellow/shed
	/001	B yellow/waves
	/002	C silver/shed
	/003	D silver effect
	/004	E red/shed
	/005	F red/waves
	/006	G mother of pearl
	/007	H prism-effect
	/008	I silver lines
	/009	J adhesive eyes, 200 pcs.

A man in a black t-shirt and tan waders is kneeling in tall grass, holding up a large fish. He has his arms raised in celebration. The background shows a body of water and a cloudy sky. A large blue diagonal overlay covers the left side of the image.

FISHING METHODS

For the specialist



Specialists get the whole programme

On the following pages we are presenting to you the all-inclusive product ranges for selected angling methods that have been put together with care and expertise by our BALZER Expert Teams. They have been developed as the result of all the past and most recent experience of our specialists for the sole purpose of enabling you to pursue your passion with even greater success.

THE METHOD FEEDER RANGE BY MICHAEL ZAMMATARO!

Just as boilie fishing revolutionised carp fishing many years ago, for some time now Method Feeder fishing with mini boilies and pellets has been causing plenty of ripples in feeder fishing.

In collaboration with Willy Frosch Michael Zammatato has developed an innovative complete programme for successful Method Feeder fishing. Whether it be a rod, reel, accessories or feed, here you will find everything you need for successful Method Feeder fishing.

ADRENALIN C@T CATFISH RANGE

We have not only high-quality catfish rods, also we have every small accessory carefully thought out and stable manufactured. In addition to a robust construction the practicality has top priority. The Adrenalin Cat range masters even the toughest conditions in catfish fishing and the fight with strong fighting big catfish, so that nothing stands in the way of the catch of your life!

FOR MODERN TROUT FISHING – THE TROUT ATTACK SERIES

Under the name of TROUT ATTACK® the experienced trout professionals Willy Frosch, Olaf Kaufmann und Andre Schaffrina have developed a top series for modern trout lake/lake trout fishing. Of course, it is impossible to reinvent the wheel and sbirolino and trawling floats are still among the successful methods. However, combined with our new innovative baits these techniques are far more successful! Also a small range of tremarella products complete the trout range.

JÖRG STREHLOW'S EDITION PIKE-PERCH

Jörg Strehlow, one of the famous pike-perch specialists in Germany, has developed a unique programme exclusively for us and we have completed it with his fantastic KAULI.

EDITION CARP

We have developed a small range of accessories for modern carp fishing in close cooperation with our carp-fishing team.

EDITION LAVARET AND PERCH

A professional program with high quality standard and love of detail was developed in collaboration with Swiss experts.

Also in Germany fishing for lavaret becomes more and more popular especially in large dams.

ADRENALIN



C@T

ADRENALIN C@T: our complete catfish programme

Cat fishing is uncompromising! One should always keep in mind that the entire Catfish tackle

is only as stable as its weakest link. Therefore, we have not only high-quality catfish rods, also we have every small accessory carefully thought out and stable manufactured. In addition to a robust construction the practicality has top priority. The Adrenalin C@T range masters even the toughest conditions in catfish fishing and the fight with strong fighting big catfish, so that nothing stands in the way of the catch of your life!



12 X SPLICED LINE 300M ORANGE

12-fold braid for anchor fishing with extremely high abrasion resistance, high load capacity and knot strength.

Thanks to the 0.63mm diameter, a large line volume can be accommodated on the reel spool. The highlight of this line is its splice-ability. If stones, sunken wood or other obstacles appear in the water, the use of a chalk line is essential.

Thanks to its hollow core, a chalk line can be threaded or spliced in an instant. The orange colour ensures best visibility in all weather and light conditions.

Item No.	Order No.	diameter mm	Strength kg
167010	/060	0.63mm	81kg



SPLICE NEEDLE

The shock leader line can be connected quickly and easily to the main line with the splicing needle. The micro-needle head ensures easy penetration into the hollow core of the braided line and, thanks to the small diameter of the needle, it easily slides through the line. The eyelet can be closed, so that the line is caught and does not slip when threading. The main line can be easily threaded on the needle, so you get splice seams of more than 20cm. Length 10cm.

Item No.	Order No.
167030	/001



16 X PE SHOCK LEADER LINE 50M BLACK

The shock leader line is tuned to our „Spliced Line“ i.e. main line, so that these two braided lines can be spliced together in an instant. Fishing for catfish on stone packs, in sunken wood or near other obstacles, requires a sturdy chalk line. Besides, by hook or by crook a drill ensues because the catfish must be kept away from the obstacles.

Length 50m.

Item No.	Order No.	diameter mm	Strength kg
167020	/085	0.85	132



MONO LEADER LINE

During the bite and during the fight the catfish gets in contact with its powerful jaw and contact with the leader line. This soft monofilament has an extremely high abrasion resistance, little elongation and it is designed for the fight with capital catfish.

Length 50m.

Item No.	Order No.	diameter mm	Strength kg
167040	/120	1.20	60



KEVLAR LEADER LINE

The leader material is indestructible and designed for fighting with powerful catfish. The tightly woven cord absorbs almost no water, it does not fray and it has high abrasion resistance and knot strength.

Whether for catfish leaders for buoy fishing, rigging and fishing with the submerged float or for knock mountings and vertical rigs, the braid line covers all areas of application for catfish fishing.

The leader line is on a small spool, which is equipped with a rotatable core. This allows the leader to be unwound quickly and easily without the string jumping off the spool.

Item No.	Order No.	Strength kg	Diam. mm	Length m
167050	/080	80	0.65	25
	/100	100	0.80	15



MONOFILAMENT, RED

The rip cord is on a small spool, which is equipped with a rotatable core. As a result, the line can be unwound quickly and easily without line jumping off the spool.

Item No.	Order No.	diameter mm	Length m	Strength kg
167060	/035	0.35	60m	10.8
	/045	0.45	50m	15.2



PROPELLER UNDERWATER FLOAT

The propeller wings meet exactly the criteria that a propeller underwater float needs to properly rotate under water. Already the lightest float is sufficient to rotate the propeller.

The resulting pressure waves hit when fishing with the underwater float rig immediately on the catfish bait and provide a great attraction.

Ideal for fishing with bundle of worms, dead bait fish, leeches and other alternative baits.

Item No.	Order No.	Capacity g	
167160	/010	10	
	/020	20	
	/030	30	



SILICONE TUBE, SOFT, 50CM

The 5mm tube can be pulled over the hook legs or for protection over no knot assemblies. The tube is very suitable for catfish treble hooks and adapts to them, so that it provides a very good grip. In addition, the UV-active material additionally provides a bite point directly on the bait. The silicone allows easy and fast processing. Furthermore, the tube can also be used as a bait stop or as an underwater float stopper.

The 3mm tube is very suitable for single hooks and offers great grip.

Item No.	Order No.	Inner diameter mm	Outer diameter mm	
167100	/150	ID: 5.0mm	OD: 7.8mm	
	/250	ID: 3.0mm	OD: 6.5mm	



EVA UNDERWATER FLOAT

EVA underwater floats, available from micro size for fishing for careful catfish, to fishing with big bundles of worms or other baits.

The float shape ensures that the current breaks when hitting the underwater float, but then converges again and this causes no water turbulence on the bait!

In addition, the float can be sprayed with flavors. The material stores attractants and slowly releases them under water. The large line channel allows easy installation, even on thick monofilament lines.

Item No.	Order No.	Capacity g	
167140	/002	2.5	
	/005	5	
	/007	7.5	
	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/025	25	
	/030	30	
	/035	35	



LAY-OUT FLOAT

Float for buoy fishing and for fishing with fixed lines on trees and other obstacles. In addition, their use is for fishing with underwater floats where it serves as a diverter for the main line. The integrated barrel can easily be knotted to the float or deflection line, while in the quick-change swivel the rip cord is mounted.

Due to the fixed mounting, the lay-out float can not slip on the line and line twist is prevented. Thanks to reflector strips it is easy to find at night.

Length 10cm.

Item No.	Order No.	
167170	/000	



EVA UNDERWATER FLOAT XL

XL underwater floats with strong buoyancy and carrying capacity for large dead bait fish, bundles of worms or calamari. The floats are made of an EVA material that absorbs attractants and releases them slowly under water.

The large line channel allows easy installation, even on thick monofilament lines.

Item No.	Order No.	Capacity g	
167140	/060	60	
	/080	80	
	/100	100	



FLOAT

Catfish floats made of relatively soft, yet sturdy material. Ideal for buoy fishing, rigging, conventional float or drift fishing.

In addition, the 50g models are suitable for underwater float rigs to take the tension in front of the deflector from the line. The extra long pin ensures that the float can be fixed. Alternatively, a chemical light can be used instead of the pin.

Item No.	Order No.	Capacity g	
167150	/050	50	
	/100	100	
	/150	150	
	/200	200	
	/250	250	

LEADS



BOTTOM SINKER

The lead can be used very well in combination with the catfish bone. The weight of 250g provides a very good grip on the bottom of the water.

The flat shape and the pimples also ensures that the lead remains on the bottom of the water even in strong currents. Therefore, the weight can also be used very well for fishing with underwater floats on rivers.

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167200	/250	250	



SINKER, COATED WITH SILICONE

Running lead for all kinds of float rigs. They can be used for fishing with buoys, fixed lines on trees, drift fishing and traditional float fishing. With large line channel for easy and quick setup.

The compact shape ensures that the lead weight is not pushed too high even in strong currents.

The rubber coating reduces the surface radiation and thus allows an unobtrusive bait presentation.

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167190	/050	50	
	/100	100	
	/150	150	
	/200	200	
	/250	250	



CLOM SINKER, COATED WITH SILICONE

The all-round lead for buoy fishing, fishing with fixed lines or any float assemblies. The advantage here is that no swivel is needed.

The end of the main line is simply knotted to the eye of one ball bearing swivel, while the leader is attached to the other eye. In addition, the weight makes it easy to produce knock assemblies.

The smooth-running ball bearing swivels prevent line twist and are internally connected to a steel axle.

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167210	/050	50	
	/100	100	
	/150	150	
	/200	200	
	/250	250	

The vertical leads between 60 - 180g are specially designed for active fishing for catfish. The rubberised coating reduces the surface radiation and thus allows an unobtrusive bait presentation. Thanks to the flat underside, the vertical lead can be placed almost silently on the bottom of the water and, thanks to the streamline shape, it can be guided more easily under the boat. The two ball-bearing swivels are also connected to one another inside by a steel axis making breaking out of the eddies impossible. In addition to a black one there is also a self-lighting variety.



VERTICAL LEAD, COATED WITH SILICONE

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167370	/060	60	
	/090	90	
	/120	120	
	/150	150	
	/180	180	



VERTICAL LEAD, COATED WITH SILICONE

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167360	/060	60	
	/090	90	
	/120	120	
	/150	150	
	/180	180	



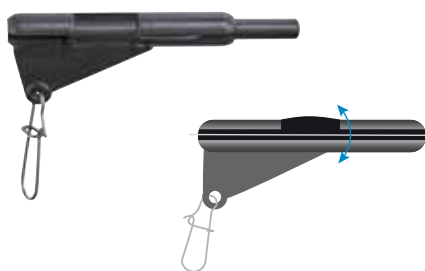
ROPE 50M

The rope is very sturdy, so that even heavy stones can be tied easily for assemblies.

Nevertheless, the material rots after a short time in the water, so that no „garbage“ is left in the water.

Item No.	Order No.	diameter mm	Length m	
167070	/103	3mm	50m	

REMOVABLE LEAD BOOM



The lead boom is gliding very smooth on the line and it is equipped with a sturdy snap for heavy lead weights. The boom is ideal for fishing with the bone and fishing with underwater floats that needs to be ejected from the shore. The boom has a quick-change function, allowing it to be refitted to the main line without having to cut off the assembly.

Item No.	Order No.	length cm	
167240	/300	6.5cm	

HOOKS

SEE ALSO PAGE 272 OWNER



All hooks with sealed eyes



SINGLE HOOK

A great, angled all-rounder hook that can be used with bait fish rigs and bundle of worms for example. Ideal for buoy fishing and underwater float fishing, as well as for vertical fishing and knock mounts.

The catfish hook has a fully welded hook eye, so that the leader line can not be damaged. In addition, the eye is quite large, so easily a thick monofilament line can be passed twice.

The extremely sharp hook tip ensures an optimal self-hunt effect and the robust construction can easily withstand big catfish.

Item No.	Order No.	size	
167250	/004	4/0	
	/005	5/0	
	/006	6/0	

CATFISH HOOK

The main field of application of this catfish hook are hair rigs, where it serves both as a hook for holding the bait, as well as fishing hook.

In addition, it is very well suited for vertical systems.

The fully welded hook eye prevents damage to the line while tying. In addition, the eye is quite large, so easily a thick monofilament line can be passed twice. Despite the small size, the hook has a huge robustness. The hook tip has an extreme sharpness.

Item No.	Order No.	size	
167270	/003	3/0	
	/004	4/0	
	/005	5/0	

TREBLE HOOK

This treble hook impresses with its robustness and its enormously sharp hook tips, which easily penetrate into the catfish mouth during the bite. There is no operational area for active and passive catfish fishing, which the hook does not easily master.

Item No.	Order No.	size	
167260	/001	1/0	
	/002	2/0	
	/003	3/0	



BAIT STOP

Flexible bait stoppers that adapt to the hook after setup are important to prevent the bait from accidentally slipping off the hook when fishing. The bait stops are suitable for bait fish, as well as for bundles of worms, leeches and other catfish baits.

Item No.	Order No.	
167130	/000	

SWIVELS

HUGE LOAD CAPACITIES



DOUBLE BALL BEARING BARREL

Both barrel loops have ball-bearings and are very smooth, which prevents line twist, for example by strongly swirling bait, propeller underwater floats or strong current. In addition, the eyelets have a large space so that the smallest sand particles do not settle in the barrel and the ball bearings can work perfectly in very murky waters.

The barrels can be used for buoy fishing, rigging, fishing with underwater float rigs mounting and other passive fishing methods.

Item No.	Order No.	size	Strength kg	Content
167220	/006	6/0	80	5
	/007	7/0	100	4
	/008	8/0	125	3



DOUBLE BALL BEARING BARREL WITH SNAP

This carabiner swivel is equipped with our smooth-running ball bearing barrel, which makes line twists a thing of the past. The swivel can be used both for mounting artificial baits as well as for using catfish rigs.

A great and, above all, robust all-round swivel that easily withstands even the largest catfish.

Item No.	Order No.	size	Strength kg	Content
167220	/106	6/0	70	5
	/107	7/0	90	5
	/108	8/0	110	3
	/109	9/0	130	3

NO KNOT CONNECTOR XXL

With the No Knot Connector, the main line can be connected to the leader in no time, with almost no loss of bearing capacity. Whether for vertical fishing, spin fishing or tapping, the knotless connector is suitable for all kinds of active fishing for catfish. Material: thickness 1mm.



Item No.	Order No.	Length mm	Strength kg	
167240	/100	33	50	

QUICK CHANGE CLIP

Ideal for quick connecting a rip line to the main line. The connector can be used in combination with the buoy mounting and redirecting underwater float rigs.

In addition, it can also be used very well for sinking stones, as the clip has a great lubricity on the main line.

The connector is easy to squeeze and the rip cord can be fixed in no time.

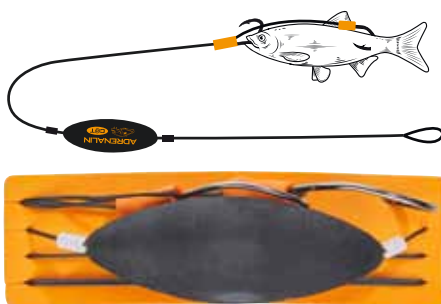
Item No.	Order No.	Length mm	Strength kg	
167240	/200	35mm	60	

ADRENALIN C@T

CATFISH RIGS

7 ready-made rigs for all purposes. All rigs are tied to 100kg braided line and only high-end hooks are used.

Supplied on foam boards.

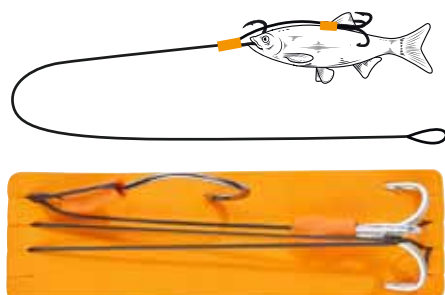


ALLROUND RIG WITH 30G UW-FLOAT

The underwater float leader can be used both for using lead assemblies as well as using assemblies with stones. The two single hooks are very well suited for use with baitfish, whereby even large groups of worms can be mounted.

Bearing capacity of the line: 100kg.

Item No.	Order No.	hook size Uw float	Length cm Strenght kg
167280	/600	s. 4/0, s.6/0 Uw float 30g	200cm 100kg

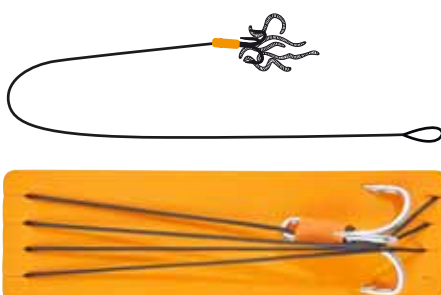


FLOAT RIG 1

This rig can be used with buoy assemblies for rigging and drift fishing as well as with all other float mounts. The single hook in combination with the treble hook is very well suited for use with large baitfish. In addition, a large bundle of worms from 20 to 25 can be used.

Bearing capacity of the line: 100kg.

Item No.	Order No.	hook size	Length cm Strenght kg
167280	/100	single 4/0, treble 3/0	100cm 100kg

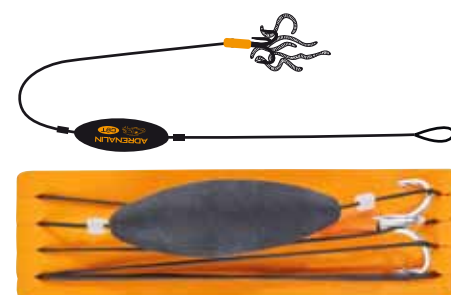


FLOAT RIG 2

This rig can be used with buoy assemblies for rigging and drift fishing as well as with all other float mounts. The leader is equipped with a stable and very sharp treble hook, which is very well suited to the presentation of a bundle of worms. In addition, smaller baitfish can be offered with this assembly.

Bearing capacity of the line: 100kg.

Item No.	Order No.	hook size	Length cm Strenght kg
167280	/200	treble hook 3/0	100cm 100kg

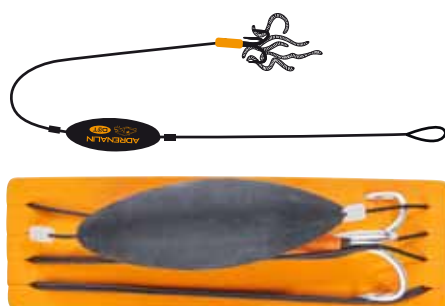


WORM RIG WITH 30G UW-FLOAT

The underwater float leader can be used both for using lead assemblies as well as using assemblies with stones. The leader is equipped with a stable and very sharp treble hook which is very well suited for the presentation of baitfish and worm bundles.

Bearing capacity of the line: 100kg.

Item No.	Order No.	hook size Uw float	Length cm Strenght kg
167280	/300	treble 3/0 Uw float 30g	200cm 100kg

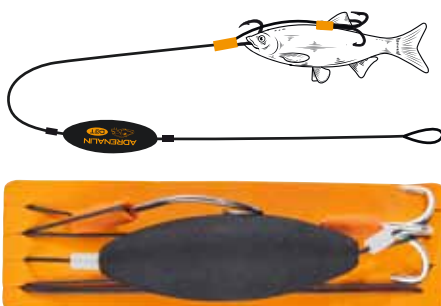


WORM RIG WITH 20G UW-FLOAT

The underwater float leader can be used both for using lead assemblies as well as using assemblies with stones. The leader is equipped with a sturdy and very sharp treble hook, which is very well suited for the presentation of a bundle of worms or small baitfish.

Bearing capacity of the line: 100kg.

Item No.	Order No.	hook size Uw float	Length cm Strenght kg
167280	/400	treble 2/0 Uw float 20g	200cm 100kg

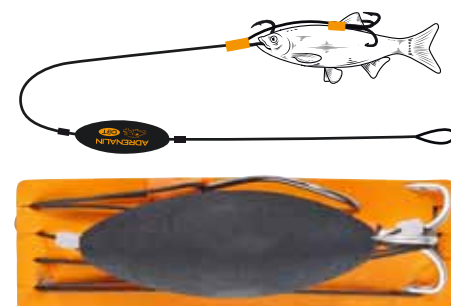


DEAD BAIT RIG WITH 25G UW-FLOAT

The underwater float leader can be used both for using lead assemblies as well as using assemblies with stones. The single hook in combination with the treble hook is very well suited for use with medium sized baitfish. In addition, a large bundle of worms can be used.

Bearing capacity of the line: 100kg.

Item No.	Order No.	hook size Uw float	Length cm Strenght kg
167280	/500	s. 4/0, tr.2/0 Uw float 25g	200cm 100kg



DEAD BAIT RIG WITH 35G UW-FLOAT

The underwater float leader can be used both for using lead assemblies as well as using assemblies with stones. The single hook in combination with the treble hook is very well suited for use with large sized baitfish. In addition, a large bundle of worms can be used.

Bearing capacity of the line: 100kg.

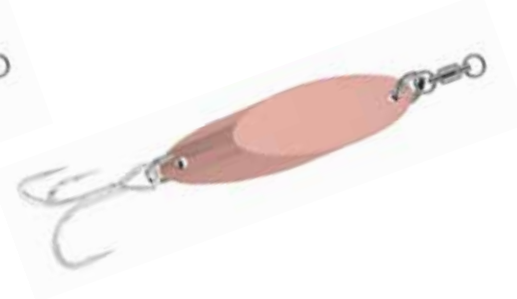
Item No.	Order No.	hook size Uw float	Length cm Strenght kg
167280	/700	s. 6/0, tr.3/0 Uw float 35g	200cm 100kg

LURE FISHING - DISC ZOCKER

The Disc Zocker is a true long casting wonder. Less action than the Double Spoon Blinker, making it the perfect choice for catfish that prefer lean baits with light play and attack floating or lean prey fish. Can be guided close to the surface as well as down deep. Just throw it out and crank it up slowly. Available in the colours copper and silver at 60-80g. Tip: Can also be used as a classic zocker under the boat.

**DISC ZOCKER SILVER**

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167320	/060	60	
	/080	80	

**DISC ZOCKER COPPER**

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167330	/060	60	
	/080	80	

LURE FISHING - DOUBLE SPOON

Thanks to its shape, the Double Spoon Blinker not only runs seductively through the water, but also produces the desired „clapping“ as soon as it hits the surface of the water. All models are additionally equipped with red and silver reflectors, which cause additional reflections, especially in the sunshine. Available in the colours copper, silver and gold and weighing between 60-80g.

**DOUBLE SPOON SILVER**

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167340	/060	60	
	/080	80	

**DOUBLE SPOON GOLD**

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167340	/160	60	
	/180	80	

**DOUBLE SPOON COPPER**

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
167340	/260	60	
	/280	80	

VERTICAL STRIKER

Bream, carp and gull are the main food of the Wallers in many waters. Therefore, we have imitated this natural bait fish very realistic with this vertical bait. In addition to its natural design, the bait has a special running behavior that lures even biting Waller out of reserve. If you jerk the bait while vertical fishing from the boat, it breaks unpredictable to the sides and flutters back to the bottom of the water. In addition, the artificial lure can also throw off the shore and catch up slowly, where it can give it here with slight jiggling an additional attraction.

Item No.	Order No.	Type	weight g	length cm
167350	/101	Bream	80g	12cm
	/102	Silver Bream	80g	12cm
	/103	Carp	80g	12cm



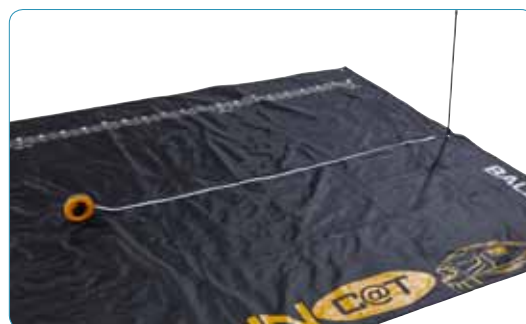
ADRENALIN C@T

UNHOOKING MAT

The unhooking mat should be moistened before use to protect the skin of the catfish. The large mat provides enough space for big catfish and it is equipped with a measuring scale. In addition, the unhooking mat is provided with metal eyelets so that it can be fixed with banksticks in the bottom and a measuring tape can be additionally fixed. With Velcro straps for transport. Measuring scale up to 2.80m.



Item No.	Order No.	size m	
167000	/001	3 x 2 m	



MEASURE TAPE

With the measure tape even large catfish can be accurately measured. At the end of the tape is a metal eyelet which can be attached to the length determination of the catfish, for example, on a bank stick to get accurate results. After the measurement process, the tape can be easily rewound using the hand crank. Measuring scale: up to 5m. Stable and shockproof housing.

Item No.	Order No.	length m	
167000	/003	5	



BUOY

The buoy assembly is one of the most popular methods for fishing for catfish because the bait can be presented almost anywhere in the water and in every water depth. It has a small pack size and can be pumped up in no time. The robust rubber material is equipped with four eyelets for all applications. As desired, both the orange and the black side can be aligned upwards. At the lower eyelet, the rope and stone can be attached to hold the buoy at the fishing spot. The two lateral metal eyelets are used for attaching boom lines including floats. In addition, the buoy can also serve as a reflector. The supplied reflective tape can be attached as needed and makes it easier to find it in the dark.

Item No.	Order No.	size cm L x W	
167000	/002	30 x 30	

CLONK SET

Tapping with the clonk set is a very popular and above all very exciting fishing method. Depending on the water depth, it is important to use a suitable wood to attract the catfish. With our clonk set you always have the right knocking wood. The three differently shaped replaceable heads make it possible to adapt the head shape and the resulting pressure waves as well as the knocking sound to the water depth at any time. Thus, only one wood is needed, which can be used successfully in all depth ranges. The wood lies perfectly in the hand, allows an easy handling and is also robust. The clonk set is delivered in a noble transport box with magnetic closure.

Item No.	Order No.	measures	
167000	/010	42 cm	



Delivered in a noble transport box with magnetic closure

BONE



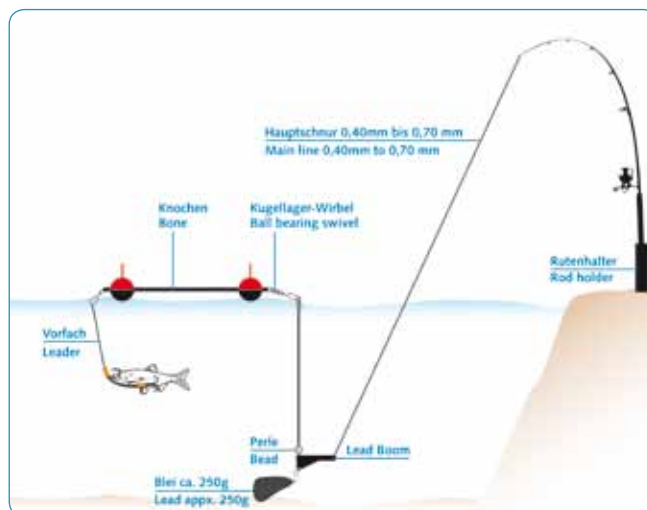
The bone assembly is probably the easiest and most successful method for catfish fishing from the shore.

After a boom with its remaining lead (recommended 250g) and a rubber bead as a knot protection on the main line have been threaded, the line is knotted to the swivel of the bone. In the other swivel the catfish rig is connected and the bone setup is ready!

Once the bait is mounted, the assembly can be sent to the fishing spot using the two-rod technique. The lead goes down to the bottom of the water and the bone stays on the water surface. Thus, the assembly can not expel even in a current and the bait can be presented just below the water surface.

The bone is provided with a thick braided line and the rounded openings ensure that the line can not be damaged during the bite.

In addition, the bone can be equipped with 2 chemical lights - the buoyancy of the 2 floats ensure that the chemical lights point upwards.



Item No.	Order No.	Size	
167180	/000	100cm	



DOUBLE BELL

The Double Bell makes an enormous noise so you can be torn out from a deep sleep phase. The clip sits perfect on the rod blank so that it does not fly away even when you set a hard hit. The clamp is equipped with a rubber cover to protect the rod blank. With 2 integrated chemical light holders.

Item No.	Order No.	
167080	/001	



OUTDOOR LAMP

- 1 LED, 50 lumens
- 2 light settings: white LED and red night-LED
- Burn time approx. 15 hours (depends on the quality of batteries)
- Hanging hook
- Operation with 4 AA batteries (not included)

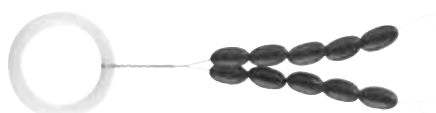
Item No.	Order No.	size cm	
167000	/016	17 x 11 cm	



PLASTIC BEAD BLACK

A plastic bead is mounted in front of and behind the Propeller UW float so that it can rotate easily and does not catch on the stopper. In addition, the beads are also suitable as knot protection and as stopper beads on running float assemblies.

Item No.	Order No.	diameter mm	
167100	/008	8	



LINE STOPPER XXXL BLACK

Ideal for fixing underwater floats on braided leader lines. In addition, they can be used for depth adjustment with running floats. Extra solid rubber for firm grip.

Item No.	Order No.	
167120	/001	



LINE STOPPER TRANSPARENT

The transparent rubber line stoppers can be used very well for fixing UW floats on monofilament lines and provide a firm grip.

Item No.	Order No.	
167120	/002	

BAGS



WATERSTOP BAG WITH HARD COVER

The tackle bag is made of a waterproofed PVC material and it is equipped with a hard lid for storing various items.

The lid covers the edges all over the bag so that the zipper is located below the large opening and thus no water can get into the interior.

The bag can be completed with our containers, tackle boxes and mesh bag, all of which are tailored to the bag. Thus, the tackle bag can be adapted to the needs of the angler.

Item No.	Order No.	size cm L x W x H	
167000	/007	45 x 30 x 30	



CONTAINER SET

The Tackle Container Set consists of 5 different sized containers and they are designed for the Waterstop Bag, so you can put together your own bag system suitable for his fishing tackle. The containers are made of a waterproof material and they have overlapping lids, whereby the zipper is below the opening and thus can not get rainwater into the interior. The transparent lid allows a quick recognition of the contents even when closed.

Item No.	Order No.	size cm L x W x H	
167000	/012	36 x 26 x 10.5	



TACKLE BAG

The Tackle containers are available in different sizes and they are tailored to the Waterstop Bag, so you can combine your own bag system suitable for your different fishing tackle.

The containers are made of waterproofed material and they have overlapping lids, whereby the zipper is below the opening and thus can not get rainwater into the interior. The transparent lid allows a quick recognition of the contents even when closed.

Item No.	Order No.	size cm L x W x H	
167000	/011	25 x 15 x 25	



CONTAINER

The Tackle containers are available in different sizes and they are tailored to the Waterstop Bag, so you can combine your own bag system suitable for your different fishing tackle.

The containers are made of a waterproof material and they have overlapping lids, whereby the zipper is below the opening and thus can not get rainwater into the interior. The transparent lid allows a quick recognition of the contents even when closed.

Item No.	Order No.	size cm L x W x H	
167000	/006	25 x 15 x 12	



RIG BAG

The Rig Bag is equipped with 10 spacious transparent pockets, so that even long catfish rigs with large underwater floats and treble hooks can easily be stowed. The pockets can also be used for the kink-free storage of thick monofilament rigs as well as braided rigs.

The individual transparent covers can be firmly closed by means of a zipper.

Item No.	Order No.	size cm L x W	
167000	/009	39 x 21.5	

BAGS



NET BAG / DRY BAG

The net bag has a rubberized mesh and fits into the waterstop bag. With this combination, for example, bait fish can be quickly and easily transported to the water.

Furthermore, the net bag is very well suited as a drying bag. Catfish ropes, gloves, floats or other wet tackle can be left to dry in the bag or stored for return transport.

Item No.	Order No.	size cm L x W x H	
167000	/005	39 x 25 x 30	

ADRENALIN CAT 2-COMPARTMENTS BOX

This box is a real space saver. Thanks to the variable compartments you can store a lot of tackle in the upper compartments. The generous layout in the lower compartment also accommodates large accessories such as pliers, knives, spools or smaller additional boxes. Cover with UV protection!



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
167000	/014	38.5 x 27.5 x 12	

ADRENALIN CAT SINGLE COMPARTMENT BOX

Variable and extra high compartment arrangements characterise this box. Ideal for large artificial baits and tackle. Cover with UV protection!



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
167000	/015	38.5 x 27.5 x 8	



CLOTH BAG

During the test phase, the waterproof cloth bag had to stay in the water for 24 hours and was then pressed under water for a few seconds when closed. The taped seams ensure that no water can get through from below or the sides.

Thanks to the roll-up opening, no water gets inside when it rains. Thus, you have always dry and clean clothes on longer catfish tours. With large opening for easy storage and removal of clothing.

Item No.	Order No.	size cm L x W x H	
167000	/008	40 x 65 x 30	



BOAT SACK L 56L

Handy and compact and therefore ideal for the boat. The boat sack can last 24 hours in the rain and be briefly pressed under water for a short while in the closed state. The taped seams ensure that no water can get through from below or the sides.

Thanks to the roll-up opening, no water gets inside when it rains. Thus, the tackle or clothing stays dry even on longer catfish tours. In addition, other items can be stowed in the bag, which must be protected against water or rain.

The bag can be rolled up, closed with clips and has a practical shoulder strap.

Size open: Height 64 cm, width 38 cm, depth 25 cm. Closed: Height 48 cm, width 28 cm, depth 24 cm.

Item No.	Order No.	size cm H x W x D	
167000	/013	48 x 28 x 24	

Jörg Strehlow's Edition Zander/Pike-Perch



The original KAULI

The Kauli has a very filigree play. And secondly, the rubber is treated with fish oil, making it even more irresistible! This Kauli floats and they are suitable for both Lazybones fishing and for jigging; furthermore, they can also be used for angling according to the American methods, for example for dropshot fishing or on a Texas and Carolina rig.



ORIGINAL KAULI 6 CM / 1.5 GRAMS

Item No.	Order No.	Colour	Length cm
166030	/106 B	Blue-Silver-Glitter	6
	/306 D	White-Blue-Red	6
	/506 F	Transp.-Silver-Pink	6
	/706 H	Blue-Silver-Red	6
	/806 I	Mushroom	6
	/906 J	Törtel	6
	/907 K	Blue-Pinky	6
	/908 L	Amber	6
	/919 M	Black-Red-Glitter	6
	/926 O	Orange	6
	/930 P	Trout	6

ORIGINAL KAULI 9 CM / 6 GRAMS

Item No.	Order No.	Colour	Length cm
166030	/109 B	Blue-Silver-Glitter	9
	/209 C	Pearl-Silver	9
	/309 D	White-Blue-Red	9
	/609 G	Yellow-Silver	9
	/709 H	Blue-Silver-Red	9
	/910 K	Blue-Pinky	9
	/920 M	Black-Red-Glitter	9
	/923 N	Perch	9
	/927 O	Orange	9
	/931 P	Trout	9

ORIGINAL KAULI 12 CM / 10 GRAMS

Item No.	Order No.	Colour	Length cm
166030	/312 D	White-Blue-Red	12
	/412 E	Transp.-Silver-Red	12
	/712 H	Blue-Silver-Red	12
	/812 I	Mushroom	12
	/913 K	Blue-Pinky	12
	/924 N	Perch	12
	/932 P	Trout	12

ORIGINAL KAULI 15 CM / 19 GRAMS

Item No.	Order No.	Colour	Length cm
166030	/015 A	Motoroil-Glitter	15
	/115 B	Blue-Silver-Glitter	15
	/215 C	Pearl-Silver	15
	/315 D	White-Blue-Red	15
	/415 E	Transp.-Silver-Red	15
	/515 F	Transp.-Silver-Pink	15
	/615 G	Yellow-Silver	15
	/715 H	Blue-Silver-Red	15
	/815 I	Mushroom	15
	/915 J	Törtel	15
	/916 K	Blue-Pinky	15
	/917 L	Amber	15
	/918 M	Black-Red-Glitter	15
	/925 N	Perch	15
	/929 O	Orange	15
	/933 P	Trout	15

ORIGINAL KAULI COLORED ASSORTMENTS - 6, 9, 12 AND 15 CM

Assorted set of the most common Kaulis in 6, 9, 12 and 15 cm. The bait in the self-service packs are all mixed differently. So you are always well prepared for all situations.



DELIVERY WHILE STOCK LASTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm Weight g	Content/Colour
166030	/062	6cm/1.5g	1 66030: /206, /306, /606, /907, /919
	/063	6cm/1.5g	1 66030: /006, /206, /506, /706, /908
	/091	9cm/6g	1 66030: /009, /109, /409, /809, /909
	/092	9cm/6g	1 66030: /209, /309, /609, /910, /920
	/093	9cm/6g	1 66030: /009, /209, /509, /709, /911
	/152	15cm/19g	1 66030: /215, /315, /615
	/153	15cm/19g	1 66030: /015, /215, /515

The KAULI perfectly camouflaged: hard luck for predators

Put it to the test and place a genuine little fish on your hand: you will be amazed at the reflections you see there! Depending on the direction in which you rotate the little fish, the play of colours of its scales will change. Nature is so perfect that it almost takes your breath away.

Anyone who has spent one of those days by the water when, due to major changes to the air pressure or a massive drop in the temperature of

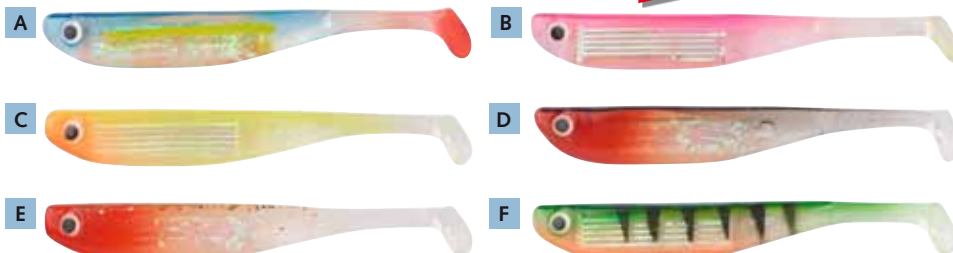
the water, there was simply no chance of catching a pike-perch (or even a single pike), is bound to have wished to have a real baitfish on the rod.

But that's not necessary! With the KAULI HOLO in the six new mineral-effect colours they are so damned close to nature that the illusion is perfect. The different décors provide the perfect alternative for all light conditions on days spent fishing when until recently we went home with empty hands.

KAULI HOLO 12 CM / 10GR

SINKING

DELIVERY WHILE STOCK LASTS



Item No.	Order No.	Colour	Lg. cm	Wg. g
166050	/012	A Blue-Transparent	12cm/10g	
	/112	B Pink-Transparent	12cm/10g	
	/212	C Yellow-Transp.	12cm/10g	
	/312	D Roach	12cm/10g	
	/412	E Transparent-Ret	12cm/10g	
	/512	F Perch	12cm/10g	

KAULI ACTIVE 12 CM

However there are situations by the water where one is better advised to use bait which develops more "self-initiative". That is why we have the KAULI ACTIVE! In spite of its broad tail stock and the comparatively large tail plate, it can be catapulted over very long casting distances without any rollovers and without fluttering in the air. The compact design clearly reveals that it is member of the KAULI family and ensures excellent bait control underwater because it glides like an arrow through the current because it can also be guided excellently against the current.

Furthermore, it offers the water so little resistance that the KAULI ACTIVE can be conducted around perfectly with the current. Experts know that when the bait reaches its "tipping point" one often gets the most heaviest pike-perch onto the hook. As soon as the KAULI ACTIVE begins to sink it starts its tantalising dance which comes from the ribbed, flat tail stock and the specially constructed tail plate. Even when fishing with the current and stopping on the spot this Kauli starts to run and drives pike, zander and perch crazy!



SINKING

KAULI ACTIVE 12 CM / 12.5G

Item No.	Order No.	Colour	Length cm
166040	/012	A Motoroil-Glitter	12
	/112	B Blue-Silver-Glitter	12
	/212	C Mother of pearl	12
	/312	D White-Blue-Red	12
	/412	E Transp.-Silver-Red	12
	/512	F Transp.-Silver-Pink	12
	/612	G Yellow-Silver	12
	/712	H Blue-Silver-Red	12
	/812	I Mushroom	12
	/912	J Törtel	12
	/913	K Blue-Pinky	12
	/921	M Black-Red-Glitter	12
	/924	N Perch	12
	/928	O Orange	12
	/932	P Trout	12

DELIVERY WHILE STOCK LASTS

KAULI ACTIVE 12 CM ASSORTMENTS



The most common Kauli Actives by Jörg in 12 cm. The bait in the self-service packs are all mixed differently. So you are always well prepared for all situations.

Item No.	Order No.	Colour
166040	/121	Colours A, B, E, I, J

Lavaret/Perch

FELCHEN



BARSCH



Professional rigs developed in collaboration with our Swiss experts.
Right from the first glimpse one recognises the high quality standard and love of detail.

So it is little wonder that these rigs are frequently better for catching by far than many others.



PERCH RIGS

Very luring perch rig attached to fluorocarbon.
All rubber baits are UV-active!
Supplied on a winding board!

The 2 barbed hook prevent the rubber bait from sliding on the rear side so that the rubber slides onto the shank - simply fantastic!

**FLUOROCARBON
LEADER**



**Mustad
Hooks**



**EXTRA
STRONG**



BIG PERCH RIG, 6.0CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147890	/016	6	175	0.35



PERCH RIG MICRO MINNOW, 3CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147820	/010	8	175	0.25



PERCH RIG CREATURE I, 4CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147820	/011	4	175	0.25



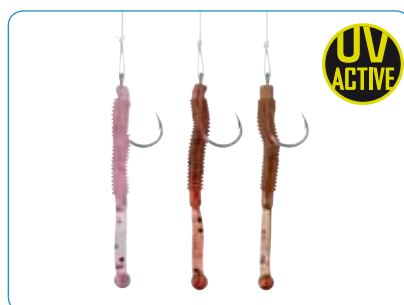
PERCH RIG CREATURE II, 4.5CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147820	/012	6	175	0.25



PERCH RIG WORM, 5.5CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147820	/013	6	175	0.25



PERCH RIG WITH BULLET TAIL, 5CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147820	/014	6	175	0.25



PERCH RIG WITH LEAF TAIL, 6CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm
147820	/015	4	175	0.25

LAVARET RIGS

Very high-quality lavaret rigs. The nymphs are sealed with epoxy varnish. Due to the special loop binding the nymphs move very naturally.



On the foam rewriters the lavaret rigs can be fixed perfectly.



LAVARET RIG 1

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147880	/001	12	180	0.24/0.21	
	/101	14	210	0.24/0.21	
	/201	12	180	0.21/0.18	
	/301	14	210	0.21/0.18	



LAVARET RIG 2

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147880	/002	12	180	0.24/0.21	
	/102	14	210	0.24/0.21	
	/202	12	180	0.21/0.18	
	/302	14	210	0.21/0.18	



LAVARET RIG 3

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Length cm	Line Ø mm	
147880	/003	12	180	0.24/0.21	
	/103	14	210	0.24/0.21	
	/203	12	180	0.21/0.18	
	/303	14	210	0.21/0.18	

SOME TACKLE FOR LAVARET FISHING



EDITION IM 12 LAVARET

Wonderfully filigree lavaret rod made of IM-12 carbon fibre developed by Swiss lavaret specialists. The extremely parabolic blank reduces the proportion of escapers to a minimum, yet it is powerful enough to play several fish safely. Supplied with 1 exchangeable tip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Weight g	Casting weight g	Handle		
112230	/210	2.10	2+1	1.10	80	-	natural cork		



DIABOLO X LAVARET

Special rod for lavaret and perch fishing. Ultra light version but strong enough to lift 3 or more lavarets at one time. With 1 tip (soft) which can be converted, if required, with separately available interchangeable tips.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	Sec.	Transp.-Length m	Wt. g	Casting weight g	Handle		
111370	/180	1.80	2	0.97	106	-	Cork		
	/210	2.10	2	1.11	116	-	Cork		
	/240	2.40	2	1.28	136	-	Cork		
	/000	Spare tip soft							
	/001	Spare tip medium							

TACTICS AX

Extra lightweight Nottingham reel made of Aluminium for fishing for lavarets or perch.

- 2 Japanese ball bearings
- Spool made of aluminium
- Weight 120g
- Lockable drag (releases during fight)



TACTICS AX

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g		
107970	/000	120		



The complete program for maximum success at trout lakes

Under the name of TROUT ATTACK® the experienced trout professionals Willy Frosch, Olaf Kaufmann und Andre Schaffrina have developed a top series for modern trout-lake fishing.

Of course, there is no way we can reinvent the wheel and Sbirolino and trolling floats are still among the successful methods. However, combined with our new innovative baits these techniques are far more successful!

These days specialists are target fishing for trout with the Drop Shot method. With the right technique and our TROUT ATTACK® Drop Shot program it is still possible to achieve massive catches, while your neighbours are simply shaking their heads in resignation.

POWER SBIROS

The Power Sbiros can be exchanged in a matter of seconds without cutting the line. This enables you to vary greatly in reaction to changing situations and you are guaranteed to catch more than your neighbour! The principle corresponds to that of a Catharinen lead. The little tube remains on the line; the slit body can be changed as desired.

The attractively packed sets contain 2 little tubes and 3 Power Sbiros each (10 g, 15 g and 20 g). All the Sbiros can be combined with one another.



SET POWER SBIRO FLOATING

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
160000	/000	10 (6g), 15 (10g), 20 (14g)	

SET POWER SBIRO, SLOW-SINKING

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
160000	/100	10, 15, 20	

TROUT ATTACK TROUT EGG

Developed for surface fishing for trouts. Guarantees long casts and even at long distance a good visibility. Available from 10 to 40g. On each package is a self assembly manual.



Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
160490	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/025	25	
	/030	30	

SPECIAL BOUNCER AND SBIROLINOS



BOTTOM BOUNCER I ASSORTMENT

It couldn't be faster: the weights can be exchanged while you are fishing within seconds by means of a thread. This makes you incredibly flexible! Weights: 8, 10, 12 and 15 g.

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
160030	/400	8, 10, 12, 15	

BOTTOM BOUNCER I

By the bottom bouncer the lead ball lies on the bottom and the wooden stock stands up-right and lets the line run smoothly through the eye. Ideal for fishing with pop-up rigs.

Item No.	Order No.	weight g	
160030	/005	5	
	/008	8	
	/010	10	
	/012	12	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/025	25	
	/030	30	

RATTLING EGG

Is used like a floating sbirolino when fishing. The egg contains small balls which are guaranteed to attract the attention of the trout while the line is being wound in.

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
160070	/100	7	
	/101	11	
	/102	15	

SBIROLINOS WITH IMMERSION DEPTH DATA AND BARCODE

Sbirolinos with diving depths and barcodes

Top processed sbirolinos with 4 different diving depths, which are also noted on the sbirolinos. Due to the different colour rings on the Sbirolinos the depth of the model can be seen in the equipment box immediately. On every Sbirolino a barcode is printed! Since the fish is looking in direction of the sky the white colour of the sbirolino is almost invisible to the fish.

Immersion depth:

Blue ring: floating, 0m

Green ring: super slow sinking, 0.5-2m

Yellow ring: slow sinking, 1.5-3m

Red ring: sinking, 2.5-5m



SBIROLINO FLOATING

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
150110	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/025	25	
	/030	30	



SUPER SLOW SINKING

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
150110	/110	10	
	/115	15	
	/120	20	
	/125	25	
	/130	30	



SLOW SINKING

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
150110	/210	10	
	/215	15	
	/220	20	
	/225	25	
	/230	30	



SINKING

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
150110	/310	10	
	/315	15	
	/320	20	
	/325	25	
	/330	30	

SBIROLINOS BLISTER PACKED

Transparent, nearly invisible sbirolino for fishing on the surface.

Blister packed.

Nearly invisible, for surface and middle water fishing. Weighs under water only 1/5 of the casting weight. **Blister packed.**



SBIROLINO FLOATING (BLISTER)

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
151100	/110	10	
	/115	15	
	/120	20	
	/125	25	
	/130	30	
	/140	40	

SBIROLINO HALF-SINKING

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
150100	/110	10	
	/115	15	
	/120	20	
	/125	25	
	/130	30	
	/140	40	

LINE-THREADING AID



For threading the line through the Sbirolinos.

Item No.	Order No.	
160350	/002	



Trout Attack®

TROUT ATTACK GLASS STICKS DISPLAY



Glass weights in practical display with 50 Trout Sticks glass weights.
Content: each 10 Trout Sticks in 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9g.
Trout Sticks can be ordered separately.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
160060	/050	

TROUT ATTACK GLASS STICKS

The Trout Stick glass weights can be used like a running lead on the line. They can be used as a lead substitute for invisible fishing or instead of a sbirolino as a casting weight.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
160060	/103	3g	
	/104	4g	
	/105	5g	
	/107	7g	
	/109	9g	



PILOT BALLS WILLI FROSCH

Is drawn onto the line like a float and locked in place with a stick. The balls can be changed without the cutting the line! So you can react quickly to changing light conditions.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Ø mm	Colour	
160600	/012	12	yellow	
	/015	15	yellow	
	/020	20	yellow	
	/112	12	orange	
	/115	15	orange	
	/120	20	orange	

PILOT FLOATS FOR FIXING

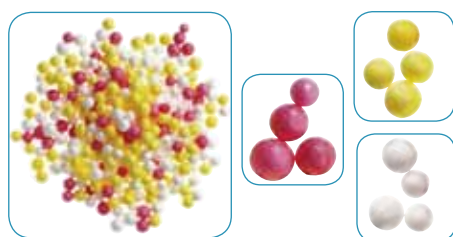
Are drawn onto the line and fixed like a stopper.

PILOT BALLS – ROUND

Item.-No.	Order.-No.	length/width	Content	
158820	/200	9 mm	10	
	/205	12 mm	9	
	/210	15 mm	8	
	/215	20 mm	8	
	/220	23 mm	6	
	/225	27 mm	4	

PILOT BALLS – OVAL

Item.-No.	Order.-No.	length/width	Content	
158830	/200	15x7mm	10	
	/205	18x9mm	9	
	/210	20x10mm	8	
	/215	25x11mm	8	
	/220	30x12mm	6	
	/225	35x13mm	4	



POP-UP BALLS

Pop-up polystyrene balls sizes 5-7 mm.
Ideal for pop-up bottom rigs.
Contents: approx. 150 balls.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	
160370	/000	appr. 150 pcs. mixed	
160530	/000	appr. 150 pcs., red	
	/001	appr. 150 pcs., white	
	/002	appr. 150 pcs., yellow	



SOFT SALMON ROE

Buoyant soft rubber salmon roe. They are fished together with natural bait on pop-up rigs, e.g. with our ground sensor.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
160390	/000	



SBIROLINO LINE STOPPER XL

Ensures that the knots between the sbirolino and the swivel are protected.

Item No.	Order No.	
160580	/000	

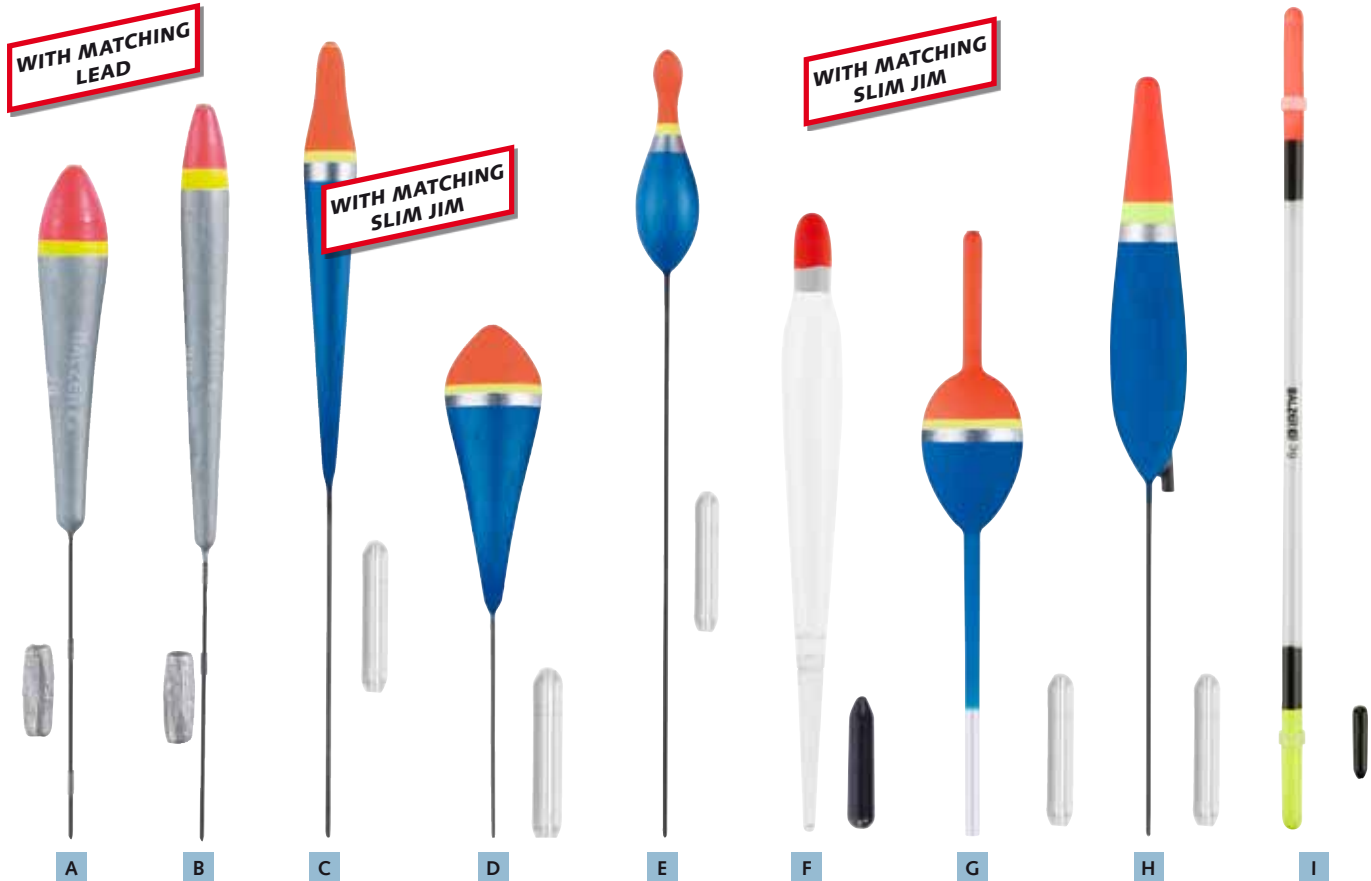


SOFT RUBBER BEADS

To protect the swivelknot, it cushions the Sbirolino excellently.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Ø mm	
160360	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/008	8	

TROLLING FLOATS


A »TROUT ATTACK« TROLLING FLOAT

Float for long distance casts. Including matching trolling lead!

Item No.	Order No.	g
160020	/004	4
	/006	6
	/008	8

B »TROUT ATTACK« TROLLING FLOAT

Float for trolling and traditional angling. Matching trolling lead included.

Item No.	Order No.	g
160010	/004	4
	/006	6

C TROUT ATTACK WITH SLIM JIM FLOAT 1

Slender inline float for trolling and traditional angling. Supplied in a self-service packet incl. a matching glass weight.

Item No.	Order No.	g
160440	/003	3
	/004	4
	/005	5

D TROUT ATTACK DROP WITH SLIM JIM 2

Float corpus for longer casts. For trolling and traditional angling. Supplied in a self-service packet including a matching glass weight.

Item No.	Order No.	g
160420	/003	3
	/004	4
	/005	5

E TROUT ATTACK WITH SLIM JIM FLOAT 3

For trolling and traditional angling. Supplied including a matching glass weight.

Item No.	Order No.	g
160430	/003	3
	/004	4
	/005	5

F CHYSTAL FLOAT WITH SILICONE LEAD

Invisible trawling float with matching silicone lead. Also as fixed or sliding float useable. Self-service package.

Item No.	Order No.	g
160010	/102	2
	/103	3
	/104	4
	/105	5
	/106	6

G TROUT ATTACK FLOAT WITH SLIM JIM

Item No.	Order No.	g
160470	/003	3
	/004	4
	/005	5

H TROUT ATTACK FLOAT WITH SLIM JIM

Item No.	Order No.	g
160540	/003	3
	/004	4
	/005	5

I TROUT FLOAT WITH SILICONE LEAD

Depending on the light conditions it is possible to fish with the red or yellow tip.

Item No.	Order No.	g	cm
160010	/202	2	19.5
	/203	3	23.5
	/204	4	28.5

J RUNNING LEAD WITH SILICONE COVER

Protects line extremely well. Ideal to leaden all kinds of float and trolling assemblies.

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g
160590	/002	2
	/003	3
	/004	4
	/005	5
	/006	6

Sbirolino fishing – Trout Attack

TROUT ATTACK GARLIC TROUT PASTE



WITH GARLIC AROMA

Perfect consistency. The dough is slightly tough making it excellent to shape and it remains on the hook for a long time. Amino acids to which trout are particularly partial are mixed into the dough. All types have glitter particles mixed in and they have a very strong garlic aroma which has long since been discovered to be especially good for catching. Supplied in a 50g jar.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Packing unit 50g	
185450	/100	Garlic-White	
	/101	Garlic-Red	
	/102	Garlic-Black	
	/103	Garlic-Chartreuse	
	/104	Garlic-Yellow	
	/105	Garlic-Rainbow	

DOUGH SHAPER AND ACCESSORIES



2 bait forms can be build simultaneously



DOUGH SHAPER DUO

Combi dough former with duo mold insert for possible simultaneous molding. A bee maker and or a classic dough former. Ideal bait form for perfect rotation. With spring for automatic opening.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
160380	/002	Duo	

DOUGH SHAPER

Turns a ball of dough into an irresistible, rotating »spinner blade« in seconds and then catches more fish! Instructions for use enclosed

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
160380	/000	small-med.	
	/001	large	



BEE MAGGOT OIL

A 100 % natural product which serves primarily to release the dough well from the dough shaper. Simply brush the cheeks of the dough shaper with the oil.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
160070	/000	



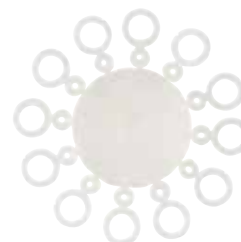
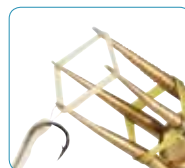
TROUT ATTACK AROMASPRAY

These 100 % naturally pure aromas significantly improve the catching capacity of all kinds of bait. With a practical sprayer! Content 10ml.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Aroma	
160080	/000	Bee Grubs	
	/001	Liver / Blood	
	/002	Gammarus	
	/003	Salmon Egg	
	/004	Trout	
	/005	Garlic	

BEE-MAGGOT HAIR RIGS AND ACCESSORIES

There is a silicone ring on the hair. Use the spreader forceps to open the ring and stick the bee maggot into the ring. The maggots don't escape, they play temptingly.



BEE-MAGGOT HAIR RIGS, 60 CM

Item No.	Order No.	Hook size / line diameter	Leader length cm
160710	/006	6 / 0,22 mm	60
	/008	8 / 0,20 mm	60
	/010	10 / 0,18 mm	60

BEE-MAGGOT HAIR RIGS, 140 CM

Item No.	Order No.	Hook size / line diameter	Leader length cm
160700	/006	6 / 0,22 mm	140
	/008	8 / 0,20 mm	140
	/010	10 / 0,18 mm	140

PLIER FOR BEE MAGGOTS

Indispensable tool for fixing the hook bait like bee maggots in the pellet tape. Simply stick the pliers into the pellet tape; as you press them the jaws open and the maggot can be inserted into the tape.

Item No.	Order No.
160730	/000

BEE MAGGOT QUICKIES

The quickies turn any hook into a hair rig in a matter of seconds! Draw the quickie onto the hook, stick the bee maggot into the silicone ring using the spreader forceps and you're ready to go!

Item No.	Order No.
160720	/000

3 IN 1 WONDER TOOL

Many anglers have been waiting for this for a long time: a professional hook remover, fish bat and a knife blade to kill the fish. That's what the new wonder tool has to offer! The hook remover and blade can be stowed away in the tool for convenient transportation.



Item-No.	Order-No.
184570	/030



SPARE HOOK REMOVER FOR WONDER TOOL



Fits to our wonder tool. **Extra large.**

Item No.	Order No.
184570	/031

TROUT ATTACK DIGORGER

Probably the best digorger on the market. Releases the hook fast and safely without the tip getting stuck in the gullet.

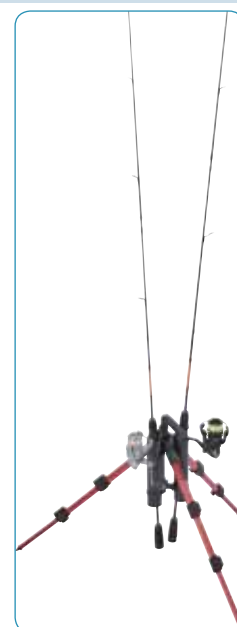


Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm
160350	/000	15
	/001	18

ROD HOLDER

This telescopic rod holder can hold up to 3 rods. The special feature is that it can be folded like an umbrella.

Dimensions:
Minimum height: 24cm.
Maximum height 49cm.
Transport dimension 39cm.



Item-No.	Order-No.
160570	/010

Trout Collector Series

FLAVOURED BAITS



TROUT COLLECTOR - FLAVOURED TROUT WORMS

With the brand new Trout Collector series, we offer a well thought-out complete program for successful trout fishing. In addition to the rubbers, we have developed our own hooks, which are already equipped with Tungsten heads. Especially for fishing with these rubbers there are still different Shirasu IM-8 and IM-12 Trout Collector rods (page 34 and page 36) as well as the brand new Ironline Trout braided line (page 87) with fabulous 0.04mm and 0.06mm diameter.

By our new, super-catchy trout lures, the main axis is not round, but flat as a belt and the distance of the slats were chosen generously. This gives the Trout collectors a unique flexibility. The baits are buoyant and in combination with our lightest tungsten hooks you can fish close to the surface. In the summer, a bank!

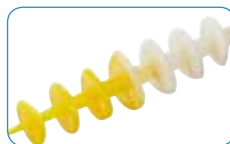
To make your selection easier, our Trout Attack Team has put together 4 different mix packs. Each 5cm and 7cm and 3 flavors (garlic, fish and pellet). Each assortment contains 10 Trout collectors (5 colors of 2 pieces each). Supplied in vacuum-sealed transparent boxes.

These 4 mixes are available:

- Mix 1 (Sunny sky, clear water)
- Mix 2 (Sunny sky, cloudy water)
- Mix 3 (Cloudy sky, clear water)
- Mix 4 (Cloudy sky, cloudy water)



Clever lid:
The colour indicates the aroma.



Flat axle, therefore
mega flexible



Extra large distance between
the slats - super flexible



MIX 1: SUNNY SKY/CLEAR WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160640	/105	Garlic	5cm	1g
	/107	Garlic	7cm	1.5g



MIX 2: SUNNY SKY/CLOUDY WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160640	/205	Garlic	5cm	1g
	/207	Garlic	7cm	1.5g



MIX 3: CLOUDY SKY/CLEAR WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160640	/305	Garlic	5cm	1g
	/307	Garlic	7cm	1.5g



MIX 4: CLOUDY SKY/CLOUDY WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160640	/405	Garlic	5cm	1g
	/407	Garlic	7cm	1.5g



MIX 1: SUNNY SKY/CLEAR WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160650	/105	Fish	5cm	1g
	/107	Fish	7cm	1.5g



MIX 2: SUNNY SKY/CLOUDY WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160650	/205	Fish	5cm	1g
	/207	Fish	7cm	1.5g



MIX 3: CLOUDY SKY/CLEAR WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160650	/305	Fish	5cm	1g
	/307	Fish	7cm	1.5g



MIX 4: CLOUDY SKY/CLOUDY WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160650	/405	Fish	5cm	1g
	/407	Fish	7cm	1.5g

TROUT ATTACK - FLAVOURED WORMS



FLAVOURED BAITS



MIX 1: SUNNY SKY/CLEAR WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160660	/105	Pellet	5cm	1g
	/107	Pellet	7cm	1.5g



MIX 3: CLOUDY SKY/CLEAR WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160660	/305	Pellet	5cm	1g
	/307	Pellet	7cm	1.5g



MIX 2: SUNNY SKY/CLOUDY WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160660	/205	Pellet	5cm	1g
	/207	Pellet	7cm	1.5g



MIX 4: CLOUDY SKY/CLOUDY WATER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Flavour	Length cm	weight g
160660	/405	Pellet	5cm	1g
	/407	Pellet	7cm	1.5g

TROUT COLLECTOR HOOK WITH TUNGSTEN HEAD

Very sharp hooks with extra large eye and wide bend. Due to the extra large diameter of the eye, the hook can move freely even when using a snap. The extra large bend stands out in good distance to the bait and ensures a top rate of hooked fish.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Colour	Weight g
160620	/021	6	white	0.21g
	/045	6	orange	0.45g
	/073	6	yellow	0.73g
	/130	6	green	1.30g

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook size	Colour	Weight g
160630	/021	8	white	0.21g
	/045	8	orange	0.45g
	/073	8	yellow	0.73g
	/130	8	green	1.30g

Spoons - Pro Staff Series

CATCHER 2.0 GR

Easy to guide spoon even for beginners, with stable running. Suitable for spinning stops. Can be casted very accurate.



PRO STAFF SERIES

Our Trout Attack Pro Staff Team has developed 4 new Spoons in 15 different colors each. Each spoon has different running characteristics, so that one is equipped with these 4 models for all purposes. The up to 15 color combinations are the top favorites of our Trout Attack Team. Fish and catch you like our Pros!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length 2.7cm Colour	Weight g
160670	/001	A Colour 1	2.0 g
	/002	B Colour 2	2.0 g
	/003	C Colour 3	2.0 g
	/004	D Colour 4 (not UV)	2.0 g
	/005	E Colour 5	2.0 g
	/006	F Colour 6	2.0 g
	/007	G Colour 7 (not UV)	2.0 g
	/008	H Colour 8	2.0 g
	/009	I Colour 9	2.0 g
	/010	J Colour 10	2.0 g
	/011	K Colour 11	2.0 g
	/012	L Colour 12	2.0 g
	/013	M Colour 13	2.0 g
	/014	N Colour 14 (not UV)	2.0 g
	/015	O Colour 15	2.0 g

* D, G und N are not UV-active.

SEARCHER 2.1 GR



PRO STAFF SERIES

A search spoon to scan large areas. Works very powerful. Super stable in running behavior. Can be retrieved slow or fast, ideal for more active trout.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length 3.0cm Colour	Weight g
160670	/101	A Colour 1	2.1 g
	/102	B Colour 2	2.1 g
	/103	C Colour 3	2.1 g
	/104	D Colour 4 (not UV)	2.1 g
	/105	E Colour 5	2.1 g
	/106	F Colour 6	2.1 g
	/107	G Colour 7 (not UV)	2.1 g
	/108	H Colour 8	2.1 g
	/109	I Colour 9	2.1 g
	/110	J Colour 10	2.1 g
	/111	K Colour 11	2.1 g
	/112	L Colour 12	2.1 g
	/113	M Colour 13	2.1 g
	/114	N Colour 14 (not UV)	2.1 g
	/115	O Colour 15	2.1 g

* D, G und N are not UV-active.

Spoons - Pro Staff Series

BALZER 



PRO STAFF SERIES

With a tumbling run for more passive trouts. Can be guided extremely slow. Top in the cold season.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length 3.0 cm Colour	Weight g
	/201	A Colour 1	2.3 g
	/202	B Colour 2	2.3 g
	/203	C Colour 3	2.3 g
	/204	D Colour 4 (not UV)	2.3 g
	/205	E Colour 5	2.3 g
	/206	F Colour 6	2.3 g
	/207	G Colour 7 (not UV)	2.3 g
160670	/208	H Colour 8	2.3 g
	/209	I Colour 9	2.3 g
	/210	J Colour 10	2.3 g
	/211	K Colour 11	2.3 g
	/212	L Colour 12	2.3 g
	/213	M Colour 13	2.3 g
	/214	N Colour 14 (not UV)	2.3 g
	/215	O Colour 15	2.3 g

* D, G und N are not UV-active.

INLINER SPOON PRO STAFF SERIES, 1.9 GR



Our Trout Pro Staff Team also developed our new Inliner Spoon. The spoon is extremely slow to lead and does not scare away the trouts. He can be casted very far and you can fish in all depths. Significantly less fals baits than normal spoons.

Supplied with single hook, treble hook and bead.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Length 2cm Colour	Weight g
	/001	A Colour 1 (not UV)	1.9 g
	/002	B Colour 2	1.9 g
	/003	C Colour 3	1.9 g
	/004	D Colour 4 (not UV)	1.9 g
	/005	E Colour 16	1.9 g
	/006	F Colour 6	1.9 g
160680	/007	G Colour 7	1.9 g
	/008	H Colour 8	1.9 g
	/009	I Colour 9 (not UV)	1.9 g
	/010	J Colour 10	1.9 g
	/011	K Colour 11	1.9 g
	/012	L Colour 12	1.9 g

* A, D und I are not UV-active.

Trout spoons

STAR DUST TROUT SPOON: 3.5 AND 6.5 GRAM



High quality trout spoons with brass body.
With glossy glitter and epoxy lacquer sealing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length 2.5cm Colour	Weight g	
160560	/035	A Silver	3.5	
	/135	B Gold	3.5	
	/235	C Copper	3.5	
	/335	D Blue	3.5	
	/435	E Black-Copper	3.5	
	/535	F Red	3.5	
	/635	G Black-Red	3.5	
	/735	H Fluo-Yellow	3.5	
	/835	I Fluo-Orange	3.5	
	/935	J White-Orange	3.5	

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length 3.5cm Colour	Weight g	
160560	/065	A Silver	6.5	
	/165	B Gold	6.5	
	/265	C Copper	6.5	
	/365	D Blue	6.5	
	/465	E Black-Copper	6.5	
	/565	F Red	6.5	
	/665	G Black-Red	6.5	
	/765	H Fluo-Yellow	6.5	
	/865	I Fluo-Orange	6.5	
	/965	J White-Orange	6.5	

TROUT SPOON "OSAKA" WITH SINGLE HOOK



Very high quality trout spoons with single hook and a feather tail. Made of brass.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length cm Weight g	
160130	/130	A blue-pink	3cm / 3g	
	/230	B yellow-red-black	3cm / 3g	
	/330	C red-orange	3cm / 3g	
	/430	D black-orange	3cm / 3g	
	/530	E pink	3cm / 3g	
	/630	F black-silver-red	3cm / 3g	
	/730	G silver-red	3cm / 3g	
	/830	H gold-red	3cm / 3g	
	/930	I copper-red	3cm / 3g	
	/030	J blue with pink spots	3cm / 3g	



AGGRESSOR TROUT SPOON WITH SINGLE HOOK



Due to the specific shape of the body this spoon moves extremely aggressively. With single hook and feather tail.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length cm	Weight g
160130	/125	A blue-pink	3cm	2.5g
	/225	B yellow-red-black	3cm	2.5g
	/325	C red-orange	3cm	2.5g
	/425	D black-orange	3cm	2.5g
	/525	E pink	3cm	2.5g
	/625	F black-silver-red	3cm	2.5g
	/725	G silver-red	3cm	2.5g
	/825	H gold-red	3cm	2.5g
	/925	I copper-red	3cm	2.5g
	/025	J blue with pink spots	3cm	2.5g

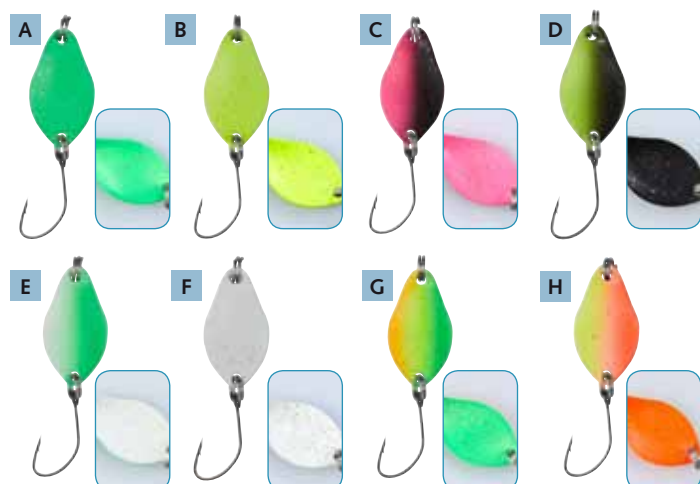
TROUT SPOON "LEAF"



Due to the specific leaf shape the spoon moves very actively at the slightest tug. Body made of brass and with single hook. Weight: 1.5g.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color
160130	/020	A blue-pink spots
	/120	B blue-pink
	/220	C yellow-red-black
	/320	D red-orange
	/420	E black-orange
	/520	F pink
	/620	G black-silver-red
	/720	H silver-red
	/820	I gold-red
	/920	J copper-red

SPOON „JACKY“



Very catchy spoon in great colours. Weight: 2g, 2.5cm.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Color
160130	/040	A bright green
	/140	B bright yellow
	/240	C pink-black
	/340	D black-bright yellow
	/440	E bright green-white
	/540	F white
	/640	G orange-yellow-green
	/740	H bright red-bright yellow

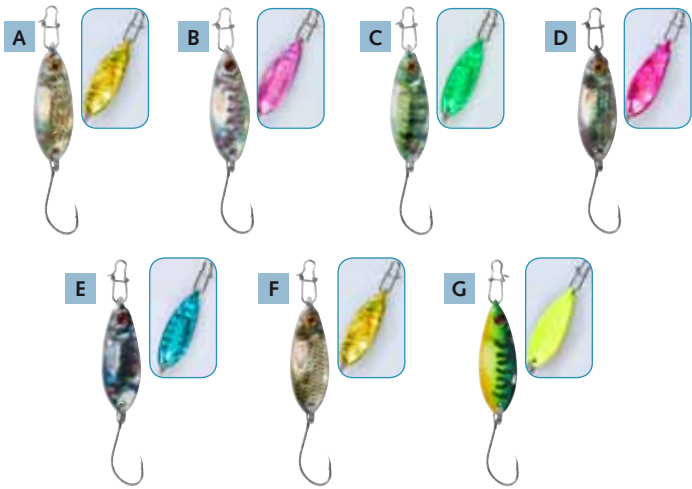


Trout spoons / wobbler

SPOON „NATURE“ UV ACTIVE



UV-active epoxy eyes.



A sensational spoon with wonderful natural decors and UV-active epoxy eyes. Also extremely good for catching fish in natural waters!
Weight: 1.8g, 3cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	
160130	/035	A	Brown trout
	/135	B	Rainbow trout
	/235	C	Perch
	/335	D	Pike
	/435	E	Roach
	/535	F	Rudd
	/635	G	Firehawk



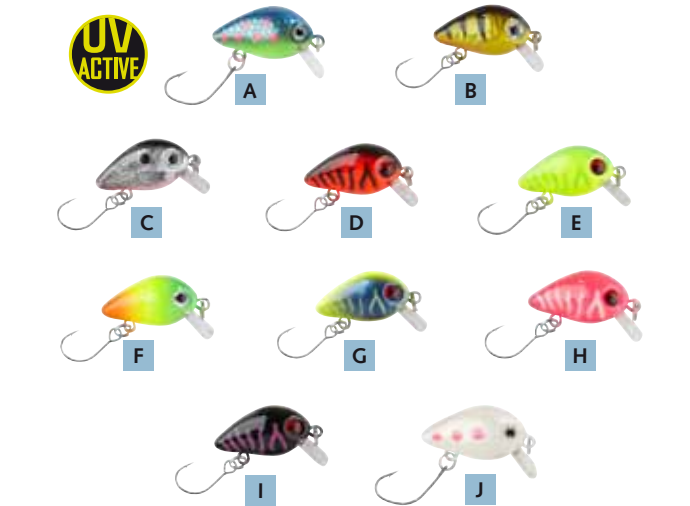
MINNOW WOBBLER UV ACTIVE WITH SINGLE HOOK



Floating Minnow wobbler with UV-active colours and 2 single hooks.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length cm	Weight g
160230	/005	A	Blue-green	3.5 cm / 2 g
	/105	B	Perch	3.5 cm / 2 g
	/205	C	Roach	3.5 cm / 2 g
	/305	D	Red	3.5 cm / 2 g
	/405	E	Yellow-Green	3.5 cm / 2 g
	/505	F	Rainbow	3.5 cm / 2 g
	/605	G	Yellow-Blue	3.5 cm / 2 g
	/705	H	Pink	3.5 cm / 2 g
	/805	I	Black-Red	3.5 cm / 2 g
	/905	J	White with pink spots	3.5 cm / 2 g

»TROUT CRANK« WOBBLER WITH SINGLE HOOK



Very luring sinking wobbler with single hook. Owing to the specific position of the eye the tip always stands upwards. All hardbaits are UV-active.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length cm	Weight g
160230	/003	A	Blue with pink spots	3 / 2
	/103	B	Perch	3 / 2
	/203	C	Roach	3 / 2
	/303	D	Red	3 / 2
	/403	E	Neon-Yellow	3 / 2
	/503	F	Rainbow	3 / 2
	/603	G	Yellow-Blue	3 / 2
	/703	H	Pink	3 / 2
	/803	I	Black	3 / 2
	/903	J	White with pink spots	3 / 2

Trout wobbler

MR. MAGGOT SI



A sensational sinking wobbler, which imitates honey worms astonishingly realistically. Very luring, particularly on difficult days!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length/Weight cm/g	Colour	
160150	/200	3.5cm / 3g	Natural	
	/201	3.5cm / 3g	bright green (UV)	

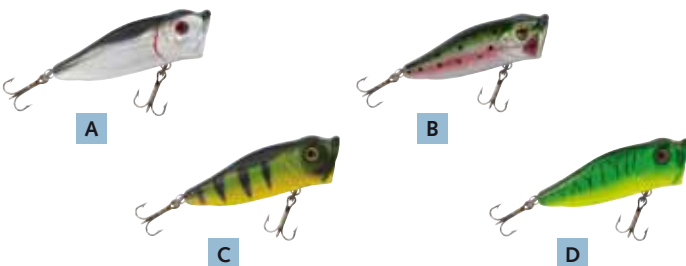
SPINNING MAGGOT



This imitation of a bee maggot can be fished with a spinning or sbirolino rod. The maggot rotates around its own axis during line retrieving. Very catchy for big trouts! **Sinking.**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length/Weight	Colour	
160150	/100	4cm / 2.5g	white	
	/101	4cm / 2.5g	yellow-green (UV)	
	/102	4cm / 2.5g	yellow-black (UV)	
	/103	4cm / 2.5g	red-black	

TROUT POPPER



It is twitched on the surface on a fine rod, making plopping sounds and creating little plumes of water.

Very good in the summer months and fishing with them is tremendous fun! Also good for perch.

Item-No.	Order-No.		Color	Length cm Weight g	
160500	/003	A	Whitefish	3 / 2	
	/103	B	Trout	3 / 2	
	/203	C	Perch	3 / 2	
	/303	D	Firehawk	3 / 2	

FORELLENWOBLER „HECTIC MAGGOT“ SI



This bee maggot shaped wobbler is the opposite of the Mr. Maggot wobbler. While Mr. Maggot is a low action wobbler, this sinking wobbler works extremely hectic and agile in the water.

Item-No.	Order-No.		Color	Length cm Weight g	
160200	/201	A	bee maggot	3 / 1.3	
	/202	B	pellet (brown)	3 / 1.3	
	/203	C	chartreuse	3 / 1.3	
	/204	D	yellow/black	3 / 1.3	
	/205	E	red/black	3 / 1.3	

POPPER „SPLASH“

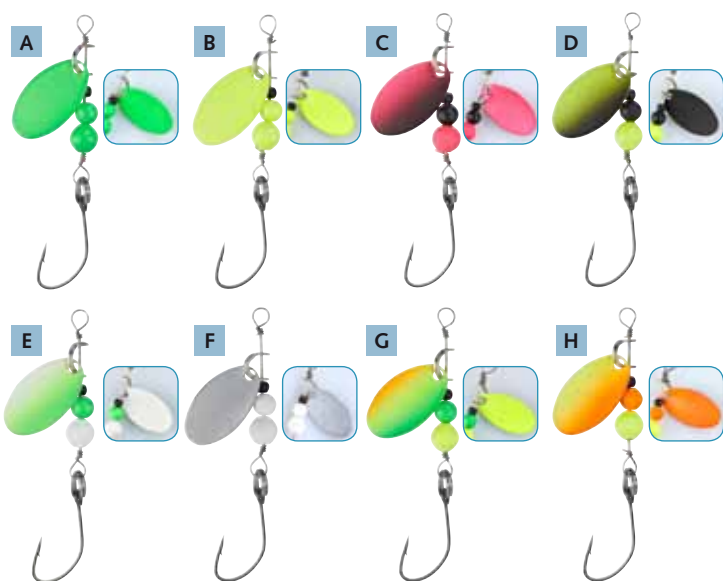


The „Splash“ is perfect for fishing in summer when the fishes are more passive. The Popper is tied to a leader and the hook is baited with natural baits or our Trout Collectors. The popper is twitched over the surface and this creates popping noises and imitates food which is falling in the water and attracts trouts. Can also be used as a pilot float.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length cm Weight g	
160800	/000	UV yellow-black	3 / 2	

Trout spinners / Soft baits

MICRO SPINNER UV ACTIVE



It can be fished solo with the spoon rod, or in combination with a Sbirolino. It has an exchangeable single hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	Length cm	Weight g
160610	/001	A Green	3.5cm	1g
	/002	B Yellow	3.5cm	1g
	/003	C Pink-Black	3.5cm	1g
	/004	D Yellow-Black	3.5cm	1g
	/005	E Green-White	3.5cm	1g
	/006	F Silver-White, not UV-active	3.5cm	1g
	/007	G Rainbow	3.5cm	1g
	/008	H Orange-Yellow	3.5cm	1g

SINGLE HOOKS FOR CHANGING ARTIFICIAL BAITS



SPOON ATTRACTOR SET

Tune your spoon with the Spoon Attractor, by pulling the rubber onto the single hook. Fantastic action! Length: 5cm.



Proposals for rigging

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour Content	Length cm
1 60760	/001	5 colours (3 pieces each)	5



3D SHADS

The secret behind the success of this shad: Very natural play combined with unique light reflections. Contents: 5 colours, 2 of each.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm
160130	/000	6

ARTIFICIAL BAIT, SINGLE HOOK

Special single hook for changing artificial baits.

Item No.	Order No.	Hook-size
160450	/202	2
	/206	6



SINGLE HOOK SPECIAL

For modifying treble hooks in the case of wobblers. Owing to the specific position of the eye the tip always points upwards.

Item No.	Order No.	Hook-size
160450	/304	4
	/306	6

ASSORTED COLOURED SINGLE HOOKS WITH EYE



WITH EYE



ASSORTED COLOURED SINGLE HOOKS WITH EYE FOR SPOONS

UV active hooks for spoons and other artificial baits in 3 different colours. Each 2 in yellow, orange and green per pack. With eye.

Item No.	Order No.	Hook-size
160450	/400	6

TROUT ATTACK SUPER SOFT LURES

Our popular and successful assortments of rubber baits in ultra-soft rubber mixture. Tests have shown that trout merely attack harder rubber bait, whilst they inhale extremely soft rubber bait. Like the previous models, the Ultra-Soft Lures float, thus enabling the bait to be guided much more variedly with a sbirolino.

The artificial bee maggots, which are even more realistic than the previous ones and almost indistinguishable from real ones, are new.



POWER BEE MAGGOTS

Trout love them! Can be angled with alone or in combination with genuine bee maggots. Always attach the bait in an L-shape for optimal rotation. **Tip:** Spray with the »Bee Maggot« power aroma and combine it with other colours from time to time.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
160140	/002	2.0	
160150	/002	2.5	

SUPER SOFT BEE MAGGOTS

The new Super Soft Lure bee maggots are floating and are now even more realistic as they are almost indistinguishable from real ones.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
160140	/102	2.0	
160140	/202	2.5	

TROUT-SICHEL

The Trout Sichel is used for fishing in combination with a natural bait (e.g. bee maggot or trout dough). The natural bait is put on the hook first, then the sichel. Very seductive play! Floating. 5 colours, 2 of each.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	
160740	/200	5 colors assorted	



TROUT WORM

Push the trout worm onto the hook. When fishing with sbirolinos it twists seductively around its own axis. Floating. 5 colours, 2 of each.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	
160740	/100	5 colors assorted	



TURBO PROPS

Extremely luring trout trawling bait. Thanks to their spiral shape the Turbo Props revolve around their own axis as they are drawn in. Since the Turbo Props float they can be guided to display a multitude of facets.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	
160390	/012	assorted	



TWISTING TAIL

Extremely luring Sbirolino bait. The bait is simply pulled onto the hook.

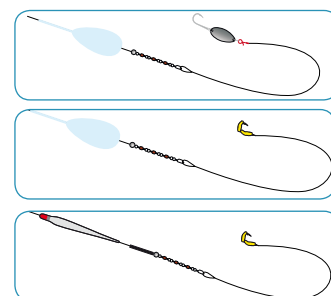
Item-No.	Order-No.	Color	
147810	/000	White	
	/001	Black	
	/002	Chartreuse	
	/003	Red	
	/004	Yellow	

TROUT STARTER SET

A great set for starting out successfully at a trout lake. Compiled by the trout professional Willi Frosch. There is a QR code on the blister pack in which Willi Frosch shows how to fish successfully at a trout lake!

Content: Sbirolino 15g slow sinking, 3 g trout float, 2 leads in 3g, Wobbler, spoon, 4 bee maggots made of rubber, 4 Turbo Props, 4 hooks 1.50m, Wobbler-spoon leader 1.50m, 2 triple swivels, 10 line stopper, 2 beads, hook remover.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
160410	/200	



Soft lures / Trout spinner

PROP & TWIST TWISTER

Our Prop & Twist twisters are sensationally luring and vastly superior to other baits in numerous tests! The crucial element is the propeller in the front section. While being hauled in the tail works like a normal twister. However, at the same time the twister permanently rotates around its own axis forming an L shape just the way we know bee maggots or trawling dough do. This parallel sequence of movements is enormously attractive to trout. Also perfect to perch. The twisters float!



Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length cm
1 60400	/103	White	3.5



Assortm. 3.5cm: 5 colours (exc. yellow and black)			
1 60400	/100	5 colours	3.5



Assortm. 5cm: 5 colours (except yellow and black)			
1 60400	/101	5 colours	5

TROUT ATTACK KILLER TADPOLE

In late spring trout lakes are often populated with many tadpoles. The trout, especially the capitals, then targeted hunting of these easy to catch and tasty prey. Blessed is the who has our killer tadpoles in his bait box! They are fished with a Sbirolino or a jig head. Of course swimming and made of super soft material! Contents: 12 pcs.



Item-No.	Order-No.		Length cm	Colour
160750	/012	A	2 cm	mixed assortm.
	/112	B	2 cm	Black
	/212	C	2 cm	Black-Glitter

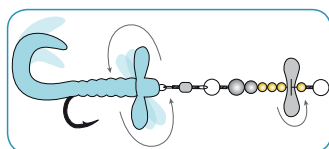
PROP & SPIN SPINNERS



Besides the rotating spinner blade, at the top a propeller blade also rotates. It can be used to fish with sbirolinos or on ultra-light spin rods. Extremely seductive! Weight: 2.5g.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour
160460	/101	Silver
	/102	Gold
	/103	Black
	/104	White
	/105	Rainbow
	/106	Pink-White

TURBO PROPS HELI ASSORTMENT



Thanks to the wings the turbo-prop twister twists permanently around its own axis when being wound in. The propeller attached at the front also provides plenty of action. No trout can resist that!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour
160460	/300	3 pieces assorted

MICRO SPINNER BLADE ASSORTMENT



12 micro spinner blades (6 colours, 2 of each), including 12 baits.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour
160320	/610	assorted

TROLLING SYSTEMS

Very catchy systems for trolling. They can be used to fish with natural or artificial bait. All systems are tied to Japanese fluorocarbon lines and are therefore virtually invisible to the trout.
Length of all systems: 2 m.

**BOUND TO
FLUOROCARBON**



HELICOPTER SYSTEM

Even at a slight tug the silver helicopter starts to rotate, attracting the attention of the fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Line Ø mm
160320	/000	6	0.25



SPINNER BLADE SYSTEM

The chromium plated spinner blade rotates when pulled and lures the trout. The anti-tangle sheath prevents tangling.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Line Ø mm
160320	/308	6	0.25



PILOT BALL FLOAT SYSTEM

2 systems with pilot ball floats of different sizes. For trolling and longlining.
Contents: 2 systems

Item-No.	Order-No.	Hook-size	Line Ø mm
160320	/108	6/8	0.25/0.22



MICRO SPINNER BLADES

10 micro spinner blades plus bail for self-made systems.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour
160320	/510	Silver



HELICOPTER WITH BRASS BALLS

5 helicopters plus brass balls for self-made systems.

Item-No.	Order-No.
160320	/001

TREMARELLA STARTER SET



4 tremarella rigs from slow sinking to fast sinking in a set.

Item-No.	Order-No.
160340	/400

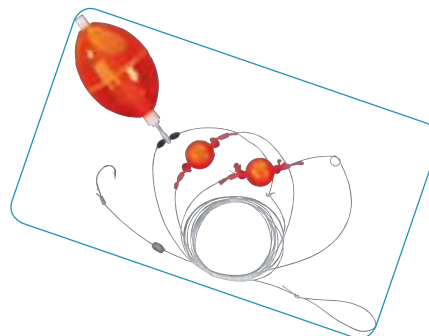
TROUT RIGS WITH BUBBLE FLOAT



TROUT RIG WITH BUBBLE FLOAT

Ready assembled trout rig with buoyancy ball and pilot floats. Length: 1.90m, Ø 0,25mm, hook size 6.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Bubble float colour
147820	/007	yellow-red



TROUT RIG WITH BUBBLE FLOAT

Ready assembled trout rig with buoyancy ball and pilot floats. Length: 1.90m, Ø 0,25mm, hook size 6.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Bubble float colour
147820	/005	red

Trout flies / Trout streamer

EDITION FLY FLY ASSORTMENTS



The most popular and best flies for catching, put together by leading fly fishing experts for a wide variety of uses. The names of the respective fly is on each blister pack as a guide for beginners.



DRY FLY ASSORTMENT

Item-No.	Order-No.	
168000	/001	



GOLD HEAD NYMPHS ASSORTMENT

Item-No.	Order-No.	
168000	/003	



WET FLY AND NYMPHS ASSORTMENT

Item-No.	Order-No.	
168000	/002	



RAINBOW TROUT ASSORTMENT

Item-No.	Order-No.	
168000	/005	



SEATROUT ASSORTM. SUMMER/AUTUMN

The most popular seatrout flies select by leading fly fishing experts. Content: 4 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
168000	/007	



TROUT STREAMER ASSORTMENT

Item-No.	Order-No.	
168000	/004	



SEATROUT ASSORTMENT WINTER/SPRING

Item-No.	Order-No.	
168000	/006	

STREAMER ASSORTMENTS

Top trout streamer assortments in the most catching colours! They are brought in slowly in small tugs with Sbirolino, Ghost or the Cray Rattle.

No matter if they float or sink slowly or fast, you are perfectly equipped for all kinds of situations.



SALMON ROE STREAMERS

Amazingly realistic imitation of salmon roe with milk (sperm). Super-catchy, especially on difficult days. It is slowly wound in, twitching, on a sbirolino.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
160330	/200	



ASSORTED »BIG EYE« STREAMERS

They are fantastically luring in domestic trout lakes. Since the eyes lend the streamer buoyancy, lead shot should be fixed onto the leader. Then twitch it at short intervals while winding in!

Item-No.	Order-No.	
160330	/100	



COLONEL-DRY FLY-LINE LEADER

Fly leaders must be soft and supple, allowing the fly to drift and play naturally.
Length: 3 yards = 2.75 m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Strength	Top mm Ø	Loop mm Ø	
145220	/000	0x	0.28	0.64	
	/001	1x	0.25	0.58	
	/002	2x	0.23	0.56	
	/003	3x	0.20	0.53	
	/004	4x	0.18	0.53	
	/005	5x	0.15	0.50	
	/006	6x	0.13	0.43	
	/007	7x	0.10	0.43	



FLY LINE CONNECTOR

For a knotless, absolutely secure connection between fly line and leader.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
145210	/015	



LINE GREASE

Acknowledged top-grade. Suitable also for fly-lines prepared with oil or covered with synthetic materials covered. Long-lasting preparation due to high silicon content. Contents 20 g

Item-No.	Order-No.	
129000	/000	



ROLLER CLIP

Practical roller clip, ideal for fixing accessories like hook disgorgers, pliers and so on.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
169200	/000	



SILICONE FLIES AND LINE GREASE

Also for leaders or fly-lines which will no longer float. Grease the fly only once for several successive catches. Melt between two fingers and spread on very thinly. Contents 20 g.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
169100	/000	



SILICONE TUBE

For building assemblies.
Diameter 0.20mm.

Item No.	Order No.	Color	Length m
163000	/009	brown	1



LEAD CLIP

Safety lead clip. Safely ejects the lead when fish run through weed areas

Item No.	Order No.	Color
163000	/006	clear brown



SOFT BEADS

Softbeads in 2 different diameters: 5x5mm, 5x7mm assorted.

Item No.	Order No.	Color
163000	/005	clear brown



SOFT ROD REST WITH BRASS THREAD

Prevents scratches on the blank and stops the rod from slipping off.

Item No.	Order No.
163000	/010



SOFT ROD REST WITH BRASS THREAD

Prevents scratches on the blank and stops the rod from slipping off.

Item No.	Order No.
164110	/005



ALIGNER SLEEVES

For building rigs and assemblies.

Item No.	Order No.
163000	/004



SHRINK TUBE

For building rigs and assemblies. Protects knots; possesses very good shrinking properties.

Item No.	Order No.	Color	Length cm
164160	/000	clear brown	5



QUICK-RELEASE ADAPTER-SET

Very robust stainless-steel quick-release adapter for bite indicator on the bank stick or the buzzer bar.

Item No.	Order No.
163000	/001



SPARE SLEEVE FOR RELEASE ADAPTER

Spare sleeve for quick-release adapter.

Item No.	Order No.
163000	/002



SPOT MARKER, 45M

Simply throw the Spot Marker into the water, the lead unwinds automatically down to the bottom.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m
159980	/000	45

**LEAD STOPPER**

For pop-up rigs to fix the leader on the bottom. 10 pcs per bag.

Item No.	Order No.	Size mm	
163000	/011	0.4	
	/012	0.8	
	/013	1.8	

**BOILIESTOPPER**

Boilie stopper. Standard shape.

Item No.	Order No.	Color	
163000	/008	brown	

**BOILIESTOPPER**

Boilie stopper in 3 different stopper lengths.

Item No.	Order No.	
163000	/007	

**PVA LINE**

PVA line for building stringers with boilies or for knotting PVA bags. Dissolves completely. Easy to process.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	
164310	/001	20	

**LEADER LINE**

Leader line for building rigs. Length 15m.

Item No.	Order No.	Length m	
163000	/015	15	

**PVA BAGS**

PVA bags for offering boilies, particle or stick mixes directly next to the hook bait. Dissolves completely. Easy to process.

Item No.	Order No.	Size mm	
164310	/002	85x175	
	/003	60x220	
	/004	85x120	

**CARP SWIVEL**

Item No.	Order No.	
163000	/003	

**INLINER LEAD**

Item No.	Order No.	Size mm	
163010	/070	70	
	/090	90	
	/110	110	

**LONG CAST LEAD**

Item No.	Order No.	Size mm	
163020	/070	70	
	/090	90	
	/110	110	

Edition Carp

READY MADE RIGS



LEADCORE DISTANCE RIG, HOOK SIZE 4

Ready-made leadcore rigs with long cast lead and leader as well as boilie stoppers. The rig settles quickly at the bottom and prevents the touch of the line by the carp while eating. Length 70cm, hook size 4.

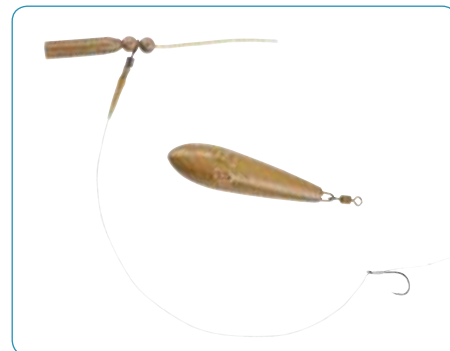
Item No.	Order No.	lead weight g	
163040	/070	70	
	/090	90	
	/110	110	



LEADCORE INLINER RIG, HOOK SIZE 4

Ready-made leadcore rigs with inline lead and leader as well as boilie stoppers. The rig settles quickly at the bottom and prevents the touch of the line by the carp while eating. Length 115cm, hook size 4.

Item No.	Order No.	lead weight g	
163050	/070	70	
	/090	90	
	/110	110	



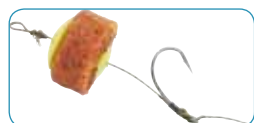
HELICOPTER DISTANCE RIG, HOOK SIZE 4

The leader rotates at an 90° angle around the main line. It is absolutely tangle-free and ideal for distance fishing. Length 25cm, hook size 4.

Item No.	Order No.	lead weight g	
163060	/070	70	
	/090	90	
	/110	110	

DOG FOOD RIG

Special rig for fishing with dog food at the hair rig. Just put the bait on the rubber stopper.



DOG FOOD STOPPER SET

9 stoppers in a set, 3 pieces per color. The stopper is simply threaded on the hair of your rig.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	Length mm	
163030	/000	brown, pink, yellow	15	

Item-No.	Order-No.	Colour	hook size	strength lbs	Length cm	
163030	/202	brown	2	25	25	
	/204	brown	4	25	25	
163030	/302	pink	2	25	25	
	/304	pink	4	25	25	
163030	/402	yellow	2	25	25	
	/404	yellow	4	25	25	

CARP RIGS



STANDARD / LINE-ALIGNER RIG

Can be used if the bottom is firm or muddy. A rubber stopper on the hair fixes the bait, preventing particles or multiple boilies from slip. Thanks to the very long hair even Big Balls can be used.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	strength lbs	Length cm	
163030	/002	2	25	25	
	/004	4	25	25	
	/006	6	25	25	



ANTI BLOW OUT RIG

Can be used if the bottom is firm. When the fish attempts to blow the bait out together with the hook, the sliding ring on the shank to which the hair is attached is pushed towards the eye of the hook. Thus the bait exits the carp's mouth and the hook is drawn into the lower lip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	strength lbs	Length cm	
163030	/102	2	25	25	
	/104	4	25	25	
	/106	6	25	25	

BOILIE NEEDLES/TOOLS



STAINLESS STEEL BOILIE TOOL SET

Robust stainless steel set, consisting of handle and 4 screw-on attachments.

Item No.	Order No.	
163000	/014	



FLUO BOILIE DRILL

Fluo boilie drill (almost impossible to lose) with a 45 mm long drill.

Item No.	Order No.	
164130	/000	



STAINLESS STEEL BOILIE NEEDLE WITH HOOK

Robust boilie needle made from stainless steel with hook for attaching boilies and other baits.

Item No.	Order No.	
164120	/001	



STAINLESS STEEL BOILIE DRILL

Robust stainless steel boilie drill; drill length 45 mm.

Item No.	Order No.	
164120	/000	



STAINLESS STEEL BOILIE NEEDLE W. FOLDING EYE

Robust boilie needle made from stainless steel with folding eye for attaching boilies and bait.

Item No.	Order No.	
164120	/002	



FLUO BOILIE NEEDLE WITH FOLDING EYE

Boilie needle with a folding eye for attaching boilies and other baits.

Item No.	Order No.	
164130	/002	



EDITION CARP DISPLAY



Similar to picture.

Fully stocked Edition Carp display with the most common accessories. Items can be found on page 222-225.

- Content:
- je 1 VPE von 163000/001 bis 163000/015.
 - je 1 VPE von 163010/070 bis 163010/110.
 - je 1 VPE von 163020/070 bis 163020/110.
 - je 1 VPE von 163030/002 bis 163030/006.
 - je 1 VPE von 163030/102 bis 163030/106.
 - je 1 VPE von 163040/070 bis 163040/110.
 - je 1 VPE von 163050/070 bis 163050/110.
 - je 1 VPE von 163060/070 bis 163060/110.

Item No.	Order No.	
1 63100	/000	

Rod Pods

ROD POD METALLICA CARP



ROD POD METALLICA CARP

The new Balzer Metallica Rod Pod made of high-quality anodized aluminium with outstanding features. The ultra-light, yet sturdy and stable material ensures comfortable transport to the water and has a secure stand.

Thanks to the clever design, simply fold out your legs and put on the buzzer bars, you're ready for action in no time.

The four height-adjustable legs, the adjustable length and the sliding buzzer bars make it ideal for all purposes.

To adjust the legs you have to turn the bars only a little bit to pull them apart.

The Rod Pod is delivered in a practical carrying case.

Weight: 2370g.

Item No.	Order No.	Length adjustable	Height adjustable	
1 19470	/100	0.57–0.84 m	front: 0.40–0.80m back: 0.27-0.42m	



Compact transport size. 57x15cm.



Quick-release devices to adjust the length of the rod pod.



Quick-release devices to adjust the height of the bank-sticks



Quick-release legs



Telescopic legs

ROD POD TACTICS CARP



ROD POD TACTICS CARP

The extremely flexible construction of the Rod Pod makes for a particularly broad range of settings and uses.

The Pod can be used both in a very compactly and as a large or high pod (by using the two enclosed extensions).

Useful dimensions: length 80-120cm, height 50-100cm (with extension parts as a High Pod on one side up to 120cm).

Characteristics:

- Particularly light but strong aluminium construction
- Fast setup and conversion
- Precision quick-release fasteners
- Height of rod rests can be adjusted individually
- Supplied incl. 3x V- and 3x U-rod rests
- High quality nylon transport bag

Item No.	Order No.	Length adjustable	Height adjustable	
1 19490	/050	0.80–1.20 m	0.50–1.00 m	



Quick-release devices to adjust the height of the legs.



Quick-release devices to adjust the height of the banksticks.

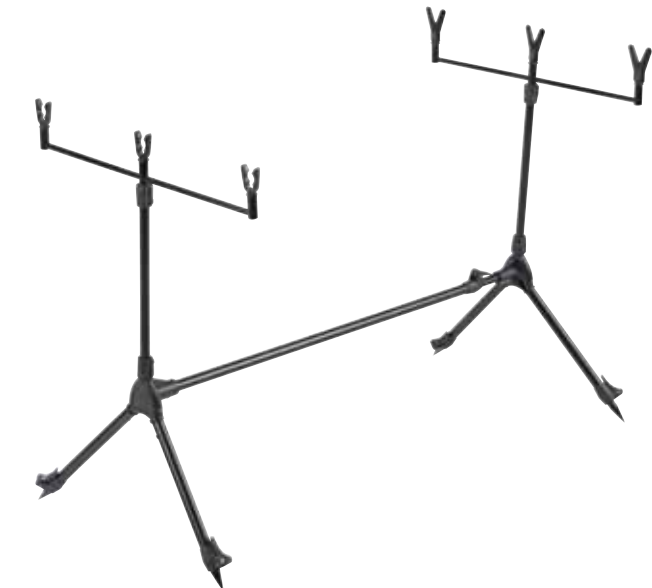


Quick-release devices to adjust the length of the rod pod.



Compact transport bag.

ROD POD HOLIDAY



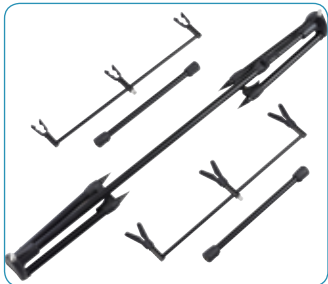
ROD POD HOLIDAY

Height and length-adjustable rod pod made from aluminium. It has a quick-release device and rod rests for up to 3 rods. Ideal for beginners and occasional anglers.

Item No.	Order No.	Length adjustable	Height adjustable	
1 19480	/200	0.70–1.20 m	0.54–0.64 m	



Quick-release devices to adjust length and height.



Compact packing and transport dimensions.

Feedermaster - Method Feeder Fishing



Michael Zammataro's complete Method Feeder programme

Just as boilie fishing revolutionised carp fishing many years ago, for some time now Method Feeder fishing with mini boilies and pellets has been causing plenty of ripples in feeder fishing. This method of fishing has meanwhile become so successful for whiting, carp stock and tench that in some waters it has already been prohibited.

In collaboration with Michael Diener and Willy Frosch Michael Zammataro has developed an innovative complete programme for successful Method Feeder fishing.



Team Zammataro
German Feeder champion 2013 and 2012 and
winner of the Feeder Meeting Germany 2017

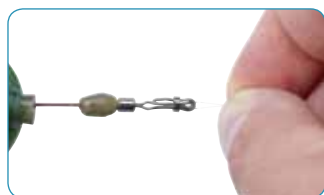
ELASTIC METHOD FEEDER BASKET



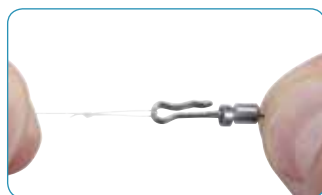
Michael's newest Method Feeder basket with shock absorber and feed table for boilies and/or pellets. The plate always guarantees perfect bait presentation and prevents the hook from getting caught on the bars.

Including Quick-Change swivel and bead.

Item-No.	Order-No.	weight g	
141150	/020	20	
	/030	30	
	/040	40	
	/050	50	



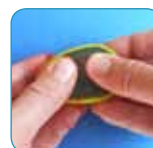
Shock absorber



Quick-change swivel



Place leader with hook and bait in the feeder form and put feed inside.



Press feeder basket onto egg, then squeeze out the basket from the other flexible rubber side. The result is a perfect presentation of the bait on the feeder bomb.

METHOD FEEDER BASKET «INLINER»



Michael's new Method Feeder basket is also available as an In-liner version which is drawn onto the line like a running lead. Including Quick-Change swivel and bead.

Item-No.	Order-No.	weight g	
141150	/120	20	
	/130	30	
	/140	40	
	/150	50	

METHOD FEEDER FORM



The feeder egg is the counterpart to the basket and fits all weights! The hook pellet or boilie is placed in the recess on the bottom, then the feed is put into the egg, the feeder basket pressed onto the egg and the feed is pressed out of the egg! The result is a feeder bomb with the bait lying directly on the bait support of the basket, thanks to the recess. Thanks to the flexible material of the egg, the feed can be pressed out cleanly. **Fits both feeder baskets.**

Item-No.	Order-No.	
141150	/000	

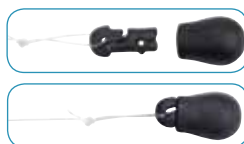
Feedermaster - Method Feeder Fishing



QUICK CHANGE SWIVEL

Simply push ring down onto the clip; then hook in leader and push ring upwards again. To protect the swivel knot stick the bead with the large aperture onto the barrel completely.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
141110	/100	



QUICK CHANGE BEAD

Open the Quick-Change Bead, then hook the leader into the Quick-Change Clip and then lock it again with the clip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
141110	/110	

QUICK STOP RIGS

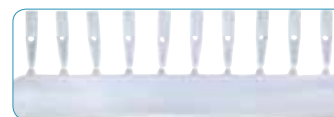
Pre-bound Quick Stop leader, 10 cm in length. The Quick-Stop is put on the needle, then inserted through the pre-drilled Boilie. You just draw out the needle and that's it!



Item No.	Order No.	Hook size / line diameter mm	
141100	/008	8 / 0.25 mm	
	/010	10 / 0.22 mm	
	/012	12 / 0.20 mm	
	/014	14 / 0.18 mm	

QUICK STOPS

For DIY Quick-Stop leaders.



Item No.	Order No.	
141110	/000	

HAIR RIG FOR PELLETS

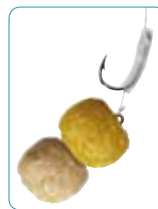
On the hair is a pellet tape made from silicone. Open the tape with the pellet pliers, insert the pellet and you're ready to go! For 6 and 10 mm pellets. Leader length: 12 cm.



Item No.	Order No.	Hook size / line diameter mm	Bait Ø mm	
141030	/010	10 / 0.22 mm	6 + 10	
	/012	12 / 0.20 mm	6 + 10	
	/014	14 / 0.18 mm	6 + 10	
	/016	16 / 0.18 mm	6 + 10	

HAIR RIG WITH SPEAR

The 8mm spear is for boilies and pellets up to 15 mm. The longer one is for double boilies or pellets, maggots and so on. Leader length: 12cm.



Item No.	Order No.	Hook size / line diameter mm	Spear length	
141020	/008	8 / 0.22 mm	15mm	
	/010	10 / 0.22 mm	15mm	
	/012	12 / 0.20 mm	15mm	
	/014	14 / 0.18 mm	15mm	
	/110	10 / 0.22 mm	8mm	
141020	/112	12 / 0.20 mm	8mm	
	/114	14 / 0.18 mm	8mm	
	/116	16 / 0.18 mm	8mm	

OWNER METHOD FEEDER HOOKS

On the rig with the pellet band can be fixed a pellet at the hair with the pellet tape made from silicone. Open the tape with the pellet plier, insert the pellet and you're ready to go! For 6 and 10 mm pellets. Spear Rig: The spear is ideal for boilies and pellets. The Quick Stop Rig is also ideal for boilies and pellets. All hooks are available with barb and barbless. **Leader length 10cm.**



170860/008-016: with barb



170860/108-116: barbless



170870/008-016: with barb



170870/108-116: barbless



170880/008-016: with barb



170880/108-116: barbless



METHOD FEEDER HOOKS WITH SPEAR

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	Cont.	
170860	/008	8	0.22	6	
	/010	10	0.22	6	
	/012	12	0.22	6	
	/014	14	0.20	6	
	/016	16	0.18	6	
170860	/108	8	0.22	6	
	/110	10	0.22	6	
	/112	12	0.22	6	
	/114	14	0.20	6	
	/116	16	0.18	6	

METHOD FEEDER HOOKS WITH PELLET BAND

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	Cont.	
170870	/008	8	0.22	6	
	/010	10	0.22	6	
	/012	12	0.22	6	
	/014	14	0.20	6	
	/016	16	0.18	6	
170870	/108	8	0.22	6	
	/110	10	0.22	6	
	/112	12	0.22	6	
	/114	14	0.20	6	
	/116	16	0.18	6	

METHOD FEEDER HOOKS WITH QUICK STOP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	Cont.	
170880	/008	8	0.22	6	
	/010	10	0.22	6	
	/012	12	0.22	6	
	/014	14	0.20	6	
	/016	16	0.18	6	
170880	/108	8	0.22	6	
	/110	10	0.22	6	
	/112	12	0.22	6	
	/114	14	0.20	6	
	/116	16	0.18	6	

Breaking strength: 0.22mm=5.0kg / 0.20mm=4.0kg / 0.18mm=3.1kg

Feedermaster

FEEDER ACCESSORIES



BOTTOM FINDER SET - LAKE: 20, 35, 40GR.

Simply count the seconds after the cast when the lead sinks to the bottom to determine the depth the retrieve and feel composition of the ground (gravel, sand...). Conform to CIPS.

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g
141050	/000	20, 30, 40

5 blister, 3 per blister.



BOTTOM FINDER SET - RIVER: 40, 60, 80GR.

Like above but for strong current.

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g
141050	/001	40, 60, 80

5 blister, 3 per blister.



FEEDERMASTER FREE RUNNING SIDE ARM

Arm is simply threaded onto the main line and –owing to its length (10 cm) – it permits the fish to take off without any resistance whatsoever when it picks up the bait. The line slides through a hole drilled in the guide sleeve. The feeder basket is simply hooked onto the carabiner swivel at the end of the adapter.

Item-No.	Order-No.
125920	/001



Tip for assembling

MICRO SWIVEL WITH SIC GUIDE INLAY

Guide the main line through the mounted ring and fasten the feeder double snap onto the eye opposite to it. Now hang the basket onto the other side of the double snap and it is ready to use! The adapter is so small that it can pass through the guides. Cont. 5 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size Cap. kg
142060	/100	8mm / 6kg
	/105	10mm / 8kg



FEEDER DOUBLE CLIP

The feed basket is hooked into one side of the clip and the line on the other side. Weighs virtually nothing; has no edges and makes the basket fly excellently. Cont. 10 pcs.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size
142010	/100	L



FEEDER MICRO SWIVEL MIT PLUG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size
142060	/200	XS, 14mm
	/205	S, 16mm
	/210	M, 18mm



MICRO SWIVEL

For a secure, non-twisting connection between the leader and the main line. Cont. 10 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size Cap. kg
142010	/105	20 / 8kg

METHOD FEEDER ACCESSORIES

QUICKIES

The ingenious quickies turn any hook into a hair rig in a matter of seconds! Simply draw the quickie onto the hook and that's it!



Item No.	Order No.
141080	/000

STICKS FOR QUICKIES

The ingenious quickies turn any hook into a hair rig in a matter of seconds! Simply fix the stick in the boilie, fix the hook and that's it!



Item No.	Order No.	Length mm
141090	/000	8
	/010	15

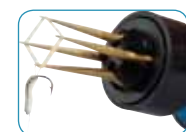
MICRO STICKS

Micro sticks for self-made method feeder rigs.



Item No.	Order No.	Length mm
141120	/007	7
	/010	10

Content: 10 pieces



PELLET PLIER

Pellet plier with rubberless mechanism. As you press them the jaws open and the pellet can be inserted into the tape.

Item No.	Order No.
141070	/001



PELLET PLIER

Simply stick the pliers into the pellet tape; as you press them the jaws open and the pellet can be inserted into the tape.

Item No.	Order No.
141070	/000



BOILIE DRILL

Indispensable tool for preparing Boilies for Quick-Stop leaders.

Item No.	Order No.
141110	/020



QUICK STOP NEEDLE

Indispensable tool for fixing boilies on the hair for DIY Quick-Stop leaders.

Item No.	Order No.
141110	/010

HOOK PELLETS 6 AND 10 MM

Our hook pellets and mini boilies are gently steamed! By this method all the ingredients which stimulate feeding, such as amino acids, fishmeal and silk-worms remain intact and are not cooked to rags. At the same time the pellets and boilies become slightly rubbery and supple and even when cast over long distances they do not come off the pellet tape.



MINI BOILIES 8 AND 10 MM



HOOK PELLET POP UPS 10 MM / MINI BOILIES POP UPS 10 MM

Hook pellets, pop-ups and mini pop-ups are produced according to the same formula and, just like their sinking counterparts, they are gently steamed. Popups, especially in garish colours, have proved their worth excellently in many tests, especially for Method Feeder fishing.



METHOD FEEDER DUMBBELLS 6 MM

By the mid inwardly curved shape the dumbbells pellets hold significantly safer in a wpelet ring than conventional pellets. Also our Dumbbells are gently steamed!



DIPS



HOOK PELLETS 6 MM

Item No.	Order No.	Flavour, Cont. 120 g	
185270	/006	Strawberry-red	
	/106	Scopex-yellow	
	/206	Mussel/Fish-green	
	/306	Blood/Liver-black	
	/406	Cocos/Crocant-white	

HOOK PELLETS 10 MM

Item No.	Order No.	Flavour, Cont. 120 g	
185280	/010	Strawberry-red	
	/110	Scopex-yellow	
	/210	Mussel/Fish-green	
	/310	Blood/Liver-black	
	/410	Cocos/Crocant-white	

MINI BOILIES 8 MM

Item No.	Order No.	Flavour, Cont. 120 g	
185260	/008	Strawberry-red	
	/108	Scopex-yellow	
	/208	Mussel/Fish-green	
	/308	Blood/Liver-black	
	/408	Cocos/Crocant-white	

MINI BOILIES 10 MM

Item No.	Order No.	Flavour, Cont. 120 g	
185260	/010	Strawberry-red	
	/110	Scopex-yellow	
	/210	Mussel/Fish-green	
	/310	Blood/Liver-black	
	/410	Cocos/Crocant-white	

HOOK PELLETS POP UPS 10 MM

Item No.	Order No.	Flavour, Cont. 120 g	
185290	/010	Scopex-yellow	
	/110	Strawberry-red	
	/210	Cocos/Crocant-white	

MINI BOILIES POP UP 10 MM

Item No.	Order No.	Flavour, Cont. 120 g	
185270	/010	Scopex-yellow	
	/110	Strawberry-red	
	/210	Cocos/Crocant-white	

Item No.	Order No.	Flavour, Cont. 120 g	
185300	/000	Strawberry-red	
	/001	Scopex-yellow	
	/002	Mussel/Fish-green	
	/003	Blood/Liver-pink	
	/004	Cocos/Crocant-white	

The dips are of a tough, very sticky consistency. Plenty stays on and it is so firm that nothing is lost even when casts are made over long distances. In the water the dip slowly disintegrates and releases the ingredients for stimulating feeding evenly into the water over a long period of time.

Item No.	Order No.	Flavour, Cont. 120 g	
185310	/075	Strawberry-red	
	/175	Scopex-yellow	
	/275	Mussel/Fish-green	
	/375	Blood/Liver-black	
	/475	Cocos/Crocant-white	

Feedermaster accessories

Feedermaster Softbaits

Michael Zammataro's latest creation: Imitation larvae, casters and corn made from buoyant soft rubber.

The bait is combined with natural bait on the hook. Thanks to their **buoyancy** they neutralise the dead weight of the hook and hence afford the genuine baits much more natural presentation.



FLOATING

SOFT PINKIES / MAGGOTS

The bright-coloured maggots arouse the attention of the fish in cloudy waters. Very natural shape, 2 sizes, colours: yellow, orange, Japanese red and white. Content: 40 pieces, each colour 10 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length mm	
138750	/000	10 (Pinkies)	
	/100	15 (Maggots)	



SOFT PINKIES / MAGGOTS FLUO

Perfect for fishing in muddy water. Not floating. Content: 40 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length mm	
138750	/400	10 (Pinkies)	
	/700	15 (Maggots)	



FLOATING

SOFT CORNS

Here the bright colours arouse the attention of the fish. The corn is also available in its natural colouring for clear waters. 3 sizes, colours: Maize natural, orange, Japanese red and white. Content: 40 pieces, each colour 10 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length mm	
138760	/000	6	
	/100	8	
	/200	10	



SOFT CORNS FLUO

Perfect for fishing in muddy water. Not floating. Content: 40 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length mm	
138760	/300	6	
	/400	8	
	/500	10	



FLOATING

SOFT CASTERS / MAGGOTS AND PINKIES

Incredibly natural imitation of larvae/maggots in 4 different stages; In the form of a larva / maggot and caster in 3 different stages of pupation. Michael likes to use these casters especially over long distances because real casters often tend to fly off the hook unnoticed during casting. Size: 11mm, Content: 40 pieces

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length mm	
138750	/800	6	
	/200	11	



FLOATING

SOFT MAGGOTS AND PINKIES JAPANESE RED

The colour japanese red is also very catchy in fresh water. Content: 40 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length mm	
138750	/900	6	
	/300	11	

SOFT MOSQUITO LARVAE

Very natural imitation mosquito larvae Extra-soft and floating! Also very catchy in trout lakes. Contents: 40 units

Item-No.	Order-No.		Color	
138750	/500	A	nature	
	/600	B	japanred	



FLOATING

A

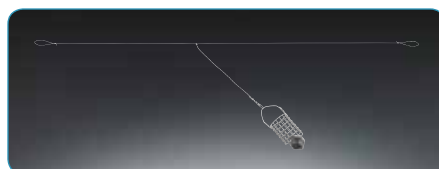
B

FEEDERMASTER READY MADE RIGS

FEEDERMASTER®

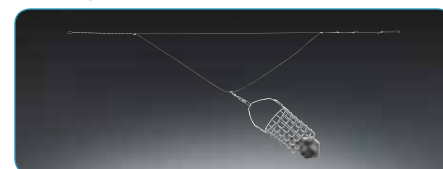
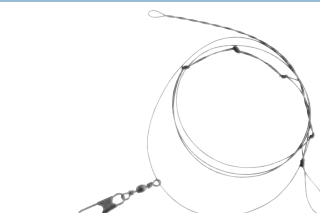
by Michael Zammataro

Michael's successful assemblies are pre-tied for immediate use by the water. All the rigs are suitable for use both in flowing and still water.



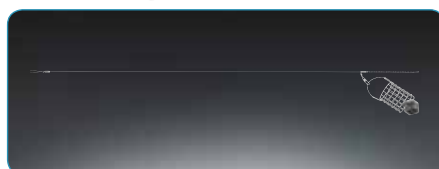
MONOFILAMENT SIDE ARM FEEDER RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
141060	/000	110 / 12	



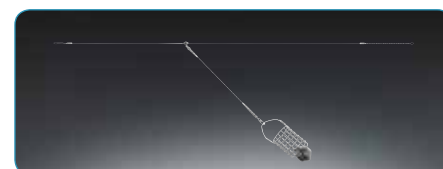
FEEDER RIG WITH LOOP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
141060	/001	30	



FREE RUN FEEDER RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
141060	/002	50	



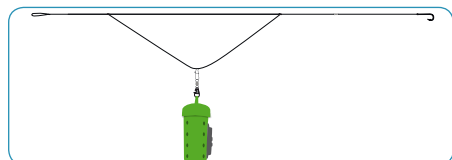
QUICK CHANGE RIG WITH BEAD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
141060	/003	17	

FEEDERMASTER READY MADE RIGS

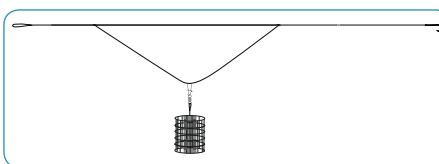


Professional ready-made feeder rigs with needle-sharp OWNER hooks. Simply unwind from the winding board, tie it to the main line and you're ready to start.



MAGGOT FEEDER READY-MADE RIG

Item No.	Order No.	Hook size / line diameter mm	weight g	
189850	/208	8 / 0.20 mm	20	
	/210	10 / 0.18 mm	20	
	/212	12 / 0.16 mm	20	
189850	/308	8 / 0.20 mm	30	
	/310	10 / 0.18 mm	30	
	/312	12 / 0.16 mm	30	



OPEN CAGE FEEDER RIG

Item No.	Order No.	Hook size / line diameter mm	weight g	
189790	/208	8 / 0.20 mm	20	
	/210	10 / 0.18 mm	20	
	/212	12 / 0.16 mm	20	
189790	/308	8 / 0.20 mm	30	
	/310	10 / 0.18 mm	30	
	/312	12 / 0.16 mm	30	
189790	/408	8 / 0.20 mm	40	
	/410	10 / 0.18 mm	40	
	/412	12 / 0.16 mm	40	
189790	/508	8 / 0.20 mm	50	
	/510	10 / 0.18 mm	50	
	/512	12 / 0.16 mm	50	



METHOD FEEDER READY-MADE RIG

Item No.	Order No.	Hook size / line diameter mm	weight g	
189840	/308	8 / 0,26 mm	30	
	/310	10 / 0,23 mm	30	
	/312	12 / 0,20 mm	30	
189840	/408	8 / 0,26 mm	40	
	/410	10 / 0,23 mm	40	
	/412	12 / 0,20 mm	40	

Our food form from page 228 fits for the Method Feeder Rig.

Michael Zammataro's Feedermaster food



Feedermaster - the feed developed by feeder-fishing champ Michael Zammataro

Readymade feed mixture especially for feeder fishing in flowing and still waters.
The aromas and colours are perfectly adapted to the respective target fish. The recipes come from feeder champion Michael Zammataro and have a tremendous luring effect.
The feed is quick to break out of the basket and keeps the fish in that place for a long time.



FEEDERMASTER FOOD

Mix the food well in a bucket.
Then gradually fill in some water and mix well. You may repeat this process several times.
Now put the wet food on a sieve and press it through the sieve. You can repeat this process till the result meets your wishes.

Michael Zammataro recommends the following combinations:

- Blackjack and Roach
- If a sticky food like the variety of Bream is to loosen it can be mixed with less sticky food like the varieties of Roach or Black Jack
- If different kinds of fishes are expected you can combine a packet of Roach and a bag of Bream.

NOTE: The **Method Feeder food** has an extra high proportion of fish meal. In waters where regularly is fished and fed with boilies this food attracts almost large bream and carp and is unbeatable!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Packing unit 1000 g	
184810	/001	Bream	
	/002	Bream yellow	
	/003	Carp/Tench	
	/004	Roach	
	/005	Black Jack	
	/006	Barbel	
	/007	MF Mussel-Fish	
	/008	MF Strawberry	
	/009	MF Scopex	
	/010	MF Cokos/Crokant	
	/011	MF Blood/Liver	

MF = Method Feeder



MICRO PREMIUM HALIBUT PELLETS, 2 AND 3 MM



High-quality halibut pellets measuring 2 mm and 3 mm with a high proportion of fishmeal and proteins. Soak the pellets for about 2 to 3 minutes in water and allow them to continue to absorb for a while. Then mix them with the moist Method Feeder feed and put them into the Method Feeder basket. Contents: 1000g.

HALIBUT PELLETS			
Item No.	Order No.	Pellet Diameter mm	
184840	/002	2 mm	
	/003	3 mm	

FEEDER MASTER[®] by Michael Zammataro

Feeder Master System: Michael Zammataro's bag range!

The new Feedermaster bag program impresses with first-class quality and many thoughtful details. You can see immediately that these bags were developed by anglers who are on the water every day and know what is important.



RUTEN HARDCASE WITH 3 COMPARTMENTS

This hard case provides maximum protection for up to 3 mounted rods. In addition 2 large outer pockets for additional accessories. With extra large zippers. Material: 1200D oxford nylon.



RUTEN HARDCASE WITH 3 COMPARTMENTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119580	/030	170x30x26	



The bottom is made of a sturdy, waterproofed material

ROD CASE 3 + 1

Padded rod backpack made from high-quality 840D Oxford nylon. Capacity for 6 assembled rods, one unassembled rod and larger accessories such as an umbrella, landing-net handle. Another external pocket for smaller tackle or our Feeder tube or the Feeder Case. Waterproof PVC material is sewn over the underside; it can be cleaned easy. The padded, adjustable back straps guarantee comfortable transportation.



ROD CASE FOR 4 RODS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119060	/165	165x40x12	



Waterproof PVC material is sewn over the underside

COOL AND BAIT BAGS



COOL BAG XL

The cool bag in XL size with excellent isolation offers plenty of space for your bait. Material: PVC.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119580	/010	41.5x35x33.5	

COOL BAG

Perfect isolated cooler bag, ideal for storing your bait. Material: PVC.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119580	/005	34.5x20.5x27	

Feedermaster bags

TACKLE BAG



Spacious carrying bag made of waterproof PVC and solid bottom made of indestructible PVC. Thanks to the special waterproof zippers, your contents remain dry even in constant and heavy rain. With fixable handles and adjustable shoulder strap. It fits up to 6 of the containers or 3 tackle cases in this bag. A great modular principle! Material: PVC.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119580	/001	45x28x29.5	

KEEP NET / NET BAG

Extra spacious bag for carrying net and landing net heads. The waterproof material and the waterproof zipper ensure that unpleasant odors and moisture remain in the bag. Material: PVC.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119580	/002	65x30x65	



Keep nets and net heads can be stored easily

FOOD-/BAIT BAG „BAIT BOWL“



This bag is delivered including our food bowl.

Material: PVC.

FOOD-/BAIT BAG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Diameter cm Height	
119580	/003	Durchm. 38 / H:13cm	

TACKLE CONTAINER



Tackle container with transparent lid and carrying handle. This makes it easy to lift out of a larger bag. The trick: Up to 6 containers fit perfectly into the new Tackle Bag. Material: PVC.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119580	/004	25x15x12	

TACKLE CASE



The smaller version of the Tackle Bag. It fits up to 3 of this bag in the large tackle bag. Material: PVC.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119580	/006	25.5x14x22.5	

ROLL-UP SHEATH FOR FEEDER TIPS: "TIP CASE"



Provides space for up to 20 feeder tips. Using a water-resistant marker you can write the casting weight of every individual tip on the white PVC strips. The tips are easily fixed by means of Velcro® tape. Material: 840D Oxford nylon with PVC coating. Delivered without content.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
119090	/020	80cm	

FOLDABLE WATER BUCKET WITH LINE

Indispensable for fetching water on sheet-pile walls or embankments. Length of the cord 9.50m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183020	/002	18.5x20	
	/003	24x25	



FEEDERMASTER® SYSTEM BAIT BOXES

The brand-new bait-box range goes well with Michael's new bags. Thanks to the adapters on the lids and the matching counterparts on the underside of the tins, these can be stacked securely. The lids close very precisely. All boxes are exactly co-ordinated with our two cooler bags.

See our Youtube-Video under: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UC8nUime9Zs>



MAGGOT BOXES

Extra-small vents, therefore also suitable for pinkies.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content l	Size cm LxWxH	
183500	/003	0.3	15x10x3	
	/006	0.6	15x10x6	

PELLET-/MICROBOILIE BOXES

The lids do not have holes in order to preserve the aroma of pellets and boilies.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content l	Size cm LxWxH	
183500	/103	0.3	15x10x3	
	/106	0.6	15x10x6	



FEEDER BASKET BOX

The extra expansive compartments offer sufficient room to store feeder baskets. If the baskets are extremely long (e.g. claw basket) the separators can be removed to enlarge the compartment. Provides space for up to 24 baskets. Delivered without content.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183250	/040	36x22x4.5	

SPECIAL SIEVE FOR CASTER

Fill the maggot box with water and casters; take out an appropriate quantity of casters and lay them on the sieve. The water drips off through the sieve. The tin can be locked for transportation, also with lid. Delivered without box and content.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxW	
183500	/300	14.5x9.5	

MAGGOT ESCAPE PROTECTION

Is there anybody who doesn't know it? As soon as the maggot tin is a bit damp, maggots and pinkies start crawling up the sides. We've put an end to that now! The escape protection is simply clicked onto the tin. Delivered without box and content.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxW	
183500	/200	15.5x10.5	

All bags are delivered without content.

Feedermaster accessories / Feeder accessories



ZAMMATARO CARBON LANDING NET POLE

3-section end put over landing net pole made of lightweight carbon. Fits exactly to Michael's land net head. The connection parts are strengthened, the thread fixed by rivet is made of brass. Weight: 270 gr.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Sections	Length m	
180900	/330	3	3.30	



ZAMMATARO CARBON LANDING NET POLE EXTENSION

With the put over extension part made of carbon the landing net pole can be lengthen up to 4.40m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Sections	Length m	
180900	/120	1	1.10	



FEED BUCKET, 25 LITRES

Professional feed bucket with removable tray and an overlapping cover which prevents moisture from entering the bucket.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content l	
183470	/025	25	

FEED SIEVE



Fits perfectly onto our feed bucket. The chief attraction of this sieve: it can be placed exactly(!) in and not on the bucket. Hence the sieve can be transported in the bucket, including the tray, with the lid completely closed. Conventional sieves have to be transported separately.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Sieve ø cm Mesh width mm	
183470	/125	38 cm / 3.5 mm	

FEEDERMASTER DISTANCE FINDER



Our Distance Finder is an essential accessory enabling accurate measurement of the set fishing distance. It also makes it possible to always find the pre-fed fishing location even if the line breaks. There are 4 colour-marked special clamps which can be used to set different fishing distances. This is extremely helpful in tandem fishing or when feeder-fishing with multiple rods. The two aluminium rods are positioned in such manner that the kink in the aluminium rod (the so called line catch range) points towards the inside.

Item No.	Order No.	
1 19550	/000	



Delivered without Tripod.

MULTIFUNCTIONAL TABLE REST

This extendable table is an ideal aid for all seated anglers. It takes up no extra space during transportation and it can be pulled out on both sides on the bank. Underneath there is a thread enabling you to screw it onto any bank stick or, even better, onto our tripod. The table has different compartments for storing away bait, accessories, food etc. in an organised manner. Size unfolded: 49 x 18cm.

Item No.	Order No.	
1 65020	/201	

EDITION FEEDER ROD RESTS



FEEDERMASTER EVA FEEDER ROD REST

Professional rod rest made from soft moss rubber and with a left-hand thread. Ideal in combination with our tripod 1 65020/200.

Item No.	Order No.	
1 65030	/200	



FEEDERMASTER METHOD FEEDER ROD REST

Feeder rod rest made from moss rubber and with a left-hand thread. While Method feeder fishing the fish often hook themselves and take off at full speed, the special shape preventing the rod from being pulled off the rest. Ideal in combination with our tripod 1 65020/200.

Item No.	Order No.	
1 65030	/100	



SPECI FEEDER REST

Feeder rod rest with many resting points to meet your individual needs. With a folding joint for adjusting the angle of the rest.

Item No.	Order No.	
1 19640	/000	



TOP INNOVATION



FEEDERMASTER FEEDER LAMP

In a lot of times feeder fishing is noticeably more catchy at dusk or after dark than during the day. However, the anglers must come up with new solutions in the form of mini chemical lights and so on to enable bite detection. Now this is over: This new spotlight is simply mounted on a feeder arm or bankstick. When pushing the ON button it lights up the feeder tip and every bite is easily recognizable. The angle of the spotlight is adjustable so that the light can be adjusted. Optionally 2 light levels are adjustable. Operation with 3 AAA batteries (not included).

Item No.	Order No.	
1 41130	/010	



UNIVERSAL TRIPOD WITH THREAD

Telescopic aluminium tripod with a left-hand thread for fixing on bite indicators and rod forks etc. Ideal together with our multifunctional table. Adjustable height: 50-105 cm.

Item No.	Order No.	
1 65020	/200	



TRIPOD WITH ROD REST

Telescopic aluminium tripod and foldable rod rests. Height: 50-90 cm.

Item No.	Order No.	
1 65020	/100	



LEAD/SWIVEL FLOATS



With a feeling for subtleties

Lead is lead and swivels are swivels; that's what many anglers think. And to a large extent they are right. However we should never forget just how important these essential utensils are for the angler's daily needs. You must be able to rely on them 100 % to stop that dream fish from getting away at the wrong moment.

Swivels provide the connection between line, spacers, hooks, leaders etc and should prevent the line from twisting when reeling in as well as allowing a quick change of system. Apart from these features, what makes BALZER's swivels perfect is above all the enormous and reliable load capacity (load capacity guarantee) which means the angler can be sure never to lose a fish. However, along with this, what is very important is that the knots are correctly and cleanly tied. This can often be a weak point in the assembly.

Do yourself a favour and put your trust in BALZER's reliable, tried and tested products, which put you in control at all times and let you enjoy the peace and relaxation that angling can bestow!

Best quality by OWNER: Swivels, Snaps and snap rings

We can offer you the perfect quality from Owner. Check out the Japan Quality at once, you will find that every penny is worth more safety and reliability.

Controlled relaxation

Have you ever experienced this? You watch the float spellbound. Your thoughts circle around a single question: When will it move at last, gradually slide away and then disappear from the surface of the water like greased lightning? That is the moment that finally puts us out of our misery: a bite! Professionals can tell what species has bitten by the way the float behaves. Bream lift, tench gently tug, carp take off, zander takes simply ages and pike grab the line uncompromisingly.

Float fishing is a fascinating story that never repeats itself. Floats are also known as antennas, probably because anglers often wish they could command the float to at last get moving by means of telepathy.

Furthermore: To be able to select the right float, as an angler one really needs a sixth sense to identify a float and its quality, whereby there are huge differences between them. In collaboration with the BALZER Experts Team a selection of floats has been developed in the BALZER float programme to meet all requirements.

Balsawood floats with an excellent finish, which are particularly visible owing to the use of iridescent varnishes. With bodies that do not lose their shape under pressure. Eyes that hold. Antenna that don't break right off.



Lead



DRILLED LEAD BULLETS

With detailed weight information on package.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Sorted mm	
140370	/000	0.7/1.2/1.8/2/2.5g (120g)	



DRILLED LEAD BULLETS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Weight g	
140010	/007	20	0.7	
	/018	15	1.8	
	/040	12	4.0	
	/075	8	7.5	
	/125	7	12.5	
	/190	5	19	
	/280	3	28	
	/400	3	40	



DRILLED COFFIN WEIGHTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Weight g	
140060	/015	3	15	
	/020	3	20	
	/025	3	25	
	/030	3	30	
	/035	3	35	
	/045	2	45	
	/060	2	60	
	/080	1	80	
	/100	1	100	



SHOT-LEAD SPLIT

With detailed weight information on package.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Sorted mm	
140340	/000	2/3/4/5/6 (70g)	
	/070	2/3/4/5/6 (120g)	
	/080	5/6/7/8 (120g)	
140350	/120	0.06g to 0.8g (120g)	



TROLLING-LEAD

Reliable trolling weight form, ideal for the natural bait fishing.

Item No.	Order No.	Cont.	Wt. g	
140890	/010	3	10	
	/014	2	14	
	/021	2	21	
	/028	2	28	



DRILLED OLIVE LEADS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Weight g	
140110	/030	8	3	
	/060	5	6	
	/095	4	9.5	
	/120	4	12	
	/150	4	15	
	/210	3	21	
	/310	3	31	
	/400	2	40	



SWIVEL LEAD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cont.	Weight g	
140180	/003	10	3	
	/005	10	5	
	/007	5	7	
	/010	5	10	
	/015	4	15	
	/020	2	20	
	/030	2	30	
	/040	2	40	
	/050	2	50	
	/060	2	60	
	/080	1	80	

In blister-pack.



SWIVEL LEAD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
140170	/003	3	
	/005	5	
	/007	7	
	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/025	25	
	/030	30	
	/040	40	
	/050	50	
	/060	60	
	/080	80	
	/100	100	

50 pieces in bag.



HERRING-LEAD

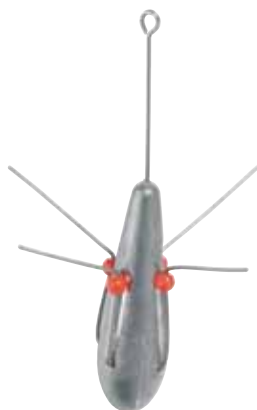
Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
140880	/050	50	

Lead



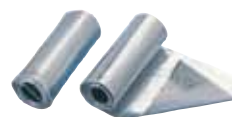
TIROLER HÖLZL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
140310	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/025	25	
	/030	30	
	/040	40	
	/050	50	
	/060	60	



SURFCASTING-LEAD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
140960	/080	80	
	/100	100	
	/125	125	
	/150	150	
	/175	175	
	/200	200	



WRAPPING LEAD

Item No.	Order No.	Length mm	
140210	/023	0.33	



STAND-UP-LEAD

Always remains upright and lets the line slide through unhindered.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
189670	/010	10	
	/020	20	
	/030	30	
	/040	40	
	/050	50	



STAND-UP LEAD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
140910	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/025	25	
	/030	30	

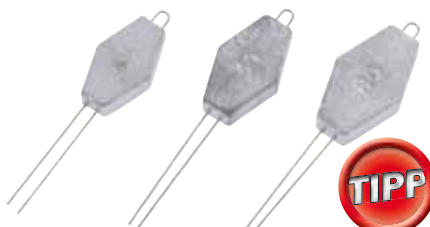


Thanks to the slow sinking rate they are able to determine the depth of the water significantly more precisely. At the same time, thanks to the four claws one feels the equally important composition of the ground (gravel, sand, sludge).
Conforms to CIPS.

BOTTOM FINDER SET - LAKE: 20, 35, 40GR.

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
141050	/000	20, 30, 40	

5 blister, 3 per blister.



BOTTOM FINDER SET - RIVER: 40, 60, 80GR.

Fish very frequently lurk around edges, mussel banks or sand banks. With this claw lead you can determine the depth of the water and composition of the ground exactly even in a strong current. Conforms to CIPS.

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
141050	/001	40, 60, 80	

5 blister, 3 per blister.



BOTTOM FINDER

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
140950	/005	5	
	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	

10 pieces in bag.



BOTTOM FINDER SET: 5, 10, 15, 20 GR.

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
140950	/400	5, 10, 15, 20	

5 blister, 4 per blister.



BOTTOM FINDER

Item No.	Order No.	Weight g	
140950	/220	20	

10 pieces in bag.



ANTI TANGLE STAND UP LEAD

Even if the bottom is muddy it guarantees that the line can run out freely.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Weight g	
140920	/010	10	
	/015	15	
	/020	20	
	/025	25	
	/030	30	
	/040	40	

Swivels

In our Swivel program we changed packing contents like that that for all sizes of a type only one price is sufficient - we think that this is a huge relief when labeling prices.

The breaking strength of all our swivels was proven by our certified testing machine!



SWIVEL WITH SNAP-LINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142140	/002	12	5	2
	/004	10	6	4
	/006	9	9	6
	/008	8.5	10	8
	/010	7.5	10	10
	/012	6.5	10	12
	/014	6	10	14
	/016	4	10	16
	/018	3	10	18
	/020	2	10	20



DOUBLE SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142150	/006	9	9	6
	/008	8.5	10	8
	/010	7.5	10	10
	/012	6.5	10	12
	/014	6	10	14



TRIPLE SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142030	/010	9	5	10
	/012	8	5	12
	/014	6	5	14
	/016	4	5	16
	/018	2.5	5	18



SCANDI SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142130	/300	55	3	3/0
	/200	50	3	2/0
	/100	45	3	1/0
	/001	40	4	1
	/002	35	4	2
	/004	30	5	4
	/006	25	6	6
	/008	20	6	8
	/010	17	6	10
	/012	14	7	12



SEA-FISHING SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142120	/500	75	2	5/0
	/400	65	2	4/0
	/300	55	2	3/0
	/200	45	2	2/0
	/001	40	5	1
	/002	35	5	2
	/003	30	5	3
	/004	25	5	4
	/005	20	5	5



SECURITY SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142050	/010	14	5	10
	/012	12	5	12
	/014	10	5	14
	/016	8.5	5	16
	/018	7.5	5	18
	/020	6.5	5	20



SWIVEL WITH SNAP-LINK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142070	/001	45	7	1
	/002	40	8	2
	/003	35	9	3
	/004	30	9	4
	/005	25	10	5
	/006	20	10	6
	/007	17	10	7
	/008	15	10	8



SPECIAL SWIVEL WITH SNAP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142100	/001	45	5	1
	/002	40	5	2
	/004	32	5	4
	/006	28	5	6
	/008	24	5	8
	/010	20	5	10
	/012	16	5	12
	/014	12	5	14



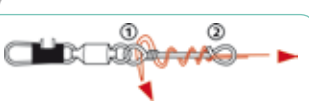
SPECIAL SAFETY SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142110	/004	38	5	4
	/006	30	5	6
	/008	25	5	8
	/010	20	5	10
	/012	16	5	12
	/014	12	5	14



SPECIAL SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142080	/100	24	4	1/0
	/001	20	4	1
	/002	18	5	2
	/004	16	5	4
	/006	14	5	6
	/008	12	5	8
	/010	10	5	10
	/012	9	5	12



NO KNOT BEARING SWIVEL

With ball bearings and movable line connector. Stays absolutely safe! Cont. 5 pieces.

Item No.	Order No.	Size Capac. kg
142160	/004	18
	/006	12
	/008	8



SECURITY SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142090	/001	40	5	1
	/002	36	5	2
	/004	32	5	4
	/006	30	5	6
	/008	27	5	8
	/010	22	5	10

NEW SIZES

LINE-CONNECTOR

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size	
NEW	/001	5	20	XS	
	/002	6	20	XXS	
	/000	8	20	S	
	142010	/005	10	18	L
		/010	15	16	XL
		/015	20	14	XXL
/020	25	12	XXXL		

FEEDER DOUBLE CLIP

The feed basket is hooked into one side of the clip and the line on the other side. Weighs virtually nothing; has no edges and makes the basket fly excellently. Cont. 10 pcs. Load cap. 6kg.

Item-No.	Order-No.
142010	/100

MICRO SWIVEL

For a secure, non-twisting connection between leader and main line. Cont. 10 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size/ Cap. kg
142010	/105	20 / 8kg

MICRO SWIVEL

Guide the main line through the mounted ring and fasten the feeder double snap onto the eye opposite to it. Now hang the basket onto the other side of the double snap and it is ready to use! The adapter is so small that it can pass through the guides and can therefore remain on the line after fishing is over. Cont. 5 pieces.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size/ Cap. kg
142060	/100	8mm / 6kg
	/105	10mm / 8kg

Tip for assembling

THREE-WAY SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142000	/002	25	6	2
	/004	20	7	4
	/006	18	8	6
	/008	15	9	8
	/010	12	10	10
	/012	10	10	12

BARREL SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142040	/002	38	5	2
	/004	32	5	4
	/006	28	10	6
	/008	24	10	8
	/010	18	10	10
	/012	14	10	12

QUICK-CHANGE CLIP

Perfect for micro baits and flies.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size mm
142020	/000	1.3	10	6
	/001	1.6	10	8
	/002	2.0	10	10
	/003	2.4	10	12

HOOKED SNAP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142200	/000	10	5	S
	/001	15	5	M
	/003	20	5	L

HOOKED SNAP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142190	/004	15	10	S
	/006	20	10	L

SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
142180	/004	32	8	4
	/006	28	10	6
	/008	25	10	8
	/010	20	10	10
	/012	16	10	12



SWIVELS WITH SNAP-LINKS ASSORTMENTS

25 brown swivels with snap-links in the 5 most common sizes in distributor box.

Item-No.	Order-No.
142300	/025

STAINLESS STEEL SPLIT RING

High-grade.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Ø mm
142400	/006	5	10	6
	/008	8	9	8
	/009	10	8	9
	/011	15	7	11
	/013	25	6	13
	/015	32	5	15

NICKEL SPLIT RING

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Ø mm
144530	/006	4	6
	/008	8	8
	/009	10	9
	/011	15	11
	/013	28	13
	/015	32	15

Content 20 pieces.

NICKEL SPLIT RING

Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Ø mm
144510	/106	4	-	6
	/108	8	-	8
	/109	10	-	9
	/111	15	-	11

Float assortments

Our float assortments are made from the best materials and high quality finish, ideally suited to the different areas of fishing.

Whether Trout floats, chemical light floats or all-purpose-round floats:

here you find whatever you need.

Everyset is perfectly assorted for optimal in-store presentation at sensational prices.



CRYSTAL FLOATS ASSORTMENT

100 crystal floats assorted. 10 x 10 types.

Content from left to right:

15g
12, 20g
11, 15g
2, 4, 6g
5, 10g

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153030	/100	



CHEMICAL LIGHT FLOATS ASSORTMENT

100 chemical light floats assorted. 20x5 types

Content from left to right:

15, 25g
5, 7, 9g
4, 6, 8, 10g
5, 7, 9g
6, 8, 10g
8+1, 10+2g
15, 20, 30g

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153030	/101	



CHEMICAL LIGHT FLOATS ASSORTMENT

100 chemical light floats made of Balsa wood, assorted. 10x10 types.

Content from left to right:

4, 6, 8g
20, 30g
6, 8g
3, 5g
10+2g

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153030	/106	



ALLROUND FLOATS ASSORTMENT

100 floats made of Balsa wood. 20x5 types. Cont. from left to right:

15, 25g
4, 6, 8g
6, 8g
6, 8, 10g
3, 5g
5, 7g
6, 8g
4, 6g
4, 6g

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153030	/107	

Float assortments



BUBBLE FLOATS ASSORTMENT

100 bubble floats assorted. 10x10 types.

Content from left to right:

28, 35mm

28, 35mm

28, 35mm

28, 35mm

23, 32mm

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153030	/104	



ROHACELL FLOATS ASSORTMENT

100 floats made of Rohacell assorted. 7 types. Cont. from left to right:

10, 15, 20g

4, 6, 8g

20, 25, 30g

4, 6g

5, 7, 9g

6, 8, 10g

5, 7, 9g

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153030	/105	



TROUT FLOATS ASSORTMENT

100 trout floats, assorted. 10x10 types:

Content from left to right:

2+2, 4+2g

4, 6g

4, 6g

4, 6g

5g

10g

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153030	/102	



TARGET FISH FLOATS ASSORTMENT

100 target fish floats assorted. 20x5 types.

Content from left to right:

20, 25, 30, 35g

4, 6, 8, 10g

6, 8, 10g

6, 8, 10g

5, 7, 9g

1.5, 2, 4g

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153030	/103	



MATCH FLOATS ASSORTMENT

125 match floats. 4 types, each item 5 pieces.

Content from left to right:

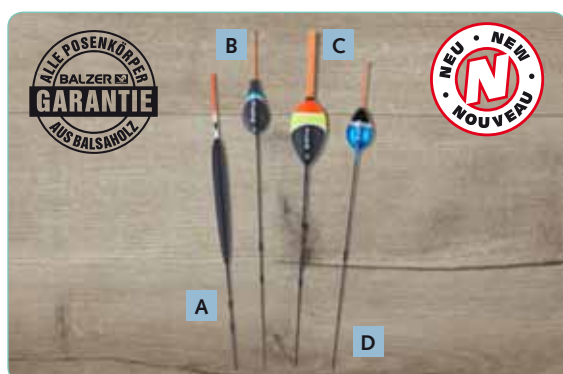
A: 1g, 2g, 3g, 4g, 5g, 6g

B: 0.5g, 0.75g, 1.00g, 1.5g, 2g, 2.5g, 3g, 4g

C: 4g, 6g, 8g

D: 0.5g, 0.75g, 1.00g, 1.5g, 2g, 2.5g, 3g, 4g

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153030	/108	



Floats with barcode

Top quality balsa wood floats.

The highlight: the EAN code is printed on each float and can therefore be read by any scanner till.



A PIKE FLOAT, OUTER SLIDER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152000	/015	21	15	
	/020	22.5	20	
	/025	24	25	
	/030	26	30	

B PIKE FLOAT, CHEMICAL LIGHT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152010	/020	18.5	20	
	/030	20	30	
	/040	21	40	

C EEL FLOAT, OUTER SLIDER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152020	/006	19	6	
	/008	20.5	8	
	/010	21	10	

D EEL FLOAT WITH SWIVEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152030	/005	22.5	5	
	/007	23	7	
	/009	24	9	
	/011	25.5	11	

E UNIVERSAL FLOAT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152040	/008	25	8	
	/010	26	10	
	/012	26.5	12	

F PERCH FLOAT, INNER SLIDER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152050	/004	16	4	
	/006	17.5	6	
	/008	19	8	

G PERCH FLOAT, OUTER SLIDER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152060	/003	15.5	3	
	/005	16.5	5	
	/007	17.5	7	

H ROACH FLOAT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152070	/002	18	2	
	/003	19	3	
	/004	20	4	
	/005	21	5	

I ZANDER SPECIAL FLOAT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152080	/005	36,5	5	
	/007	37,5	7	
	/009	38,5	9	

J BOMBARDA

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152090	/010	12.5	10	
	/015	15	15	
	/020	17.5	20	
	/030	19.5	30	

K TROUT FLOAT 1

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152100	/003	10.5	3	
	/004	11.5	4	
	/005	12.5	5	

L TROUT FLOAT 2

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152110	/004	11.5	4	
	/006	12.5	6	
	/008	14	8	

M TROUT FLOAT 3

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152120	/003	13	3	
	/005	14	5	
	/007	15	7	

N TROUT FLOAT 4

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152130	/003	23	3	
	/004	24	4	
	/005	25	5	

O UNIVERSAL LONG CAST FLOAT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152140	/006	15	6	
	/008	16,5	8	
	/010	18	10	
	/012	19	12	

P FIXED FLOAT 1

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152150	/002	22	2	
	/004	23	4	
	/006	24	6	
	/008	25	8	

Q FIXED FLOAT 2

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152150	/102	28	2	
	/104	29.5	4	
	/105	30	5	
	/106	32	8	

R WAGGLER 2

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152160	/302	27	3+2	
	/502	28	5+2	
	/702	29	7+2	
	/902	29.5	9+2	

S WAGGLER 1

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lg. cm	g	
152160	/202	30	2+2	
	/402	31	4+2	
	/602	31	6+2	
	/802	32	8+2	

ELECTRO-FLOATS E-POWER

Our of battery-driven floats for nighttime fishing. The advantage over chemical-light floats is obvious: You switch on the battery when you start fishing and then off again thereafter, but a chemical light is normally disposed of after fishing, even though it is still giving off light. The bodies of the float are made from wood, the antennas and float feet from unbreakable glass fibre composite (except 1 52540/). The multicolour antennas shine very brightly and can be seen well even at great distances. Another advantage: the antennas are very slender. When they bite, the fish feel virtually no resistance.

Operated with 1 CR 425 / 3V tubular battery, (not included in scope of supply, but available from Balzer). Battery has a service life of around 45 hours!

Supplied in a self-service blister pack.



A CARP AND PIKE-PERCH FLOAT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	g	
152500	/003	23	3	
	/005	26	5	
	/007	27	7	
	/009	28.5	9	

B CARP / PIKE-PERCH FLOAT WITH SLIDER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	g	
152510	/004	24.5	4	
	/006	26	6	
	/008	28	8	

C STILL WATER FLOAT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	g	
152520	/002	22	2	
	/004	24	4	
	/006	26	6	

D EEL FLOAT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	g	
152530	/004	22.5	4	
	/006	24	6	
	/008	25.5	8	
	/010	27.5	10	

E EEL FLOAT WITH INNER SLIDER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	g	
152540	/004	22	4	
	/006	22.5	6	
	/008	23	8	
	/010	25.5	10	

F WAGGLER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	g	
152550	/202	16	2+2	
	/402	17	4+2	
	/602	17.5	6+2	
	/802	18.5	8+2	
	/102	19	10+2	

G FIXED FLOAT

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	g	
152560	/004	26	4	
	/006	27	6	
	/008	28.5	8	
	/010	31	10	

H BATTERY CR 425 / 3V

Special lithium battery for use in our E-Power floats. Nice and light as well as very durable. Service life around 45 hours.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Volt	
152600	/000	3	

Float assortments



FLOAT SETS

The float sets contain an assortment of select target fish floats as well as the transparent Clear Line floats suitable for both beginners and experienced anglers – at top prices! All the sets are packed for self-service.

A FLOAT ASSORTMENT CLEAR LINE

Item-No.	Order-No.	
154800	/030	

Content: 2g, 1,5g, 3g

B FLOAT ASSORTMENT TROUT

Item-No.	Order-No.	
154800	/130	

Content: 3+2g, 4g, 4g

C FLOAT ASSORTMENT EEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	
154800	/230	

Content: 6g, 8g, 9g

D FLOAT ASSORTMENT CARP

Item-No.	Order-No.	
154800	/330	

Content: 6g, 7g, 8g

E FLOAT ASSORTMENT MATCH

Item-No.	Order-No.	
154800	/430	

Content: 3g, 2+2g, 4g

F CRYSTAL FLOAT ASSORTMENT LIGHT

Item-No.	Order-No.	
154800	/530	

Content: 2g, 4g, 5g

G CRYSTAL FLOAT ASSORTMENT PIKE

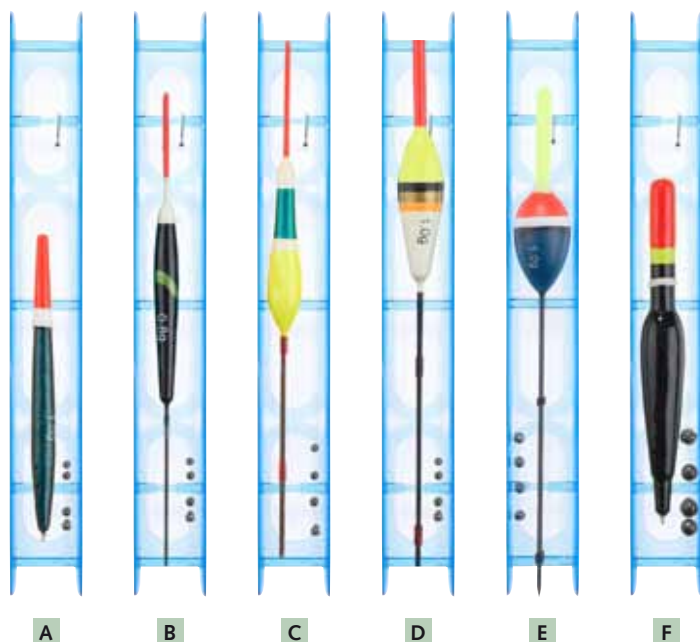
Item-No.	Order-No.	
154800	/630	

Content: 12g, 20g, 15g

READY MADE RIGS

All ready made rigs had a perfect setup and are ideal for beginners who want to have an easy and fast rig. The length of the main line is 7 m.

All the sets are packed for self-service.



A READY MADE RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153020	/001	

Ready Made Rig with 7m line in 0,18mm. Buoyancy 1g. Hook size 12.

B READY MADE RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153020	/002	

Ready Made Rig with 7m line in 0,18mm. Buoyancy 0,5g. Hook size 12.

C READY MADE RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153020	/003	

Ready Made Rig with 7m line in 0,18mm. Buoyancy 1g. Hook size 12.

D READY MADE RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153020	/004	

Ready Made Rig with 7m line in 0,18mm. Buoyancy 1g. Hook size 12.

E READY MADE RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153020	/005	

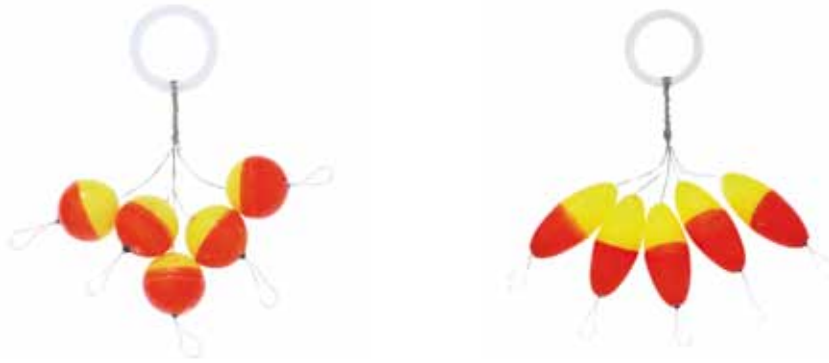
Ready Made Rig with 7m line in 0,18mm. Buoyancy 1g. Hook size 12.

F READY MADE RIG

Item-No.	Order-No.	
153020	/007	

Ready Made Rig with 7m line in 0,18mm. Buoyancy 3.5g. Hook size 8.

Floats / pilot floats



Pilot float rig:

Thread the floating Sbirolino onto the main line, then mount a rubber bead (serves as knot protection), then fix the triple swivel and then the leader on which the pilot ball is mounted.

The pilot ball is removable - so the bait depth can be varied quickly.

The leader length can be up to 2.50m.



PILOT FLOATS FOR FIXING

Are drawn onto the line and fixed like a stopper.

PILOT BALLS – ROUND

Item.- No.	Order.- No.	length/ width	Content	
158820	/200	9 mm	10	
	/205	12 mm	9	
	/210	15 mm	8	
	/215	20 mm	8	
	/220	23 mm	6	
	/225	27 mm	4	

PILOT BALLS – OVAL

Item.- No.	Order.- No.	length/ width	Content	
158830	/200	15x7mm	10	
	/205	18x9mm	9	
	/210	20x10mm	8	
	/215	25x11mm	8	
	/220	30x12mm	6	
	/225	35x13mm	4	

BUBBLE FLOATS, LAVARET FLOATS, SPECIAL FLOATS

A LAVARET FLOAT

This float is unbeatable if there is no or only a slack wind when fishing from a boat. It is specifically tared to start »dancing« on the surface at the tiniest bite.

Item.- No.	Order.- No.	g	
150050	/015	15	
	/025	25	
	/035	35	

B HORNED PIKE SLIDING FLOAT, LEADEN

Item.- No.	Order.- No.	Length cm	g	
151700	/030	33	30	
	/040	35	40	

C HORNED PIKE SLIDING FLOAT, NOT LEADEN

Item.- No.	Order.- No.	Length cm	g	
151700	/130	33	30	



D BUBBLE FLOAT, TRANSPARENT

Item.-No.	Order.-No.	Ø mm	
158800	/023	23	
	/032	32	
	/040	40	

E OVAL, INNER-SLIDING, TRANSP.-ORANGE

Item.-No.	Order.-No.	Ø mm	
158800	/123	23	
	/128	28	
	/135	35	



SPARE PLUGS FOR BUBBLE FLOATS

Spare rubber plugs for ovale bubble floats. Content: 10 pieces.

Item.- No.	Order.- No.	
153030	/204	



Spacers / swivels / float accessories

SPACERS

Good delivery ability



SPACERS, BRASS

Brass tube with swivel.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Size cm	
158940	/038	5	4.5	
	/070	5	7.5	
	/100	3	10	
	/150	3	14.5	
	/250	3	22.5	

FLUORESCENT SPACER, PLASTIC

With swivel and fluorescent ending-caps.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Size cm	
158960	/006	3	7.5	
	/009	3	10	
	/011	3	14.5	
	/015	3	17	



SPACER, BLACK

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Size cm	
158950	/110	3	10	
	/115	3	15	
	/120	3	20	



TRANSPARENT-FLUORESCENT SPACER

With swivel, transparent-fluorescent.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	Size cm	
158950	/010	3	10	
	/015	3	15	
	/020	3	20	

LEADER HOOK WINDER



CORK LEADER HOOK WINDER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
159850	/005	10	

FOAM LEADER HOOK WINDER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
159860	/000	15	
	/005	30	
	/010	40	

/000 and /005: Packing unit: 10 pieces.
/010: Packing unit: 5 pieces.



FLOAT SWIVEL DE LUXE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Recomm. line Ø mm	
144220	/000	S	0.20-0.30	
	/001	M	0.30-0.40	
	/002	L	0.40-0.50	

FLOAT SWIVEL DE LUXE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Recomm. line Ø mm	
142060	/000	S	0.20-0.30	
	/005	M	0.30-0.40	



FLOAT PAINT, ORANGE

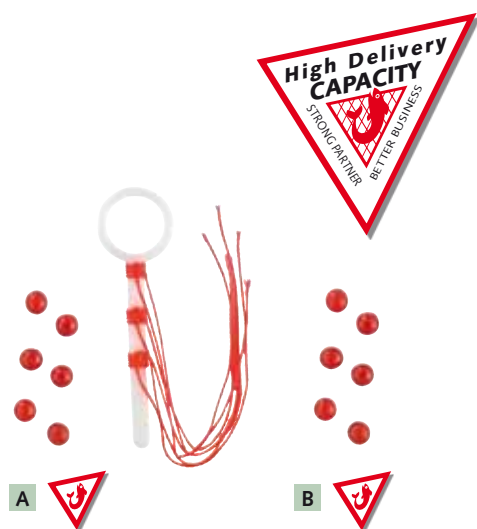
Float paint, 20 ml, in practical bottle with integrated brushes.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
159990	/001	

Line stopper

Absolute top, because we use the thread of the threads

Good delivery ability



A LINE STOPPER

- Thermal treated high performance thread
 - No rubbing, with blunt coating
 - No sliding on the line
 - High visible fluorescent color
 - Knot contracts very cleanly
- Including 6 glasspearls in each self packages

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Recomm. line Ø mm
159220	/001	S	0.10-0.20
	/002	M	0.20-0.30
	/003	L	0.30-0.40
	/004	XL	0.40-0.60

B STOPPER PEARLS

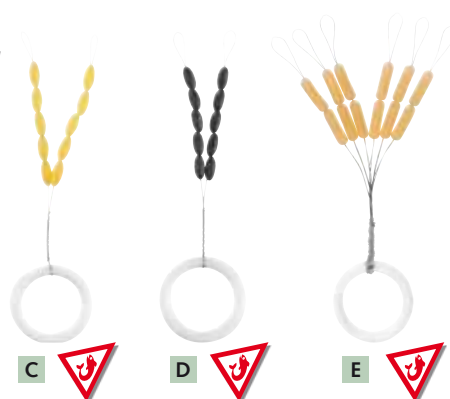
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size
159280	/000	M
	/001	L



FLOAT RING ASSORTMENT

Suitable for all floats with chemical lights with tubes.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size
158980	/090	small



C SILICON STOPPER DE LUXE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Recomm. line Ø mm
159240	/001	S	0.10-0.20
	/002	M	0.15-0.30
	/003	L	0.25-0.40
	/004	XL	0.35-0.50
	/005	XXL	0.40-0.60

D RUBBER STOPPER DE LUXE

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Recomm. line Ø mm
159260	/001	S	0.10-0.20
	/002	M	0.15-0.30
	/003	L	0.25-0.40
	/004	XL	0.35-0.50
	/005	XXL	0.40-0.60



FLOAT RING ASSORTMENT

Suitable for all chemical light floats with tubes.

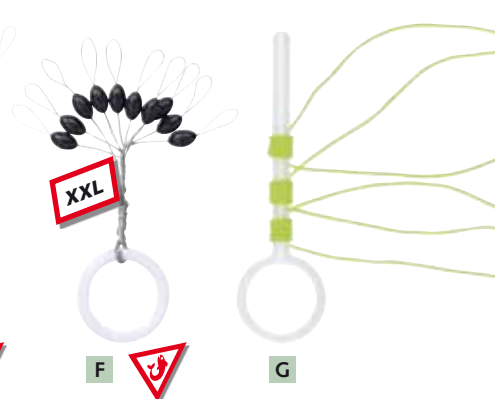
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size
158980	/080	large



SILICON FLOAT RING ASSORTMENTS

/025: Set of clear silicon float rings, fits to all diameters of chemical light floats, app. 6.5mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	tube size Ø mm	Content
158980	/025	app. 6.5mm	20



E LINE STOPPER ELONGATED

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Recomm. line Ø mm
159270	/001	S	0.10-0.20
	/002	M	0.15-0.30
	/003	L	0.25-0.40
	/004	XL	0.35-0.50

F XXL LINE STOPPER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Recomm. line Ø mm
159220	/005	XXL	0.15-0.30

G LATEX LINE STOPPER – NON-SLIP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Recomm. line Ø mm
159250	/000	S	0.12-0.25
	/005	M	0.25-0.35
	/010	L	0.35-0.50



FLOAT ADAPTER

Plug the float pole into the adapter. Then draw the adapter onto the line like a line stopper. Another float can simply be plugged in without rebuilding the assembly. Keeps bombproof.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size
159290	/000	S
	/001	M
	/002	L



HOOKS

Immerse and lay back



Immerse and lay back

Our hooks are sharpened and pointed in chemical processes which make them free of grooves and uneven spots and the shock-tempered steel gives them enormous resilience as well as quality of the highest standard. The steel is enhanced with high-carbon to make the hooks even sharper, more resistant and extremely light, reducing the sinking speed and giving the bait a more natural and deceptively realistic behaviour.

For leader material we use our high-tech line, Platinum Royal, for maximum security when playing the fish. We guarantee that all the joints are tied by hand and checked.

Our programme of loose and tied hooks will fulfil your every wish, with even more unmistakeable optical characteristics to meet your requirements and the exact details about the specific purpose of each hook.



Balzer takes over the exclusive distribution of OWNER hooks, which are among the absolute world leaders!

Owner is one of the very first hook manufacturers and has significantly marked their entire development. Over 75 years' experience in the art of forging and crafting as well as professional angling experience (in Japan there is something like a professional league similar to the United States) have made OWNER into what it is today: maybe the best hook manufacturer in the world.

We can provide you with a fantastic series of excellent tied and loose hooks made from the best carbon steel.

A precision-guided laser cut ensures that the tip on every single hook is very fine and sharp. Contrary to conventional methods, all OWNER ® hooks are not hardened just by heating and quenching them. OWNER ® hooks are additionally treated in chemical baths and thereby achieve a degree of strength, combined with flexibility, which reliably prevents them from breaking off or bending open.

You can find out more about the special features of the OWNER hooks on the following pages.



PROMOTED BY THE BALZER-OWNER PRO STAFF TEAM

CAMTEC
speci





OWNER, a class of its own

Exclusively at Balzer

The Japanese manufacturer, OWNER, stands primarily for superlative hooks. Over 75 years' experience in both the art of metalworking and in the professional angling field – both Japan and the USA have a professional league – have made OWNER a brand which stands for top quality products.

Products

Besides the extensive assortment of loose and tied hooks, in our OWNER range you will also find rubber baits and high class accessories such as swivels and split rings. In collaboration with the Japanese engineers from OWNER and our specialists we always endeavour to develop products which are exactly in line with the indigenous angling methods and fish.

Quality

Hence OWNER operates a very comprehensive, unparalleled quality management. Only thoroughly tested quality leaves the factory.

Future projects

OWNER and BALZER invest a lot in the development of new products. Our common objective is to present anglers with innovative new products every year to give them successful hours by the water.



Owner Soft Lures

Normally rubber bait and hooks are produced by different manufacturers and consequently coordination problems arise. OWNER has attended to this problem and has developed first class soft lures which are 100% in line with the OWNER hooks, even for different angling techniques.

In terms of quality and catching capacity the soft lures are by no means inferior to the hooks. In Japan and the USA OWNER stages numerous predator tournaments and has reputable specialists under contract worldwide who were the mentors of this development.

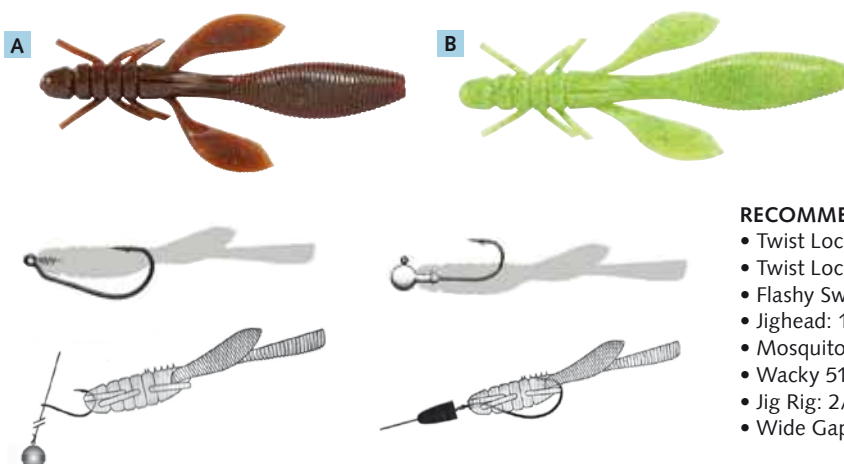
Quite simply in a class of their own!

You will find the right hook for each of the different angling techniques in our catalogue and on the packaging.

Available in super colours!

YUKI BU

The Yuki bug is one of the so-called hybrid creatures. The Yuki bug's tail contains an air chamber which allows the tail to rise up over the body of the bait similar to a scorpion's tail. It can be twitched and can fish on the Drop Shot, Carolina or Texas rig or simply on the worm hook in flat areas of water. The large paddle emits outstanding vibrations with the feet and arms constantly in motion. **See our video:** <http://www.ownerhooks.com/yukibug.htm>.



YUKI BUG 8.5 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color	
136480	/109	8.5	B	Chart-yellow	

YUKI BUG 11 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color	
136480	/011	11	A	Cinnamon-blue	
	/111	11	B	Chart-yellow	

RECOMMENDED HOOKS:

- Twist Lock 5132: 1/0
- Twist Lock 5167: 1/0
- Flashy Swimmer: 1/0
- Jighead: 1/0, 2/0
- Mosquito: 1, 2
- Wacky 5172/P: 1, 2
- Jig Rig: 2/0
- Wide Gap 1/0

RECOMMENDED HOOKS:

- Twist Lock 5167: 3/0, 4/0
- Twist Lock 5167/W: 4/0
- Twist Lock 5132: 3/0, 4/0
- Twist Lock 5132/W: 4/0
- Jighead: 4/0
- Wide Gap 3/0, 5/0
- Mosquito: 1/0
- Wacky 5172/P: 1/0
- Jig Rig: 3/0, 4/0

JUSTER SHAD™ 10,5 CM

The Juster shad is an ideal twitch bait. It flanks/crosses and has an active paddle. A top bait for pike-perch.

See our video: <http://www.youtube.com/user/Fishingalarm/videos>.



RECOMMENDED HOOKS:

- Twist Lock 5167: 3/0, 4/0
- Twist Lock 5167/W: 4/0
- Twist Lock 5132: 3/0
- Twist Lock 5132/W: 4/0, 5/0
- Twist Lock 5132/W: 4/0
- Flashy Swimmer: 3/0
- Jighead: 2/0, 4/0
- Mosquito: 1; 1/0
- Wacky 5172/P: 1, 1/0



Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
136460	/010	10.5	A Green pumpkin-black	
	/110	10.5	B Pro Blue	
	/210	10.5	C Blue Gill	
	/310	10.5	D Purple Weenie-silv.	
	/410	10.5	E Ghost-silver flake	
	/510	10.5	F Smokey Shad	
	/710	10.5	H Flash Bass	
	/810	10.5	I Pro Blue-silver flake	



A



B



C



D



E



F



G



H



I

NERVOUS REX™ 15 CM

A perfect bait for jerking and twitching and with stupendous action. In the water it breaks away from one side to the other and its big glittering tail flashes realistically. Combined with the OWNER Flashy Swimmer hook it is an outstanding "Searching Bait" which also lures predators from further away.

See our video: <http://www.ownerhooks.com/nervousrex.htm>.



RECOMMENDED HOOKS:

- Twist Lock 5167: 4/0, 5/0
- Twist Lock 5167/W: 4/0, 5/0
- Twist Lock 5132: 5/0
- Twist Lock 5132/W: 5/0
- Jighead: 4/0
- Flashy Swimmer: 5/0



Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm	Color	
136430	/015	15	A Green pumpkin-black	
	/115	15	B Pro Blue	
	/215	15	C Blue Gill	
	/315	15	D Purple Weenie-silv.	
	/415	15	E Ghost-silver flake	
	/515	15	F Smokey Shad	
	/715	15	H Flash Bass	
	/815	15	I Pro Blue-silver flake	



A



B



C



D



E



F



H



I

Owner® Soft Lures

JUSTER CRAWLER™ 14.5 CM

If you see this creature in action, hopping over the bottom of a stretch of water, you will understand why it is so lethal. Its action is truly unique and imitates fish, shrimps or crabs equally well.

See our video: <http://www.youtube.com/user/Fishingalarm/videos>.



RECOMMENDED HOOKS:

- Twist Lock 5167: 3/0
- Twist Lock 5167/W: 4/0
- Twist Lock 5132: 3/0
- Twist Lock 5132/W: 4/0
- Jighead: 1/0, 2/0
- Wacky 5172/P: 1, 2

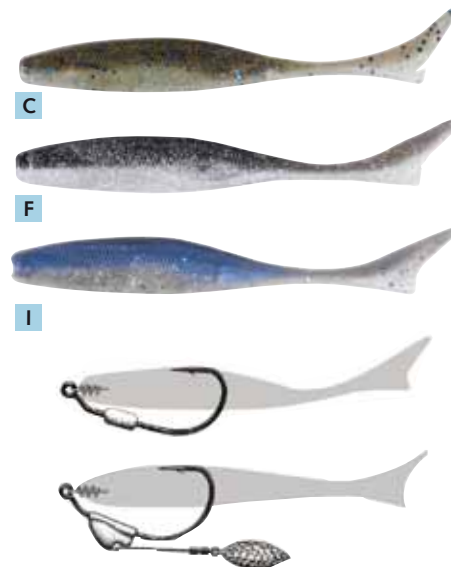
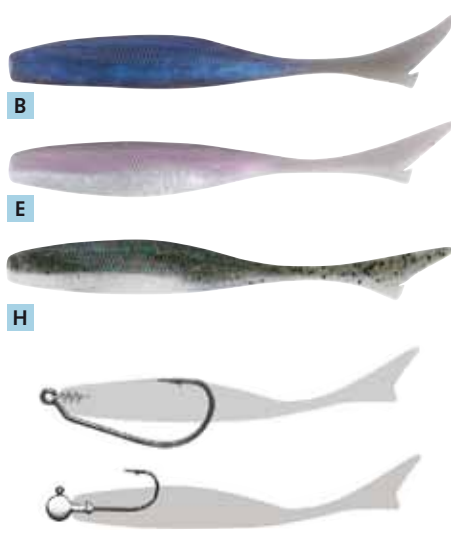
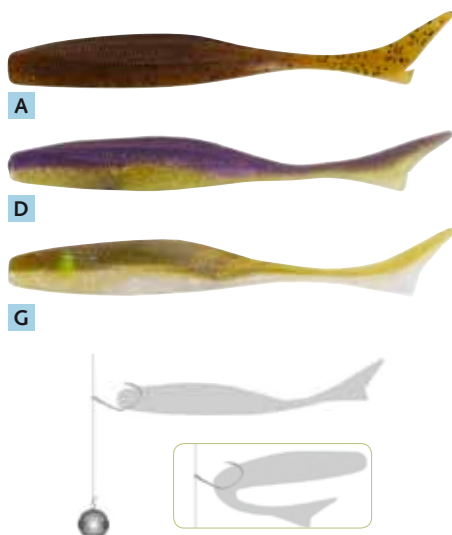
Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color
136470	/014	14.5	A	Watermelon-black
	/114	14.5	B	Cinnamon-blue
	/214	14.5	C	Ebi Miso



JR MINNOW™

This bait plays incredibly seductively in the water. It can be used for fishing with a variety of techniques, e.g. as a Carolina Rig, Bottom Bouncing or Twitching. In the case of Bottom Bouncing it looks like a fish feeding from the bottom; when twitched it floats from one side to the other and on the Carolina Rig it tips from the right to the left and the glittering sides flash realistically.

See our video: <http://www.ownerhooks.com/jrminnow.htm>



Rigging recommendations:

RECOMMENDED HOOKS MINNOW 9 CM

- Twist Lock 5167: 1/0
- Flashy Swimmer: 1/0
- Jighead: 1/0, 2/0
- Mosquito: 2
- Wacky 5172/P: 2

RECOMMENDED HOOKS MINNOW 11.5 CM

- Twist Lock 5167: 3/0
- Twist Lock 5167/W: 4/0
- Twist Lock 5132: 3/0
- Twist Lock 5132/W: 4/0
- Flashy Swimmer: 3/0
- Jighead: 2/0, 4/0
- Mosquito: 1; 1/0
- Wacky 5172/P: 1, 1/0

RECOMMENDED HOOKS MINNOW 14 CM

- Twist Lock 5167: 4/0, 5/0
- Twist Lock 5167/W: 4/0, 5/0
- Twist Lock 5132: 4/0, 5/0
- Twist Lock 5132/W: 4/0, 5/0
- Flashy Swimmer: 5/0
- Jighead: 4/0
- Mosquito: 1/0
- Wacky 5172/P: 1/0

JR MINNOW™ 9 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color
136400	/109	9	B	Pro Blue
	/209	9	C	Blue Gill
	/309	9	D	Purple Weenie-silv.
	/409	9	E	Ghost-silver flake
	/509	9	F	Smokey Shad
	/709	9	H	Flash Bass
	/809	9	I	Pro Blue-silver flake

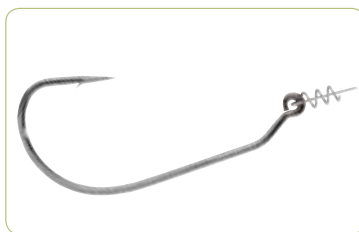
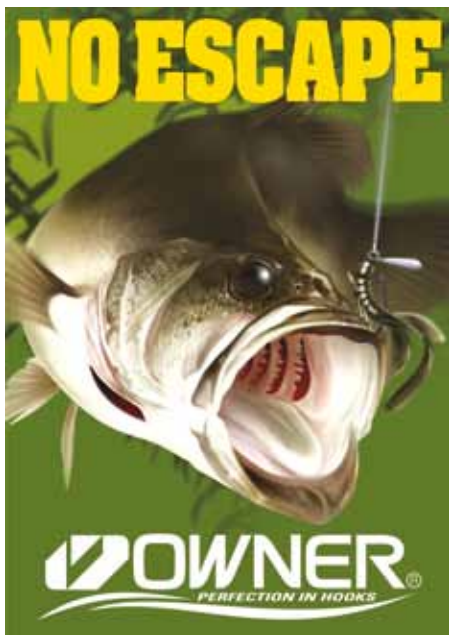
JR MINNOW™ 11.5 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color
136410	/011	11.5	A	Green pumpkin-black
	/111	11.5	B	Pro Blue
	/211	11.5	C	Blue Gill
	/311	11.5	D	Purple Weenie-silv.
	/411	11.5	E	Ghost-silver flake
	/511	11.5	F	Smokey Shad
	/711	11.5	H	Flash Bass
	/811	11.5	I	Pro Blue-silver flake

JR MINNOW™ 14 CM

Item-No.	Order-No.	Lgth. cm		Color
136420	/014	14	A	Green pumpkin-black
	/114	14	B	Pro Blue
	/214	14	C	Blue Gill
	/314	14	D	Purple Weenie-silv.
	/414	14	E	Ghost-silver flake
	/514	14	F	Smokey Shad
	/714	14	H	Flash Bass
	/814	14	I	Pro Blue-silver flake

OWNER SPECIAL HOOKS



OWNER TWIST LOCK 5132

With Twistlock™ CPS (patent pending) attached to the hook eye. Baits can be permanently secured by inserting the pin in the center of the nose of a soft plastic and onto the TwistLOCK™ coil spring so that any bait will rig perfectly. Thick wire.

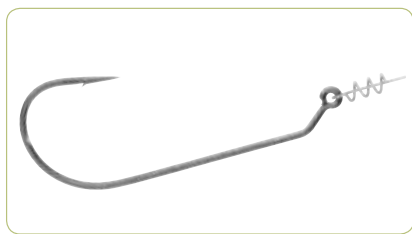
Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	Content
171600	/300	3/0	4
	/500	5/0	4



OWNER TWIST LOCK 5132/W

Like 5132 Twistlock™, but also features a non-movable weight attached to the shank. The hook's added weight helps to sink or "swim" the bait into the strike zone. Thick wire.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	weight in g	Content
171610	/300	3/0	1,8	3
	/500	5/0	3,5	3



OWNER TWIST LOCK 5167

A lighter version than the 5132. With CPS attached to the hook eye, baits can be „permanently“ secured by inserting the pin in the center of the nose of a soft plastic. Thin wire.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	Content
171620	/100	1/0	5
	/300	3/0	5
	/500	5/0	5



OWNER FLASHY SWIMMER 5164

The Flashy Swimmer with Twist LOCK is a unique setup for rigging soft swimbaits. The added weight helps sink or „swim“ the rigged bait down into the strike zone, while the blade adds a fish-attracting flash.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	weight in g	Content
171640	/100	1/0	3.5	2
	/300	3/0	5.3	2
	/500	5/0	7.1	2



OWNER JIG RIG TWIST LOCK, 5199

The hook is „free-floating“ from the weight to allow max. bait movement. With the weight leading the way, the rig allows long and accurate casts.

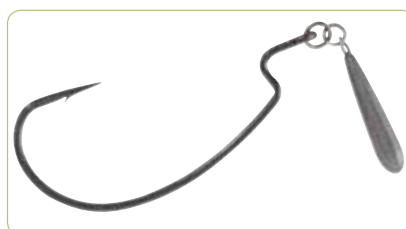
Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	weight in g	Content
171670	/200	2/0	3.5	2
	/300	3/0	5.3	2
	/400	4/0	7	2
	/500	5/0	10	2



OWNER TWIST LOCK 5167/W

Like the 5167 but with a non-movable weight attached helps to sink or swim a rigged bait down into the strike zone. Light-weighted.

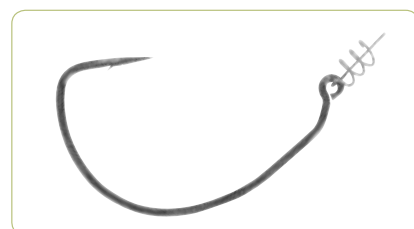
Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	weight in g	Content
171630	/400	4/0	2.65	3
	/500	5/0	2.65	3



OWNER BC JIG RIG, 5122

Perfect for Texas Rig'n. The light wire hook (attached to a solid ring) features an extra wide gap, Z-Lock shoulder bend, super needle point. Black chrome finish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	weight in g	Content
171700	/100	1/0	5.3	2
	/300	3/0	5.3	2
	/500	5/0	7	2
	/001	1	5.3	2



OWNER BC BEAST TWISTLOCK 5130

Wide Gap hook with Z-lock bent and Twist LOCK.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	Content
171690	/400	4/0	3
	/600	6/0	3
	/800	8/0	3
	/110	10/0	2

Owner® swivles and split rings

OWNER ACCESSORIES



Innumerable capital fish have been lost because the quality of the swivels or split rings was poor. Play safe and use OWNER swivels, snaps and split rings. **All of the articles are made exclusively in Japan from the very best stainless steel!**

ANTI TWIST SAFETY SWIVEL (52458)

Double crane anti twist swivel with interlock snap. Ideal for quick rig or lure change.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144700	/006	25	5	6
	/008	23.2	6	8
	/010	20	8	10
	/012	15.4	9	12
	/014	14.4	10	14
	/016	10.5	10	16
	/018	9.5	10	18

POWER SWIVEL (52459)

Owner high quality stainless Cross Lock Snaps in black chrome finish made in Japan.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144720	/400	58	3	4/0
	/200	43	4	2/0
	/001	43	5	1
	/003	28	6	3
	/004	28	7	4
	/006	15	9	6
	/008	14	10	8
	/010	14	10	10
	/012	6	10	12
	/014	6	10	14
	/016	6	10	16
	/018	6	10	18

SPECIAL SWIVEL (52567)

Strong snap swivel with barrel. Easy bait replacements.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144730	/004	36	7	4
	/006	30	8	6
	/008	21	9	8
	/010	21	9	10
	/012	20	9	12

LURE SWIVEL (5121)

Stainless, bright finish, pocket packs. Ideal for all general lure work where a strong wide action connection is required.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144740	/000	12	6	0
	/001	18	6	1.5
	/002	21	6	2

MINI SWIVEL FOR SMALL LURES (52809)

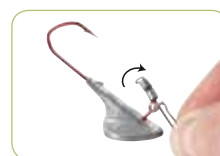
A micro swivel and snap clip for running small crankbaits, spinners etc for fresh and light tackle saltwater lure work.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144750	/000	9	4	0
	/001	7	4	1

QUICK-ANTI TWIST CONNECTOR (52459)

Phantastic strong snap swivel with double barrel. Easy bait replacements.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144710	/012	26	7	12
	/014	16	8	14
	/016	12.4	8	16
	/018	10.3	8	18

HYPER SWIVEL (5158)

Super-strong stainless steel construction with a corrosion resistant black chrome finish. Ultra smooth swivel action prevents from line twist when trolling. Ideal also for big game and catfish rigs.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144790	/004	56	5	4
	/005	72	5	5
	/006	86	4	6
	/008	181	3	8

MICRO HYPER SWIVEL (5081)

Micro Hyper Swivels to eliminate line twist. They are made from stainless steel to obtain the premium strength at the smallest size.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144780	/010	29.5	10	10
	/012	20.4	10	12
	/014	13.6	10	14

BALL BEARING SWIVEL (5159)

High-Performance Hyper Ball Bearing Swivel with Coastlock Snap.

Super-strong stainless steel construction with a corrosion resistant black chrome finish. Ultra smooth swivel action prevents from line twist.



POWER SPLIT RINGS

Super heavy duty split rings. Made from the highest quality stainless steel.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144760	/005	27	9	5
	/006	31	8	6
	/007	36	7	7
	/008	54	7	8
	/009	77	6	9
	/010	99	6	10
	/011	113	5	11

POWER SPLIT RINGS

Super heavy duty split rings, made from the highest quality stainless steel. Quick "spring-back" after opening. Available in black chrome.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Cap. kg	Cont.	Size
144770	/100	4.5	24	00
	/000	7.0	24	0
	/001	8.6	24	1
	/002	17.0	22	2
	/003	19.2	20	3
	/004	19.8	18	4

**ULTRA STRONG
100 % RELIABLE**



To catch a fish you need a fishing hook. The hook plays a crucial role as to whether a fish is caught or lost. It was a long development path on the way to the current state-of-the-art in fishing hooks.

Over 75 years' experience, forging and craft and endless years of experience in fishing have made OWNER® into what it is today: maybe the best hook manufacturer in the world.

The top grade hooks from the OWNER® range are made from the very best carbon steel. A precision-guided laser cut ensures the fineness and sharpness of the point on every single hook. Contrary to conventional methods, all OWNER® hooks are not hardened only by heating and quenching them. OWNER® hooks are additionally treated in chemical baths and thereby achieve a degree of strength, combined with flexibility, which reliably prevents them from breaking off or bending open.

A special feature of the OWNER® hooks is how the points are shaped. The **Cutting Point** developed by OWNER® is unique in the history of fishing

hooks. The Cutting Point is far superior to the points of normal, conventional hooks. The Cutting Point, with its needle-sharp point and the three cut-throat razor blades with specially angled friction surfaces, effortlessly overcomes any resistance to penetration.

Since all OWNER® hook points are not just cut but also forged, they are already optimally sharpened when supplied and used.

Caution: This is why you should never regrind OWNER® hooks. This seriously impairs the quality of its sharpness. OWNER® hooks are ground so sharp that any further sharpening is superfluous. You can have complete confidence in this incredible sharpness directly out of the self-service packet of OWNER® – hook after hook, packet after packet.

We are proud to be licensed to distribute the hooks of probably the most renowned and best hook manufacturer in the world.

Owner hooks are available exclusively only in Germany and Austria.



The top view of the Cutting Point reveals the needle-sharp point with the three even razor blade cuts on all edges.



Bird's eye perspective of the Cutting Point showing the needle-sharp point and the smooth, flat sliding area tapering inwards with the two cut-throat razor blades on both sides.



The lateral view of the Cutting Point shows the flat inner surface, the sliding area with the needlepoint barbed hook and the rearward razor blade cut.

OWNER METHOD FEEDER HOOKS

On the rig with the pellet band can be fixed a pellet at the hair with the pellet tape made from silicone. Open the tape with the pellet plier, insert the pellet and you're ready to go! For 6 and 10 mm pellets. Spear Rig: The spear is ideal for boilies and pellets. The Quick Stop Rig is also ideal for boilies and pellets. All hooks are available with barb and barbless. **Leader length 10cm.**



170860/008-016: with barb



170870/008-016: with barb



170880/008-016: with barb



170860/108-116: barbless



170870/108-116: barbless



170880/108-116: barbless



METHOD FEEDER HOOKS WITH SPEAR

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	Cont.
170860	/008	8	0.22	6
	/010	10	0.22	6
	/012	12	0.22	6
	/014	14	0.20	6
	/016	16	0.18	6
170860	/108	8	0.22	6
	/110	10	0.22	6
	/112	12	0.22	6
	/114	14	0.20	6
	/116	16	0.18	6

METHOD FEEDER HOOKS WITH PELLET BAND

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	Cont.
170870	/008	8	0.22	6
	/010	10	0.22	6
	/012	12	0.22	6
	/014	14	0.20	6
	/016	16	0.18	6
170870	/108	8	0.22	6
	/110	10	0.22	6
	/112	12	0.22	6
	/114	14	0.20	6
	/116	16	0.18	6

METHOD FEEDER HOOKS WITH QUICK STOP

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	Cont.
170880	/008	8	0.22	6
	/010	10	0.22	6
	/012	12	0.22	6
	/014	14	0.20	6
	/016	16	0.18	6
170880	/108	8	0.22	6
	/110	10	0.22	6
	/112	12	0.22	6
	/114	14	0.20	6
	/116	16	0.18	6

Breaking strength: 0.22mm=5.0kg / 0.20mm=4.0kg / 0.18mm=3.1kg

Owner® Hooks

PRE-TIED HOOKS



OWNER TROUT, BLUE (RL-175), 60CM

60 CM

The high quality fine steel wire was multi hardened. The super needle-pointed hook with wide curve guarantees certain strike and hold, even when catching a big fish. Naturally it is blue, non-reflective so that the prey is not scared off.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171050	/006	6	0.25/5.8kg	10	
	/008	8	0.22/4.7kg	10	
	/010	10	0.20/3.7kg	10	
	/012	12	0.18/3.0kg	10	

leader length: 60cm



OWNER TROUT BEE MAGGOT, SILVER (50172), 150CM

Developed especially for fishing with bee maggots. The barbed hook on the shank holds the maggot securely; the generous curvature guarantees an extremely high bite yield.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
170950	/006	6	0.25/5.8kg	8	
	/008	8	0.22/4.7kg	9	
	/010	10	0.20/3.7kg	9	
	/012	12	0.18/3.0kg	9	

leader length: 150cm



OWNER TROUT, BLUE (RL-175), 150CM

150 CM

The high quality fine steel wire was multi hardened. The super needle-pointed hook with wide curve guarantees certain strike and hold, even when catching a big fish. Naturally it is blue, non-reflective so that the prey is not scared off.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171060	/006	6	0.25/5.8kg	8	
	/008	8	0.22/4.7kg	9	
	/010	10	0.20/3.7kg	9	
	/012	12	0.18/3.0kg	9	

leader length: 150cm



OWNER TROUT, BLUE (RL-175), 200CM

200 CM

The high quality fine steel wire was multi hardened. The super needle-pointed hook with wide curve guarantees certain strike and hold, even when catching a big fish. Naturally it is blue, non-reflective so that the prey is not scared off.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171070	/006	6	0.25/5.8kg	8	
	/008	8	0.22/4.7kg	9	
	/010	10	0.20/3.7kg	9	
	/012	12	0.18/3.0kg	9	

leader length: 200cm



OWNER TROUT LIGHT, BLUE (RL-175), 250CM

250 CM

The high quality fine steel wire was multi hardened. The super needle-pointed hook with wide curve guarantees certain strike and hold, even when catching a big fish. Naturally it is blue, non-reflective. With extra thin leader for cautious trouts.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171070	/106	6	0.20/3.7kg	8	
	/108	8	0.18/3.0kg	9	
	/110	10	0.16/2.5kg	9	
	/112	12	0.14/2.0kg	9	

leader length: 250cm



OWNER TROUT FLUOROCARBON, BLUE (50175), 60CM

The fluorocarbon – made in Japan – makes the leader virtually invisible in the water. Indispensable for cautious trout.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
170960	/006	5	0.28/6.9kg	7	
	/008	6	0.25/5.8kg	7	
	/010	7	0.22/4.7kg	7	
	/012	8	0.20/3.7kg	7	

leader length: 60cm

PRE-TIED HOOKS



OWNER TROUT FLUOROCARBON, BLUE (50175), 150CM

The fluorocarbon – made in Japan – makes the leader virtually invisible in the water. Indispensable for cautious trout.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
170960	/106	5	0.28/6.9kg	6	
	/108	6	0.25/5.8kg	6	
	/110	7	0.22/4.7kg	6	
	/112	8	0.20/3.7kg	6	

leader length: 150cm



OWNER CARP HOOKS, GOLD (RL-330)

Perfect carp hooks: Multi hardened, forged steel, set point and a needle point drawn inwards guarantee reliable strikes and play. The gold hooks are particularly suitable for baits such as dough, bread, corn etc.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171010	/001	1	0.35/11.1kg	6	
	/002	2	0.30/8.2kg	7	
	/004	4	0.30/8.2kg	8	
	/006	6	0.28/6.9kg	9	
	/008	8	0.25/5.8kg	9	
	/010	10	0.20/3.7kg	10	

leader length: 70cm



BARBELESS HOOK, SILVER (RL-238)

These hooks have the perfect angle between the length of the shank and the hook curve and point. The fine wire steel is multi hardened and also enables bigger fish to be caught.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
170990	/002	2	0.25/5.8kg	9	
	/003	3	0.22/4.7kg	10	
	/004	4	0.20/3.7kg	10	
	/005	5	0.18/3.0kg	10	

leader length: 70cm



OWNER MULTIPURPOSE HOOKS, GOLD (RL-046)

Fine wired – but strong wide curve – but short leverage and the proverbial needle-fine point make this type of hook so popular.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171030	/004	4	0.30/8.2kg	8	
	/006	6	0.25/5.8kg	9	
	/008	8	0.22/4.7kg	10	
	/010	10	0.20/3.7kg	10	
	/012	12	0.18/3.0kg	10	
	/014	14	0.14/2.0kg	10	

leader length: 70cm



OWNER CARP HOOKS, BLACK (RL-044)

Perfect carp hooks: Multi hardened, forged steel, set point and a needle point drawn inwards guarantee reliable strikes and play. The non-reflecting black hooks are ideal combined with natural baits and boilies.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171020	/001	1	0.35/11.1kg	9	
	/002	2	0.30/8.2kg	10	
	/004	4	0.30/8.2kg	10	
	/006	6	0.28/6.9kg	10	
	/008	8	0.25/5.8kg	10	
	/010	10	0.20/3.7kg	10	

leader length: 70cm



OWNER BREM, GUNSMOKE (RL-340), LEADER 70 CM

Catching large bream is an art. The OWNER® hooks are non-reflective gunsmoke, especially fine wired and incredibly strong. The needlepoint with barb enters without resistance and guarantees a secure hold.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171040	/004	4	0.25/5.8kg	10	
	/006	6	0.22/4.7kg	10	
	/008	8	0.20/3.7kg	10	
	/010	10	0.18/3.0kg	10	
	/012	12	0.16/2.5kg	10	
	/014	14	0.14/2.0kg	10	
	/016	16	0.12/1.5kg	10	
	/018	18	0.12/1.5kg	10	

Owner® Hooks



DEVELOPED BY
MICHAEL ZAMMATARO

UNIVERSAL FEEDER, SILVER (FRL-354)

A true multipurpose hook for feeder fishing and which Michael likes to use for roach and small to medium-sized bream. The thin-wired hook is multi-hardened and can get the better even of larger fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content
170820	/010	10	0.16/2.5kg	10
	/110	10	0.18/3.0kg	10
	/012	12	0.14/2.0kg	10
	/112	12	0.16/2.5kg	10
	/014	14	0.12/1.5kg	10
	/114	14	0.14/2.0kg	10
	/214	14	0.16/2.5kg	10
	/016	16	0.10/1.1kg	10
	/116	16	0.12/1.5kg	10
	/018	18	0.10/1.1kg	10
	/118	18	0.12/1.5kg	10

leader length: 80cm



DEVELOPED BY
MICHAEL ZAMMATARO

BREAM SPECIAL FEEDER, BROWN (FRL-319)

Michael uses this hook specifically when fishing for bream and big roach. Light in weight but nevertheless extremely sturdy.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content
170810	/008	8	0.20/3.7kg	9
	/108	8	0.22/4.7kg	9
	/010	10	0.16/2.5kg	10
	/110	10	0.20/3.7kg	10
	/012	12	0.12/1.5kg	10
	/112	12	0.14/2.0kg	10
	/014	14	0.12/1.5kg	10
	/114	14	0.14/2.0kg	10
	/214	14	0.16/2.5kg	10
	/016	16	0.12/1.5kg	10
	/116	16	0.14/2.0kg	10

leader length: 80cm



DEVELOPED BY
MICHAEL ZAMMATARO

BARBEL SPECIAL, BROWN (FRL-044)

The multi-hardened forged steel and the point of the needle drawn inwards guarantee that this hook will reliably hook string barbels even in a really tough current.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content
170800	/008	8	0.25/5.8kg	9
	/010	10	0.22/4.7kg	10
	/110	10	0.25/5.8kg	9
	/012	12	0.20/3.7kg	10
	/112	12	0.22/4.7kg	10
	/014	14	0.20/3.7kg	10

leader length: 100cm

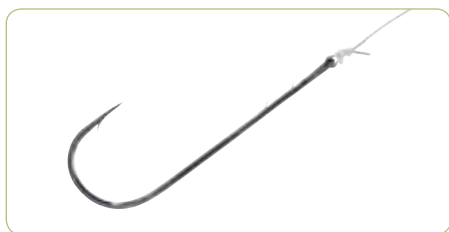


OWNER PIKE-PERCH/ZANDER, SILVER (50607)

This hook was developed especially for fishing with baitfish. The extra wide curvature exposes the tip and thus prevents baits from being missed.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content
170970	/001	1	0.28/6.9kg	8
	/002	2	0.25/5.8kg	9
	/004	4	0.22/4.7kg	9

leader length: 80cm



OWNER FLATFISH HOOK, GUNSMOKE (RL-5100)

The especially long shank and the distinctive limerick shape with the extra-fine needle point guarantee success with this method of fishing. Thanks to the special way in which the fine-wire material is hardened, it is also possible to catch large fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content
171100	/001	1	0.30/8.2kg	4
	/002	2	0.30/8.2kg	4

leader length: 70cm



OWNER COD HOOKS, SILVER (RL-172)

The special steel is hardened and forged in a certain way. The set needle point which is curved towards the inside permits the strike to be made confidently.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content
171110	/300	3/0	0.47/17.3kg	5
	/100	1/0	0.40/13.0kg	6
	/002	2	0.30/8.2kg	8

leader length: 70cm



OWNER EEL HOOKS, RED (RL-9330)

2 barbs on the shank prevent the worm from slipping off; an angle of traction exactly in alignment with the point guarantees a reliable strike.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171000	/002	2	0.35/11.1kg	7	
	/004	4	0.30/8.2kg	8	
	/006	6	0.30/8.2kg	9	
	/008	8	0.25/5.8kg	10	
	/010	10	0.25/5.8kg	10	
	/012	12	0.25/5.8kg	10	

leader length: 70cm



OWNER WORM HOOK (RL-5123)

The brown worm hook made of high performance steel is specially forged and hardened. The two barbs positioned up high on the shank guarantee optimal bait holding.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
170980	/001	1	0.40/13.0kg	5	
	/002	2	0.35/11.1kg	6	
	/004	4	0.30/8.2kg	6	
	/006	6	0.28/6.9kg	7	
	/008	8	0.25/5.8kg	7	

leader length: 65cm



OWNER MATCH/TENCH HOOKS, BROWN (RL-1414)

22 CM

These hooks have the perfect angle between the length of the shank and the hook curve and point. The fine wire steel is multi hardened and also enables bigger fish to be caught. The barb guarantees a secure hold and correct removal from the hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
170830	/010	10	0.12/1.5kg	11	
	/012	12	0.12/1.5kg	11	
	/014	14	0.10/1.1kg	11	
	/016	16	0.10/1.1kg	11	
	/018	18	0.08/0.7kg	11	
	/020	20	0.08/0.7kg	11	

leader length: 22cm



OWNER MATCH/TENCH HOOKS, BROWN (RL-1414)

36 CM

These hooks have the perfect angle between the length of the shank and the hook curve and point. The fine wire steel is multi hardened and also enables bigger fish to be caught. The barb guarantees a secure hold and correct removal from the hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
170840	/010	10	0.12/1.5kg	11	
	/012	12	0.12/1.5kg	11	
	/014	14	0.10/1.1kg	11	
	/016	16	0.10/1.1kg	11	
	/018	18	0.08/0.7kg	11	
	/020	20	0.08/0.7kg	11	

leader length: 36cm



OWNER MATCH/TENCH HOOKS, BROWN (RL-282)

70 CM

These hooks have the perfect angle between the length of the shank and the hook curve and point. The fine wire steel is multi hardened and also enables bigger fish to be caught. The barb guarantees a secure hold and correct removal from the hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171080	/008	8	0.22/4.7kg	10	
	/010	10	0.20/3.7kg	10	
	/012	12	0.18/3.0kg	10	
	/014	14	0.16/2.5kg	10	
	/016	16	0.14/2.0kg	10	
	/018	18	0.12/1.5kg	10	

leader length: 70cm



OWNER LIGHT-FLOAT/ROACH HOOKS, SILVER (RL-560)

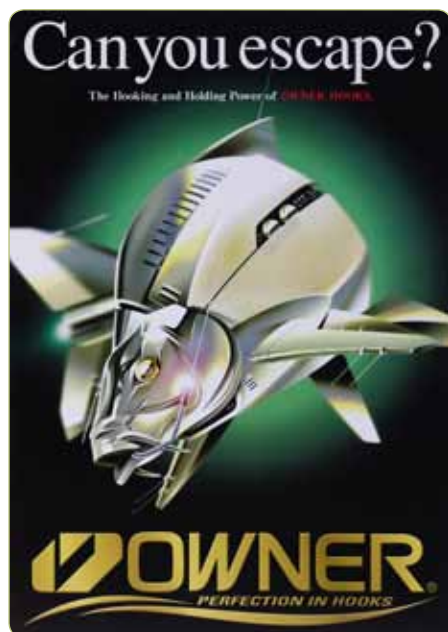
The especially long shank and the distinctive limerick shape with the extra-fine needle point guarantee success with this method of fishing. The fine-wire material is hardened, it is also possible to catch large fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line Ø Cap. kg	Content	
171090	/010	10	0.14/2.0kg	10	
	/012	12	0.14/2.0kg	10	
	/014	14	0.12/1.5kg	10	
	/016	16	0.12/1.5kg	10	
	/018	18	0.10/1.1kg	10	
	/020	20	0.08/0.7kg	10	

leader length: 70cm

Owner® Hooks

LOOSE HOOKS



Laser-cut and forged hot and cold until it reaches its ultimate strength and stability. The sharpness achieved in the forging process is perfected by a diamond polish. Chemical hardening makes the Carp C series hooks indestructible. All hooks with eye.



OWNER CARP C1 (53261)

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171240	/001	1	4	
	/002	2	4	



OWNER BC CARP C3 (53270)

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171250	/202	2	5	
	/204	4	6	
	/206	6	7	
	/208	8	8	



OWNER CARP C4 (50924)

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171260	/001	1	5	
	/002	2	6	



OWNER EYE FLYLINER, GUNSMOKE (5106)

The multi hardening and forging of the material are the reasons for the great popularity of hooks of this shape.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171210	/100	1/0	7	
	/001	1	7	
	/002	2	8	
	/004	4	8	
	/006	6	9	
	/008	8	9	



OWNER CARP C3 (50923)

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171250	/001	1	5	
	/002	2	5	



OWNER CARP C5 (53265)

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171270	/001	1	7	
	/002	2	8	
	/004	4	10	
	/006	6	11	
	/008	8	12	
	/010	10	14	
	/012	12	15	



CARP C6 BARBELESS HOOK

Extra strong barbeless hook, black.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171470	/001	1	7	
	/002	2	8	
	/004	4	10	
	/006	6	11	
	/008	8	12	

OWNER CARP TAFF CT1/CT3/CT4/CT5

The Taff series is the latest generation of carp hooks. The hooks are entirely coated with Teflon, making them sensationally strong and sharp!

Contrary to most other eyed hooks the eye is completely closed, making it impossible for it to bend open or slip out.

It goes without saying that all hooks have the Owner cutting point!

All hooks with eye, colour: Teflon black-chrome.



OWNER CARP CT 1

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171240	/102	2	5	
	/104	4	6	
	/106	6	6	
	/108	8	6	



OWNER CARP CT 4

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171260	/102	2	7	
	/104	4	8	
	/106	6	9	
	/108	8	9	



OWNER CARP CT 3

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171250	/102	2	6	
	/104	4	7	
	/106	6	8	
	/108	8	9	



OWNER CARP CT 5

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.	
171270	/102	2	7	
	/104	4	8	
	/106	6	9	
	/108	8	9	

LOOSE HOOKS



OWNER MATCH / TENCH HOOKS, BROWN

These hooks have the perfect angle between the length of the shank and the hook curve and point. The fine wire steel is multi hardened and also enables bigger fish to be caught.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171120	/008	8	14
	/010	10	14
	/012	12	14
	/014	14	15
	/016	16	15
	/018	18	15
	/020	20	15



OWNER BARBELESS HOOK (50708), GOLD

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171480	/003	3	11
	/004	4	12
	/005	5	13



OWNER CARP HOOKS, BLACK (50044)

The multi hardened, forged steel, set point and the needle point drawn inwards guarantee reliable strikes and play and landing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171170	/100	1/0	10
	/001	1	11
	/002	2	11
	/004	4	13
	/006	6	14
	/008	8	14



OWNER FLOAT / ROACH HOOKS

The especially long shank and the distinctive limerick shape with the extra-fine needle point guarantee success with this method of fishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171130	/010	10	17
	/012	12	17
	/014	14	17
	/016	16	17
	/018	18	17
	/020	20	17



OWNER BARBELESS HOOK (50238), SILVER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171460	/001	1	9
	/002	2	10
	/003	3	11
	/004	4	12
	/005	5	13
	/006	6	14



OWNER CARP HOOKS, GOLD (50330)

Many carp anglers fish for their favourite prey with dough, bread, corn or such like. The gold OWNER carp hook is especially good for this purpose.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171180	/200	2/0	6
	/100	1/0	7
	/001	1	8
	/002	2	9
	/004	4	10
	/006	6	11



OWNER BREAM HOOKS, (50340)

All non-predator anglers know the problem with catching bream. It is only possible to catch bream on a regular basis with a hook that is produced especially for the purpose.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171140	/004	4	15
	/006	5	16
	/008	6	16
	/010	8	17
	/012	9	17
	/014	10	17
	/016	12	17
	/018	16	17



OWNER CHIKA 50354

Thin competition hook with long leg and round arch especially for fishing with maggots, pinkies and worms. Ideal to get a lot of bait on the hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
170850	/010	10	14
	/012	12	14
	/013	13	14
	/014	14	14
	/015	15	14
	/016	16	14
	/017	17	14
	/018	18	14



OWNER CHIKA RED

Thin competition hook with long leg and round bent especially for fishing with maggots, pinkies and worms. Ideal to get a lot of bait on the hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171750	/010	10	12
	/012	12	13
	/014	14	13
	/015	15	13
	/016	16	13
	/018	18	13

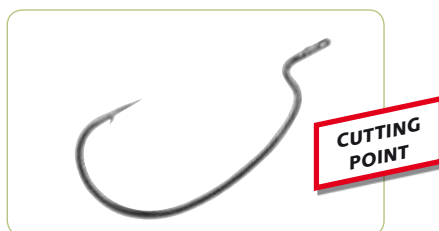
LOOSE HOOKS



ROUND JIGHEAD

Perfect relation between the tip of the hook and the eye plus the slender spur.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	weight in g	Content
138100	/003	1	3	5
	/005	1	5	5
	/010	1	10	5
	/015	1	15	3
138110	/003	1/0	3	5
	/005	1/0	5	5
	/010	1/0	10	5
	/015	1/0	15	3
138120	/005	2/0	5	3
	/010	2/0	10	3
	/015	2/0	15	3
	/020	2/0	20	3
138130	/025	2/0	25	3
	/030	2/0	30	2
	/010	4/0	10	3
	/015	4/0	15	3
138130	/020	4/0	20	3
	/025	4/0	25	3
	/030	4/0	30	2



OWNER RIG'N HOOK, BC (5137)

Thanks to the special curve of the short shank the point of the hook, slightly curved inwardly, is located in the perfect position just above the eye of the hook so that it can be concealed very well in the bait. When bitten on the Cutting Point immediately emerges from the bait and penetrates the fish's mouth very fast. Perfect for perch and pike-perch.

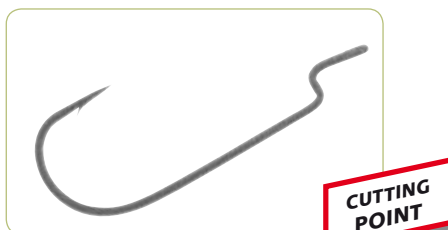
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171360	/500	5/0	5
	/300	3/0	5
	/100	1/0	6
	/001	1	6
	/002	2	6



OWNER EYE WORM CUTTING POINT, BC

With Cutting Point and a gunsmoke finish for professional use. The high performance steel is specially forged and hardened. The two barbs positioned up high on the shank guarantee optimal bait holding.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171290	/100	1/0	6
	/001	1	6
	/002	2	6



OWNER Z-NECK OFFSET, BC

The Z-Neck with the narrow hook curve and the long shaft is designed for the best possible presentation of slender drop-shot baits.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171390	/100	1/0	5
	/300	3/0	4
	/500	5/0	4



OWNER WIDE GAP, BC (5139)

With special rounded, wide hook curve. Perfect for the inconspicuous hook mount in the bait. The super sharp cutting point immediately penetrates the fish's mouth and guarantees optimal catches.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171380	/100	1/0	6
	/300	3/0	5
	/500	5/0	5



OWNER OFFSET, BLACK-CHROME (5133)

With a long shank, an angular hook curve, with the eye facing slightly upwards, and ultra-sharp Cutting Point it is the perfect hook for all slender drop shot bait.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171370	/300	3/0	6
	/100	1/0	7
	/001	1	7
	/002	2	7
	/004	4	7

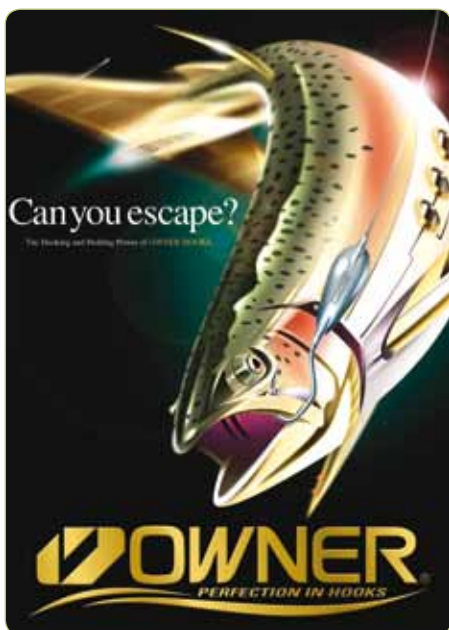
OWNER SPINNERBAIT 5131

With wide gap, round bend, oversized eye, and a heavy-duty, forged short shank. Ideal for rigging as a trailer on spinnerbaits and jigs, or as a replacement hook for spoons. Skinned eye keeps rigged hook from slipping off.



Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	Content
171710	/200	2/0	7
	/300	3/0	6
	/400	4/0	5

LOOSE HOOKS



OWNER SEATROUT, BLACK-CHROME (S 61)

Equipped with a large eye for easy assembling of the hook to lures with snap rings

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171500	/500	5/0	5
	/300	3/0	7
	/100	1/0	9
	/002	2	9



OWNER S-21 SPOON, GUNSMOKE (11572)

Recommended hooks for various types of spoons. The hooks are characterized by mounting a split ring.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171780	/006	6	10
	/008	8	10
	/010	10	11
	/012	12	11

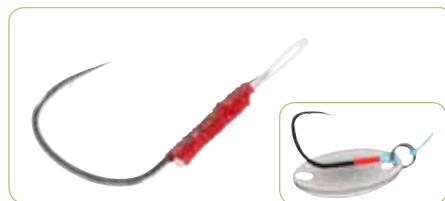
Always be sure to rig the front hook with the point facing forward and the rear hook facing rear.



OWNER SEATROUT/SPECIAL EYE (S 59)

With extra-sharp needle point penetrates also in attacks over great distances safely. Equipped with a large eye for easy assembling of the hook to lures with snap rings

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171680	/102	2	6
	/104	4	7
	/106	6	8
	/108	8	9
	/110	10	10



OWNER A-21 SPOON, GUNSMOKE (11691)

Single replacement hook - perfect for replacing trebles on freshwater baits, especially for spoons. These are great for fishing areas with lots of grass that make fishing with treble hooks impossible. These single hooks are a lot less damaging to fish when practicing catch and release.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Cont.
171720	/006	6	7
	/008	8	7
	/010	10	7



OWNER SEATROUT WITH SPECIAL EYE (S 75M)

When trebles or doubles are too much, retro fit your small crankbaits, spinners and wobblers with these single wide gape in line eye hooks. Suit all small lures. Also fish friendly hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171680	/200	2/0	3
	/100	1/0	4
	/001	1	5
	/002	2	6
	/004	4	7
	/006	6	8
	/008	8	9



OWNER TROUT HOOKS WITH EYE, BLUE (53117)

Even the most distrusting of fish do not feel the trout hook with an eye and a wire diameter of just 0.35 mm.

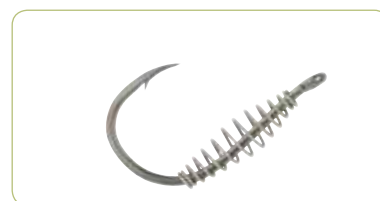
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171350	/004	4	10
	/006	6	10
	/008	8	11
	/010	10	12
	/012	12	13



OWNER TROUT HOOKS, BLUE (50175)

The high quality, fine wire steel is multi hardened and also enables capital fish to be caught. The wide curve and super-sharp point guarantee reliable strikes and secure hold in the mouths of big fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171150	/004	4	13
	/006	6	14
	/008	8	15
	/010	10	15
	/012	12	15
	/014	14	15
	/016	16	15

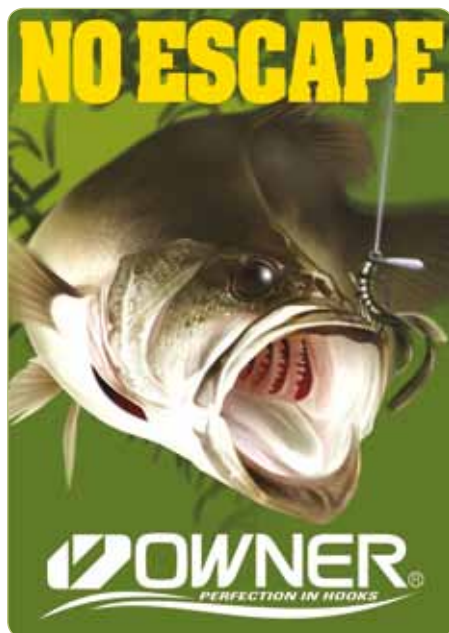


OWNER DOUGH/TROUT HOOKS WITH EYES, SILVER

Dough bait can be presented especially enticingly and cast over long distances with this hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171340	/002	2	5
	/004	4	5
	/006	6	5
	/008	8	5
	/010	10	6
	/012	12	6
	/014	14	6

Owner® Hooks



OWNER METHOD/ALLROUND (50188)

Strong hook with eye for universal purpose. Colour black nickel, super-needle point tip, barbed and straight tip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171740	/008	8	9
	/010	10	10
	/012	12	10
	/014	14	10
	/016	16	12



OWNER WORM, EYE, DARK RED (53118)

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171760	/008	8	7
	/010	10	8
	/012	12	9



OWNER WORM/EEL HOOKS, RED (59330)

With two additional barbs on the shank and a small angle between the hook shaft and hook point.

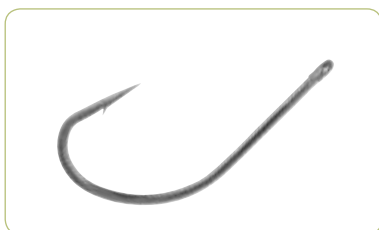
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171160	/001	1	5
	/002	2	6
	/004	4	8
	/006	6	9
	/008	8	11
	/010	10	12



OWNER TENKARA FLY / ALLROUND (50152)

These hooks feature a slight down eye, short shank, wide gap and are made of fairly heavy wire. This is helpful for fishing with fly to let the fly sink.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171730	/006	6	13
	/008	8	13
	/010	10	13
	/012	12	13
	/014	14	13



OWNER UNICUT HOOKS WITH EYE, (53853)

The Unicut hook is the allrounder hook with eye and needle sharp point. Unique bending angle, ultra strong material and extra sharp forged hook point.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171200	/001	1	8
	/002	2	9
	/004	4	10
	/006	6	11
	/008	8	12
	/010	10	13



OWNER WACKY HOOK 5172 P, WITH EYE

Perfect hook for down-and drop-shotting natural baits and soft plastics. The hooks large bend is ideal for rigging worms and little bait fishes.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	Content
171660	/100	1/0	8
	/001	1	9
	/002	2	9
	/004	4	9



OWNER OC SUPER CCN ALLROUND (53704)

The OWNER Super CCN hooks are the ideal all-round and coarsefish hooks, but also artificial bait anglers like to mount them as single hook to their bait. Extremely durable and reliable. With eye and slightly curved cutting point tip.

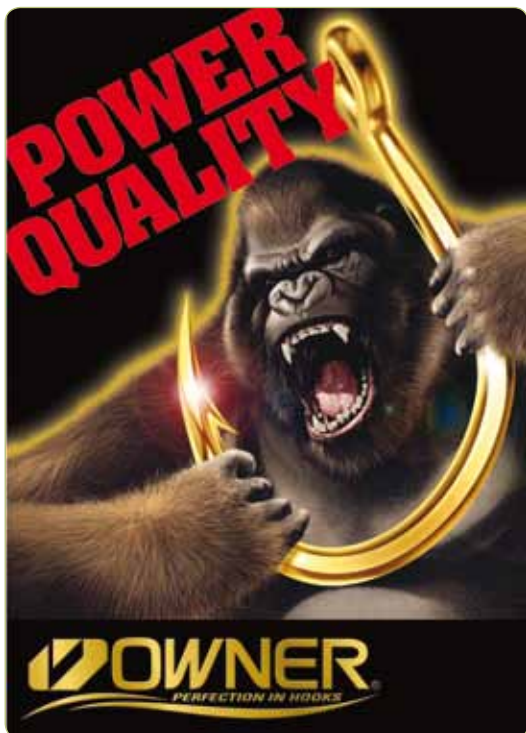
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content
171770	/004	4	7
	/006	6	7
	/008	8	8
	/010	10	9



OWNER MOSQUITO, WITH EYE

Ideal for drop shot fishing or rigging soft plastics, and for wacky worm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	hook size	Content
171650	/200	2/0	6
	/100	1/0	7
	/001	1	8
	/002	2	9
	/004	4	10
	/006	6	10
	/008	8	11
	/010	10	12

**OWNER GORILLA, BLACK-CHROME (5105)**

The perfect hook for large baits. Ideal also for catfishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171490	/800	8/0	2	
	/600	6/0	3	
	/400	4/0	4	
	/200	2/0	5	
	/100	1/0	6	
	/001	1	7	
	/002	2	7	
	/004	4	7	

**OWNER OFFSHORE WITH EYE, SILVER (5129)**

Designed as an ocean hook especially for medium-sized bait. Unique bending angle, ultra strong material, extra sharp forged hook point, black chrome finish for permanent corrosion resistance.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171310	/110	10/0	3	
	/800	8/0	5	
	/600	6/0	7	
	/400	4/0	9	

**OWNER SJ 38 TN (11746)**

Owner SJ-38TN Stinger Jigging Hook is a light to medium duty jigging hook. Suitable for anglers who wish to make up there own rigs using kevlar cord. The eye of the hook is welded. The hook is tin coated for high corrosion resistance.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171790	/700	7/0	5	
	/500	5/0	5	
	/400	4/0	5	
	/300	3/0	6	
	/200	2/0	7	
	/100	1/0	7	

**OWNER SJ 41 TN (11766)**

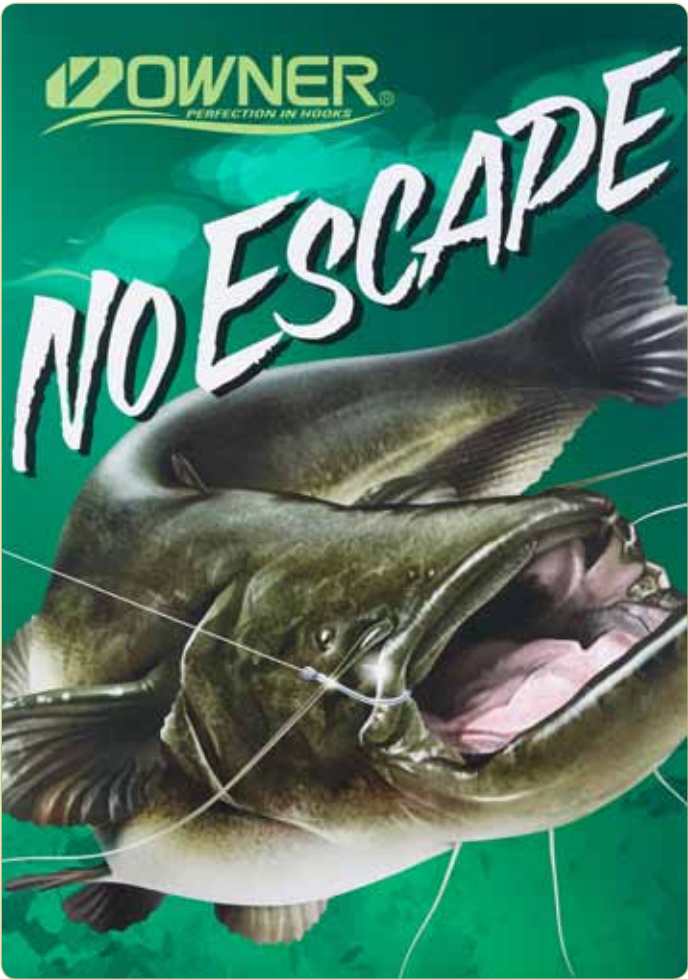
The Owner SJ-41 is a super strong hook ideal for many popping and jigging situations. Great for assist rigs for use on deepwater jigs. Also the perfect hook for catfish rigs. The hooks are short shank and very light which does not affect lures action too much but at the same time not sacrificing any strength

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171510	/300	3/0	5	
	/500	5/0	4	
	/700	7/0	3	
	/900	9/0	3	
	/110	11/0	3	
	/130	13/0	3	

**OWNER SJ 51 TN (11648)**

Big Game Live Bait and Assist hook. Owner SW jig hooks for use as front hooks on jigs and other lures. Suitable for anglers who wish to make up there own length rigs using kevlar cord. Welded eye, Cutting point, forged shank, Titanium finish, extra strong. High corrosion resistance.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171800	/900	9/0	3	
	/700	7/0	4	
	/500	5/0	4	
	/300	3/0	4	
	/100	1/0	5	



TREBLE HOOK OWNER CF-66 CATFISH, SILVER (56967)

The triple hook impresses with its robustness and its enormously sharp hook tips, which easily penetrate into the catfish mouth during the bite. With welded hook eye.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171560	/002	2	7	
	/001	1	6	
	/100	1/0	6	
	/200	2/0	5	
	/300	3/0	6	
	/400	4/0	5	



KEEPER-/HAIR RIG HOOK, OWNER CF-1, SILVER (56964)

For hair rigs, where it serves as a hook for the bait as well as a hook. In addition, it is very well suited for vertical fishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171570	/500	5/0	4	
	/700	7/0	3	
	/900	9/0	3	



KEEPER-/HAIR RIG HOOK, OWNER CF-2, BLACK-CHROME (56965)

For hair rigs, where it serves as a hook for the bait as well as a hook. In addition, it is very well suited for vertical fishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171540	/400	4/0	4	
	/600	6/0	3	



ALLROUND CATFISH HOOK OWNER CF-3, BLACK-CHROME (56966)

The all-round angled hook for baitfish mounting and worm-mounting during unclamping, buoy fishing and underwater float fishing as well as for vertical fishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171550	/900	9/0	3	
	/800	8/0	3	
	/700	7/0	4	


OWNER CIRCLE HOOKS WITH EYE, GUNSMOKE (5114)

This type of hook keeps the promise its name implies. When fish bites it automatically rotates into the fish's mouth.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171320	/300	3/0	5	
	/500	5/0	4	
	/700	7/0	3	


OWNER SSW EYE CUTTING POINT, GUNSMOKE (5111)

The extra large SSW Cutting Points are perfect when fishing for catfish with natural bait rigs. The best way to present bundles of night crawlers and baitfish rigs. Perfect sharpness and maximum strength for big fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171230	/110	10/0	3	
	/800	8/0	3	
	/700	7/0	3	
	/600	6/0	4	
	/500	5/0	5	
	/400	4/0	6	
	/300	3/0	7	
	/200	2/0	8	
	/100	1/0	8	
	/001	1	9	
	/002	2	10	
	/004	4	10	
	/006	6	11	
	/008	8	12	


OWNER NEEDLE POINT, SMOKE, 5115
OWNER NEEDLE POINT, RED

Perfect bi game game hook. Multi hardened, forged, with eye and set point it meets any demand. The super needlepoint permits the hook to be set securely. Non-reflecting gunsmoke finish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content		Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171220	/700	7/0	3		171520	/700	7/0	3	
	/500	5/0	4			/500	5/0	4	
	/300	3/0	5			/300	3/0	5	
	/100	1/0	7			/100	1/0	7	
	/001	1	8			/001	1	8	
	/002	2	8			/002	2	8	
	/004	4	9			/004	4	9	
	/006	6	10			/006	6	10	
	/008	8	10			/008	8	10	


OWNER ST-36 BC, GUNSMOKE

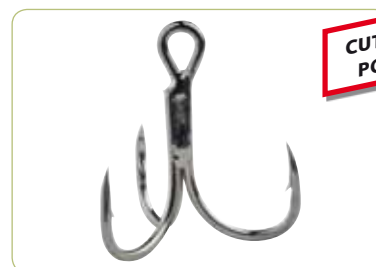
Forged and sharpened for professional use. There is no better treble hook for your bait. Ideal for improving on catchy artificial baits.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171400	/300	3/0	5	
	/200	2/0	5	
	/100	1/0	5	
	/001	1	6	
	/002	2	6	
	/004	4	7	
	/006	6	8	
	/008	8	8	
	/010	10	8	
	/012	12	8	
	/014	14	8	
	/016	16	8	
	/018	18	8	


OWNER ST-36 RD, RED

Forged and sharpened for professional use. There is no better treble hook for your bait. Ideal for improving on catchy artificial baits.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171400	/102	2	6	
	/104	4	7	
	/106	6	8	
	/108	8	8	


OWNER ST-41 BC, BLACK

The perfect artificial bait treble hook with extra strong wire, the hook point slightly curved inwards - now also available in red.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171410	/200	2/0	6	
	/100	1/0	6	
	/001	1	6	
	/002	2	7	
	/004	4	8	
	/006	6	8	

CUTTING POINT

Owner® Hooks

OWNER TREBLE HOOKS



OWNER ST-11 BC, GUNSMOKE

The ideal medium to small treble hook for fishing in fresh water for small and medium-sized predators. Very fine wire!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171420	/008	8	8	
	/010	10	8	
	/012	12	8	
	/014	14	8	

ZoWire



OWNER STX-38 (11793)

The STX-38 treble Hook is an ideal choice for big predators. Made from Zo-Wire, an extra-hard steel that's stronger than the high carbon steel used in standard hooks, but similar in weight. Excellent point integrity. Forged shank, super needle point for quick penetration. Shadow finish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171820	/002	2	6	
	/004	4	7	
	/006	6	7	
	/008	8	8	



OWNER SD-36 DOUBLE HOOK (11578)

Tough and durable double hook, perfect for trolling or bait rigs. With super needle point. With open shank so you can change the hook very quick – no need to open up split rings.

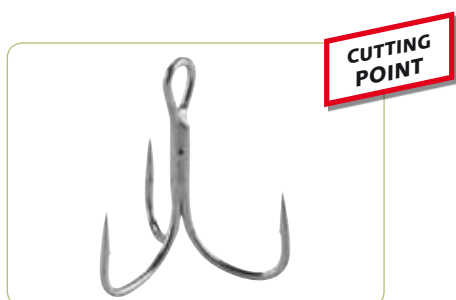
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171840	/100	1/0	5	
	/001	1	5	
	/002	2	6	
	/004	4	7	



OWNER DH-41 DOUBLE HOOK (10440)

Owner DH-41 Double Hooks are 3X strong double hooks with muscle point, anti-rust super tinned finish for extreme durability. Ideal for rigging saltwater trolling and casting lures.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171830	/400	4/0	6	
	/300	3/0	6	
	/200	2/0	6	



OWNER ST-26 (11684)

High carbon steel treble hooks - super light, extremely sharp and durable. The ideal treble hook to modificate all your artificial baits. Color black-nickel.

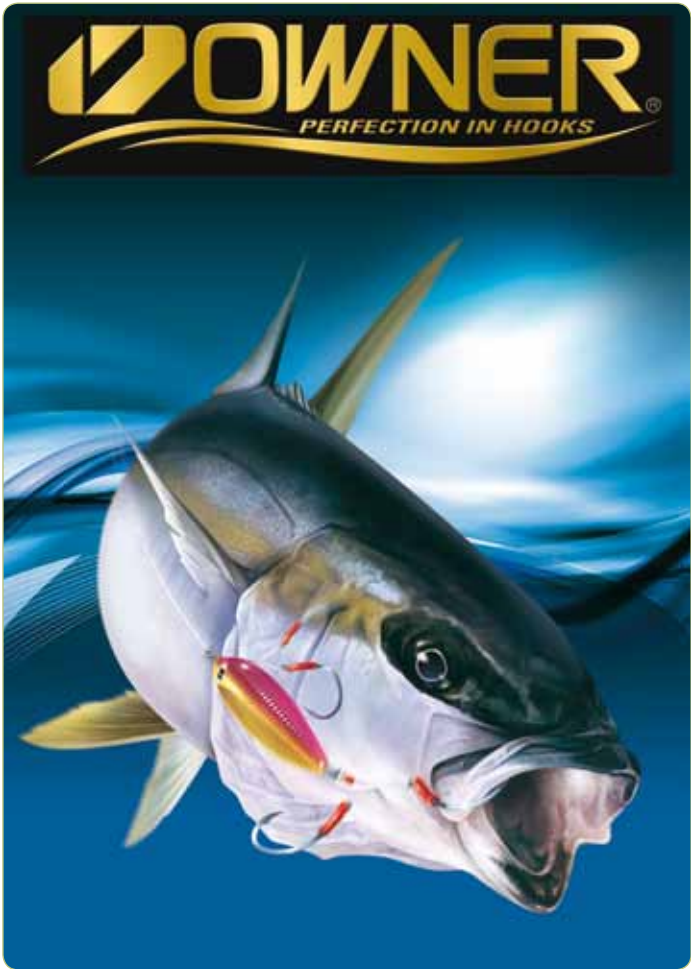
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171810	/008	8	8	
	/010	10	8	
	/012	12	8	



OWNER ST-31, SILVER

The big brother of the OWNER ST-21, but available with stronger wire and in sizes 1, 2, 4 and 6. The Cutting Point points of this treble hook are fast and reliable.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171440	/001	1	6	
	/002	2	7	
	/004	4	8	
	/006	6	8	



OWNER ST-56 (11623)

Owner's ST-56 Stinger Treble Hooks are super strong treble hooks designed to withstand the demands of the strongest game fish in both fresh and saltwater. Super strong, super sharp and it is a favorite among big bait fishermen who often add an additional stinger treble to their big hunks of plastic. Features include a super needle point, anti-rust super tinned finish and short shanked to suit all style lures.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171850	/300	3/0	5	
	/200	2/0	6	
	/100	1/0	6	
	/001	1	6	



OWNER ST-66, SILVER

The OWNER ST-66 was developed for all those who like to fish in seawater. Light in weight so as not to impair bait guidance and strong and sharp to hook and land any predator reliably.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171450	/001	1	6	
	/002	2	7	
	/004	4	8	
	/100	1/0	6	
	/200	2/0	5	
	/300	3/0	6	
	/400	4/0	5	
	/500	5/0	5	



OWNER ST-76, SILVER

5X strong for battles with tuna, GTs, Doggies, amberjack and other large species. Perfect for monster poppers and stickbaits. Features include a short shank, three super sharp „power points“ and a corrosion-resistant vacuum-tinned finish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Content	
171530	/300	3/0	6	
	/400	4/0	5	
	/500	5/0	4	

Camtec® Speci Hooks

CAMTEC speci

Laser sharp, high-tech hooks, sharpened in a chemical process.
The leader material for tied hooks is Japanese quality line.



TROUT/SBIRO

Silver, bent, 1 barbe, medium size leg
leader length: 200cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178100	/004	4	0.25	
	/006	6	0.22	
	/008	8	0.20	
	/010	10	0.18	
	/012	12	0.16	



TROUT/SBIRO

Red, bent, 1 barbe, medium size leg
leader length: 200cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178100	/104	4	0.25	
	/106	6	0.22	
	/108	8	0.20	
	/110	10	0.18	
	/112	12	0.16	



TROUT/SBIRO

Silver, bent, 1 barbe, medium size leg
leader length: 140cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178110	/004	4	0.25	
	/006	6	0.22	
	/008	8	0.20	
	/010	10	0.18	
	/012	12	0.16	



TROUT/SBIRO

Red, bent, 1 barbe, medium size leg
leader length: 140cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178110	/104	4	0.25	
	/106	6	0.22	
	/108	8	0.20	
	/110	10	0.18	
	/112	12	0.16	



TROUT

Silver, bent, 1 barbe, medium size leg
leader length: 60cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178120	/004	4	0.25	
	/006	6	0.22	
	/008	8	0.20	
	/010	10	0.18	
	/012	12	0.16	



TROUT

Red, bent, 1 barbe, medium size leg
leader length: 60cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178120	/104	4	0.25	
	/106	6	0.22	
	/108	8	0.20	
	/110	10	0.18	
	/112	12	0.16	



BARBELESS HOOK

Silver, leader length: 60cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178330	/002	2	0.23	
	/004	4	0.20	
	/006	6	0.18	
	/008	8	0.16	
	/010	10	0.14	
	/012	12	0.14	
	/014	14	0.14	
	/016	16	0.12	
	/018	18	0.10	



MAGGOT

Silver, middle size leg, leader length: 60cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178270	/006	6	0.22	
	/008	8	0.20	
	/010	10	0.18	
	/012	12	0.16	
	/015	14	0.14	
	/016	16	0.12	
	/019	18	0.10	



WORM

Brown, 2 barbes, leader length: 60cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178250	/001	1	0.40	
	/002	2	0.35	
	/004	4	0.30	
	/006	6	0.30	
	/008	8	0.25	
	/010	10	0.25	
	/012	12	0.20	

CAMTEC SPECI HOOKS



ZANDER/PIKE-PERCH

Silver, long leg, leader length: 80cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178190	/001	1	0.28
	/002	2	0.25
	/004	4	0.22



FLATFISH

Red, long leg, 2 barbes, leader length: 30cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178170	/001	1	0.40
	/002	2	0.35
	/004	4	0.30



PERCH

Straight tip, leader length: 60cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178180	/004	4	0.25
	/006	6	0.22
	/008	8	0.20



FEEDER

Black, straight tip, leader length: 85cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178220	/010	10	0.18
	/012	12	0.16
	/014	14	0.14
	/016	16	0.12



CARP

Black, straight tip, leader length: 70cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178140	/002	2	0.30
	/004	4	0.25
	/006	6	0.25
	/008	8	0.20



CORN

Gold, short leg, leader length: 60cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178160	/002	2	0.30
	/004	4	0.25
	/006	6	0.25
	/008	8	0.20



CARP, ULTRA STRONG, BLACK

Black, straight tip, leader length: 70cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178140	/102	2	0.35
	/104	4	0.33
	/106	6	0.30
	/108	8	0.28



TROUT PASTE

Red, leader length: 140cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178310	/004	4	0.25
	/006	6	0.18
	/008	8	0.16
	/010	10	0.14



DOUGH

Gold, with spiral, leader length: 60cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178200	/002	2	0.30
	/004	4	0.25
	/006	6	0.25
	/008	8	0.25
	/010	10	0.18



TENCH

Black, short leg, leader length: 60cm.

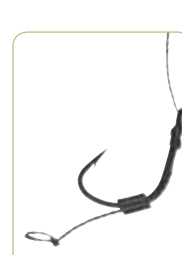
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178260	/006	6	0.18
	/008	8	0.16
	/010	10	0.14
	/012	12	0.14
	/014	14	0.12



EEL

Red, 2 barbes, long leg, leader length: 60cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø
178130	/001	1	0.40
	/002	2	0.35
	/004	4	0.30
	/006	6	0.30
	/008	8	0.25



BOILIE, BLACK

Leader length 50cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Strength kg
177000	/001	1	10.0
	/002	2	10.0
	/004	4	6.0
	/006	6	6.0

Camtec® Speci Hooks



COARSEFISH

Straight tip, short leg, leader length: 60 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178150	/010	10	0.18	
	/012	12	0.16	
	/014	14	0.14	
	/016	16	0.14	
	/018	18	0.12	
	/020	20	0.10	



MATCH

Red, leader length: 60 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178280	/010	10	0.18	
	/012	12	0.16	
	/014	14	0.14	
	/016	16	0.14	
	/018	18	0.12	
	/020	20	0.10	



ALLROUND

Brown, long leg, straight tip, leader length: 60 cm.

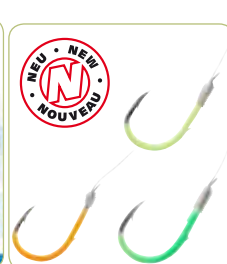
Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178240	/004	4	0.25	
	/006	6	0.22	
	/008	8	0.20	
	/010	10	0.18	
	/012	12	0.16	
	/014	14	0.14	



TROUT, COLOUR, 60CM

3 colours, (each 2), leader length: 60 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178290	/004	4	0.25	
	/006	6	0.22	
	/008	8	0.20	
	/010	10	0.18	
	/012	12	0.16	



TROUT, COLOUR, 140CM

3 colours, (each 2), leader length: 140 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178290	/104	4	0.25	
	/106	6	0.22	
	/108	8	0.20	
	/110	10	0.18	
	/112	12	0.16	



RYDER HOOK, BROWN

Brown, long leg, straight tip, leader length: 80 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178320	/100	1/0	0.30	
	/001	1	0.28	
	/002	2	0.25	
	/004	4	0.25	



CIRCLE HOOK

Circle hook, length: 60 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	Line-Ø	
178340	/002	2	0.28	
	/004	4	0.25	
	/006	6	0.22	
	/008	8	0.20	
	/010	10	0.18	
	/012	12	0.16	



EEL HOOK WITH BRAIDED LINE

With braided line, leader length: 60 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	strength	
178370	/001	1	15kg	
	/002	2	15kg	
	/004	4	12kg	
	/006	6	12kg	

EEL-LINE



Ready assembled system for lay-out. With professional tied eel-hook.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
147700	/010	
	/020	

/010: with 10 hooks, /020: with 20 hooks

CAMTEC SPECI HOOKS, LOSE



TROUT, WITH EYE

Silver, long leg, with barbe.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
178700	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/008	8	
	/010	10	



TROUT, WITH EYE

Red, long leg, straight tip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
178710	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/008	8	
	/010	10	

**EEL/COD, RED, WITH EYE**

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178720	/100	1/0	
	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/008	8	

**ALLROUND, WITH EYE**

Brown, long leg, straight tip.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178770	/002	2	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/008	8	
	/010	10	
	/012	12	

**FLATFISH, WITH EYE**

Black, long leg, with eye.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178790	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	

**ABERDEEN, WITH EYE**

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178810	/100	1/0	
	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	

**WORM, WITH EYE**

Brown, long leg, 2 barbes.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178730	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/008	8	
	/010	10	

**CARP, WITH EYE**

Black, long leg, straight tip.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178740	/100	1/0	
	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/008	8	

**CORN, WITH EYE**

Gold, straight tip.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178750	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/008	8	

**MATCH RED, WITH EYE**

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178780	/010	10	
	/012	12	
	/014	14	
	/016	16	

**ZANDER/PIKE-PERCH, WITH EYE**

Long leg, straight tip.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178760	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	

**OPEN DOUBLE HOOK**

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178500	/100	1/0	
	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/008	8	

**SPEAR TREBLE HOOK**

The straight tip is stuck into bait-fish or rubber fish.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	Cont.	
143650	/200	2/0	5	
	/100	1/0	5	
	/001	1	5	
	/002	2	5	
	/004	4	5	
	/006	6	5	
	/008	8	5	

**RYDER HOOK**

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178820	/100	1/0	
	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	

**SEA TREBLE HOOK**

Red, round steel, with eye.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	Cont.	
178680	/200	2/0	4	
	/100	1/0	4	
	/001	1	5	
	/002	2	6	
	/004	4	6	
	/006	6	6	
	/008	8	6	
	/010	10	6	

**TREBLE HOOK**

Brown, round steel, with eye.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178620	/100	1/0	
	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	
	/006	6	
	/010	10	

**SEA TREBLE HOOK**

Silver, round steel, with eye.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	Cont.	
178640	/600	6/0	2	
	/400	4/0	3	
	/200	2/0	4	
	/100	1/0	4	
	/001	1	5	
	/002	2	6	
	/004	4	6	

**TREBLE HOOK, ORANGE**

Orange, round steel, with eye.

Item-No.	Ord.-No.	Size	
178690	/001	1	
	/002	2	
	/004	4	



FUTTER

Fängige Feinkost



Fängige Feinkost hebt die Beisslaune

So vielfältig wie die Gewässer sind deren Bewohner und ihre Vorlieben. Süß oder herzhaft, pur oder verfeinert, einer Einladung mit appetitanregendem Futter kann keiner widerstehen. Schließlich lassen nicht nur wir uns nur zu gerne von Düften und feinen Aromen verführen, auch ein Fisch erliegt schnell der Verlockung durch einen schmackhaften Bissen.

Ist das angebotene Futter in Geschmack, Geruch, Konsistenz und Farbe dem Zielfisch angepasst, verschafft Ihnen das einen entscheidenden Vorteil. Im Fressrausch geht jeder Argwohn gegenüber dem Köder verloren und so findet dieser schließlich zu seiner Bestimmung, und der Fisch an den Haken.

DIE BALZER FUTTEROFFENSIVE

So ein umfangreiches Futterprogramm gab es noch nie direkt bei Balzer. Nach dem Riesenerfolg des Systemlock Futters haben wir auch noch 1 Premiumfutter:

Das Michael Zammataros Feedermaster Futter. Alle Sorten sind aus deutscher und italienischer Produktion und bestehen nur aus ausgesuchten, hochwertigen Aromen, Mehlen und Lockstoffen. Wie bei vielen unserer Produkte haben wir uns auch hier auf die Erfahrung namhafter Spezialisten wie z.B. Matze Koch, Michael Zammataro und Willi Frosch verlassen.

Überzeugende Qualität und Fängigkeit

In der Produktion unseres Futterprogrammes werden nur reine Zusätze aus der Lebens- und Futtermittelindustrie verwendet, die strikt nach den Richtlinien der Lebensmittelverordnung verarbeitet und regelmäßig kontrolliert werden. Besonders unsere Boilies sind aus unzähligen Tests immer wieder als Sieger hervorgegangen. Überzeugen Sie sich selbst! Die Rohstoffe des Futters und alle Lockstoffe stammen ausschließlich aus deutscher und italienischer Produktion.

DAS FEEDER FUTTERPROGRAMM VON MICHAEL ZAMMATARO

Eine Fertigfuttermischung, speziell zum Feedern in Fließ- und Stillwasser. Die Aromen und Farben sind perfekt auf den jeweiligen Zielfisch abgestimmt. Die Rezepturen stammen von Feeder Champion Michael Zammataro und haben eine enorme Lockwirkung. Das Futter löst sich schnell aus dem Korb und hält die Fische lange am Platz.

WILLI FROSCH'S SYSTEM LOCK

Wer mit System fischt, fängt mehr! Die hochwertigen Mehle, Aromen und Farben wurden von Willi optimal auf den jeweiligen Zielfisch abgestimmt.

NEU: MATZE KOCH BOOSTER BALLS, BOOSTER DIPS, BOOSTER POP UPS UND BOOSTER FOOD

Matze Koch gehört zweifelsfrei zu den bekanntesten und beliebtesten Anglern. Er hat lange an den neuen, raffinierten Rezepturen rumgetüftelt. Jetzt in der kompletten Neuauflage: Booster Balls Boilies, Booster Pop Ups, Booster Dips und Booster Food.

Die Boilies kommen jetzt in wiederverschließbaren Tüten.

Willi Frosch's System Lock



Willi Frosch's System Lock....mit System mehr fangen

Wer mit System fischt, fängt mehr! Die hochwertigen Mehle, Aromen und Farben wurden von Willi optimal auf den jeweiligen Zielfisch abgestimmt. Das Futter bildet Wolken und hat eine sehr große Lockwirkung.



WILLI FROSCH'S SYSTEM LOCK

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Packung à 1000g VPE 10 Stück	Hdl.-EK netto €
184880	/001	Karpfen/Schleie, braun	1,60
	/002	Brasse, gelb	1,60
	/003	Brasse, rot	1,60
	/004	Rotaugen	1,60
	/005	Universal, sand	1,60
	/006	Universal, schwarz	1,60
	/007	Feeder, gelb	1,60
NEU	/012	Barsch/Schleie (Wurm)	1,60
NEU	/013	Aal, Blut	1,60
NEU	/014	Forelle, rot	1,60
NEU	/015	Wolkenbildung	1,60

VPE: 10 Tüten, Preis pro Tüte.



WILLI FROSCH'S SYSTEM LOCK SPEZIAL

Speziell zum Fischen in Flüssen und Kanälen mit mittlerer bis starker Strömung.
Hohe Bindekraft.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Packung à 1000g VPE 10 Stück	Hdl.-EK netto €
184880	/008	Brasse, rot	1,60
	/009	Brasse, gelb	1,60
	/010	Karpfen, rot	1,60
	/011	Rotaugen, braun	1,60

VPE: 10 Tüten, Preis pro Tüte.





System Lock Boilies:
Topp Qualität zu topp Preisen
aus deutscher Produktion

Wer die vielen Qualitätstests in der Lebensmittelbranche verfolgt wird feststellen, dass immer wieder preiswerte Produkte eine bessere Bewertung erhalten als andere hochgelobte Marken. Das trifft auch im Karpfenbereich bei Boilies zu.

Wer hier die Augen offen hält und nicht nur blind den teuren Versprechungen folgt, kann ein Qualitätsprodukt für kleines Geld finden.

Wir haben für Sie genau dieses umgesetzt, unsere System Lock Boilies bieten hohe Qualität und Fängigkeit zu kleinen Preisen. 3 Jahrzehnte Erfahrung in der Angelköderproduktion, beste Kontakte zur Lebensmittelindustrie und besonders günstige Rohstoffeinkäufe unseres Produzenten sind die Qualitätsgarantie für unser Boilie-Programm zu fantastischen Preisen und topp Qualität.



SYSTEM LOCK BOILIES - 20 MM

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Packung à 1000g VPE 5 Stück	Hdl.-EK netto €
184770	/000	Butter-Vanille	3,75
	/001	Tigernuss / Mais	3,75
	/002	Muschel / Krabbe	3,75
	/003	Stinky Fish	3,75
	/004	Monster Crab	3,75
	/005	Tutti Frutti / Cream	3,75
	/006	Reife Erdbeere	3,75

VPE: 5 Tüten SB-gepackt, Preis pro Tüte.



Butter-
Vanille



Muschel-
Krabbe



Tutti Frutti-
Cream



Stinky
Fish



Tigernuss-
Mais



Monster
Crab



Reife
Erdbeere

WILLI FROSCH'S SYSTEM LOCK FERTIGTEIG

Sehr fängige Fertigteige, hergestellt nach den bewährten Rezepturen von Willi Frosch. Die Teige sind angereichert mit viel Aminosäuren und intensiven, natürlichen Aromen. Trotz seiner Geschmeidigkeit haftet der Teig sehr gut am Haken.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Dose à 100g VPE 5 Stück	Hdl.-EK netto €
184790	/000	Karpfen/Schleie Vanille	2,30
	/001	Karpfen/Schleie, Fisch/Muschel	2,30
	/002	Karpfen/Schleie, Tutti Frutti	2,30
	/003	Brasse rot	2,30
	/004	Brasse gelb	2,30
	/005	Rotaube	2,30

VPE: 5 Dosen, Preis pro Dose.



Beißfix® Lockstoffe / Power Spray / Köder

BEISSFIX® POWER SPRAY

Hochkonzentrierter Lockstoff im Sprühfläschchen. Einfach das Futter oder den Hakenköder oder Futterkorb gezielt besprühen und fangen.



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Packung à 50 ml VPE 5 Stück, Preis pro Stück	Hdl.-EK netto €
186160	/000	Aal	3,95
	/001	Forelle	3,95
	/002	Karpfen/Schleie	3,95
	/003	Weißfisch/Brassen	3,95
	/004	Raubfisch Spezial	3,95
	/005	Krabbe	3,95
	/006	Vanille	3,95
	/007	Anis	3,95
	/008	Käse	3,95
	/009	Knoblauch	3,95
	/010	Leber	3,95
	/011	Wels	3,95
	/012	Räucherlachs	3,95

BEISSFIX® SPECI AROMEN

Beißfix[®]speci

Das bewährte Aroma Beißfix, exklusiv von BALZER, genau abgestimmt auf Zielfische oder Flavours. Die raffinierten Rezepturen sind 100% naturrein und haben eine fantastische Lockwirkung.



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Packung à 10 ml VPE 5 Stück, Preis pro Stück	Hdl.-EK netto €
185150	/000	Aal	2,55
	/001	Forelle	2,55
	/002	Karpfen/Schleie	2,55
	/003	Weißfisch/Brasse	2,55
	/005	Anis	2,55
	/006	Vanille	2,55
	/007	Krabbe	2,55
	/008	Karamel	2,55
	/010	Tutti Frutti	2,55
	/011	Wattwurm	2,55
	/012	Hering	2,55
	/013	Knoblauch	2,55
	/014	Käse	2,55

ORIGINAL BEISSFIX 30GR



Vor exakt 40 Jahren kam das erste BEISSFIX auf den Markt mit Krabbenöl. Ein echter Klassiker, der kaum in einer Angelkiste fehlt. Aus diesem Anlass bringen wir dieses Beißfix in Originalrezeptur und in Retroverpackung. Übrigens, unsere gesamte Beißfix Palette ist nach wie vor Made in Germany!

ORIGINAL BEISSFIX 30GR

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Hdl.-EK netto €
186160	/100	3,60

VPE: 5 Fläschchen à 30g, Preis pro Fläschchen.

TROUT ATTACK AROMASPRAY



100% naturreines Aromen Made in Germany. Willy Frosch hat lange experimentiert und für Sie die fängigsten Aromen zusammen gestellt. Mit praktischem Sprüher!

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Flasche à 10 ml	Hdl.-EK netto €
160080	/000	Bienenmade	3,20
	/001	Leber / Blut	3,20
	/002	Zuckmückenlarve	3,20
	/003	Lachsei	3,20
	/004	Forelli	3,20
	/005	Knoblauch	3,20

VPE: 5 Stk., Preis pro Stück.

BIENENMADEN-ÖL



Naturprodukt, das vornehmlich dazu dient, dass sich der Teig gut aus dem Teigformer löst. Einfach die Backen des Teigformers mit dem Öl bestreichen. Inhalt: 10 ml.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Hdl.-EK netto €
160070	/000	2,60

VPE: 5 Fläschchen, Preis pro Flasche.

SCHWIMMBROT, 60G

Die Flocke entfaltet im Wasser sehr schnell ein Vielfaches ihrer Größe. Hält super am Haken und kann mehrfach ausgeworfen werden, bei gleichbleibender Konsistenz. Fischt man überwiegend/ausschließlich mit der Außenkruste, so schwimmt der Teig, verwendet man ausschließlich den Teig aus der Mitte, sinkt der Köder. Kann jederzeit auch mit Aromen oder Farbstoffen angereichert werden. Aus natürlichen Rohstoffen, enthält keine Konservierungsstoffe. Inhalt: 60g.



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Hdl.-EK netto €
185410	/050	2,95

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen à 1 Brot. Preis pro SB.

Matze's Booster Balls



Klasse Video von Matze Koch im Balzer Youtube-Kanal.

Matze brandneue Boilierange, die „Booster Balls“, kommen mit völlig neuen Eigenschaften daher. Sie haben die Eigenschaft, die wertvollen Inhaltsstoffe der Proteinkugeln noch schneller ans Wasser abzugeben. Umso effektiver setzen die Kugeln ihre Lockwirkung frei, und ziehen Fische aus großem Umkreis an die Futterstelle. Darüber hinaus hat Matze noch einmal an der Weiche seiner Kugeln gearbeitet. Trotz einer unglaublich attraktiven Konsistenz, die nachweislich mehr Fische fängt, halten sie die ganze Nacht lang am Haken. Bei extremen Weißfisch- oder Krebsproblemen, kann man auch die Booster Balls problemlos nachhärten lassen. Einfach einige Tage lang offen liegen lassen, bis der gewünschte Härtegrad erreicht ist.

Matze schwört auf kleine Köder, darum hat er die kleinere Boilieausführung von 16 auf 15 Millimeter (exakt maßhaltig) korrigiert, neben der 20mm Standardvariante.

Alle Sorten sind ab sofort mit passendem Pop Up (zum Teil als Fluovariante) und einem fängigen Dip erhältlich.



MATZE KOCH BOOSTER BALLS

INHALTSSTOFFE

Matzes neue Boilieserie gibt die wertvollen Inhaltsstoffe und Aromen noch schneller und über viele Stunden an's Wasser ab. Machen sie selber den Versuch im Wasserglas und beobachten sie das Verhalten der neuen Kugeln über eine Stunde und sie werden verstehen, warum die Karpfen so ausflippen.

WEICHE KONSISTENZ

Bekannt für die besonders attraktive, weiche Konsistenz seiner Karpfenkugeln setzt Matze mit dieser Serie einen drauf. Die Tüten sind wiederverschließbar. Drücken sie vor dem Versiegeln möglichst viel Luft aus der Tüte. So bleiben die Kugeln weich. Sollten härtere Kugeln erforderlich sein, lassen sich die Köder jetzt noch besser und schneller nachhärten.

NEUE REZEPTUREN

Matze hat lange an den neuen, raffinierten Rezepturen rumgetüftelt. Auch bei größeren Bestandteilen ermöglichen sie einen guten Zusammenhalt und geben den Karpfen das Gefühl der natürlichen Nahrungsaufnahme, bei der es in den Schlundzähnen knackt.

- Inhalt: 1000g
- Wiederverschließbare Tüten
- 100% natürliche Inhaltsstoffe
- VPE: je 5 wiederverschließbare Tüten



MATZE KOCH BOOSTER BALLS 15MM

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Bezeichnung	Hdl.-EK netto €
185970	/000	Tintenfisch/Muschel	A 6,45
	/001	Halibut/Shrimp	B 6,45
	/002	Banane/Vanille	C 6,45
	/003	Weißbrot/Kartoffel	D 6,45
	/004	Kirsche/Waldhonig	E 6,45
	/006	Monstercrab/Robin Red	F 6,45
	/007	Honig/Vanille	G 6,45
	/008	Kokos/Hanf	H 6,45
	/009	Kartoffel/Mais	I 6,45
	/010	Leber/Muschel	J 6,45
	/011	Süßer Mais/Vanille	K 6,45
	/012	Scopex	L 6,45
	/013	Kokos/Karamell	M 6,45

VPE: 5 Tüten à 1 Kilo, Preis pro Tüte.

MATZE KOCH BOOSTER BALLS 20MM

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Bezeichnung	Hdl.-EK netto €
185970	/100	Tintenfisch/Muschel	A 6,25
	/101	Halibut/Shrimp	B 6,25
	/102	Banane/Vanille	C 6,25
	/103	Weißbrot/Kartoffel	D 6,25
	/104	Kirsche/Waldhonig	E 6,25
	/106	Monstercrab/Robin Red	F 6,25
	/107	Honig/Vanille	G 6,25
	/108	Kokos/Hanf	H 6,25
	/109	Kartoffel/Mais	I 6,25
	/110	Leber/Muschel	J 6,25
	/111	Süßer Mais/Vanille	K 6,25
	/112	Scopex	L 6,25
	/113	Kokos/Karamell	M 6,25

VPE: 5 Tüten à 1 Kilo, Preis pro Tüte.



Wiederverschließbare Tüten

Matze Koch Booster Balls Pop-Ups und Dips

MATZE KOCH BOOSTER BALL POP UPS - 15 UND 20MM GEMISCHT



by
Matze
Koch

Booster Pop Ups



Lassen Sie den Pop-Up 5-10cm über Grund schweben. Bei längeren Vorfächern bestimmt man die Schwebehöhe mit Schrot- oder Knetblei. Probieren sie auch den Schneemann. Ein Monstercrab Robin Red Boilie gefolgt von einem Pop up ergibt einen super fängigen Doppel-Köder, der auf einem Futterteppich stark auffällt.

Neu ist bei den Pop Ups die Mischung im Glas. Sie finden sowohl 15mm als auch 20mm Kugeln, damit man stets flexibel agieren kann. Egal ob ein 20er, zwei 15er oder ein Schneemann, aus einem 20er Grundboilie und einem 15er Pop Up, ihnen stehen alle Möglichkeiten offen. Die passenden Dips sind sowohl für die Pop Ups als auch für die Grundboilies gleichermaßen gut geeignet.

MATZE KOCH BOOSTER BALL POP UPS - 15 UND 20MM GEMISCHT

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Bezeichnung		Hdl.-EK netto €
185960	/001	Tintenfisch/Muschel (fluo-grün)	A	5,40
	/002	Halibut/Shrimp	B	4,95
	/003	Banane/Vanille	C	4,95
	/004	Weißbrot/Kartoffel (fluo-blau)	D	5,40
	/005	Kirsche/Waldhonig	E	4,95
	/006	Monstercrab/Robin Red (fluo-pink)	F	5,40
	/007	Honig/Vanille (fluo-weiss)	G	5,40
	/008	Kokos/Hanf (fluo-gelb)	H	5,40
	/009	Kartoffel/Mais	I	4,95
	/010	Leber/Muschel	J	4,95
	/011	Süßer Mais/Vanille	K	4,95
	/012	Scopex (fluo-orange)	L	5,40
	/013	Kokos/Karamell	M	4,95

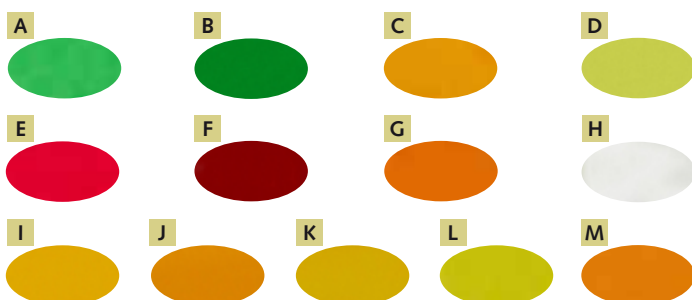
VPE: 5 Dosen à 75g, Preis pro Dose.

MATZE KOCH BOOSTER DIP - 100 ML



by
Matze
Koch

Booster Dip



Wer den Hakenköder besonders abheben will, um den Karpfen noch schneller an den Haken zu lotsen, dippt ihn in Matze's Booster Flüssig-Dips. Die passenden Dips sind sowohl für die Pop Ups als auch für die Grundboilies gleichermaßen gut geeignet. Sie sind in Geruch und Farbe genau auf die entsprechenden Boilies abgestimmt. Langanhaltender Duft.

MATZE KOCH BOOSTER DIP - 100 ML

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Bezeichnung		Hdl.-EK netto €
185950	/001	Tintenfisch/Muschel	A	4,20
	/002	Halibut/Shrimp	B	4,20
	/003	Banane/Vanille	C	4,20
	/004	Weißbrot/Kartoffel	D	4,20
	/005	Kirsche/Waldhonig	E	4,20
	/006	Monstercrab/Robin Red	F	4,20
	/007	Honig/Vanille	G	4,20
	/008	Kokos/Hanf	H	4,20
	/009	Kartoffel/Mais	I	4,20
	/010	Leber/Muschel	J	4,20
	/011	Süßer Mais/Vanille	K	4,20
	/012	Scopex	L	4,20
	/013	Kokos/Karamell	M	4,20

VPE: 5 Dosen à 100ml, Preis pro Dose.

MATZE KOCH BOOSTER FOOD - 1000 G



Booster Food



Mit der Boosterformel:

Die Mischung muss den Gegebenheiten angepasst werden. Fischen sie in einem flachen und krautigen Gewässer im Sommer, darf das Futter so trocken bleiben, dass es zerfällt und große Wolken bildet. Die Konsistenz sollte nur eine Spur fester sein, als beim Feedern. Dort mischt man so, dass man einen gekneteten Ballen wieder sauber zerreiben kann. **Durch reinen Sauerstoff in Pulverform werden die Inhaltstoffe effektiver in das Wasser übertragen und entfalten eine unvergleichliche Lockwirkung!**

Fischen sie an einem großen Fluss, wo das Futter von der Strömung zu schnell verteilt wird, muss der Ballen sehr viel fester ausfallen, und sich zu einer massiven Kugel kneten lassen. Hier ist es wichtig, dem Futter Zeit zum „sumpfen“ zu geben, wie es beim Gipsmischen in der Handwerkerbranche heißt. Erst nach einigen Minuten Wartezeit erhält man den Idealzustand.

Eigenschaften der einzelnen Sorten des Boosterfoods:

Karpfen: Grobe Bestandteile mit Boiliebruchstücken, hohe Klebkraft, auch für's Methodfeedern.

Monstercrab/Robinred: hohe Klebkraft, starker Fischduft, perfekt zum Methodfeedern mit den passenden Dips und Boilies gleicher Geschmacksrichtung.

Allround: Für alle Friedfischarten, feines Futter mit süßem Duft. Perfekt für den Köderfischfang.

Großfisch: Grobe Bestandteile, hohe Klebkraft auf Basis des Karpfenfutters für alle kapitalen Friedfische mit dem extra Lockreiz Robinred, auch hervorragend zum Methodfeedern mit Boiliesorten, die auch Robinred enthalten.

Schleie, Barsch, Aal: Mit Wurm- und Muschelextrakt bedient es die Geschmacksnerven von Schleie und Barsch, auch für Aal gut einsetzbar, dunkel gefärbt, für die meisten Gewässergründe passend.

Feeder: leicht zu mischen, mit guter Wolkenbildung und herber Note des Maggikrauts.

Brasse: Süßes Futter mit Karamellnote und hohen Blutmehlanteil wie Brassen es besonders lieben.



MATZE KOCH BOOSTER FOOD - 1000 G

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Bezeichnung	Hdl.-EK netto €
185940	/000	A: Karpfen	2,50
	/001	B: Allround	2,50
	/002	C: Brasse	2,50
	/003	D: Monster Crab-Robin-Red	2,50
	/004	E: Schleie/Barsch/Aal	2,50
	/005	F: Großfisch	2,50
	/006	G: Feeder	2,50

VPE: 5 Tüten à 1 Kilo, Preis pro Tüte.



MATZE KOCH MAIS-PELLETS MIT AMINO-MANTEL

Anfüttern ist beim Karpfenangeln extrem wichtig und Mais dient den besten Karpfenanglern oft als Grundlage. Doch es ist aufwändig, den Mais quellen zu lassen oder zu kochen. Mit diesen speziell präparierten Amino-Lockpellets umgeht man das Problem höchst elegant, denn der Maisduft breitet sich verführerisch unter Wasser aus. Die reinen wasserlöslichen Aminosäuren werden sekundenschnell freigegeben und stimulieren die Geschmacksrezeptoren der Fische.

Die Pellets eignen sich ebenfalls hervorragend, um Matzes „Futterpyramide“ anzulegen, die er in diversen Filmen für Ansätze vorgestellt hat, bei denen die Zeit zum Vorfüttern fehlt. Die aufquellenden Teile locken Rotaugen und Brassen an, was wiederum die Karpfen neugierig macht. Gefischt wird dann auf dem Pellet-Teppich mit Boilies. Sogar beim Stippen bieten sie sich an. Auch im Futterkorb hat Matze das gehaltvolle Futter erfolgreich getestet und ist überzeugt, dass die leicht-löslichen, lockintensiven Aminosäuren einen maßgeblichen Anteil daran haben.

MATZE KOCH MAISPILLETS MIT AMINO-MANTEL

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Bezeichnung	Inhalt kg	Hdl.-EK netto €
185990	/301	Mais-Pellets	1	2,30
	/302	Mais-Pellets	2,5	5,50

VPE: 1 kg: 10 Tüten; 2,5 kg: 4 Tüten, Preis pro Tüte.



Beissfix Gummiköder mit Aromen

Beissfix Gummiköder mit Aromen

Unsere neuesten Kreationen aus dem Hause Beissfix: Schwimmende Gummiköder mit verschiedenen, intensiven Aromen. Je nach Gummiköder sind diese entweder farblich gemixt (Mais, Maden, Boilies, Pellets und Lachsei), oder in natürlichen Farben (Bienenmade, Wurm, Mückenlarve, Seeringelwurm und Wattwurm).

Die Köder können alleine oder in Kombination mit einem natürlichen Köder gefischt werden. Da alle Gummis auftreibend sind, lassen sich unterschiedlichste Montagen anbieten.



SCHWIMMEND



Alle Köder in versiegelten, wiederverschließbaren Klarsicht Dosen.

Die 8 verschiedenen Aroma-Booster



AROMATISIERTE MADEN, GEMISCHTE FARBEN

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184280	/001	Vanille (Scopex)	1,50
	/002	Honig	1,50
	/003	Kokosnuss	1,50
	/004	Kirsche	1,50
	/005	Ananas	1,50
	/006	Fisch	1,50
	/007	Erdbeere	1,50
	/008	Knoblauch	1,50

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen, à 20 Stück, Preis pro SB-Packung.



AROMATISIERTER MAIS, GEMISCHTE FARBEN

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184270	/001	Vanille (Scopex)	1,50
	/002	Honig	1,50
	/003	Kokosnuss	1,50
	/004	Kirsche	1,50
	/005	Ananas	1,50
	/006	Fisch	1,50
	/007	Erdbeere	1,50
	/008	Knoblauch	1,50

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen, à 15 Stück, Preis pro SB-Packung.



AROMATISIERTE BOILIES, GEMISCHTE FARBEN, 6MM

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184290	/001	Vanille (Scopex)	1,50
	/002	Honig	1,50
	/003	Kokosnuss	1,50
	/004	Kirsche	1,50
	/005	Ananas	1,50
	/006	Fisch	1,50
	/007	Erdbeere	1,50
	/008	Knoblauch	1,50

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen, à 20 Stück, Preis pro SB-Packung.

AROMATISIERTE BOILIES, GEMISCHTE FARBEN, 9MM

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184290	/101	Vanille (Scopex)	1,50
	/102	Honig	1,50
	/103	Kokosnuss	1,50
	/104	Kirsche	1,50
	/105	Ananas	1,50
	/106	Fisch	1,50
	/107	Erdbeere	1,50
	/108	Knoblauch	1,50

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen, à 12 Stück, Preis pro SB-Packung.



AROMATISIERTE PELLETS, GEMISCHTE FARBEN, 5MM

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184300	/001	Vanille (Scopex)	1,50
	/002	Honig	1,50
	/003	Kokosnuss	1,50
	/004	Kirsche	1,50
	/005	Ananas	1,50
	/006	Fisch	1,50
	/007	Erdbeere	1,50
	/008	Knoblauch	1,50

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen, à 32 Stück, Preis pro SB-Packung.



AROMATISIERTE BIENENMADEN, NATURFARBEN

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184320	/001	Knoblauch	1,50
	/002	Fisch	1,50
	/004	Pellet	1,50

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen à 6 Stück pro Glas, Preis pro SB-Packung.



AROMATISIERTE LACHSEIER, 2 GRÖSSEN, GELB, ORANGE

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184310	/001	Knoblauch	1,50
	/002	Fisch	1,50
	/004	Pellet	1,50

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen, 2 Größen, 10 Stück, Preis pro SB-Packung.



AROMATISIERTE WÜRMER, NATURFARBEN

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184340	/001	Fisch	1,50
	/002	Krabbe	1,50

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen à 6 Stück pro Glas, Preis pro SB-Packung.



AROMATISIERTE SEERINGELWÜRMER, NATURFARBEN

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184350	/001	Fisch	1,50
	/002	Krabbe	1,50

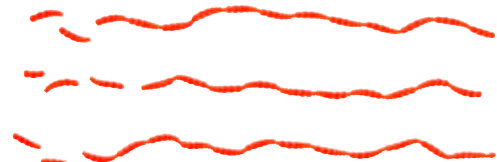
VPE: 5 SB-Packungen à 6 Stück pro Glas, Preis pro SB-Packung.



AROMATISIERTE WATTWÜRMER, NATURFARBEN

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184360	/001	Fisch	3,30
	/002	Krabbe	3,30

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen à 5 Stück im Blister, Preis pro SB-Packung.



AROMATISIERTE MÜCKENLARVEN, NATURFARBEN

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Aroma	Händler-EK netto €
184330	/001	Fisch	1,50
	/002	Krabbe	1,50

VPE: 5 SB-Packungen à 100 Stück pro Glas, Preis pro SB-Packung.

MADEN- UND FUTTERSCHLEUDERN



ALU-FUTTER-/MADENSCHLEUDER

Stabile Aluminiumschleuder mit Griffmulden.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Länge cm	Händler-EK netto €
189860	/010	17	7,90

VPE: 1 Stück, Preis pro Stück.

FUTTER-/MADENSCHLEUDER

Stabile Kunststoffschleuder mit Griffmulden.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Länge cm	Händler-EK netto €
189860	/015	17	2,50

VPE: 5 Stück, Preis pro Stück.

MADENSCHLEUDER

Einfache Madenschleuder mit Griffmulden.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Länge cm	Händler-EK netto €
189860	/005	17	1,75

VPE: 10 Stück, Preis pro Stück.



ACCESSORIES

A love of detail



Matze Koch's innovative bag series

Matze's compact, very sophisticated bag series. Visually, the series matches the rods and reels perfectly and looks simply great! The two rod hard cases have the exact dimensions to accommodate his rods and reels but are of course suitable for other rods too. All of the bags are made of the best 600D Oxford nylon with high quality zippers.

With an embroidered MK Adventure logo.

SPIN-FISHER "CALF-MAKER" BACKPACK WITH BOXES

A dream for any spin fisher, but boat anglers will also appreciate it. Equipped with 3 big boxes, a hard case for the polarised glasses and a landing net holder.

There are 2 practical plier holders on the shoulder another one is to be found on the side pocket. Besides the large divided interior the rucksack has three pockets on the outside. The shoulder strap and the rear side are especially well-padded.

A chest strap ensures that it is comfortable even when the baggage is heavy. The bottom is rubberised and easy to clean.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm HxBxH	
119350	/001	46x30x20	



ROD HARDCASE

This hard case not only looks great, it also protects your rods and reels from breaking. Accommodates 2 assembled rods.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119300	/115	115x40x12	
	/155	155x40x12	



RUBBER BAIT FOLDER "CLEVER RUBBER"



In this bag the rubbers can be stowed neatly according to colour. The bag has 18 transparent film pockets with zippers (6 large and 12 small ones) for the rubbers to be put in. The two inner sides are made from Duplon material to which jigheads be attached. Also on the outside there is a carabiner and a belt loop for individual attachment.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxBxH	
119350	/003	23 x 14 x 4	

MK ADVENTURE BAIT BAG



Artificial bait bag made from 600D nylon. Artificial bait can be fastened excellently in the foam. Small accessories such as swivels and snaps etc. can be kept in an orderly manner in the small transparent pocket with zipper. The bag can be attached to the outer ring by means of a clip or karabiner.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119330	/005	20 x 15 x 4	

TRANSPARENT BAGS «CONTAINER S AND L»

Any amount of accessories can be stowed away neatly in these two containers made from waterproof PVC. The top feature is the transparent topsides: It means that you can see the contents already from the outside and no longer need to open them. They fit in exactly and can be stacked for the water stop bag as well as the "Concept" transportation bag. Material: PVC. Delivered without content.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxBxH	
119340	/012	12.5 x 15 x 6 (S)	
	/025	25 x 15 x 6 (L)	



All bags are delivered without content.

Edition bags De Luxe

Edition

Edition De Luxe ... a masterly achievement in bag design!

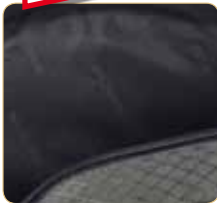
Our new Edition bags are a masterly achievement with regard to materials and processing: only high-quality materials and components are used here. All bags are made from high-quality nylon-fibre mesh. The bags are thickly padded and the bottom is made from waterproof PVC which is naturally easy to clean.

Nothing was spared on the zippers either: here we use high-quality zippers made by the **Japanese manufacturer YKK**.

Material: 85 % Nylon, 15 % Polyester.



WITH THICK PADDING



The 1.70m rod backpack have an extremely generously-dimensioned bulge for reels. Ideal also for surf and carp rods.

ROD RUCKSACK WITH 3 COMPARTMENTS

Extra thick padded rod rucksack. The three separate zipper bags offer space for three assembled rods. One outer bag for transportation of umbrellas and rod holders. With the special upholstered shoulder belts the bag can be worn like a rucksack. The 1.70m rod backpack have an extremely generously-dimensioned bulge for reels. This enables surf and carp rods to be transported easily.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W	
119260	/150	150 x 35 x 26	
	/170	170 x 35 x 26	



The 1.70m rod backpack have an extremely generously-dimensioned bulge for reels. Ideal also for surf and carp rods.

ROD RUCKSACK WITH 4 COMPARTMENTS

Extra thick padded rod rucksack. The four separate zipper bags offer space for four assembled rods. One outer bag for transportation of umbrellas and rod holders. With the special upholstered shoulder belts the bag can be worn like a rucksack. The 1.70m rod backpack have an extremely generously-dimensioned bulge for reels. This enables surf and carp rods to be transported easily.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W	
119270	/150	150 x 40 x 26	
	/170	170 x 40 x 26	

All bags are delivered without content.

**UNIVERSAL ROD BAG**

A wonderful universal case for transporting assembled and unassembled rods, umbrella and rod-holders etc.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W	
119250	/130	130x20 x 26	
	/150	150x20 x 26	
	/170	170x20 x 26	

**HARDCASE**

Excellently finished hard case for the safe transportation of 2 assembled rods.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
119290	/003	170 x 16 x 16	

**ISO-BACKPACK**

With extra-thick padding at the back and a chest strap. On one side there is an external facility for carrying a landing net or rod and on the other a drink holder. Beverages and food can be transported in the bottom cooling compartment with ISO insulation. The highlight: the cooling compartment can be removed and - with the help of the shoulder belt contained in the scope of supply - it can be used separately e.g. as a fish bag. The bottom is made of PVC - easy to clean!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
119290	/000	62 x 35 x 22	

SHOULDER BAG XL

Do you frequently get annoyed that your shoulder bag is too small? We have put an end to that now: our XL shoulder bag provides sufficient room for tackle and boxes. On the inside there is a large removable PVC bag which is wonderful to clean. It is the ideal place for your fish and rags etc. The bottom is made of PVC - easy to clean!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
119290	/001	45 x 14 x 36	

All bags are delivered without content.

Edition bags / Adrenalin bags

BACKPACK

Ergonomic backpack with extra-thick padding at the back and shoulders. Despite heavy contents, the chest strap makes it comfortable to carry. There are also 3 different-sized large outside pockets and a net compartment at the side which can accommodate e.g. a water bottle. The bottom is rubberised and is easy to clean.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119280	/001	46x30x20	

All bags are delivered without content.



ADRENALIN FLYMASTER BAG

The first bag specifically developed for Norway and Iceland anglers who travel by plane. The dimensions – 50x20x40cm – correspond with the Airlines' official rules regarding the size of the hand baggage. On the top side there are compartments for the ID card, boarding pass and an address sticker. The Flymaster bag comprises an external bag made from watertight PVC as well as an inner removable nylon bag with thermal insulation. The bag has a removable outside pocket. Simply detach it from the Velcro® fastener, take out the article you need and then attach it again without having to take the Flymaster bag out.



When you have at last reached the angling camp you take out the cooler bag and you have two bags. You can put lots of tackle in the PVC bag and drinks and food in the cooler bag to take on board the boat. Before the return journey the cooler bag is replaced and can be used to fill with frozen fillets (we recommend using ice packs). The bag can hold about 20 kg of fillets. At the airport the Flymaster bag can be checked in as baggage or carried on board as hand luggage.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm WxHxD	
119280	/050	50x20x40	

WATERSTOP ORGANISER BAG

This bag made from watertight PVC is a true space miracle and extremely flexible. It is equipped with 2 Tackle Mate boxes 183300/020 (page 301). Thanks to the variable space divider the bag can be extended to five such boxes. If one needs an extra amount of storage space the variable divider can be removed, making the whole interior available. Besides it is very practical to clean. Loads of tackle can be stowed away tidily in the removable tray. The tray can also be filled with feed for example. Ideal for short feeder or method feeder sessions. Accessories can be deposited at the ready on the overlapping, watertight lid while you are fishing. The bag can be firmly closed by means of a clip for transportation. While you are fishing a Velcro® fastener provides easy opening and closing. The bottom is made from hard plastic and the shoulder strap is adjustable and removable. Includes handholds.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm WxHxD	
119280	/005	36x46x22	

All bags are delivered without content.



PERFORMER

**WATERPROOFED
SURFACE MATERIAL**



ROD CASE

Form stable rod case with frame out of steel wire, suitable for 3-5 assembled rods. On the other side is a big umbrella bag.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119860	/130	130x15x25	
	/150	150x15x25	
	/170	170x15x25	



ROD RUCKSACK WITH 3 COMPARTMENTS

The three separate zipper bags offer space for three assembled rods. One outer bag for transportation of umbrellas and rod holders. With the special upholstered shoulder belts the bag can be worn like a rucksack.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119880	/350	150x25 x 25	
	/370	170x25 x 25	



LEADER RIG BAG

Leader folder with Velcro® fastener and 10 transparent film pockets with zips. Ideal for all types of leaders.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119890	/010	14x 14	

Performer NEO Taschen

Our new Performer bags are characterized by absolute top quality, high quality materials and state-of-the-art design. The trick: The 600D nylon material is waterproof! So the tackle stays dry even in heavy rain. Material: 90% nylon, 10% polyester.



TELESCOPIC ROD BAG

At a length of 90cm these bags are suitable for all popular telescopic rods. With outer pockets for accessories.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119870	/090	90x 15x 25	



ROD RUCKSACK WITH 4 COMPARTMENTS

The four separate zipper bags offer space for four assembled rods. One outer bag for transportation of umbrellas and rod holders. With the special upholstered shoulder belts the bag can be worn like a rucksack.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119880	/450	150x35 x 25	
	/470	170x35 x 25	



SHOULDER BAG XL

Extra large shoulder bag for spin fishing.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119890	/001	34 x 10x26	

All bags are delivered without content.

SHIRASU bags

SHIRASU

The modern bag range

The innovative Shirasu bag range sets new standards! The modular principle and "2-in-1" concept applied here make anglers extremely flexible and you will be delighted with it.

All bags consist of waterproof PVC in the high-quality Carbon Look.



SHIRASU SYSTEM BOX

Very well thought out accessory box. Big rubbers and pike systems can easily be accommodated in the extra-long compartment. With variable separators of course. Some of the following bag models can be equipped perfectly with them. Details for System Box: please see page 300.



SHIRASU TACKLE BAG

Handy tackle bag with a hard cover and carrying handle. The bag can be equipped to fit perfectly for 2 Shirasu tackle boxes or 2 containers. It can also be combined perfectly with the "Boat King".

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119370	/002	35 x 24 x 12	



WITH 2 BOXES

SHIRASU „2 IN 1“ ORGANIZER

Very well-planned organiser, consisting of a basic bag and removable top bag with a hard cover and carrying handle. The basic bag is pre-equipped with 2 Shirasu tackle boxes and can be extended up to 4 boxes. The variable separator with a Velcro® fastener fixes the boxes reliably, no matter whether 1 or 4 boxes are in the bag. The top bag can be equipped to fit perfectly with 2 containers or 2 Shirasu tackle boxes. With holder for pliers (plier not included in scope of supply).

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119370	/004	37 x 26 x 35	

Unit construction system

Most bags are dimensioned so that they can be equipped optionally with the Shirasu Container and the Shirasu System Box. These fit absolutely perfectly so that no storage space is lost.

"The Boat King" can be equipped perfectly with the "Tackle Bag".

"2-in-1" concept

All bags with the additional "2-in-1" consist of a basic bag as well as a removable upper bag (Top Bag). The Basic Bag and Top Bag can be used together or separately depending on their use.



SHIRASU CONTAINER

Tackle container with transparent cover and carrying handle. Optimal for keeping jerkbaits or other tackle. Some of the following bag models can be equipped perfectly with them.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119370	/008	22 x 14 x 9.5	



SHIRASU SPIN FISHER BAG

This is a great bag for mobile bank anglers. With an external pocket, a holder for pliers (plier not included in scope of supply) as well as an elastic strip on top for stowing a jacket.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119370	/003	28 x 18.5 x 20	



NOW ALSO IN 1.30 AND 1.50M

SHIRASU ROD BUDDY ROD CASE 1.70M

Provides space for 1-2 spin rods with a mounted reel. The highlight: The rod bag can be rolled up, saving space!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
NEW	/201	130x15x25	
119370 NEW	/101	150x15x25	
	/001	170x15x25	

SHIRASU „2 IN 1“ CARRY-ALL BAG



Very suitable for both boat and bank anglers. It consists of the basic bag as well as the removable top bag with carrying handle and hard cover. There are 3 rod holders on the basic bag as well as a holder for pliers (plier not included in scope of supply). The top bag can be equipped to fit 2 containers or 2 Shirasu System boxes perfectly.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119370	/006	34 x 24 x 37.5	



SHIRASU „2 IN 1“ BOAT KING BAG



This bag is a real space miracle. It consists of the big basic bag as well as the removable top bag with carrying handle and hard cover. There are 3 rod holders on the basic bag as well as a holder for pliers (plier not included in scope of supply). Optionally, the Top Bag can be equipped with the "Tackle Bag" to fit perfectly.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119370	/005	42 x 27 x 47	



SHIRASU UNHOOKING MAT - 130CM

With the 130cm wide, padded Shirasu unhooking mat your dream fish can be gently measured. The mat is rolled up for transport and fixed with the help of Velcro straps. With carrying clip!
Material: water repellent oxford nylon.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183340	/010	130 x 50	

SHIRASU MEASURE TAPE - 130CM

The 130 cm-long tape measure with predator fish decors can be rolled up and sealed by means of Velcro® tape.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
184190	/130	130	

SHIRASU bags

SHIRASU



WITH 2 BOXES



SHIRASU ORGANIZER LARGE

Can be fitted with Shirasu box Art. 1 19360/300.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119360	/003	48 x 29 x 20	



WITH 2 BOXES



SHIRASU ORGANIZER MEDIUM

SHIRASU ORGANIZER MEDIUM

Can be fitted with Shirasu box Art. 1 19360/200.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119360	/002	42 x 25 x 17	

Can be fitted with Shirasu box Art. 1 19360/100.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119360	/001	35 x 19 x 15	



SHIRASU WATERSTOP PACK SACK

Space-saving, compact and lightweight carrying bag. The bag can be rolled up if necessary. Your valuables, clothing, mobile phone and tablet are well protected against moisture, rain, spray, salt or fresh water. Never again damage your phone, tablet and other electronic devices. 100% polyester. Content: 30l.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119360	/030	63 x 42 x 24	

Shirasu Organizer Taschen

3 verschieden große Organizer Bags, bestückt mit jeweils 2 Shirasu Tackle Boxen. Optional kann jede Tasche noch mit einer weiteren Box (einzeln erhältlich) nachgerüstet werden. Die Taschen aus hochwertigem 600D Nylon verfügen noch alle über 3 zusätzliche Außentaschen sowie einen wasserdichten, abwaschbaren PVC Boden. Die Deckel der Boxen sind UV geschützt, sodass der Inhalt auch bei starker Sonnenstrahlung nicht ausbleicht. Material: 80% Nylon, 10%PVC, 10%Polyester.



WITH 2 BOXES



SHIRASU ORGANIZER MEDIUM

Can be fitted with Shirasu box Art. 1 19360/200.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119360	/002	42 x 25 x 17	



SHIRASU KETA BAG

The bag is worn like a backpack. If necessary, the landing net is simply pulled out of the quiver. 100% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
119360	/010	51 x 13 x 18	

SHIRASU



SHIRASU SPOON BAG II

Handy little Spoon bag, ideal for the mobile angler. With ribbon for hanging and fastening clip. 100% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
119360	/004	13 x 10 x 5	



SHIRASU SPOON BAG

In this handy pencil case can be safely accommodate a lot of spoons. Including a free spoon! 100% Polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183340	/006	15x7	



SHIRASU CLIP BAG WITH BOX

The bag is simply attached to the belt, jacket and so on with the clip. It offers space for smaller lures and jigheads. With 2 outside pockets. 1 tackle box incl. 100% Polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183340	/007	20x12x4	



SHIRASU WATERSTOP SAFE

This smart bag with waterproof zipper protects your valuables, cell phone, documents and so on safely against moisture. 100% polyester. Size: 25 x 20 x 1.5cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119360	/040	



SHIRASU MOBILE PHONE BAG

In this waterproof bag, your phone is safe from moisture. The trick: The bag has a membrane that makes it possible to use the phone as usual without removing it from the bag. Simply great! With a loop. 100% polyester. Size: 21 x 10cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119360	/020	

SHIRASU TACKLE BOXES



Shirasu Tackle Boxen

4 new Shirasu Tackle boxes in different sizes, which feature a large number of compartments, making them ideal for tackles such as swivels, hooks,

lures and so on. Thanks to the removable compartment separators, the compartments can be individually enlarged. The boxes are protected against UV light, so that the tackle does not fade even in strong sunlight.



SHIRASU TACKLE BOX S

With 16 variable compartments.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
119360	/100	23 x 11 x 3	



SHIRASU TACKLE BOX M

With 16 variable compartments.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
119360	/200	20x13.5x4	



SHIRASU TACKLE BOX L

With 18 variable compartments.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
119360	/300	27x18x5	



SHIRASU TACKLE BOX XL

With 24 variable compartments.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
119360	/400	35x22x5	

SHIRASU boxes

SHIRASU



SHIRASU ORGANIZER

For all fishermen looking for a handy organizer for small to medium sized lures plus accessories. 4 removable boxes (dimensions: 22 x 13 x 3cm) with variable compartments. The upper compartment offers storage space for larger accessories such as pliers, knives, spools, etc.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183340	/001	28 x 17.5 x 26	

SHIRASU SYSTEM BOX

Very well thought out accessory box. Big rubbers and pike systems can easily be accommodated in the extra-long compartment. With variable separators. Some of the Shirasu bag models can be equipped perfectly with them.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183340	/005	33 x 22 x 5	

SHIRASU 2-COMPARTMENTS BOX

This box is a real space saver. Thanks to the variable compartments you can store a lot of artificial baits in the upper compartment. The generous layout in the lower compartment also accommodates large accessories such as pliers, knives, spools or smaller additional boxes. Cover with UV protection!



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183340	/002	38.5 x 27.5 x 12	

SHIRASU SINGLE COMPARTMENT BOX

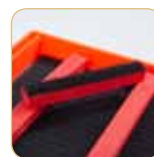
Variable compartment arrangements and extra high compartments characterise this box. Ideal for large artificial baits. Cover with UV protection!



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183340	/003	38.5 x 27.5 x 8	

SHIRASU SPOON DEPOT

The perfect box for all spoon and micro baits: you can simply hang the baits in the Duplon strips. The inside of the box is equipped with Velcro® enabling the strips to be shifted individually. The Spoon Depot is also ideal as a box for jig heads! Delivered without content.



Velcro strips can be shifted easily

Separators and depot compartments for the velcro strips

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183340	/004	20 x 14 x 3.5	

All boxes are delivered without content.

TACKLE MATE SPECIAL BOXES

**DELIVERY WHILE
STOCK LASTS**



TACKLE BOX

Extra-long compartments, just right for longer floats and artificial bait.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183300	/010	23.5x12x3.5	

**DELIVERY WHILE
STOCK LASTS**



TACKLE BOX

Ideal for swivels, lead, smaller floats and artificial bait.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183300	/005	20x14.5x4	

**DELIVERY WHILE
STOCK LASTS**



TACKLE BOX

Extra-large, deep box for large spoons, pilks and floats. Cover with cm scale.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183300	/020	32x22x5	



TACKLE BOX

Ideal for the mobile angler, with shoulder strap and holding clip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183300	/000	12x10.5x3.5	



TACKLE FLY BOX

Ideal box with soft foam lining to protect the flies.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183310	/000	12.5x8.5x2.5	



TACKLE BOX

Very well conceived box for spin fishers. Both sides can be used for small and larger artificial baits. Included: shoulder straps and a fixing clip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183300	/035	18x7x4.5	

RIG BOARD

Rig board for all kind of rigs. With special pins for attaching the lines.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183280	/050	32.5x8.5x2.5	



All boxes are delivered without content.

Tackle Mate Boxes

Tackle Mate SPECIMEN boxes

High-quality professional accessory boxes, 100% waterproof and extremely impact-resistant. Well thought-out down to the minutest detail.

Supplied in strong-selling self-service packaging with euro tags.

All the articles shown here are supplied without contents.

ULTRA STRONG
BOX DESIGN



100 %
WATERPROOF



ACCESSORY BOX 1

Ideally for small accessories such as swivel, split rings, hooks etc. The compartment lids spring open by pressing a button (Easy Open System).



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183330	/000	11.5x7.5x3.5	



Easy Open System

ACCESSORY BOX 2

Like Accessory Box 1, but considerably bigger and with the addition of variable compartment arrangements thanks to removable dividers.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183330	/001	19.5x11x4.5	



Variable compartments



Easy Open System



Variable compartments
for small accessories

STINGER RIG BOX

The treble hooks of Stinger Rigs (panic-hook leaders) can be attached securely in the wave-shaped Duplon. The leaders are then simply inserted into the pre-cut slits and thus remain smooth and are not damaged.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183330	/002	19.5x11x4.5	



Easy Fix System for a fast and safe attachment of the rigs in the pre-cut slots



Easy Fix System

Tackle Mate Boxes

STINGER RIG COMBI BOX

On the one hand the treble hooks can be inserted securely in the wave-shaped Duplon; thereafter the leaders are simply inserted into the pre-cut slits, thus remaining so smooth and undamaged. On the other hand, small accessories can be stored in the compartments. With the Easy Open System and variable compartment organisation.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183330	/003	19.5x11x4.5	



Easy Fix System for a fast and safe attachment of the rigs in the pre-cut slots



Variable compartments



Easy Open System



Variable compartments for small accessories

LURE/JIG BOX

Thanks to the special stair shape of the Duplon, artificial bait of all kinds can be hooked in simply and orderly and they no longer fall off during transportation and do not get tangled up.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183330	/004	19.5x11x4.5	



The special waved foam board allows a simple and safe fastening of the lures.

LURE/JIG COMBI BOX

On the one hand artificial bait of all kinds can be attached securely and tidily in the stair-shaped Duplon. On the other hand, small accessories can be stored in the compartments. With the Easy-Open System and variable compartment organisation.



Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183330	/005	19.5x11x4.5	



The special waved foam board allows a simple fastening of the lures.



Variable compartments



Easy Open System



Variable compartments for small accessories

Buckets, baitfish buckets, tackle boxes



FOLDABLE WATER BUCKET WITH LINE

Indispensable for fetching water on sheet-pile walls or embankments. Length of the cord 9.50m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183020	/002	18.5x20	
	/003	24x25	



BAITFISH BUCKET

3 baitfish buckets (5, 10, 17 liters) with removable insert and lockable opening for oxygen pump.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Capacity l	
1 83450	/005	5	
	/010	10	
	/017	17	



MAGGOT BOX

Item No.	Order No.	Content l	
183550	/000	0.125	



MAGGOT BOX

The special lid prevents maggots and worms from climbing out.

Item No.	Order No.	Size cm	
183550	/100	16 x 6.5	
	/101	16 x 9.5	



AERATOR PUMP

Common aerator pump. Operation period: until 30 hours.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
183440	/004	



NEOPRENE ROD TAPE SET

2 neoprene tapes, each 15 cm, for a careful transport of rods.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119240	/026	



NEOPRENE ROD TAPE SET

Set of neoprene rod tapes (2 different length) for a careful transport of put-in rods.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119240	/025	



ROD TAPES

Item-No.	Order-No.	Type	
119240	/065	S	
	/066	L	

TACKLE BOXES



2-DRAWER TACKLE BOX

Very sturdy tackle box for all types of accessories with variable compartments. Cover with UV protection!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183290	/200	30x15x15	

3-DRAWER TACKLE BOX

The box offers sufficient space to hold all your accessories. Loops for attaching a carrying strap as well as external hooks for artificial bait, pliers and so on. With variable compartments. Cover with UV protection!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183290	/201	35x15x21	



LEADER ROLL UP DEPOT

Perfect for all kind of leaders.
Content: 10 roll ups and 10 pins.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm LxWxH	
183250	/100	15x10x7	



TACKLE BOX WITH 10 COMPARTMENTS

Item No.	Order No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183250	/016	13 x 6 x 2.5	



ARTIFICIAL BAIT AND TACKLE BOX

The triangular shape of the compartment enables you to pick up artificial bait easily. The holes in the box allow the moisture to escape and prevent the hooks from corroding.

Item No.	Order No.	Size cm L x W x H	
183290	/101	20 x 12.5 x 3.5	

Metallica Premium landing nets / Carp landing net

METALLICA

XTRA STRONG

Metallica Premium "Xtra Strong"

Our extra strong Metallica landing net. The secret is the specific metal of the lock which is also used for armouring in the US Army. It is more or less indestructible: even a raised box of water enlists no reaction from the lock (please don't copy this because the frame of the landing-net head be distorted by such extreme loads).

With a rubberised net and adjustable front handle made from Duplon for maximal comfort.

Landing net handle and frame are made from thick-walled aluminium.



Adjustable front handle made from Duplon



Tough hinges



RUBBERISED MESH

METALLICA LANDING NET

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Total length m	
1 82630	/220	70	2.20	
	/260	70	2.60	

Mesh width: 12 mm, bottom mesh width 6mm



RUBBERISED MESH

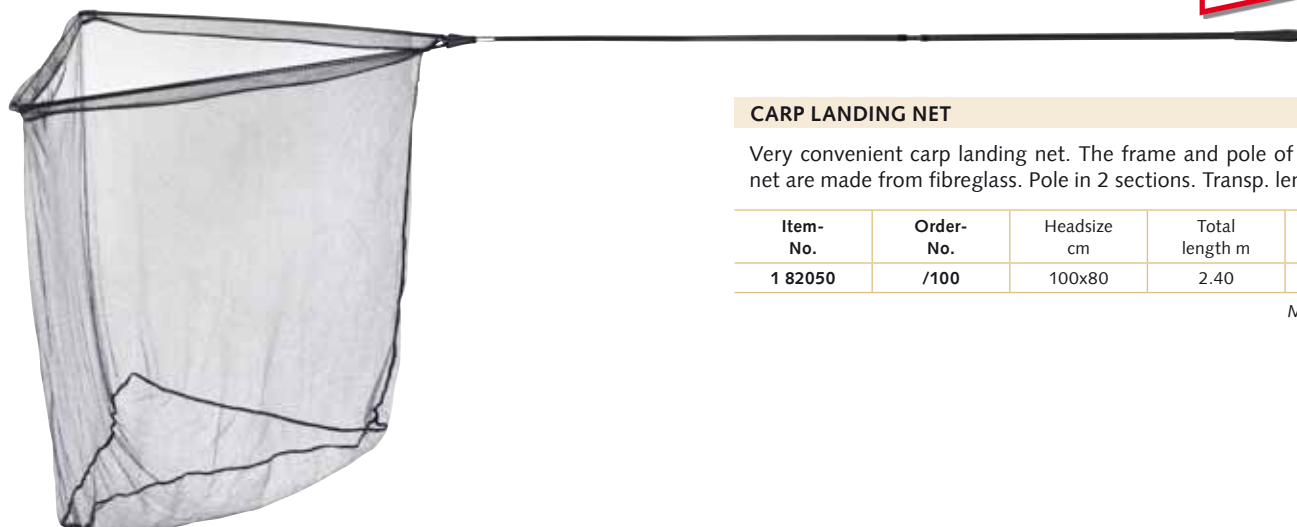
METALLICA LANDING NET

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Total length m	
1 82640	/240	90	2.40	
	/280	90	2.80	

Mesh width: 12 mm, bottom mesh width 6mm

CARP LANDING NET

PRICE HIT



CARP LANDING NET

Very convenient carp landing net. The frame and pole of the landing net are made from fibreglass. Pole in 2 sections. Transp. length 1m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Total length m	
1 82050	/100	100x80	2.40	

Mesh width 5mm

**NEVER
HOOK
NEVER
SMELL**
GUMMIERTEN NETZ!
DIE KESCHER MIT DEM

Every fisherman is familiar with the problem: Once the fish is lying in the landing net the treble hook gets snarled up in the net and it is often impossible to release the hook, the only solution being to use scissors. Thanks to the rubberized surface of the net, this problem is at last a thing of the past. It is now child's play to release snarled up treble hooks. Another advantage is that the net repels all smells because the fish slime cannot penetrate the net material. The joint is made of the solid, hard chrome-plated aluminium, the frame of the landing net head is made from solid aluminium.



Rubberised net:
Easy to release hooks



Conventional landing net: Scissors are the last resort!



2-SECTIONED ALL-ROUND LANDING NET

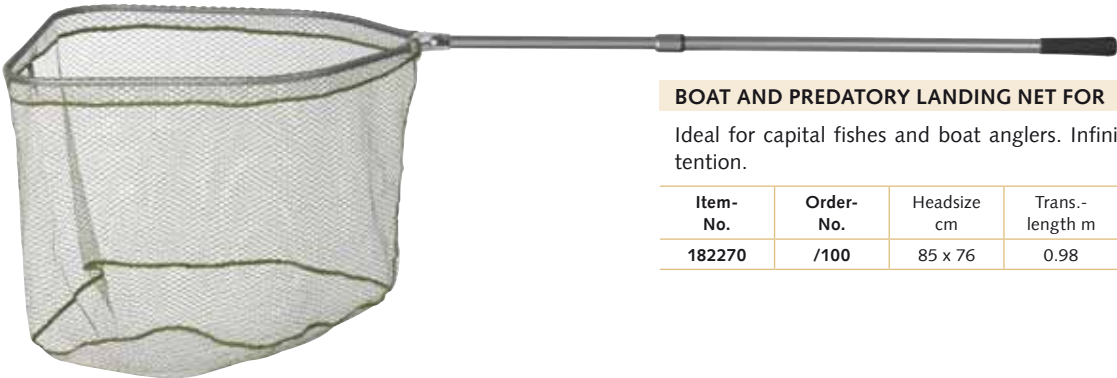
Infinite adjustment and detention.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182450	/175	55	0.85	1.75	
	/235	55	1.10	2.35	

Mesh width: 8 mm

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182470	/255	75	1,15	2.55	

Mesh width: 12 mm



BOAT AND PREDATORY LANDING NET FOR

Ideal for capital fishes and boat anglers. Infinite adjustment and detention.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182270	/100	85 x 76	0.98	2.65	

Mesh width: 12 mm



3-SECTIONED ALL-ROUND LANDING NET

With short transport length. Infinite adjustment and detention.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182460	/235	55	0.90	2.35	
	/275	55	1.00	2.75	
	/315	55	1.10	3.15	

Mesh width: 8 mm



3-SECTIONED MATCH LANDING NET

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182480	/305	50	1.15	3.05	

Mesh width: 3 mm

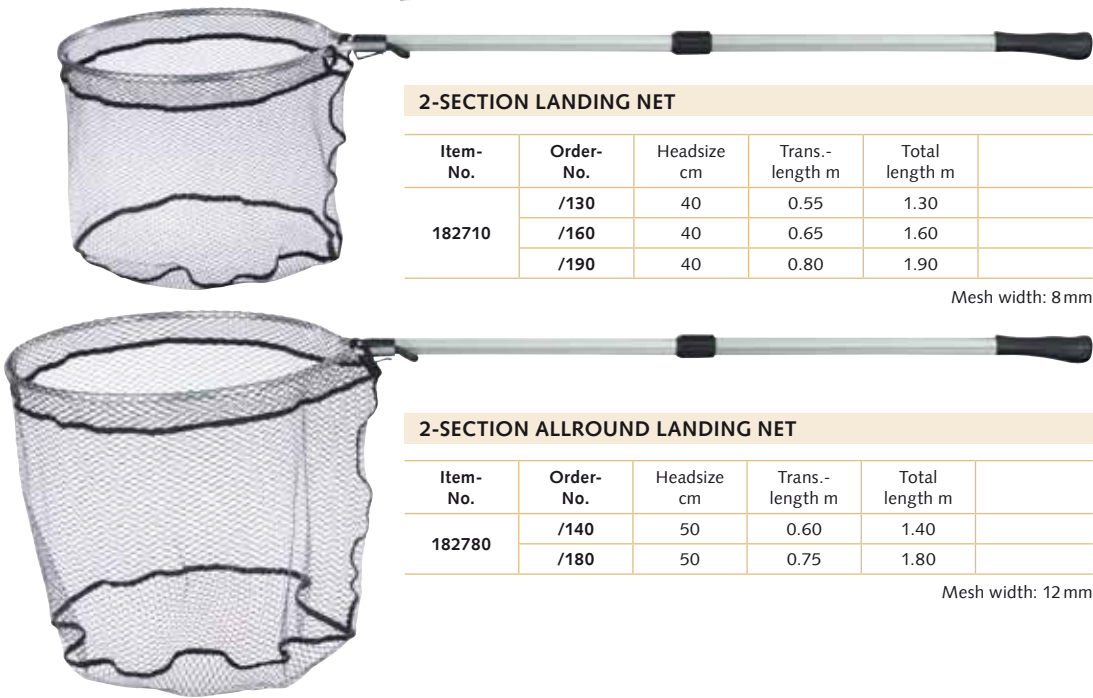
Telescopic landing nets

LANDING NET „EASY GOING“

This landing net head joint is quasi indestructible and also very simple to work. Telescopic and with rubber net.



The landing net head can be opened with a simple hand movement.



RUBBERISED MESH

2-SECTION LANDING NET

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182710	/130	40	0.55	1.30	
	/160	40	0.65	1.60	
	/190	40	0.80	1.90	

Mesh width: 8 mm

2-SECTION ALLROUND LANDING NET

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182780	/140	50	0.60	1.40	
	/180	50	0.75	1.80	

Mesh width: 12 mm

BOAT LANDING NET

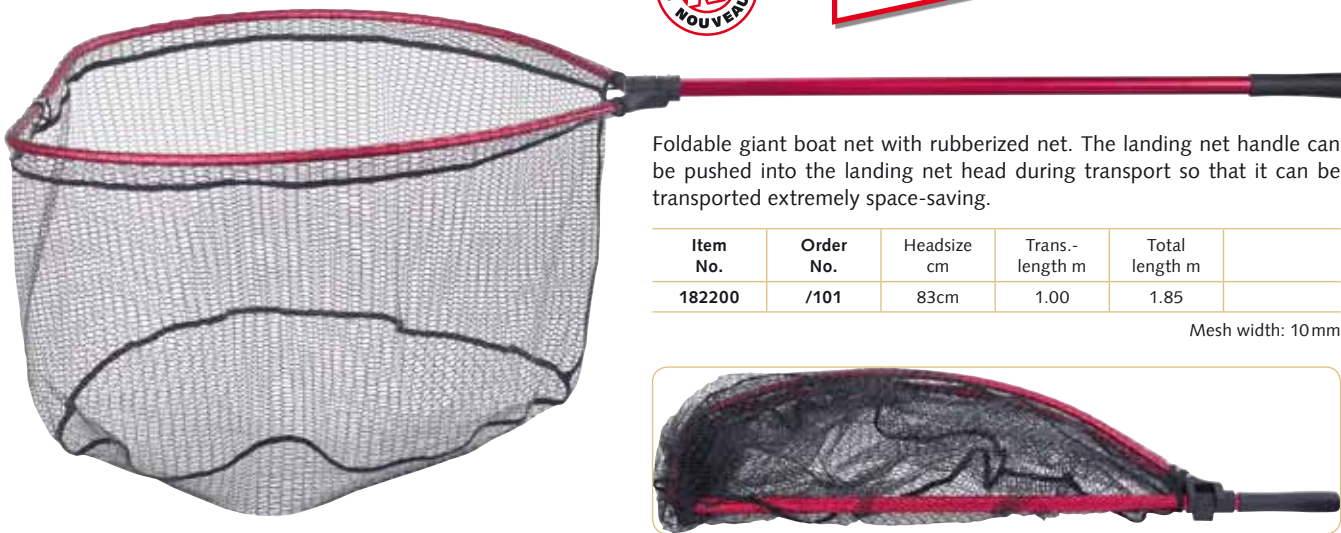


Very affordable boat landing net with telescopic aluminium pole which can be removed for transporting the landing net head. The diameter of the head (60 x 50 cm) makes it extremely handy.

Item No.	Order No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182270	/060	60 x 50	0.90	2.00	

Mesh width: 70 mm

SHIRASU BOAT LANDING NET XXL



RUBBERISED MESH

Foldable giant boat net with rubberized net. The landing net handle can be pushed into the landing net head during transport so that it can be transported extremely space-saving.

Item No.	Order No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182200	/101	83cm	1.00	1.85	

Mesh width: 10 mm

Special landing nets

SHIRASU SHOT NET L - NET FOR SPIN FISHERS



**PERFECT FOR PIKE
AND ZANDER**



**RUBBERISED
MESH**



The ideal landing net for all mobile anglers. The landing net can be controlled with one hand during play. During fishing it is fastened with the help of the belt-clip folded onto the belt. Take the landing net out of the belt during play; the top is folded out by means of a simple movement of the hand. You push a button and the landing net slides out to its full length automatically by means of a spring mechanism. With a rubberised net!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182200	/100	45 x 50	0.62	1.10m / 1.35m	

Mesh width: 15mm

SHIRASU SHOT NET S - NET FOR SPIN FISHERS



**PERFECT FOR TROUT
AND PERCH**



**RUBBERISED
MESH**



The small version of the Shot Net is ideal for spin fishing for smaller predators such as trout, chub and perch.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182200	/102	32 x 30	0.61 / 1.19	0.95m / 1.19m	

Mesh width: 10mm

SHIRASU TELESCOPIC WADING NET WITH MAGNETIC CLIP



**RUBBERISED
MESH**



SHIRASU TELESCOPIC WADING NET WITH MAGNETIC CLIP

Finally there is it: a telescopic wading net! Which trout fisherman does not know the problem? When wading, then a normal wader is sufficient, but partly when fishing from the shore a conventional wader is just too short. Our new innovative wading net can be taken off and used on shore areas.

With the magnetic clip, the net can be transported and operated super comfortable. The safety cable prevents the landing net from being lost unnoticed. With rubberized net. Head diameter: 40cm. Mesh width 6mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	
182200	/103	0.58 - 0.73	

Special landing nets

EASY CATCH TROUT LANDING NET



With a pure rubber net, ideal for trout ponds. The transparent, rubberized mesh has a low displacement effect when landing a fish. Easy to clean and no snarling of hooks.

Item No.	Order No.	Headsize Ø cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182030	/000	50	0.98	2.25	

Mesh width: 15 mm

BOAT AND PREDATOR LANDING NET, 3 SECTIONED

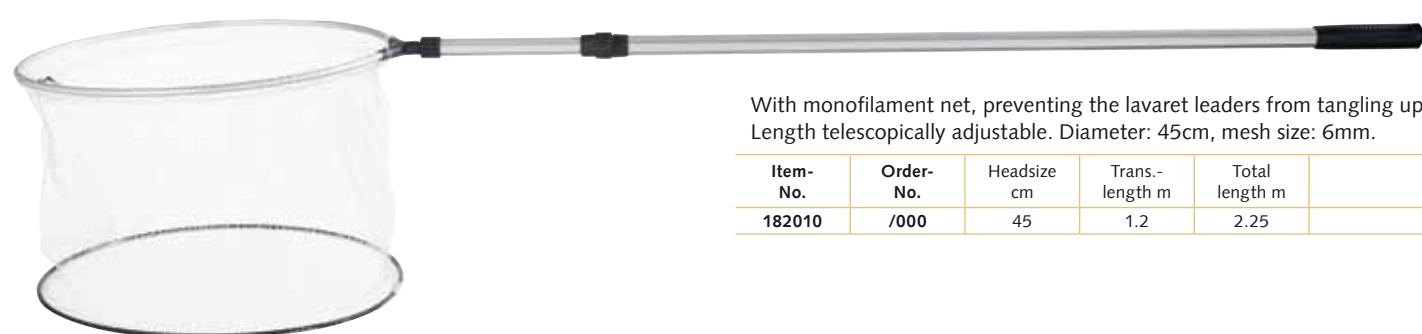


Extra-large and long nylon landing net with 3 sections for boat and bank. The Release Clip into which the net is clamped so that nothing gets caught on it is very clever. When a fish is landed the net comes out of the clip of its own accord.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182270	/280	60 x 55	1.25	2.80	

Mesh width: 70(!)mm

LAVARET LANDING NET



With monofilament net, preventing the lavaret leaders from tangling up. Length telescopically adjustable. Diameter: 45cm, mesh size: 6mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Headsize cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182010	/000	45	1.2	2.25	

SPECIAL NETS



AQUARIUM-NET

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	Mesh width	
180870	/015	15	-	



POND NET

Improved quality.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	
180840	/100	100	

WADING NETS



WADING LANDING NET WITH TRANSPARENT RUBBER NET

With a solid rubber net. Extremely fish-protective and odourless. With magnet. Mesh width 12 mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	
182190	/035	35 x 45	



WADING LANDING NET

Our new sea trout landing net is also simply great: Extra-deep rubberised net and magnetic clip for convenient transport and easy use. The frame is encased in a buoyant material that makes the landing net float. Mesh width 8mm, 45 x 55cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
182190	/050	



SEATROUT WADING LANDING NET

Wading net made of aluminium with knotless net and rubber cord. Mesh width 20 mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	
182190	/045	55 x 45	



WADING LANDING NET

Diameter 30cm. Incl. elastic cord and belt clip. Mesh width: 8mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
182490	/000	



WADING LANDING NET WITH MAGNETIC CLIP

Our superlative new wading landing net: the rubberised net prevents snagging and odour formation. Thanks to the magnetic clip the landing net can be transported and used extremely easily. The removable cable lock prevents the landing net from getting caught or lost unnoticed. Mesh width 8mm, 35 x 45cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
182190	/030	

MAGNETIC CLIP

Can be fixed onto any conventional net and makes it much easier to transport and use it.

		Item-No.	Order-No.	
		182190	/999	



WADING LANDING NET

Wading net made of aluminium with knotless net and rubber cord. Mesh width 8mm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	
182190	/000	35	

Landing nets / Wading nets

FOLDABLE LANDING NET FOR SPIN FISHER WITH MAGNET



The ideal companion for every spin fisher. While you are fishing it can be folded conveniently and worn on the belt. When it is needed, simply move your hand to the front and the head is released from a magnet and it opens up. To fold it press the button above the handle and it folds up of its own accord and locks into place on the magnet. With rubberized net!

Item No.	Order No.	Headsize Ø cm	Trans.-length m	Total length m	
182200	/000	50	0.68	1.15	

Mesh width: 15 mm

FISH STRINGER



For safe transportation of fish caught while wading. Absolute security thanks to the locking spring on each hook. With especially large hooks to make it easier to hang up the fish. Including safety karabiner for attaching it to a belt or such like. 2.5m overall length.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	
184160	/250	2.50	



SHEET PILE LANDING NET

One side is straight so that the landing net adapts exactly to the sheet pile. With a rubberised net, collapsible frame. Supplied with an 14-m long cord. Mesh size: 8 mm. Size for transport: 60 x 45cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size cm	
182020	/001	60 x 80	



PROFESSIONAL POND LANDING NET HEAD

This professional landing net is used by most fish farmers. It is made from solid iron and has an additional strut on the top to protect the indestructible net. A must-have for every fishing club to clear out the fish.

Item- No.	Order- No.	Size cm	Mesh width mm	
182060	/050	55	15	
	/051	55	30	

Drop nets



DROP NET WITHOUT FOLDING JOINT

This spike is intentionally designed without a folding joint, making the frame considerably more stable.

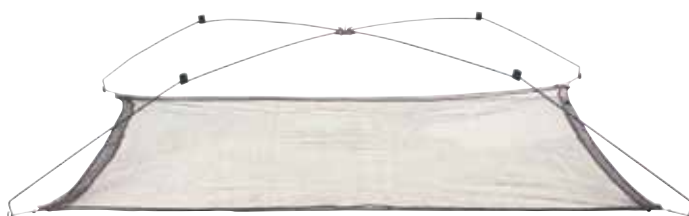
Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Mesh width mm	
181200	/100	1 x 1	8	



UMBRELLA DROP NET

The special drop-net with umbrella system is very easy to fold and assemble without removing the net.
Extra strong model also suitable to use in strong currents.
Size 1 x 1 m and 8 mm net diameter.
Extra deep net.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Mesh width mm	
181200	/001	1 x 1	8	



DROP NET WITH FOLDING JOINT

This spike is intentionally designed with a folding joint for fast setup.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Mesh width mm	
181200	/050	1 x 1	8	



DROPNET WITH NET MADE OF NYLON / NYLON SPARE NET

With a nylon net which is invisible for the fish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size m	Mesh width mm	
181200	/010	A 1 x 1	8	
181200	/011	B 1 x 1 spare net	8	



DROP NET WITH ESCAPE PROTECTION

Thanks to the lateral escape protection there is no chance to escape for the baitfish. The extra small mesh size of 3mm allows lowering on small baitfish.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Mesh width mm	
181200	/025	1 x 1	3	



SPARE NETS FOR DROPNETS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size m	Mesh width mm	
181200	/099	A 1 x 1	4	
181200	/199	B 1 x 1 (extra deep)	8	

Landing net heads / Landing net poles



ZAMMATARO CARBON LANDING NET POLE

3-section end put over landing net pole made of lightweight IM-8 carbon. Fits exactly to Michael Zammataro's land net head. The connection parts are strengthened, the thread fixed by rivet is made of brass. Weight: 270 g. British thread.

Item No.	Order- No.	Sections	Length m	
180900	/330	3	3.30	



ZAMMATARO CARBON LANDING NET POLE EXTENSION

With the put over extension part made of carbon the landing net pole can be lengthen up to 4.40m.

Item No.	Order- No.	Sections	Length m	
180900	/120	1	1.10	



TELESCOPIC NET POLE MADE OF ALUMINIUM

Telescopic net pole with british thread.

Item No.	Order- No.	Sections	Length m	Transport length m	
180030	/200	2	2.00	1.05	
	/250	3	2.50	0.85	
	/300	3	3.00	1.05	



TELESCOPIC NET POLE MADE OF FIBREGLASS, BRITISH THREAD

Item No.	Order- No.	Sections	Length m	
180040	/201	2	2.00	
	/301	3	3.00	



BAIT-FISH DROP-NET POLE EXTRA STRONG

Brass ending-cap with 6 mm drill hole for the sure fastening of the traction rope. No thread.

Item No.	Order- No.	Sections	Length m	
180050	/401	4	4.00	



RUBBERISED MATCH LANDING NET HEAD

With rubberized net, absolutely gentle to the fish and easy to clean. British stainless steel thread.

Item- No.	Order- No.	Size cm L x W	mesh size mm	
180920	/045	45x40	3	
	/055	55x50	6	



QUICK-CHANGE ADAPTER, SMALL

Ideal for connecting landing net heads with the landing net pole and bite indicators with bank sticks. Small size. British thread.

Item No.	Order- No.	
182070	/000	



QUICK-CHANGE ADAPTER, LARGE

Ideal for connecting landing net heads with the landing net pole and bite indicators with bank sticks. Large size. British thread.

Item No.	Order- No.	
182070	/005	

TELE-GAFF



Telescopic gaffs made of extruded aluminium with saltwater-resistant special alloy and carrying clip. The gaff hook can be screwed off and thus transported in a safe, space-saving manner.

Item No.	Order- No.	Sections	Length m	Transport length m	
182180	/060	2	0.60	0.47	
	/120	3	1.20	0.72	
	/180	3	1.80	1.03	

Keep nets

SOFT RUBBER KEEP NET, 4M, 60CM TOP RING DIAMETER

With rubberised net and matching bank stick. At a 60-cm throw-in diameter /the rest has a diameter of 50cm) and a length of 4 m it complies with the legal regulations. English screw thread. The square shape prevents from rolling in the current.

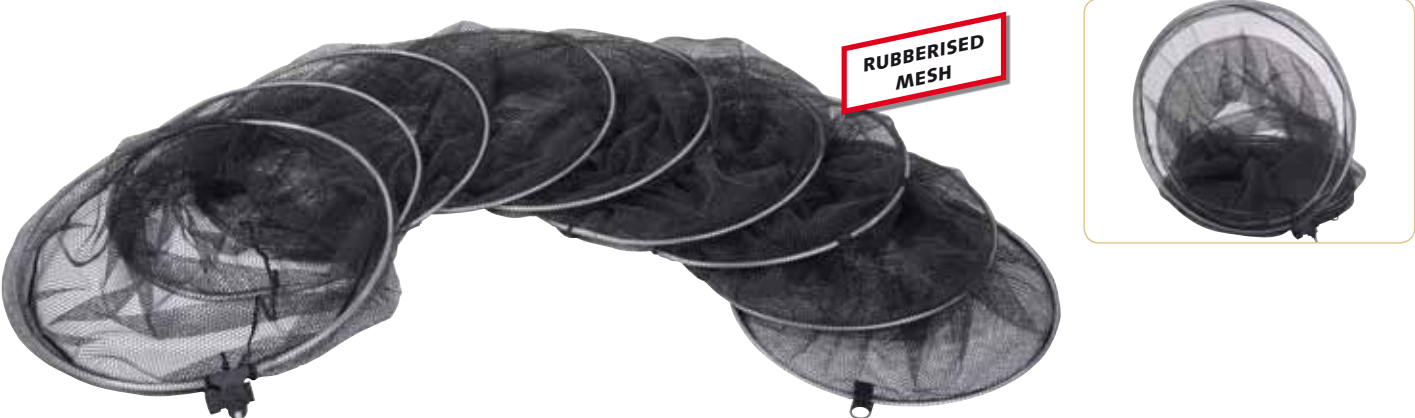
Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Mesh width mm	
182920	/401	4.00	6	



SOFT RUBBER KEEP NET, 4M, 60CM TOP RING DIAMETER

With rubberised net and matching bank stick. At a 60-cm throw-in diameter /the rest has a diameter of 50cm) and a length of 4 m it complies with the legal regulations. English screw thread.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Mesh width mm	
182920	/400	4.00	6	



SOFT RUBBER KEEP NET, 4M, 60CM TOP RING DIAMETER

Cheap keep net with rubberized net. Diameter: 50cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length m	Mesh width mm	
182200	/108	0.80	7	
	/112	1.20	7	
	/116	1.60	7	



Keep nets / Baitfish traps



CRAB TRAP

Can be easily folded out and folded like an umbrella. For catching crabs but also baitfish. Mesh size: 5mm. Transport dimension: 64cm.

Item- No.	Order- No.	Size cm	
182200	/107	91 x 31	



BOAT KEEP NET

Floats thanks to the buoyancy element. Can be closed with a cord.

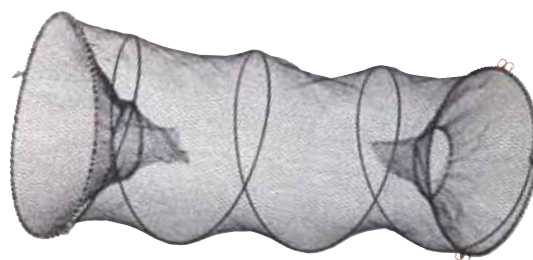
Item- No.	Order- No.	Length m	Mesh width	
182920	/100	80x30	8mm	



SBIRO KEEP NET

Keep net, length 1m, knotless net (smell refusing). With practical handle for easy transport. Diameter: 36cm.

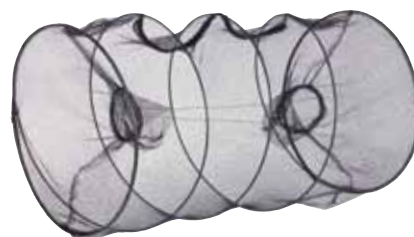
Item- No.	Order- No.	Length m	
182920	/200	1.00	



EEL TRAP

Dimensions: 110 x 45cm. Mesh size: 10mm.

Item- No.	Order- No.	Size cm	
182800	/110	110x45	



BAITFISH TRAP XL

Extra large baitfish trap with no-knot honeycomb net. Mesh width: 5mm.

Item- No.	Order- No.	Size cm	
182800	/080	80x50	



BAITFISH TRAP

Very practical baitfish traps for catching baitfish. With integrated feedbag and cord. Foldable, excellent for transport purposes.

Item- No.	Order- No.	Size cm	
182800	/000	55	



WIRE KEEP NET

Wire keepnet, ideal for eel anglers and for scaling herrings.

Item- No.	Order- No.	Size cm	
182930	/100	50x38	



Complete program of smoking marinades of Willi Frosch.

His great experience and his expertise as cook and hotelier, were fed into the development of these selected smoking marinades. The content and the flavour matched to the most important fish species.

All ingredients and components are 100% natural, no preservatives and no flavour enhancers. Quick guide on each package.

Content: 400g.



TROUT CLASSIC

Item-No.	Order-No.	Type	
198750	/000	Trout Classic	
	/001	Trout delicious	
	/002	Trout Hungarian	
	/003	Eel Special	
	/006	Herbes de Provence	
	/007	Mediterané	

SMOKING AGENT / SMOKING GRANULES



INSTANT SMOKING AGENT

After approx. 2 hours your fish are ready for smoking. Contents of the 600g sachet sufficient for approx. 20 trout.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content g	
198710	/010	600	



HERBAL SMOKING GRANULES

Beech granules with additional herbs: juniper berries, rosemary, pine needles and cones. 500g.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
198700	/000	



BEAR'S GARLIC SPICED WOOD CHIPS

Wood chips with bear's garlic spice mixture. Contents 500g.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
198700	/005	

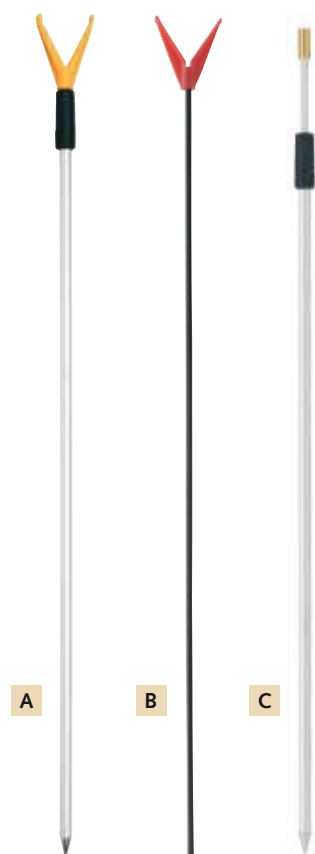


SMOKING-HOOK WITH WOODEN GRIP

With 2 hooks for a secure attachment. The wooden handle prevents a burning of the fingers. Length 18cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187000	/003	

Rod rests / rod holder



A TELESCOPIC ROD HOLDER

Very sturdy, telescopic rod holder made of beautifully finished aluminium.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
119420	/075	50 - 75	
	/105	60 - 105	
	/130	75 - 130	

B ROD HOLDER

Metal rod holder.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Cont.	
119410	/060	60	10 pcs.	
	/075	75	100 pcs.	
	/080	80	10 pcs.	

C TELESCOPIC ROD HOLDER

Outer tube made of aluminium. With solid tip and telescopic glass internal member.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
119600	/075	50 - 75	
	/130	75 - 130	



ROD REST ASSORTMENT (50 PIECES)

50 rod rests (25 x V-shape and 25 x U-shape) with top-grade brass threads that fit on all standard bank sticks on the market.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119610	/000	



ROD REST

For rod protection.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Type	
119530	/000	V-Form	
	/001	U-Form	



BOAT ROD HOLDER

For screwing on at the boat edge.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119450	/070	



BOAT ROD HOLDER

Funktional boat rod holder. 360° rotatable, traversable, with rod fixing ring and 3 possibilities to fix. Screws and nuts made of stainless steel.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119500	/005	



BAITFISH ROD HOLDER

Extremely strong rod holder stake made from galvanised steel specially designed for using long baitfish rods. Now with 7 fixed holes for bullet-proof grip. Length 70cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
119510	/060	

ROD BUDDY ROD HOLDER



ALSO IN COUNTER DISPLAY AVAILABLE



A great item, can be used universally. No matter whether on a car, boat or in your rod rack at home, with the Rod Buddy you can fix your rod(s) completely flexibly anywhere, anytime. In view of the fact that the Rod Buddy has both a double magnet and a removable suction cup it can be installed on almost all materials. No gluing or screwing. Size: 6x3.5cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	item	
119630	/001	packing unit: 5	
	/100	Display	

Bait needle / disgorging / accessories



BAITING NEEDLE

Flat steel-needle, no thicken end perfectly smooth.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184120	/002	12.5	
	/110	12.5	



BAITING NEEDLE SPECIMEN

Round sharpened, with broken eye.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Content	
184110	/002	2 pieces	

WORM NEEDLE, STAINLESS STEEL

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184080	/020	20	
	/030	30	

WORM NEEDLE, EXTRA LONG

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184140	/030	30	
	/040	40	

WORM-NEEDLE, BRASS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184100	/180	18	
	/290	29	

DISGORGER

Latching the hook surely and solving fast with one notching levelled off and slit end-ing eye.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184060	/000	12,8	

DISGORGER

Made of plastic.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184020	/000	

DISGORGER

Made of plastic, on both sides usable.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184030	/000	

MINI DISGORGER

On both sides usable with put-in clip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184010	/000	

DISGORGER

Made of plastic with put-in clip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
160350	/000	15	
	/001	18	

DISGORGER SET

Of almost unbreakable plastic. With large and small disgorging.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184040	/001	14 / 17.2	

DISGORGER WITH PRIEST

Of almost unbreakable plastic. With large disgorging. The heavy end can be used as priest.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184040	/002	17.2	

DISGORGER

Of almost unbreakable plastic. With large and small disgorging.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184040	/000	17.2	



DISGORGER SET

3 hook disgorging in three sizes and different removing mechanism.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184040	/003	

GAG

Strong spring-stoppage, nickel plated. No sharp edges, no injuring.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184550	/000	16	

GAG

With strong spring and special protective rubber for gentle hook loosening.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184500	/014	17	

Hook sharpener



SHIRASU HOOK PISTOL

You can't release a treble hook any more simply and carefully, even if it sits very deeply. Ideal for pike and sea anglers. With hook sharpener.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184040	/004	23	
	/005	33	

Knives



Camtec knives, ultra sharp!

Our series of knives truly deserves this name: all knives are made of hardened, non-rusting steel with the very sharpest of blades. The knives have ergonomic handles that make it virtually impossible for your hand to lose its grip. All knives are blister-packed or in self-service display.



FILLETING KNIFE

Extremely sharp filleting knife with a non-slip grip, rust-proof blade and a plastic sheath with a belt clip.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/001	15	30	



FILLETING KNIFE

Very sharp filleting knife with an especially filigree, flexible blade, non-slip grip and plastic sheath with a belt clip. Rust-proof of course.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/002	15	28	



HUNTING AND FISHING KNIFE

A heavy knife with a thick, fixed blade, rust-free, incl. belt sheath.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/003	11	23	



HUNTING AND FISHING KNIFE

Practical all-round knife with rust-free fixed blade as well as a belt sheath.

Item No.	Order No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/004	9.5	21	



FOLDING KNIFE

Rust-free jack-knife with safety lock to prevent the blade from folding back inadvertently. Blade has a cutting and sawing function.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/005	9	20	



FOLDING KNIFE

Rust-free jack-knife with safety lock to prevent the blade from folding back inadvertently, with belt clip. Rust-free blade.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/006	10	22	



FOLDING KNIFE

Rust-free jack-knife with safety lock to prevent the blade from folding back inadvertently. With a rust-free blade with cutting and sawing function.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184200	/007	10	22	



FOLDING KNIFE

Rust-free jack-knife with safety lock to prevent the blade from folding back inadvertently, with belt clip. Blade rust-free.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/008	9	20	



GUTTING KNIFE

Jack-knife with curved, rust-free blade, ideal for gutting fish. With safety lock to prevent the blade from folding back inadvertently.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/009	6.5	15	



FILLETING KNIFE WITH SCRAPER

Is there an angler who doesn't know the problem? The fish has been gutted, but the kidney on the backbone is simply impossible to remove. The scraper makes it easy to remove.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/011	12	32	
	/012	17	37	

Knives / Filleting set



FILETING KNIVES DISPLAY

Filleting knife display containing 18 very sharp, rust-free filleting knives incl. plastic sheath with a belt clip. Blade length: 17 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/018	17	29	



UNIVERSAL KNIFE DISPLAY

Multipurpose display accommodating 24 very sharp rust-free multi-purpose incl. a plastic sheath with a belt clip. Blade length: 10 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/024	10	21	



BUCKET WITH FOLDABLE KNIVES

Jack-knife display, contains 30 jack-knives, rust-free blade with safety catch and sawing function; knife with belt clip. Blade length: 10 cm.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/030	10	21	



FILLETING SET

Great set comprising a sharp filleting knife with flexible blade, a filleting glove and ceramic knife sharpener.

Item-No.	Order-No.	blade length cm	Total length cm	
184240	/010	15	28	

**FILETING GLOVES**

Protects your fingers and hand while fileting. Material: Kevlar with metal threads.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184220	/000	

**PRECISION PLIER, CURVED**

Curved plier with cutter function.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184190	/030	16	

**ARTERY-CLAMP WITH , BENT**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	Tip	
184370	/014	14	curved	
	/020	20	curved	
	/025	25	curved	
	/120	20	straight	

**PRECISION RETAINER RING PLIERS**

Precision retainer ring pliers make it very easy to open all types of retainer rings. Incl. cutter function.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184190	/000	15	

**SMALL SPLIT RING PLIER**

With smaller pin and therefore ideal for smaller split rings The integrated scissors can cut even braided lines without any difficulty.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184190	/025	11	

**SPECIAL CUTTER**

Special cutter for braided lines. Cuts through lines without any roving!

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184190	/005	13	

Metallica Pliers

The program of plier

All pliers made high quality steel, perfectly to the different designed for all fishing purposes.

Supplied with sturdy plastic hangers for a good presentation in your store.



CRIMPED SLEEVE PLIER

For save fixing of sleeves and other ferruels.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184210	/001	15	



ALLROUND PLIER, CURVED

With cutter function.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184210	/002	18	



SPECIAL PLIER, CURVED

Long curved plier for different purposes. Perfect for removing triple hooks where a longer distance to the fish or hooks is more safe.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184210	/003	22	



SPECIAL PLIER, CURVED

Long curved plier for different purposes. Perfect for removing triple hooks where a longer distance to the fish or hooks is more safe.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184210	/004	28	



MULTI PURPOSE PLIER, CURVED

Curved plier with cutter and crimp function.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184210	/005	23	



SPECIAL PLIER

Because of the special shape of the jaws large treble hooks ca be removed easily. Ideal for boat anglers in Norway or big game fishermen.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184210	/008	30	

TEFLON COATED PLIER XL



By the length of 41cm also deep-seated hooks can be handled. Ideal for catfish anglers and Norway fisherman. The Teflon coating protects against rust.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184210	/009	41	

**FISH SLAUGHTERER XL**

Wooden fish slaughterer. Ideal for big fish such as cod, pike etc.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184570	/020	28	

**PRIEST**

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184570	/000	14	

**PRIEST FOR EELS**

Position above the back of the eel's head and push down the handle.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184570	/015	20	

**DESCALER**

In two rows indent, robust model.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184870	/001	19	

**DESCALER**

With prongs in two rows. With wooden handle.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184870	/002	19	

**DESCALER**

In two rows indent, robust model.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184870	/000	19	

**ELECTRIC SCALES UP TO 40 KILOS**

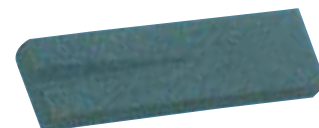
Displays weights up to 40 kg / 90 lbs, in 10 g stages, optional kg or lb display, tare function, automatic switch-off function, stable housing, batteries included.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187280	/140	

**ELECTRIC SCALES FOR FISHES AND LUGGAGE UP TO 50 KILOS**

Digital displays weights up to 50 kg / 110 lbs, in 10 g stages, optional kg, lb or oz. With tare function. Delivered with 2 different hooks, one for fishes, one for luggage. Batteries included (2x AAA).

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187280	/240	

**OXIDE-CERAMIC HOOK SHARPENER**

Whetstone, with sharp-groove.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184410	/013	8	

**DIAMOND HOOK SHARPENER**

In form of a key, with sharp-groove and long durability.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
184410	/014	5.5	

**GLUE**

For all purposes. Top holding power.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Length cm	
187800	/000	-	

MK ADVENTURE Clothing / Team Zammataro Clothing



Matze Koch Fan Collection

Together with us, Matze has designed his own fan clothes for his many fans. A smart, classic design exactly to match his rods, reels and bags. With these clothes you look good, and not just by the water.



Back

MK ADVENTURE POLO SHIRT

Black polo shirt with collar and placket.
Material: 80% cotton, 20% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186020	/000	S	
	/005	M	
	/010	L	
	/015	XL	
	/020	XXL	



Back

MK ADVENTURE SOFTSHELL JACKET

Chic, windproof softshell jacket with 2 outer pockets and a pocket in the chest area (each with zippers). Seam with drawstring and adjustable stoppers. Material: 100% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186000	/000	S	
	/005	M	
	/010	L	
	/015	XL	
	/020	XXL	

TEAM Zammataro[®] powered by BALZER

Team Zammataro Collection

Are you a fan of feeder champ Michael Zammataro? Then wear the smart Zammataro team clothes by the water.



Back

FEEDERMASTER POLOSHIRT

Blue polo shirt with collar and placket.
Material: 80% cotton, 20% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186180	/005	M	
	/010	L	
	/015	XL	
	/020	XXL	



Back



FEEDERMASTER FLEECE JACKET

Nice and light-weight fleece jacket made of Micro Fleece. With 2 practical zipped pockets. Seam with drawstring and adjustable stoppers. Material: 100% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186170	/005	M	
	/010	L	
	/015	XL	
	/020	XXL	

BALZER-/OWNER PRO STAFF SHIRTS



PRO STAFF SHIRT - SHORT SLEEVE

Breathable short sleeve shirt, developed by our Balzer-Owner Pro Staff Team. With nice-looking back. Material: 100% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186060	/100	S	
	/105	M	
	/110	L	
	/115	XL	
	/120	XXL	



PRO STAFF SHIRT - LONGSLEEVE

Breathable long sleeve shirt, developed by our Balzer-Owner Pro Staff Team. With nice-looking back. Material: 100% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186060	/000	S	
	/005	M	
	/010	L	
	/015	XL	
	/020	XXL	



Back

FEEDERMASTER SHIRTS



FEEDERMASTER SHIRT - SHORT SLEEVE

Breathable short sleeve shirt, developed by our Balzer-Zammataro Feeder Team. With nice-looking back. Material: 100% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186060	/305	M	
	/310	L	
	/315	XL	
	/320	XXL	



FEEDERMASTER SHIRT - LONGSLEEVE

Breathable long sleeve shirt, developed by our Balzer-Zammataro Feeder Team. With nice-looking back. Material: 100% polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186060	/205	M	
	/210	L	
	/215	XL	
	/220	XXL	



Back

Wading pants / Wading jacket



Watertight zips



Flexible tool holder



Neoprene bands



BREATHABLE WADING JACKET

Professional mudflat jacket with a breathable membrane (vapour passage 4000 g/m²/24h) and water-repellent surface (water column 7500 mm).

The Active Breath membranes ensure that the dampness of the body is continuously carried from the inside to the outside thus minimising sweat.

- Watertight zips
- Neoprene sleeve bands
- Flexible holder for pliers
- Large back bag with a clip for a mudflat landing net
- Inside bag
- Lambskin pad for affixing flies
- High-closing collar with fleece
- Hood in collar

BREATHABLE WADING JACKET

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186090	/005	M	
	/010	L	
	/015	XL	
	/020	XXL	



The successor to our previous Aqua Z waders features a newly developed boot and a new hybrid carrier system.

The new boot has excellent wearing comfort and is equipped with extra thick felt sole. The soft material prevents blisters on the feet. Nevertheless, the boot is extremely robust.

The hybrid carrier system is a combination of neoprene and PVC. The back part is made of soft neoprene. It relieves and warms the upper back area. In the front area are the PVC carriers.

The very high quality 5mm neoprene keeps the body warm even on cold days.

- 5mm neoprene
- Newly developed boots
- Hybrid carrier system
- knee reinforcement
- breast pocket

produced by
aquaz[®]

AQUA Z NEOPRENE WADER

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	chest meas. cm	leg opening cm	total length cm	
186790	/140	40-41	104	75	131	
	/142	42-43	107	78	135	
	/144	44-45	113	79	139	
	/146	46-47	119	81	141	

Caps / Boots



CAP SHIRASU

Fits perfect to our Pro Staff Tear Wear.
Material: 100% cotton. Adjustable size.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
199500	/004	universal size	



CAP BALZER

Balzer cap with 3D embroidery. 100 % cotton.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
199500	/001	universal size	



CAP OWNER

Owner cap with 3D embroidery. 100 % cotton.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
199500	/002	universal size	



FINGER PROTECTION

For surf and carp anglers Protects the forefinger from injury during extremely long casts. Suitable for the left- and right-handed alike. Finger cap made of leather, joint band made of polyester.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
186050	/000	



ANGLING BOOTS

Very robust angling boots made of heavy duty PVC with a high profile sole for extra grip. Sizes 40–46.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186870	/040	40	
	/041	41	
	/042	42	
	/043	43	
	/044	44	
	/045	45	
	/046	46	



EVA THERMAL BOOTS

Super lightweight thermal boots made of EVA foam. With removable lining. Keep your feet up - 20 degrees warm and cozy. High comfort and low weight (the couple in 44 weighs only 855g).

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186930	/039	39	
	/040	40	
	/041	41	
	/042	42	
	/043	43	
	/044	44	
	/045	45	
	/046	46	
	/047	47	
	/048	48	

REPLACEMENT LINER FOR EVA THERMAL BOOTS

Item-No.	Order-No.	Size	
186930	/139	39	
	/140	40	
	/141	41	
	/142	42	
	/143	43	
	/144	44	
	/145	45	
	/146	46	
	/147	47	
	/148	48	

Tents lamps

LED TENT LAMP



Magnet function for use in tents.

With magnet and hanger and therefore very various usable. 3 lighting levels can be selected. Delivered without batteries.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184410	/010	



Easy to use in umbrellas



With practical hanger

LED TENT LAMP DISPLAY



Strong selling display with 8 lamps. With a clip and magnet. So the lamp can be placed and hung. Ideal for bank, tent or boat.

- 2 luminous intensity
- Bright LED
- Current saving mode
- SOS function
- Works with 3 AAA batteries (not contained in the scope of supply)

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184410	/011	



DVDs / Magazines

Balzer DVDs



DVD TROUT FISHING
A video production from Balzer.
70 min.
Item-No. 1 99270/363



FISH RECIPES
Cooking, stewing, barbecue, smoking.
90 min.
Item-No. 1 99270/364

BALZER and RUTE & ROLLE Magazines.



MAGAZIN FISH RECIPES, BALZER
Item-No. 1 88150/002



MAGAZIN HERRING, BALZER
Item-No. 1 88150/001



Fishing in the Alps
Item-No. 1 88640/072

Head lamps / UV lamps

HEAD LAMP WITH SENSOR



- On/Off by simple hand movement in front of the lamp
- Optional white, red or UV light
- 90° tilting angle
- Adjustable head belt
- Working with 3 x AAA batteries (included in scope of supply)

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184410	/100	



Red light do not frighten away fishes UV lamp



SENSOR IR 

LED HEAD LAMP



LED head lamp with 2 LEDs. Low battery consumption, works for 10 hours. With 2 optional brightness levels and adjustable head belt. Working with 3 x AAA batteries (not included in scope of supply).

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184410	/102	

HEAD LAMP WITH 5 LEDs



Batteries included.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184410	/101	

UV LAMPS



MINI UV-LAMP WITH WHISTLE

With this tool you can find every lure which responds to UV light. Batteries included. 30 pieces in box.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184410	/030	

SHIRASU UV-LAMP DISPLAY, 12 PIECES

Display with 12 flashlights made of aluminum with 9 black light LEDs. Now you can identify every UV active bait!

Item-No.	Order-No.	
184410	/040	



Tents / Chairs

UMBRELLA TENT



This umbrella tent made of nylon with telescopic aluminium bottom spike offers perfect protection against rain and wind. The tent can be detached by a zipper and can be used as an umbrella. The linkage has a special surface sealing which is applied with high pressure. Thereby the material is non-scratching and offers an extremely noble optics. Span: 220cm. Material 100 % polyester.

Item No.	Order No.	
187140	/230	

UMBRELLA



**SPAN:
2.20M**

Umbrella made of nylon with a telescopic ground spike and adjustable tilt. Span: 2.20m.

Item-No.	Order-No.	Span cm	
187130	/220	220cm	

PULL & CAMP BIVY XL



- Assembled in 1 minute
- Size 2.5 x 2.5m, maximum height inside: 1.60 m
- Material: 190 T Polyester with a PU coating
- Watertightness: 4m water column. Sealed seams
- Mosquito protection for entrance areas and side windows
- 2 Entrances/exits
- Removable floor
- Supplied in a high quality transport bag. Incl. 8 tent pegs
- Weight: only 6 kg

Item No.	Order No.	
187110	/005	

CHAIR ALEGRA PRO



High quality folding chair, extremely robust and comfortable. With telescopic legs and special mud-plate feet.

Item No.	Order No.	
187180	/065	

Packing unit: 2 chairs

POLAVISION



**POLARIZED
GLASSES**

For a clear view during fishing. New models with an improved polarization effect (eliminates light reflection, which makes it so difficult to see into the water). Indispensable for example when fly or spin fishing. Polavision glasses also provide eye protection by filtering out damaging UV radiation (UV400 Protection). Lenses made of knock and scratch-resistant polycarbonate, frame of top-grade metal alloys or nylon ABS. The side pieces can be reshaped and fitted individually, by means of gentle pressure.

**ALL GLASSES IN
PRACTICAL BOX**



POLAVISION SPORTS CLASSIC

Sporting glasses with a matt, dark red nylon ABS half lens dark, polarised lenses, (UV400 Protection). The sporting glasses which are suitable not only for fishing, but also for jogging or riding a bike.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/033	



POLAVISION ICELAND

Glasses with light, polarised lenses for a more brilliant view; frame made of matt black nylon ABS UV400 Protection. Round-the-neck cord for glasses.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/038	



POLAVISION RIO CLASSIC

Glasses with classic, dark polarised lenses and side protection glass, UV200 protection, frame made of olive green nylon ABS, UV400 Protection.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/035	



POLAVISION MADRID

Glasses with dark polarised lenses; frame made of shiny-black nylon ABS UV400 Protection.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/036	



POLAVISION VENICE

Glasses with dark polarised lenses; frame made of shiny-black nylon ABS UV400 Protection.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/037	



POLAVISION RIO YELLOW

Same equipment like above Rio Classic but with brown glasses.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/040	



POLAVISION VARIO

Modern glasses supplied with 2 interchangeable polarizing lenses (1 x yellow, 1 x gray). UV400 protection. Supplied with hardcase.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/057	

Easy lens change



Will be delivered with a hardcase.

Polavision Glasses



Both glasses will be delivered with a hardcase.



POLAVISION SUPERIOR BLUE

Stylish glasses with a stable metal frame and dark blue, polarised lenses, (UV400 Protection). Supplied with hardcase.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/058	



POLAVISION SUPERIOR BLACK

Glasses with a stable metal frame and dark, polarised lenses, (UV400 Protection). Supplied with hardcase.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/059	



POLAVISION WIND-/LIGHT PROTECTOR

Glasses with dark, polarised lenses and frame made of matt black nylon ABS. The extra wide strap minimize contact with wind and light. UV400 Protection.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/053	



POLAVISION PUT OVER

Ideal for spectacle wearers. Fits over many conventional glasses. With dark, polarized lenses. UV 400 protection.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/054	



POLAVISION «FOLD»

Foldable glasses with dark, polarized lenses. Can be folded very small for transport. UV 400 protection. Supplied with bag.



Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/056	



Delivered with protection bag.



OUTLAW GLASSES



OUTLAW ICE MAN GLASSES

Really cool rapper-look glasses.

Item-No.	Order No.	
187300	/051	



OUTLAW TOP GUN GLASSES

Very modern pilot glasses with metal frames. With these glasses you look good, and not just by the water!

Item-No.	Order No.	
187300	/052	



Both glasses will be delivered with a hardcase.

**ELASTIC-CORDS**

Elasticated glass cords with adjustable silicone loops.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/100	

**ACRYL COUNTER DISPLAY**

Strong-selling acrylic display for 6 glasses (without glasses).

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/900	

**POLAVISION «CLIP»**

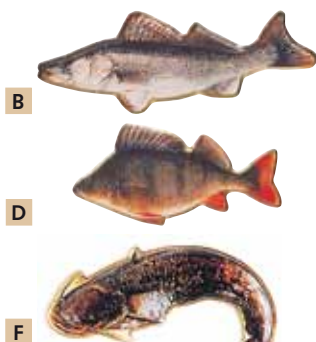
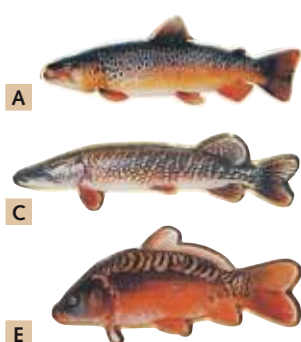
Flip-up, clip-on glasses to be used with optical glasses.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
187300	/001	

**STAINLESS STEEL HIP FLASK SET**

The ideal escort when on the go! Contents: 1 stainless steel hip flask with safety catch. Capacity: 210ml, with (pike) engraving! 4 stainless steel tumblers, filling aid, tumbler pouch.

Item-No.	Order-No.	
199150	/000	

PINS**FISH-PINS**

in a beautiful, photo realistic representation.

Item-No.	Order-No.		Type	
199540	/024	A	Brown trout	
	/011	B	Pike-Perch	
	/012	C	Pike	
	/013	D	Perch	
	/025	E	Carp	
	/023	F	Catfish	

KEY RINGS**BALZER KEY RING**

Item-No.	Order No.	
199640	/000	

**»NO LIMITS« KEY RING**

Item-No.	Order No.	
199640	/100	



Back: Balzer sign

**MK ADVENTURE KEY RING**

Item-No.	Order No.	
199640	/200	

**MK ADVENTURE STICKER**

Item-No.	Order No.	
199530	/302	

**LIGHTER**

Item-No.	Order-No.		
199670	/002	A	
	/003	B	
	/004	C	

**LICENCE PASSPORT COVER**

Item-No.	Order No.	
199700	/010	

Händler-Preisliste 2019/2020

zum Händlerkatalog 2020 · deutsche Ausgabe



BEZIRK 02

LK = Landkreis SK = Stadtkreis

LK Bad Doberan • LK Demmin • LK Dithmarschen • LK Güstrow • LK Herzogtum Lauenburg • LK Ludwigslust • LK Mecklenburg-Strelitz • LK Müritzt • LK Nordfriesland • LK Nordvorpommern • LK Nordwestmecklenburg • LK Ostholstein • LK Ostprignitz-Ruppin • LK Ostvorpommern • LK Parchim • LK Pinneberg • LK Plön • LK Prignitz • LK Rendsburg-Eckernförde • LK Rügen • LK Schleswig-Flensburg • LK Segeberg • LK Steinburg • LK Stormarn • LK Uckermark • LK Uecker-Randow • LK Flensburg • LK Greifswald • SK Hamburg • SK Kiel • SK Lübeck • SK Neubrandenburg • SK Neumünster • SK Rostock • SK Schwerin • SK Stralsund • SK Wismar

Verkaufsberater: Udo Steinert • Mobil (01 72) 6 76 68 64 • ad02@balzer.de

BEZIRK 03

LK Altmarkkreis Salzwedel • LK Aschersleben • LK Ammerland • LK Aurich • LK Bördekreis • LK Borken • LK Celle • LK Cloppenburg • LK Coesfeld • LK Cuxhaven • LK Diepholz • LK Emsland • LK Friesland • LK Gifhorn • LK Goslar • LK Göttingen • LK Grafschaft Bentheim • LK Gütersloh • LK Halberstadt • LK Hameln-Pyrmont • LK Hannover • LK Harburg • LK Helmstedt • LK Herford • LK Hildesheim • LK Holzminden • LK Höxter • LK Ilm-Kreis • LK Leer • LK Lippe • LK Lüchow-Dannenberg • LK Lüneburg • LK Minden-Lübbecke • LK Nienburg (Weser) • LK Northeim • LK Ohre-Kreis • LK Oldenburg • LK Osnabrück • LK Osterholz • LK Osterode am Harz • LK Paderborn • LK Peine • LK Quedlinburg • LK Rothenburg (Wümme) • LK Schaumburg • LK Soest • LK Soltau-Fallingb. • LK Stade • LK Steinfurt • LK Uelzen • LK Vechta • LK Verden • LK Warendorf • LK Wernigerode • LK Wesermarsch • LK Wittmund • LK Wolfsburg • LK Bielefeld • SK Braunschweig • SK Bremen • SK Bremerhaven • SK Delmenhorst • SK Emden • SK Hamm • SK Hannover • SK Münster • SK Oldenburg • SK Osnabrück • SK Salzgitter • SK Wilhelmshaven • SK Wolfsburg

Verkaufsberater: Frank Rudzewitsch • Mobil (01 72) 6 76 68 99 • ad03@balzer.de

BEZIRK 04

LK Aachen • LK Ahrweiler • LK Altenkirchen • LK Alzey-Worms • LK Bad Kreuznach • LK Bernburg • LK Burgenlandkreis • LK Bernkastel-Wittlich • LK Birkenfeld • LK Bitburg-Prüm • LK Cochem-Zell • LK Daun • LK Donnersbergkreis • LK Düren • LK Eichsfeld • LK Ennepe-Ruhr-Kreis • LK Erftkreis • LK Euskirchen • LK Fulda • LK Gießen • LK Gotha • LK Heinsberg • LK Hersfeld-Rotenburg • LK Hildburghausen • LK Hochsauerlandkreis • LK Kaiserslautern • LK Kassel • LK Kleve • LK Kusel • LK Lahn-Dill-Kreis • LK Mainz-Bingen • LK Märkischer Kreis • LK Mansfelder Land • LK Marburg-Biedenkopf • LK Mayen-Koblenz • LK Merseburg-Querfurt • LK Merzig-Wadern • LK Mettmann • LK Neukirchen • LK Neuss • LK Neuwied • LK Nordhausen • LK Oberbergischer Kreis • LK Olpe • LK Pirmasens • LK Recklinghausen • LK Rhein-Hunsrück-Kreis • LK Rheinisch-Bergischer Kreis • LK Rhein-Lahn-Kreis • LK Rhein-Sieg-Kreis • LK Saale-Holzland-Kreis • LK Saale-Orla-Kreis • LK Saalfeld-Rudolstadt • LK Saalkreis • LK Sangerhausen • LK Schmalkalden-Meiningen • LK Saarlouis • LK Saar-Pfalz-Kreis • LK Sankt-Wendel • LK Schwalm-Eder-Kreis • LK Siegen-Wittgenstein • LK Stadtverband Saarbrücken • LK Sömmerda • LK Sonneberg • LK Trier-Saarburg • LK Unna • LK Unstrut-Hainich-Kreis • LK Viersen • LK Vogelsbergkreis • LK Waldeck-Frankenberg • LK Wartburgkreis • LK Weimarer Land • LK Werra-Meißner-Kreis • LK Wesel • LK Westerwaldkreis • SK Aachen • SK Bochum • SK Bonn • SK Bottrop • SK Dortmund • SK Duisburg • SK Düsseldorf • SK Erfurt • SK Essen • SK Gelsenkirchen • SK Hagen • SK Halle/Saale • SK Herne • SK Jena • SK Kaiserslautern • SK Kassel • SK Koblenz • SK Köln • SK Krefeld • SK Leverkusen • SK Mainz • SK Mönchengladbach • SK Mülheim a.d.R. • SK Oberhausen • SK Pirmasens • SK Remscheid • SK Solingen • SK Suhl • SK Trier • SK Weimar • SK Wuppertal • SK Zweibrücken

Verkaufsberater: Rüdiger Beckmann • Mobil (01 72) 9 04 90 13 • ad04@balzer.de

BEZIRK 05

LK Altenburger Land • LK Anhalt-Zerbst • LK Annaberg • LK Auerbach • LK Barnim • LK Bautzen • LK Bitterfeld • LK Chemnitz Land • LK Dahme-Spreewald • LK Delitzsch • LK Döbeln • LK Dresden-Land • LK Elbe-Elster • LK Freiberg • LK Greiz • LK Havelland • LK Hoyerswerda • LK Jerichower Land • LK Kamenz • LK Klingenthal • LK Köthen • LK Leipziger Land • LK Märkisch-Oderland • LK Meißen • LK Mittlerer Erzgebirgskreis • LK Mittweida • LK Muldentalkreis • LK Neiderschl. Oberlausitzkreis • LK Oberhavel • LK Oberspreewald-Lausitz • LK Oder-Spree • LK Oelsnitz • LK Plauen-Land • LK Potsdam-Mittelmark • LK Reichenbach • LK Riesa-Großenhain • LK Sächs. Oberlausitzkreis • LK Sächsische Schweiz • LK Schönebeck • LK Spree-Neiße • LK Stendal • LK Stollberg • LK Teltow-Fläming • LK Torgau-Oschatz • LK Weißenfels • LK Weißeritzkreis • LK Westergemeinschaftskreis • LK Wittenberg • LK Zwickauer Land • SK Berlin • SK Brandenburg a.d. Havel • SK Chemnitz • SK Cottbus • SK Dessau • SK Dresden • SK Frankfurt/Oder • SK Gera • SK Görlitz • SK Leipzig • SK Magdeburg • SK Plauen • SK Potsdam • LK Straßfurt • SK Zwickau

Verkaufsberater: Eric Wooßmann • Mobil (01 71) 4 07 74 65 • ad05@balzer.de

BEZIRK 08

LK Alb-Donau-Kreis • LK Ansbach • LK Aschaffenburg • LK Bad Dürkheim • LK Bad Kissingen • LK Bergstrasse • LK Biberach • LK Böblingen • LK Bodenseekreis • LK Breisgau-Hochschwarzwald • LK Calw • LK Darmstadt-Dieburg • LK Emmendingen • LK Enzkreis • LK Esslingen • LK Freudenstadt • LK Garmersheim • LK Göppingen • LK Groß-Gerau • LK Günzburg • LK Hassberge • LK Heidenheim • LK Heilbronn • LK Hochtaunuskreis • LK Hohenlohekreis • LK Karlsruhe • LK Kitzingen • LK Konstanz • LK Limburg-Weilburg • LK Lindau • LK Lörrach • LK Ludwigsburg • LK Ludwigshafen • LK Main-Kinzig-Kreis • LK Main-Spessart • LK Main-Tauber-Kreis • LK Main-Taunus-Kreis • LK Miltenberg • LK Neckar-Odenwald-Kreis • LK Neustadt a.d. Aisch • LK Neu-Ulm • LK Odenwaldkreis • LK Offenbach • LK Ortenaukreis • LK Ostalbkreis • LK Rastatt • LK Ravensburg • LK Rems-Murr-Kreis • LK Reutlingen • LK Rhein-Neckar-Kreis • LK Rheingau-Taunus-Kreis • LK Rhön-Grabfeld • LK Rottweil • LK Schwäbisch Hall • LK Schwarzwald-Baar-Kreis • LK Schweinfurt • LK Sigmaringen • LK Südliche Weinstrasse • LK Tübingen • LK Tuttlingen • LK Waldshut • LK Wetteraukreis • LK Würzburg • LK Zollernalbkreis • SK Ansbach • SK Aschaffenburg • SK Baden-Baden • SK Darmstadt • SK Frankenthal • SK Freiburg i. Breisgau • SK Frankfurt a. M. • SK Heidelberg • SK Heilbronn • SK Karlsruhe • SK Landau i. d. Pfalz • SK Ludwigshafen • SK Mannheim • SK Neustadt a.d. Weinstrasse • SK Offenbach • SK Pforzheim • SK Schweinfurt • SK Speyer • SK Stuttgart • SK Ulm • SK Wiesbaden • SK Worms • SK Würzburg

Verkaufsberater: Michael Diener • Mobil (01 71) 4 51 31 36 • ad08@balzer.de

BEZIRK 09

LK Aichach-Friedberg • LK Altötting • LK Amberg-Weizbach • LK Augsburg • LK Bad Tölz-Wolfratshausen • LK Bamberg • LK Bayreuth • LK Berchtesgadener Land • LK Cham • LK Coburg • LK Dachau • LK Deggendorf • LK Dillingen a.d. Donau • LK Dingolfing-Landau • LK Donau-Ries • LK Ebersberg • LK Eichstätt • LK Erding • LK Erlangen-Höchstädt • LK Forchheim • LK Freising • LK Freyung-Grafenau • LK Fürstenfeldbruck • LK Fürth • LK Garmisch-Partenkirchen • LK Hof • LK Kelheim • LK Kronach • LK Kulmbach • LK Landsberg a. Lech • LK Landshut • LK Lichtenfels • LK Miesbach • LK Mühldorf a. Inn • LK München • LK Neuburg-Schrobenhausen • LK Neumarkt/Oberpfalz • LK Neustadt a.d. Waldnaab • LK Nürnberger Land • LK Oberallgäu • LK Ostallgäu • LK Passau • LK Pfaffenhofen a. d. Ilm • LK Regen • LK Regensburg • LK Rosenheim • LK Roth • LK Rottal-Inn • LK Schwabach • LK Schwandorf • LK Starnberg • LK Straubing-Bogen • LK Tirschenreuth • LK Traunstein • LK Unterallgäu • LK Weilheim-Schongau • LK Weißenburg-Gunzenhausen • LK Wunsiedel/Fichtelgeb. • SK Amberg • SK Augsburg • SK Bamberg • SK Bayreuth • SK Coburg • SK Erlangen • SK Fürth • SK Hof • SK Ingolstadt • SK Kaufbeuren • SK Kempten • SK Landshut • SK Memmingen • SK München • SK Nürnberg • SK Passau • SK Regensburg • SK Rosenheim • SK Straubing • SK Weiden/Oberpfalz

Verkaufsberater: André Dörr • Mobil (01 72) 9 48 26 98 • ad09@balzer.de

ÖSTERREICH

Verkaufsberater: Klaus Weber • Mobil (06 64) 9 25 90 26 • aussendienst@balzer.at

Die kompletten Anschriften, Geschäftsnummern und -daten sowie Ihre Ansprechpartner(innen) im Innendienst von BALZER GMBH • D-36367 Wartenberg und BALZER HANDELSGES. MBH • A-3170 Hainfeld finden Sie auf der letzten Umschlagseite.

DIE PREISE DIESES KATALOGES TRETEN MIT ERSCHEINEN DES KATALOGES 2021 AUSSER KRAFT

SIC BINDERINGE



3-STEIG SIC BINDERINGE

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Ringaußen Ø (gemessen ohne Rahmen)	Ring- innen Ø	Hdl.-EK netto €
118590	/006	6	4	0,75
	/007	7	4,5	0,75
	/008	8	5	0,75
	/010	10	6,5	0,75
	/012	12	8	0,75
	/016	15	12	0,95
	/020	18	14	1,05
	/025	23	16	1,55
	/030	30	22	2,05
	/040	36	30	4,50

VPE: 10 Stück, außer /030 u. /040=5 Stück, Preis pro Stück.



2-STEIG SIC BINDERINGE

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Ringaußen Ø (gemessen ohne Rahmen)	Ring- innen Ø	Hdl.-EK netto €
118600	/006	6	4	0,75
	/007	7	4,5	0,75
	/008	8	5	0,75
	/010	10	6,5	0,75
	/012	12	8	0,75
	/016	15	12	0,75
	/020	18	14	0,95
	/025	23	16	1,20
	/030	30	22	1,80

VPE: 10 Stück, außer /030=5 Stück, Preis pro Stück.

SIC SPITZENRINGE



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Ring- außen Ø	Ring- innen Ø*	Tuben- innen Ø	Hdl.-EK netto €
118580	/201	6	4	1,0	0,75
	/202	6	4	1,2	0,75
	/001	6	4	1,4	0,75
	/002	6	4	1,6	0,75
	/003	6	4	1,8	0,75
	/004	6	4	2,0	0,75
	/005	8	5,5	2,0	0,75
	/006	8	5,5	2,2	0,75
	/007	8	5,5	2,4	0,75
	/008	8	5,5	2,6	0,75
	/009	8	5,5	2,8	0,75
	/010	8	5,5	3,0	0,75
	/011	8	5,5	3,2	0,75
	/012	8	5,5	3,4	0,75
	/020	10	7	3,0	0,85
	/021	10	7	3,2	0,85
	/023	10	7	3,5	0,85
	/025	10	7	3,8	0,85
	/026	10	7	4,0	0,95
	/028	10	7	4,4	0,95
	/030	10	7	4,8	0,95
	/032	10	7	5,2	0,95
	/035	12	8,5	3,5	1,05
	/037	12	8,5	3,8	1,05
	/038	12	8,5	4,0	1,05
	/039	12	8,5	4,2	1,05
	/041	12	8,5	4,5	1,05
	/043	12	8,5	5,0	1,15
	/045	12	8,5	5,5	1,15
	/047	12	8,5	6,0	1,15
	/120	12	8,5	2,0	1,20
	/122	12	8,5	2,2	1,20
	/124	12	8,5	2,4	1,20
	/126	12	8,5	2,6	1,20
	/128	12	8,5	2,8	1,20
	/130	12	8,5	3,0	1,20

VPE 10 St., Preis pro St.

SIC PICKER-/MATCH-/ PICKER-LAUFRINGE



A SIC PICKER SPITZENRINGE

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Ring- außen Ø	Ringgr. mm	Tuben- innen Ø	Hdl.-EK netto €
118630	/008	4	2	0,8	1,05
	/010	4	2	1,0	1,05
	/012	4	2	1,2	1,05
	/016	5	3	1,6	1,05
	/020	5	3	2	1,05

B SIC MATCH SPITZENRINGE

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Ring- außen Ø	Ringgr. mm	Tuben- innen Ø	Hdl.-EK netto €
118620	/014	4	2	1,4	1,05
	/016	4	2	1,6	1,05
	/018	4	2	1,8	1,05
	/020	4	2	2	1,05

C SIC PICKER LAUFRINGE

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Ring- außen Ø	Ringgr. mm*	Tuben- innen Ø	Hdl.-EK netto €
118640	/004	4	2,5		0,90
	/005	5	3		0,90

VPE 10 St., Preis pro St.

Die Angaben beim Ringaußendurchmesser beziehen sich grundsätzlich auf die **Ringanlage**, der Ringrahmen wird nicht mitgemessen.

SIC Ringe

SORTIMENT 2-STEG SIC RINGE

100 Stück 2-Steg-SIC-Ringe (1 Bindschenkel) in 9 Größen.



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Hdl.-EK netto €
118600	/100	69,90

Preis pro Sortiment.

KNICKLICHT-SPITZENRING-SORTIMENT

Knicklicht-Spitzenringe im Set. In den Knicklichthalter passen alle herkömmlichen Knicklichter. Inhalt 100 Ringe, je 10 St., in 10 Größen.



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Hdl.-EK netto €
118650	/100	99,00

Preis pro Sortiment.

SORTIMENT 3-STEG SIC RINGE

100 Stück 3-Steg-SIC-Ringe (2 Bindschenkel) in 9 Größen.



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Hdl.-EK netto €
118590	/100	79,90

Preis pro Sortiment.

SIC SPITZENRING SORTIMENT

100 Stück in den 8 gängigsten Größen: Größenangaben auf der Box.



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Hdl.-EK netto €
118580	/100	69,90

Preis pro Sortiment.

SIC SPITZENRING SORTIMENT

280 Stück in 28 Größen, die in Ring- und Tubendurchmesser unterteilt sind: Größenangaben auf der Box.



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Hdl.-EK netto €
118580	/280	199,00

Preis pro Sortiment.

Alle SIC-Ringsortimente Netto-/Netto-Preise.

Die Angaben beim Ringaußendurchmesser beziehen sich grundsätzlich auf die **Ringeinlage**, der Ringrahmen wird nicht mitgemessen.

SCHNURSPULGERÄT



- Präzises Analog-Zählwerk
- Keramik-Schnurführer
- Stufenlose Drehzahlregelung des Motors über Fußschalter
- 8 verschieden lange und dicke Spitzen zur Fixierung der Spule von innen sowie 4 verschieden große Scheiben zur Fixierung der Spule von außen.
- Kugelgelagerte Drehteile
- CE Zulassung
- Stabile und standsichere Konstruktion



Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Händler-EK netto €
199820	/100	799,00

BALZER BLENDE-AUFKLEBER

Aufkleber mit Balzer Logo und starken Marken, die Sie ideal an den Blenden Ihrer Lochwände anbringen können. Der Aufkleber kann mittig geteilt werden und auch für andere Zwecke eingesetzt werden. Maße: 100 x 20cm.

Bitte fragen Sie Ihren Außendienst.




Qualität seit 1949.




Qualität seit 1949.




Qualität seit 1949.




Qualität seit 1949.




Qualität seit 1949.




Qualität seit 1949.



Qualität seit 1949.



AUSSENLEUCHE BALZER

Abmessungen: 80 x 60 x 14 cm.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Händler-EK netto €
199130	/002	249,00

Auch als Nasentransparent zur seitlichen Anbringung erhältlich:

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Händler-EK netto €
199130	/003	249,00



BALZER MEHRWEG-TRAGETASCHE

Mehrwegtasche aus recyceltem PP. Einseitig bedruckt.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Maße cm	Händler-EK netto €
199580	/000	30 x 54	0,55
	/001	23 x 30	0,45

VPE: 20 Stück, Preis pro Stück. Rabattfähig!



BALZER SPANNBAND

Die ideale Werbung bei Ihren Veranstaltungen.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Maße cm	Händler-EK netto €
199520	/120	120 x 80	29,90
	/200	200 x 120	39,90

Alle Preise Netto-/Netto-Preise (nicht rabattfähig).

Displays

BODENDISPLAY FÜR ZUBEHÖR



**LIEFERUNG OHNE
REGALBÖDEN UND
TOPPER**

Verkaufstarke Präsentation von Zubehör und Ruten mit dem neuen Bodendisplay. Es kann sowohl als Lochwand als auch als Wand mit Regalböden verwendet werden (bis zu 6 Regalböden). Ideal für lose Ware wie Jigheads, Blei, Futterkörbe etc. Das Display ist beidseitig verwendbar. Die Rückseite kann mit passenden Ruten bestückt werden - nutzen Sie zur Befestigung einfach unsere Rod Buddies.
Maße: Breite 75cm, Höhe ca. 180 cm, Tiefe 35cm. Lieferung ohne Inhalt.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Händler-EK netto €
199160	/100	79,00

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Artikel	Händler-EK netto €
199160	/105	Regalboden, 1 Stück, 75x25cm	19,90
	/115	Topper Shirasu, 1 Stück, 75x25cm	4,90

BODENDISPLAY FÜR ZUBEHÖR



Bodendisplay mit LED-Beleuchtung und 3 Strahlern für die Präsentation von Zubehör und Ruten. Es kann als Lochwand oder auch als Wand mit Regalböden verwendet werden (bis zu 5 Regalböden 199160/005). Ideal für SB-Ware und mit den Regalböden z.B. auch für unsere Shirasu Köder in den Kartons. An der Front können auch Ruten bestückt werden - nutzen Sie zur Befestigung einfach unsere Rod Buddies.
Maße: Breite 104cm, Höhe ca. 240 cm (inkl. Topperaufsatz: 30cm).

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Händler-EK netto €
199170	/000	225,00

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Artikel	Händler-EK netto €
199170	/001	Topper Owner, 1 St., 100x30cm	7,95
	/002	Topper Trout Attack, 1 Stück, 100x30cm	7,95
	/003	Topper Adrenalin C@T, 1 St., 100x30cm	7,95
	/004	Topper 71 Grad Nord, 1 St., 100x30cm	7,95
	/005	Topper Shirasu, 1 St., 100x30cm	7,95
	/006	Topper MK Adventure, 1 St., 100x30cm	7,95
199160	/005	Regalboden, 1 Stück, 100x32cm	19,90

Alle Preise Netto-/Netto-Preise (nicht rabattfähig).

BODENDISPLAY



Universell nutzbares Bodendisplay, das sowohl als Lochwand als auch als Wand mit Regalböden verwendet werden kann. Es können bis zu 5 Regalböden montiert werden, zusätzlich befindet sich ganz unten noch ein gerader Boden.

Das Display besteht aus Lochrückwand, Seitenteilen und Boden. Es wird ohne Regalböden und Fachtrenner geliefert: bitte separat dazu bestellen.

Maße: Höhe 210cm, Tiefe 35cm.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Händler-EK netto €
199160	/000	99,00



LOCHWANDHAKEN FÜR ROLLEN

Ideal für eine verkaufstarke Präsentation Ihrer Rollen an einer Lochwand.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Händler-EK netto €
199140	/040	1,55

VPE: 25 Stück, Preis pro Stück.



Die **Regalböden** werden einfach seitlich eingehängt und können einzeln bestellt werden. Es passen bis zu 5 Böden untereinander.

Fachtrenner: diese werden einfach am Regalboden eingesteckt.

Topper: bestellen Sie den gewünschten Topper gleich mit.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Artikel	Händler-EK netto €
199160	/005	A: Regalboden, 1 Stück, 100x32cm	19,90
	/010	B: Fachtrenner, VPE 5 Stück, 30cm	1,50
	/015	C: Topper Balzer, 1 Stück, 100x30cm	6,90
	/016	D: Topper Shirasu/Balzer, 1 Stück	6,90

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Artikel	Händler-EK netto €
199140	/050	Lochwandhaken, 20cm, VPE 50 Stück	0,50

Preis pro Stück.

RUTENSTÄNDER FÜR 24 RUTEN



ALU-Rutenständer in kompakter und leichter Ausführung. Einfach zu montieren, beidseitig verwendbar und mit praktischem Tragegriff. Maximal 24 Ruten können bestückt werden. Maße: 138 x 70 x 32 cm.

Art.-Nr.	Best.-Nr.	Artikel	Händler-EK netto €
199110	/100	Rutenständer	99,00
	/010	Topper Balzer	7,95
	/020	Topper Diabolo X	7,95
	/030	Topper Shirasu	7,95
	/040	Topper Adrenalin Cat	7,95

Preis pro Stück.

Alle Preise Netto-/Netto-Preise (nicht rabattfähig).

Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen der Balzer GmbH, Wartenberg-Angersbach und der Balzer Handelsges.m.b.H., Hainfeld/Österreich

1. Geltung

Unsere Verkaufsbedingungen gelten ausschließlich. Von unseren Verkaufsbedingungen abweichende Bedingungen des Bestellers werden nicht akzeptiert. Das Übereinkommen der Vereinten Nationen über Verträge über den internationalen Warenkauf vom 11.04.1980 (BGB I. 1989 II S. 588) findet keine Anwendung.

2. Zustandekommen des Vertrages

Unsere Angebote sind stets freibleibend und unverbindlich. Bestellungen gelten erst dann als angenommen, wenn sie von uns innerhalb einer Frist von acht Tagen schriftlich bestätigt oder ausgeführt worden sind. Abweichungen der gelieferten von der bestellten Ware im Hinblick auf Material, Gestaltung und technische Beschaffenheit sind unbeachtlich, sofern sie handelsüblich und/oder durch technischen Fortschritt bedingt sind.

3. Preise

Alle Preise verstehen sich ab Lager Angersbach zuzüglich Mehrwertsteuer. Verpackung wird nicht berechnet. Wenn der Käufer uns die Wahl der Versandart überlässt (Versandart »billigst«) liefern wir frei Haus auf dem billigsten Versandweg, erheben jedoch je Rechnung eine **Frachtpauschale von € 7,90**. Wenn der Käufer uns eine Versandart vorschreibt, liefern wir die Sendung freigemacht und berechnen pauschal € 7,00 zusätzlich zur Frachtpauschale. Nachlieferungen erfolgen frei zuständiger Empfangsstation ohne Berechnung einer Frachtpauschale. Änderungen behalten wir uns vor.

4. Lieferung, Liefer- und Leistungszeit

Die Lieferung erfolgt aufgrund einer schriftlich oder mündlich gegebenen Bestellung ausschließlich an Wiederverkäufer, und zwar unter dem Vorbehalt einer Deckungszusage unserer Kreditversicherung nach Bonitätsprüfung. Nebenabreden und Änderungen bedürfen der schriftlichen Bestätigung. Verbindliche Liefertermine bedürfen der schriftlichen Bestätigung. Lieferfristen beginnen mit dem Tage dieser Bestätigung, jedoch nicht vor Klärung aller Einzelheiten der Ausführung und verlängern sich unbeschadet unserer Rechte beim Kundenverzug um die Zeit, die der Besteller in Verzug ist. Fälle höherer Gewalt – als solche gelten die Umstände und Vorkommnisse, die mit der Sorgfalt einer ordentlichen Betriebsführung nicht verhindert werden können und Arbeitskämpfe in unseren und den Betrieben unserer Lieferanten - suspendieren die Vertragsverpflichtungen der Vertragspartner für die Dauer der Störung und im Umfang ihrer Wirkung. Überschreiten sich daraus ergebende Verzögerungen den Zeitraum von 6 Wochen, so sind beide Vertragspartner berechtigt, hinsichtlich des betroffenen Leistungsumfangs vom Vertrag zurückzutreten. Sonstige Ansprüche sollen nicht bestehen. Ansprüche jeder Art – insbesondere Schadensersatzansprüche – sind für den Fall des von uns zu vertretenden Lieferverzugs ausgeschlossen, soweit uns nicht Vorsatz oder grobe Fahrlässigkeit vorzuwerfen ist.

5. Gefahrenübergang und Entgegennahme

Die Gefahr geht spätestens mit der Absendung der Lieferteile auf den Besteller über, und zwar auch dann, wenn Teillieferungen erfolgen oder von uns noch andere Leistungen, z. B. die Versendungskosten oder Anfuhr und Aufstellung übernommen werden. Alle Sendungen sind von uns gegen Verlust versichert (Reduzierungen wegen Käuferversicherung sind nicht möglich, da Pauschalversicherung). Die Beschädigung der Sendung muss vom Transportunternehmen bestätigt werden. Für äußerlich nicht erkennbare Schäden beträgt die Reklamationsfrist 7 Tage. Voraussetzung für einen Schadensersatz wegen Verlust oder Beschädigung ist die Vorlage einer Schadensabtretungserklärung des Bestellers sowie bei Bahnsendungen die Vorlage des Originalfrachtbriefes bzw. der Expressguthabekarte. Wird der Versand auf Wunsch des Bestellers verzögert, geht die Gefahr mit der Meldung der Versandbereitschaft auf ihn über. Angelierte Gegenstände sind, auch wenn sie unwesentliche Mängel aufweisen, vom Besteller unbeschadet der ihm zustehenden Gewährleistungsrechte entgegengenommen.

6. Gewährleistung und Haftung

Wir gewährleisten, dass unsere Produkte frei von Fabrikations- und Materialmängeln sind. Die Gewährleistungsfrist beträgt 24 Monate. Der Besteller hat die gelieferte Ware bei Eingang auf Mängel bezüglich Beschaffenheit und Einsatzzweck hin unverzüglich zu untersuchen und uns, sofern sich ein Mangel zeigt, unverzüglich zu informieren. Andernfalls gilt die Ware als genehmigt. Beanstandungen werden nur berücksichtigt, wenn sie innerhalb von acht Tagen nach Erhalt der Ware – bei verborgenen Mängeln nach ihrer Entdeckung, spätestens jedoch 24 Monate nach Erhalt der Ware – schriftlich unter Beifügung

von Belegen erhoben werden. Wir übernehmen keine Gewähr für Schäden, die aus nachfolgenden Gründen entstanden sind:

- ungeeignete oder unsachgemäße Verwendung
- fehlerhafte Montage bzw. Inbetriebsetzung durch den Besteller oder Dritte
- natürliche Abnutzung
- fehlerhafte Behandlung
- ungeeignete Betriebsmittel
- Austauschwerkstoffe
- chemische, elektrochemische oder elektrische Einflüsse, sofern sie nicht auf unser Verschulden zurückzuführen sind.

Weitere Ansprüche des Bestellers, insb. ein Anspruch auf Ersatz von Mangelfolgeschäden, sind ausgeschlossen. Dieser Haftungsausschluss gilt nicht bei Vorsatz oder grober Fahrlässigkeit durch uns und in Fällen, in denen nach Produkthaftungsgesetz bei Fehlern des Liefergegenstandes für Personen oder Sachschäden an privat genutzten Gegenständen gehaftet wird.

7. Recht des Bestellers auf Rücktritt und sonstige Haftung des Lieferers

Der Besteller kann vom Vertrag zurücktreten, wenn uns die gesamte Leistung vor Gefahrenübergang endgültig unmöglich ist. Im Falle des Leistungsverzugs ist der Besteller zum Rücktritt berechtigt, wenn und soweit er uns eine angemessene Nachfrist setzt, mit der ausdrücklichen Erklärung, dass er nach Ablauf dieser Frist die Annahme der Leistung ablehne und wir die Nachfrist nicht einhalten. Tritt die Unmöglichkeit während des Annahmeverzuges oder durch Verschulden des Bestellers ein, so bleibt dieser zur Gegenleistung verpflichtet. Der Besteller hat ferner ein Rücktrittsrecht, wenn wir eine uns gestellte angemessene Nachfrist für die Ausbesserung oder Ersatzlieferung bezüglich eines von uns zu vertretenden Mangels im Sinne der Lieferbedingungen durch unser Verschulden fruchtlos streichen lassen. Das Rücktrittsrecht des Bestellers besteht auch in sonstigen Fällen des Fehlschlagens der Ausbesserung oder Ersatzlieferung durch uns Ausgeschlossen sind alle anderen weitergehenden Ansprüche des Bestellers, insbesondere auf Wandlung, Kündigung oder Minderung sowie auf Ersatz von Schäden irgendwelcher Art, uns zwar auch von solchen Schäden, die nicht an dem Liefergegenstand selbst entstanden sind. Dieser Haftungsausschluss gilt nicht bei Vorsatz oder grober Fahrlässigkeit.

8. Eigentumsvorbehalt

Bis zur vollständigen Bezahlung unserer Forderungen aus der Geschäftsverbindung mit dem Besteller bleiben die verkauften Waren unser Eigentum. Der Käufer ist befugt, über die gekaufte Ware im ordentlichen Geschäftsgang zu verfügen. Der Eigentumsvorbehalt erstreckt sich auch auf die durch Verarbeitung, Vermischung oder Verbindung unserer Ware entstehenden Erzeugnisse zu deren vollem Wert, wobei wir als Hersteller gelten. Bleibt bei einer Verarbeitung, Vermischung oder Verbindung mit Waren Dritter deren Eigentumsrecht bestehen, so erwerben wir Miteigentum im Verhältnis der Rechnungswerte dieser verarbeiteten Waren. Die aus dem Weiterverkauf entstehenden Forderungen gegen Dritte tritt der Besteller schon jetzt insgesamt bzw. in Höhe unseres etwaigen Miteigentumsanteils zur Sicherung an uns ab. Er ist ermächtigt, diese bis zum Widerruf oder zur Einstellung seiner Zahlungen an uns für unsere Rechnungen einzuziehen. Zur Abtretung dieser Forderungen ist der Besteller auch nicht zum Zwecke der Forderungseinziehung im Wege des Factoring befugt, es sei denn, es wird gleichzeitig die Verpflichtung des Factors begründet, die Gegenleistung in Höhe unseres Forderungsanteils solange unmittelbar an uns zu bewirken, als noch Forderungen unsererseits bestehen. Zugriffe Dritter auf die uns gehörenden Waren und Forderungen sind von dem Besteller unverzüglich mit eingeschriebenem Brief mitzuteilen. Die Ausübung des Eigentumsvorbehalts bedeutet nicht den Rücktritt vom Vertrag. Die Ware und die an ihre Stelle tretenden Forderungen dürfen vor vollständiger Bezahlung unserer Forderungen weder an Dritte verpfändet noch zur Sicherung übereignet oder abgetreten werden. Übersteigt der Wert der Sicherheiten unsere Forderungen um mehr als 20 Prozent, so werden wir auf Verlangen des Käufers insoweit Sicherheiten nach unserer Wahl freigeben. In der Zurücknahme sowie der Pfändung der Vorbehaltsrechte durch uns liegt ohne ausdrückliche Erklärung kein Rücktritt vom Vertrag vor.

9. Rücktritt des Bestellers

Tritt der Besteller unberechtigt vom Vertrag zurück, so ist er ohne Einzelnachweis mindestens zur Zahlung einer Abstandssumme von 35% des Auftragswertes verpflichtet. Die Geltendmachung eines höheren Schadens bleibt unberührt. Unberührt bleibt das Recht des Bestellers nachzuweisen, dass der pauschal geforderte Schadenersatz nicht oder nicht in der geforderten Höhe entstanden ist. Für die

Bearbeitung von Rücksendungen behalten wir uns vor, eine Bearbeitungsgebühr von 15 % vom Warenwert zu berechnen, mindestens aber 15 Euro plus Mehrwertsteuer.

10. Aufrechnung

Der Besteller darf nur aufrechnen mit unstreitigen oder rechtskräftig festgestellten Forderungen.

11. Zahlung

Soweit nicht anders vereinbart ist, sind unsere Rechnungen innerhalb von 10 Tagen nach Rechnungsdatum mit 2 % Skonto oder nach 30 Tagen ohne Abzug zahlbar. Ergänzend gelten ggf. auf der Rechnung angegebene Zahlungsbedingungen. Bei Zahlungen durch Wechsel oder Scheck gehen Diskont und Bankspesen zu Lasten des Käufers. Skontoabzug bei Wechselzahlung wird nicht akzeptiert. Wir übernehmen keine Gewähr für rechtzeitige Vorlegung oder Protesterhebung. Im Übrigen gelten die auf der Rechnung angegebenen Zahlungsbedingungen. Gerät der Besteller mit der Zahlung in Verzug, so sind wir berechtigt, von dem betreffenden Zeitpunkt an Zinsen in banküblicher Höhe, mindestens jedoch in Höhe des gesetzlichen Zinssatzes 9% über dem jeweiligen Basiszinssatzes, zu berechnen. Kommt der Besteller seinen Zahlungsverpflichtungen nicht vertragsgemäß nach oder stellt er seine Zahlungen ein oder werden uns andere Umstände bekannt, die die Kreditwürdigkeit des Bestellers in Frage stellen, so sind wir berechtigt, die gesamte Restschuld fällig zu stellen, Vorauszahlungen oder Sicherheitsleistungen zu verlangen. Der Lieferant ist berechtigt, seine Forderungen aus Lieferungen und Leistungen zu Finanzierungs Zwecken abzutreten.

Sofern im Rahmen der Geschäftsbeziehung die Zahlung mittels Lastschrift vereinbart ist, gelten als Frist zur Vorlage der Vorabinformation („PreNotification“) im Rahmen des SEPA Verfahrens (Single Euro Payments Area) zwei Tage als vereinbart, unabhängig davon in welcher Form die Vorabinformation erfolgt (Rechnung, Vertrag, etc.). Der Besteller sichert zu, für die Deckung des Kontos zu sorgen. Kosten, die aufgrund von Nichteinlösung oder Rückbuchung der Lastschrift entstehen, gehen zu Lasten des Bestellers, solange die Nichteinlösung oder die Rückbuchung nicht durch den Lieferanten verursacht wurde.

Ausland:

Für Lieferungen und Leistungen an Besteller im Ausland gilt als ausdrücklich vereinbart, dass alle Kosten der Rechtsverfolgung durch den Lieferanten im Falle des Zahlungsverzuges des Bestellers, sowohl gerichtliche als auch außergerichtliche, zu Lasten des Bestellers gehen, sofern die Forderung des Bestellers gegen Lieferanten aus Lieferung und Leistung dem Grunde und der Höhe nach gerechtfertigt ist. Sofern nur ein Teil der Forderung berechtigt ist, hat der Besteller die Rechtsverfolgungskosten in einem Verhältnis zu tragen, der dem Anteil der berechtigten Forderung an der geltend gemachten Gesamtforderung entspricht.

12. Datenspeicherung

Der Besteller nimmt davon Kenntnis, dass wir aufgrund des Vertragsverhältnisses notwendige Daten des Bestellers zum Zwecke der automatischen Verarbeitung in unserer EDV speichern. Der Besteller verzichtet auf eine besondere Benachrichtigung nach dem Bundesdatenschutzgesetz. **Detaillierte Datenschutzhinweise finden Sie unter: <https://www.balzer.de/disclaimer-datenschutz>.**

13. Erfüllungsort und Gerichtsstand

Erfüllungsort und Gerichtsstand ist der Sitz der Hauptniederlassung der Balzer GmbH in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Diese Gerichtsstandsregelung findet nur gegenüber Kaufleuten Anwendung. Sie gilt auch für das gerichtliche Mahnverfahren. Wir sind jedoch auch berechtigt, am Sitz des Bestellers zu klagen. Es gilt das Recht der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Für Österreich gilt das Landesrecht. Erfüllungsort ist dort Wilhelmsburg. Gerichtsstand ist das für Wilhelmsburg sachlich zuständige Gericht.

14. Teilnichtigkeit

Sollten einzelne Bestimmungen nichtig, unwirksam oder anfechtbar sein oder werden, bleiben die übrigen Bestimmungen unberührt und sind dann so auszulegen bzw. zu ergänzen, dass der beabsichtigte wirtschaftliche Zweck in rechtlich zulässiger Weise möglichst genau erreicht wird. Das gilt auch für evtl. ergänzungsbedürftige Lücken.

HRB 5560

Gültig ab 15.09.2019

Die gültigen AGBs finden Sie auch unter www.balzer.de Aktualisierungen werden dort ebenfalls bekannt gegeben.

Preface

70th ANNIVERSARY OF BALZER

Balzer is still gaining for the favor of fishing enthusiasts and stands for passion, enjoyment and success in fishing!



Originally Hanns Balzer started 70 years ago with the sale of gasoline lighters from the company IMCO from Vienna. He then expanded his range and began selling fishing tackle, which he initially imported via the Mitchell representative in Switzerland. The first fishing tackle was sold over the Rod and Gun clubs in American barracks.

Of course, a lot has changed so far. Today, with more than 8000 products, we rely mostly on private labels.

The demands of the market for more and more specialized products, new fishing methods and trends that come to Germany from abroad require constant program development and adaptation as well as an expansion of product range and program depth. The numerous team anglers always provide us with new ideas that we implement in a timely manner to make fishing more successful and easier.

Strong partnership with our partners!

But not only the products are crucial, a business relationship based on partnership, distribution, reliability and helping to solve problems are in the Balzer philosophy at the top.

This also includes a high delivery accuracy, delivery speed and high delivery capacity and thus demonstrates our strength and support of the trade.



With the very best wishes for successful fishing in 2020!

Yours Dieter BALZER



Follow us on Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/BalzerAngeln/>

Instagram: [balzer_official](#)

Youtube: [Balzer GmbH - Fishingalarm](#)

Reprint of word and picture, also extracts is only allowed with the approval of BALZER. Changes in products and descriptions to further technical progress are reserved by ourself. Differences in colors are caused by printing.

HERE ARE SOME OF OUR HIGHLIGHTS FOR 2019/2020

REELS

Alegra feeder reels: Three new feeder reels with our revolutionary Release Clip - a development by Michael Zammataro and Julian Feuerlein - with which the line is released when big fish bites.

MATZE KOCH spinning and free-runner reels: The popular spinning reels from Matze Koch now comes in a design that fits perfectly with his IM-12 rods. In addition, there is also a free-runner reel with double crank and super light free-run system.

ADRENALIN Reel: An uncompromising big fish reel with a braking power of 25kg, an ultra-strong main shaft made of high-quality stainless steel and a sealed housing, designed for fishing for catfish, but also for saltwater fishing.

RODS

SHIRASU IM-12 PRO STAFF SERIES

The third generation of rods we developed with our Balzer/Owner Pro Staff Team. Over a year was tested and further optimized. The result is really impressive: feather-light sticks with well balanced actions.

ADRENALIN SEA and ADRENALIN Catfish rods

The new Adrenaline SEA rods, now again in the classic lengths and the finest equipment: FUJI reel seats, FUJI Alconite guides and Japanese IM-12 carbon.

In close cooperation with our newly founded Adrenaline C@T Team, we have developed high-performance rods, as the ambitious catfish angler would like it: slim, light blanks, but with enormous power reserves.

DIABOLO X rods

This is already the 10th edition of our already legendary Diabolo rod series. The first generation is almost 20 years back! Such continuity shows how popular these rods are. Not without reason, this series has a huge selection for all kinds of purposes and that at affordable prices.

ACCESSORIES

OWNER Lines

Many owner fans have been waiting for this: A braided high-performance line made by Owner with 100% Japanese PE fibers and made in Japan. In addition, there is a high-quality monofilament all-round line, produced in Japan and with the European quality seal of the EFTTA, in which the load-bearing strength were officially confirmed.

ADRENALIN C@T catfish program

Not only did we place great value on high-quality catfish rods, but we also thoughtfully and stably manufactured each small piece of equipment. In addition to a robust construction, the practicality has top priority. The Adrenaline C@T range masters even the toughest conditions as well as the fight of big catfish!

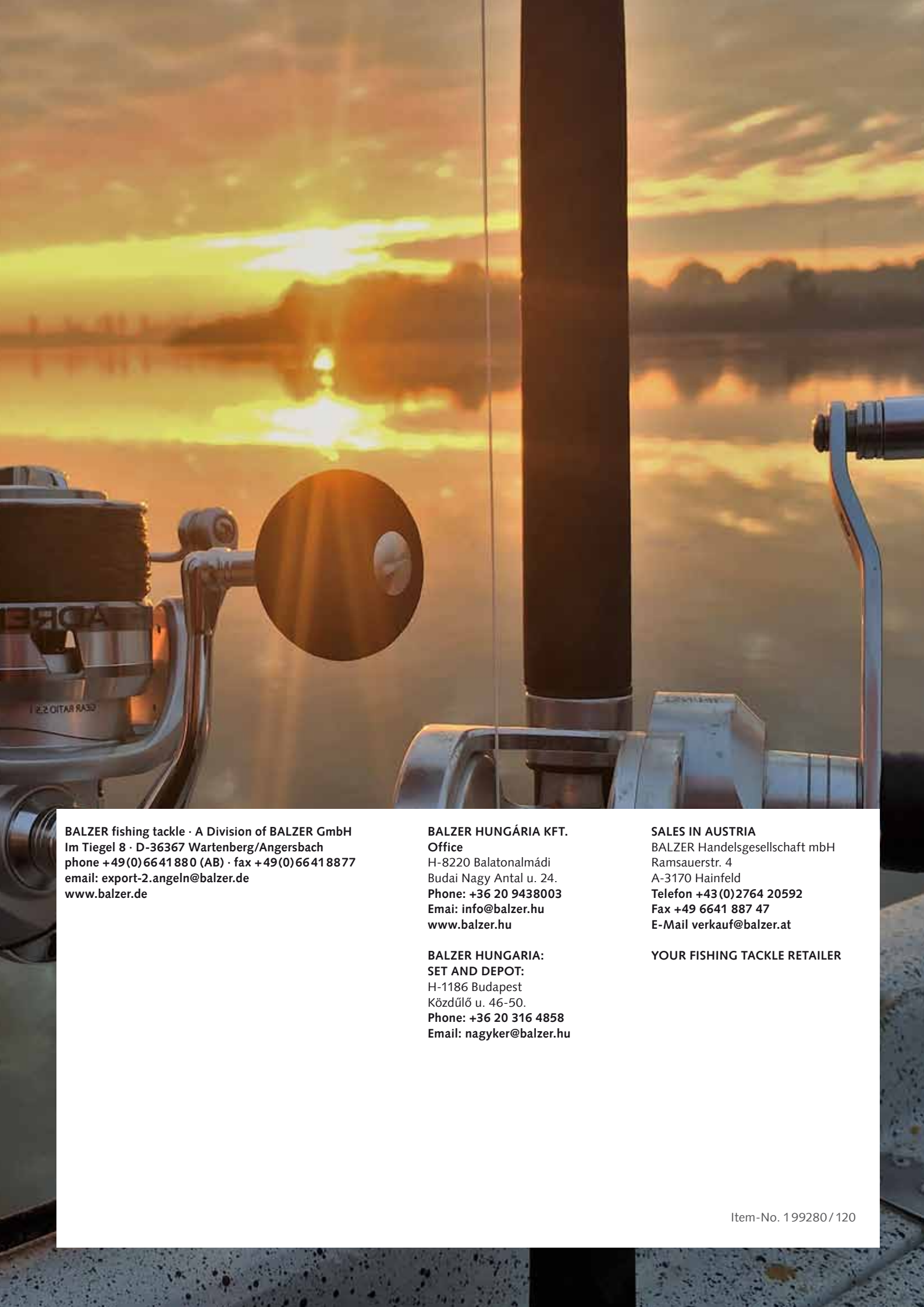
TROUT COLLECTOR Series

With the brand new Trout Collector series, we offer a well thought and complete program for successful trout fishing. In addition to the soft bait/worms, we have developed various Shirasu IM-8 and IM-12 Trout Collector rods as well as the Ironline Trout line in 0.04 and 0.06mm. At the same time, the Spoon program was massively extended.

Quality offensive with bags / huge program extension

Our new **PERFORMER** bags feature high quality materials, modern design and waterproof 600D nylon material.

The **SHIRASU** program has been supplemented with many novelties. The **ADRENALIN C@T** program integrates bags designed for unconditional permanent use and the **FEEDERMASTER** bags have also been completely redesigned.



BALZER fishing tackle · A Division of BALZER GmbH
Im Tiegel 8 · D-36367 Wartenberg/Angersbach
phone +49(0)6641880 (AB) · fax +49(0)66418877
email: export-2.angeln@balzer.de
www.balzer.de

BALZER HUNGÁRIA KFT.
Office
H-8220 Balatonalmádi
Budai Nagy Antal u. 24.
Phone: +36 20 9438003
Email: info@balzer.hu
www.balzer.hu

BALZER HUNGARIA:
SET AND DEPOT:
H-1186 Budapest
Közdűlő u. 46-50.
Phone: +36 20 316 4858
Email: nagyker@balzer.hu

SALES IN AUSTRIA
BALZER Handelsgesellschaft mbH
Ramsauerstr. 4
A-3170 Hainfeld
Telefon +43(0)2764 20592
Fax +49 6641 887 47
E-Mail verkauf@balzer.at

YOUR FISHING TACKLE RETAILER